Annual Meeting · Atlantic City · June 8-12, 1959

This Issue Exceeds 170,000 Copies

THE JOURNAL

OF THE

American Medical Association

MAY 23, 1959

ORIGINAL ARTICLES

THE PROBLEM OF MALIGNANCY IN NODULAR GOITER—RECAPITULATION AND A CHALLENGE 405
J. E. Sokal, M.D., Buffalo

PULMONARY INFARCTION AFTER DENTAL EXTRACTION 412
C. W. Adams, M.D., and J. M. Hudgins, M.D., Nashville, Tenn.

FILTRATION VERSUS LOCAL FORMATION OF LIPIDS IN PATHOGENESIS OF ATHEROSCLEROSIS 416
R. L. Holman, M.D., H. C. McGill Jr., M.D., J. P. Strong, M.D., and J. C. Geer, M.D., New Orleans

THE CLINICAL RADIOLOGIST AND THE PROBLEMS OF RADIATION HAZARDS 421
W. G. Scott, M.D., St. Louis

RESEARCH AND TRAINING 428
C. A. Elvehjem, Ph.D., Madison, Wis.

RESEARCH ORIENTATION AND METHODS 432
W. N. Hubbard Jr., M.D., New York

CONTRIBUTION OF RESEARCH ORIENTATION AND METHODS TO EDUCATIONAL OBJECTIVES OF CLINICAL SCIENCES 435
N. A. Womack, M.D., Chapel Hill, N. C.

THE ROLE OF RESEARCH IN GRADUATE MEDICAL EDUCATION 439
J. A. Campbell, M.D., Chicago

RESEARCH AND THE TEACHER OF MEDICINE 442
Isidore Snapper, M.D., Brooklyn, N. Y.

RESEARCH ORIENTATION AND THE PRACTITIONER OF MEDICINE 446
W. B. Allan, M.D., Baltimore

MAINTENANCE OF THE SYNERGISTIC RELATIONSHIP OF EDUCATION AND RESEARCH IN MEDICINE 449
J. A. Shannon, M.D., Bethesda, Md.

MAJOR FACTORS INVOLVED IN RECONSTRUCTING THE MEDICAL CURRICULUM 452
J. A. D. Cooper, M.D., Ph.D., Chicago

CLINICAL NOTE

COMPRESSION FRACTURES OF THE THORACIC VERTEBRAE IN A PATIENT WITH TETANUS 455
Cornelius Colangelo, M.D., Chicago

SPECIAL REPORT

Council on Foods and Nutrition

AN ADEQUATE DIET 457
L. A. Maynard, Ph.D., Ithaca, N. Y.

MEDICINE AT WORK

LIBRARIES AND AGED 459
MEALS ON WHEELS 460
DISCIPLINE COMMITTEE 462
FIGURING FEES 463
MEDICAL MUSEUMS 466

EDITORIALS

Thyroid Nodules and the Fallacy of "All or None" Teaching 470
George Crile Jr., M.D.

Ventricular Fibrillation in Hearts Too Good to Die 471

ORGANIZATION SECTION

Woman's Auxiliary to Hold 36th Annual Meeting 472

REGULAR DEPARTMENTS

Government Services:
Public Health Service. Food and Drug Administration 472
Council on Legislative Activities 474
Medical News 476
Examinations and Licensure 483
Deaths 484
Foreign Letters:
Austria: Carcinoma of Skin. Progress in Cerebral Angiography. Thrombosis. Varicose Veins. Hormonal Cytodiagnosis in Man 489
Brazil: Congenital Heart Defects. Electrocardiography During Artificial Hibernation 490
Iceland: Poliomyelitis 490
India: Aortic Regurgitation. Causes of Tooth Loss 491
United Kingdom: Artificial Kidney for Streptomycin Poisoning. Hazards of Subway Travel. Inquiry into Drug Prices. Rubella and Pregnancy 492
Correspondence:
Whiplash Injuries. What Is an Internist? 493
Medical Literature Abstracts 494
Book Reviews 503
Questions and Answers:
Low Back Pain. Capillary Integrity. Infectious Hepatitis. Wesson Oil 505

WASHINGTON NEWS

U. S. Physicians Report on Russian Medical Program. Radiation Hearings End on Optimistic Note. Veterans Administration Funds Boosted ..... Adv. Page 27
Meetings ..... Adv. Page 30
Magazine-Television Report ..... Adv. Page 38
National Organizations of Medical Interest ..... Adv. Page 40
From Other Pages ..... Adv. Page 42
Suggestions for Contributors ..... Adv. Page 166
Tonics and Sedatives ..... Adv. Page 170
The Bright Side ..... Adv. Page 182
Books Received ..... Adv. Page 199
Index to Advertisers ..... Adv. Page 202

Volume 170, No. 4 Published Weekly at 535 North Dearborn Street, Chicago 10, Illinois. Subscription, $15. Single Copy, 45 cents.

Jackson & Jackson—**Diseases of Nose, Throat & Ear**

You'll find a wealth of practical information on clinical diagnosis and treatment of ENT diseases and disorders in this **New Second Edition.** 61 authorities set forth their methods and techniques of management in problems ranging from rhinogenic infection to the intricacies of bronchoscopic examination.

See* SAUNDERS *Advertisement on the next two pages

Fills in the broad picture of today's medicine
with the multitude of details needed to effectively
understand, diagnose and manage over 800 separate diseases

Cecil & Loeb's *MEDICINE*

New (10th) Edition

1665 pages, 7" x 10"
with 171 illustrations
single volume $16.50
2-volume set $20.50

This *New (10th) Edition* is more useful, more informative, more an integral part of the daily round of clinical medicine than was any previous edition. It is the most extensive revision the text has yet undergone.

You'll find here a superbly woven presentation of today's collective knowledge on pathophysiology, diagnosis and management of disease—discussing many more specific disease conditions than any other similar text. Its organization is superb. It is completely integrated—no need to look for symptoms one place, pathology another and treatment still another. From Etiology to Follow-up Care, all is in logical order under the disease being discussed.

164 American Authorities have expended every effort to bring you the significant medical developments of the last four years. Each man writes intensively and knowledgeably about that segment of medicine with which he is most familiar. The new edition contains 38 completely new topics, 91 articles drastically revised and 30 eminent new contributors. Here are but a few of the articles with helpful new material:

Adenoviral infections—High altitude sickness—Renal Glycosuria—
Hepatic coma—Benign intracranial hypertension—Radiation injuries—
Myasthenia gravis—Acute chorea—Contact dermatitis—Sprue.

To meet the varied needs of users, this new edition is now available in a single-volume form or in a handsome 2-volume set. *Order either for your practice.*

By 164 American Authorities. Edited by RUSSELL L. CECIL, M.D., Sc.D., Professor of Clinical Medicine Emeritus, Cornell University; and ROBERT F. LOEB, M.D., Sc.D., D. Hon. Causa., LL.D., Bard Professor of Medicine, Columbia University; with the assistance of Associate Editors ALEXANDER B. GUTMAN, M.D., Ph.D., Professor of Medicine, Columbia University; WALSH McDERMOTT, M.D., Livingston Farrand Professor of Public Health and Preventive Medicine, Cornell University; and HAROLD G. WOLFF, M.D., Professor of Medicine (Neurology), Cornell University. *New (10th) Edition!*

Duncan's *METABOLISM*

New (4th) Edition

Contains the new, worthwhile and significant developments
in clinical diagnosis and management of metabolic disorder

1104 pages, 6⅝" x 10"
with 226 illustrations
$18.50

This timely volume affords an unusually practical basis for the understanding and treatment of all the various metabolic disorders commonly met in daily patient care. It is not a book devoted primarily to laboratory tests and abstruse theory.

You'll find the *New (4th) Edition* to be virtually a new book—revised, reviewed, up-dated and polished from cover to cover. It contains the most recent concepts of metabolic care and includes new chapters on Glycogen Storage Disease, Idiopathic Galactosemia, Protein Metabolism, Lipid Metabolism, Obesity and Water Balance in Health and Disease.

Here are but a few of the many vital topics containing new and useful information: Nourishing the anorexic patient—Limitations of fat emulsions given intravenously—Relation of hormones to obesity—Excessive serum uric acid in gout—How to achieve optimum use of each of the 8 different insulins—Up-to-the-minute information on the new oral antidiabetic compounds—Influence of unsaturated fatty acids in lowering serum cholesterol—Turnover studies and radioisotopes techniques in lipid metabolism—Copper metabolism in hemachromatosis.

Handy charts of energy and vitamin requirements, normal growth patterns, height and weight standards, special diets give valuable data at a glance. The 22 eminent authorities who contributed to this book bent every effort to include not only practical management measures but basic background material as well.

Saunders books

By 22 Authorities. Edited by GARFIELD G. DUNCAN, M.D., Professor of Medicine, University of Pennsylvania; Director of Medical Divisions, Pennsylvania Hospital and the Benjamin Franklin Clinic. *New (4th) Edition*

THE JOURNAL of the American Medical Association is published weekly by the American Medical Association. Subscription, $15.00 a year, 45c a copy. Canadian $17.00. Foreign $21.50. Second-Class postage paid in Dayton, Ohio.
Address all communications to **American Medical Association, 535 N. Dearborn St., Chicago 10, Illinois**

A magnificently written and lavishly illustrated volume from the country's leading specialists—embracing virtually all known knowledge about ENT disease and disorder

Jackson & Jackson's Diseases of *THE NOSE, THROAT AND EAR*

New (2nd) Edition

Here's a vast reservoir of up-to-date, clinical information on the entire ENT region—to serve every physician and surgeon treating ear, nose and throat disease.

All the many advances that have developed over the 14 years since the first edition was published have been meticulously included. 256 new illustrations have been added. 61 outstanding contributors have done a remarkable job of summing up in practical terms and clear language just how they are managing patients with particular ENT problems. Each man describes the specific aspects with which he has had the most experience.

Revision of this *New (2nd) Edition* is sweeping. You'll find completely rewritten material on: Frontal sinusitis, ethmoid and sphenoid sinusitis, tumors of the nose and sinuses, reconstructive surgery of the nose, relation of ophthalmology to ear, nose and throat problems, diseases of the mouth and tongue, diseases of the salivary glands.

Virtually the entire section on the Ear has been drastically revised with new articles on psychogenic hearing loss, hearing aids, chronic infection of the middle ear, the deaf child, mobilization of the stapes.

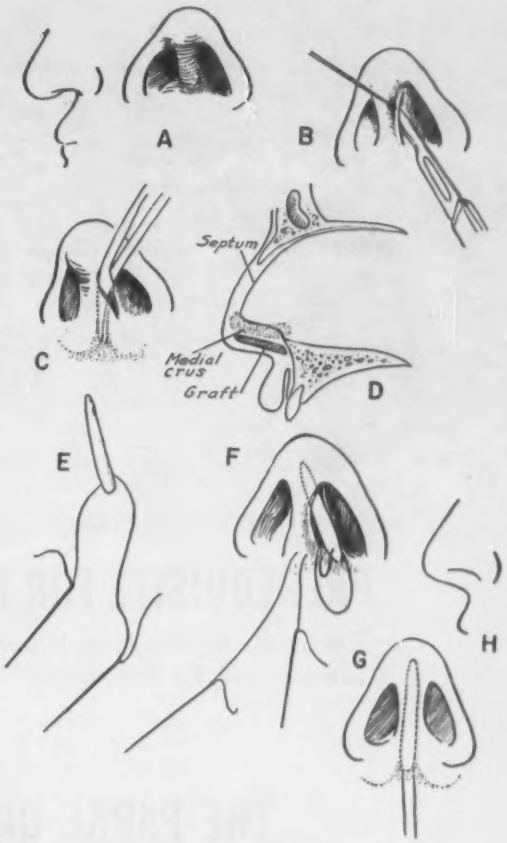
The section on the Larynx, Bronchi and Esophagus has been rewritten and now includes an excellent description of the King operation for bilateral vocal cord paralysis, new material on congenital anomalies of the larynx, helpful discussions on voice disorders and on peroral endoscopy.

If you can use authoritative advice on problems like these:

Rhinitis and nasal allergy—Corrective plastic surgery of the nose—Diseases of the nasal septum—Acoustic trauma—The deaf child—Paralysis of the facial nerve—Diseases of the oral cavity—Technique of tonsillectomy and adenoidectomy—Bronchoscopic treatment of asthmatic children—Hiatal hernia—Foreign bodies in air and food passages . . .

you can turn with confidence to the new *Jackson & Jackson.*

Edited by the late CHEVALIER JACKSON, M.D., Sc.D., F.A.C.S., Honorary Professor of Laryngology and Broncho-Esophagology, Temple University, Philadelphia; and CHEVALIER L. JACKSON, M.D., M.Sc., F.A.C.S., Professor of Laryngology and Broncho-Esophagology, Temple University. With the collaboration of 61 outstanding authorities. *New (2nd) Edition—Just Ready!*



One of a large series of illustrations on corrective plastic surgery of the nose appearing in book.
from Arch. Otol. Vol. 52

886 pages, 7" x 11" with 1193 illustrations on 645 figures
16 in color

Just Ready! About $22.00

Use handy order form to promptly bring any or all of these three valuable books to your desk →

W. B. SAUNDERS CO., West Washington Square, Phila. 5, Pa.

Please send and charge my account: ☐ Easy Pay Plan, $5 per month

☐ Cecil & Loeb—MEDICINE..... ☐ Single Vol. $16.50 ☐ 2-Vol. Set....$20.50

☐ Duncan—METABOLISM $18.50

☐ Jackson & Jackson—DISEASES OF ENT.....About $22.00

Name.....

Address..... 5-23-59

in epilepsy

PREREQUISITE FOR EMOTIONAL ADJUSTMENT: THERAPY

"The most effective form of psychotherapy is to demonstrate to the patient that his seizures can be adequately controlled by the use of anticonvulsant medication."[1]

A REQUISITE FOR THERAPY:
THE PARKE-DAVIS FAMILY OF ANTICONVULSANTS
effective anticonvulsants for most clinical needs

bibliography: (1) Carter, S. M.: *M. Clin. North America:* **315** (March) 1953. (2) Chao, D. H.: *Ibid.*, p. 465. (3) Goodman, L. S., & Gilman, A.: The Pharmacological Basis of Therapeutics, ed. 2, New York, MacMillan Company, 1955, p. 187. (4) Davidson, D. T., Jr., in Conn, H. F.: Current Therapy 1958, Philadelphia, W. B. Saunders Company, 1958, p. 568. (5) Zimmerman, F. T.: *New York J. Med.* **55**:2338, 1955. (6) French, E. G.; Rey-Bellet, J., & Lennox, W. G.: *New England J. Med.* **258**:892 (May 1) 1958.

FOR CONTROL OF GRAND MAL AND PSYCHOMOTOR SEIZURES

DILANTIN® KAPSEALS®

"... DILANTIN Sodium is a most useful nonsedative anticonvulsant."[2]

"Coincident with the decrease in seizures there occurs improvement in intellectual performance. Salutary effects of the drug on personality, memory, mood, cooperativeness, emotional stability, amenability to discipline ... are also observed, sometimes independently of seizure control."[3]

A drug of choice for control of grand mal and of psychomotor seizures, DILANTIN Sodium (diphenylhydantoin sodium, Parke-Davis) is supplied in many forms including Kapseals of 0.03 Gm. and of 0.1 Gm., in bottles of 100 and 1,000.

PHELANTIN® KAPSEALS

"When it has been demonstrated that the combination of Dilantin and phenobarbital is helpful in a patient and that these drugs are well tolerated, the use of a combination capsule, PHELANTIN, is often a great morale builder because it enables the physician to reduce the total number of pills or capsules the patient is required to take. It is a cheaper form of prescription and it also prevents the patient from manipulating the dosage of his drugs."[4]

PHELANTIN Kapseals (Dilantin 100 mg., phenobarbital 30 mg., desoxyephedrine hydrochloride 2.5 mg.), bottles of 100.

FOR THE PETIT MAL TRIAD

MILONTIN® KAPSEALS • SUSPENSION

After five years of study, using MILONTIN in a series of 200 patients with petit mal epilepsy, one investigator reports: "Results confirm our previously published data on a smaller number of cases and show that MILONTIN is an effective agent for the treatment of petit mal epilepsy ... relatively free from untoward side effects."[5]

MILONTIN Kapseals (phensuximide, Parke-Davis) 0.5 Gm., bottles of 100 and 1,000. Suspension, 250 mg. per 4 cc., 16-ounce bottles.

CELONTIN® KAPSEALS

In a recent study, 76 patients were treated with CELONTIN for periods up to two years. Included in this group were 34 patients with psychomotor seizures, 29 with petit mal, and 13 with other types. Forty per cent had marked benefit with CELONTIN (less than half their previous number of seizures), and all but 35 per cent experienced some degree of improvement. Marked benefit was obtained in 55 per cent of patients with petit mal and in 33 per cent of those having psychomotor seizures.[6]

CELONTIN Kapseals (methsuximide, Parke-Davis) 0.3 Gm., bottles of 100.

PARKE, DAVIS & COMPANY
DETROIT 32, MICHIGAN

72959

On Modern Surgical Thought And Method . . .

SURGERY:

Principles and Practice

Allen, Harkins, Moyer and Rhoads. With 28 Contributing Authorities.

A superb book. Offers a thorough and brilliant analysis of the field of surgery. It describes the importance and relationship of biochemistry, physiology, pathology and anatomy to modern surgical practice. It presents the best of the art and science of surgery as it is taught in highly regarded medical schools in the United States. It brings together in one source the principles, aims and methods associated with today's practice of surgery.

SURGERY provides a total picture of modern surgery in all its departments excluding only ophthalmology and otorhinolaryngology. The other branches—gynecology, neuro-surgery, proctology and "general surgery"—are all described and illustrated in detail. The latest chemical, physiologic and metabolic aspects of surgery are also authoritatively discussed.

One of the highlights of this work is the philosophy of surgery which permeates the text. It teaches that surgery is an art as well as a science and that in acquiring the art, one never stops learning . . . an attitude which leads to procedures better understood and more skillfully performed.

1,495 Pages | 623 Illustrations | 1st Edition, 1957; 3rd Printing | $16.00

ORTHOPAEDICS:

Principles and Their Application

Samuel L. Turek, M. D., Attending Orthopaedic Surgeon, Weiss Memorial Hospital; Associate Attending Orthopaedic Surgeon, Mount Sinai Hospital.

A new book that fills an important gap in the practice of the orthopaedic physician and surgeon

Presents a comprehensive integration of pathology, physiology, anatomy, embryology and histology with the clinical aspects of orthopaedics. It is a masterful correlation of all the facts indispensable to orthopaedic surgery with a quick, yet detailed picture of clinical orthopaedic situations.

Each discussion includes a full background of the relevant basic sciences and a clearly defined presentation of diagnosis and treatment. It discusses the most commonly accepted and the preferred treatment procedures. It describes each form of treatment precisely, simply. It explains when and why to use each recommended procedure and it gives particular attention to low back pain and its management.

Coverage is broad—an all-inclusive presentation of orthopaedic lesions, their diagnosis and treatment. Material is presented regionally wherever possible. Where it isn't, grouping is made by condition (tumors, infections, deformities, etc.). Lavishly illustrated.

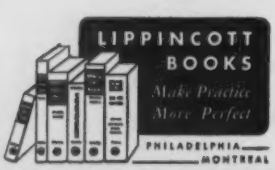
906 Pages | 600 Illustrations; 53 of Them in Color | 1959 | $22.50

J. B. Lippincott Company, East Washington Square, Philadelphia 5, Pa.
In Canada: 4865 Western Avenue, Montreal 6, P.Q.

Please enter my order and send me:

☐ **SURGERY: Principles and Practice**.....**$16.00**
☐ **ORTHOPAEDICS: Principles and Their Application**.....**$22.50**

Name..... ☐ Charge
Address..... ☐ Payment Enclosed
City..... Zone..... State..... ☐ Convenient Monthly Payments
JAMA-5-23-59



WIGRAINE®
FOR MIGRAINE

Complete, rapid migraine therapy

Ergotamine tartrate	1 mg.
Caffeine	100 mg.
l-Belladonna Alkaloids*	0.1 mg.
Acetophenetidin	130 mg.

Tablets and suppositories

*87.5% hyoscyamine and 12.5% atropine as sulfates.

Write for samples to:
Medical Department
Organon Inc., Orange, N. J.

Organon

The experience of 40 years shows

CHLORAZENE*

(Chloramine-T, N.F.)

Is virtually non-toxic, antiseptic and deodorant.
Has broad pH range of activity.
Does not develop resistance in microorganisms.

Sold as Tablets, Powder, and Aromatic Powder.
Available from suppliers, wholesalers, retail druggists.

*Reg. T.M. for Chloramine-T, Abbott Laboratories.
Manufactured by:

FROST LABORATORIES, INC. 430 Lexington St. Auburndale Boston 66, Mass.

in the treatment of
hypercholesteremia
NICOTINIC ACID (WALKER) 500 mg.

Dose: 2 to 4 tablets t.i.d., p.c.
Supplied: bottles of 100 tablets

For samples and detailed information, write to:
Walker LABORATORIES, INC. • MOUNT VERNON, NEW YORK

she can choose her own silver...

but she needs **your** help
in planning her family

Delfen®
VAGINAL CREAM

MODERN CHEMICAL SPERMICIDE

Nonylphenoxypolyethoxythanol 5% in oil-in-water emulsion

Preceptin®
VAGINAL GEL

SPERMICIDAL GEL WITH BUILT-IN BARRIER

p-Diisobutylphenoxypolyethoxyethanol ricinoleic acid

PRESCRIBED WITH CONFIDENCE FOR
SIMPLE, EFFECTIVE CONTRACEPTION

A NEW WIDE-SPECTRUM TOPICAL MICROBICIDE

not an antibiotic... not a sulfonamide... not a nitrofuran

Triburon

CHLORIDE

& Triburon-HC

(containing hydrocortisone 0.5%)

EFFECTIVE EVEN AGAINST ANTIBIOTIC-RESISTANT STRAINS

HIGHLY ACTIVE

■ against most "pathogenic cocci [both staphylococci and streptococci] regardless of their resistance to antibiotics."[1]

■ against pathogens common in skin and wound infections.

VIRTUALLY NONSENSITIZING

■ in more than 4500 stringent, closed-patch sensitivity tests, the incidence of allergic response was less than 2 per cent.[2, 3]

■ in initial clinical studies, only 15 of 1014 patients developed evidence of skin irritation.

MINIMAL RESISTANT ORGANISMS

■ laboratory attempts to develop Triburon-resistant strains produced no substantial change in organism sensitivity.[1]

- WIDE-SPECTRUM
- RAPID-ACTING
- WELL TOLERATED
- NONSTAINING
- ODORLESS

DIAGNOSIS AND NO. OF PATIENTS	DURATION OF TREATMENT	RESULTS	ADVERSE REACTIONS
Impetigo contagiosa (50)	Triburon 3-10 days	excellent	none
Ecthyma (24)	Triburon 5-14 days	excellent	none
Pustular folliculitis (16)	Triburon 1-3 weeks	infection controlled	3 complaints of burning
Dermatitis repens (18)	Triburon 1-2 weeks	infection controlled	none
Dermatitis repens (18)	Triburon-HC 1-4 weeks	excellent	none
Secondarily infected eczematous eruption (20)	Triburon 1-2 weeks	infection controlled	none
Secondarily infected eczematous eruption (64)	Triburon-HC 1-4 weeks	excellent	1 complaint of irritation

Chart based on finding of E. Edelson, E. Grunberg and T.V. Morton, Jr.

PACKAGES:
Triburon Ointment, 1-oz tubes and 1-lb jars.
Triburon-HC Ointment, 5-Gm and 20-Gm tubes.

REFERENCES: 1. R. J. Schnitzer, E. Grunberg, W. F. DeLorenzo and R. E. Bagdon, to be published.
2. E. Edelson, E. Grunberg and T. V. Morton, Jr., **Antibiotics Annual 1958-1959, New York, Medical Encyclopedia, Inc., 1959.**
3. R. C. V. Robinson and L. E. Harmon, **Antibiotics Annual 1958-1959.**

TRIBURON™ triclobisonium chloride — N,N'-bis[1-methyl-3-(2,2,6-trimethylcyclohexyl) propyl]-N,-N'-dimethyl-1,6-hexanediamine bis (methochloride). ROCHE®

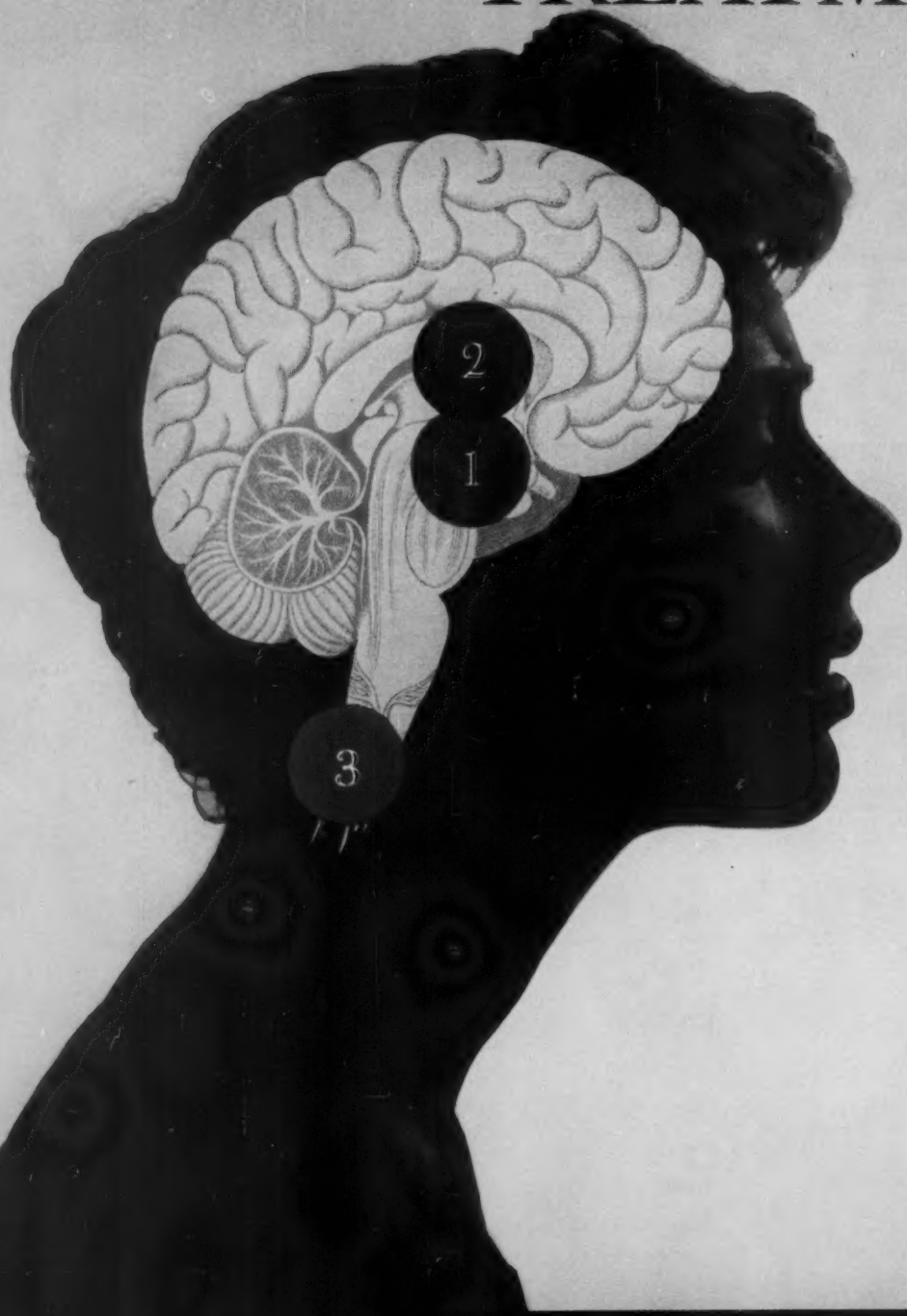
ROCHE

ROCHE LABORATORIES • Division of Hoffmann-La Roche Inc • Nutley 10 • New Jersey

‘Deprol’ provides

COMPREHENSIVE TREATMENT

at three levels



1
hypothalamus

2
thalamus and limbic system

3
spinal cord

FOR DEPRESSION

AND ASSOCIATED ANXIETY AND PHYSICAL TENSION

"Features of anxiety commonly accompany depressive features, and not infrequently these anxiety symptoms, not those of the underlying and primary depression, are the presenting ones."

Yonge, K.A.: Depressions in disguise. Canad. M.A.J. *74*:693, May 1, 1956.

RELIEVES DEPRESSION
by improving mood and outlook without excessive stimulation or rebound depression. Relieves symptoms such as crying, lethargy, loss of appetite, insomnia.

RELIEVES ASSOCIATED ANXIETY
by reducing exaggerated reaction at the seat of emotions. Does not depress cortical activity. Does not impair mental efficiency or normal behavior. No risk of drug-induced depression.

RELIEVES ASSOCIATED PHYSICAL TENSION
by relaxing skeletal muscle. Aids restful sleep and reduces likelihood of symptom formation due to depression. Does not impair motor control.

- Confirmed efficacy
- Documented safety
- Simple q.i.d. dosage

▲Deprol▲†

benactyzine + meprobamate

Supplied: Bottles of 50 light-pink, scored tablets.
Composition: Each tablet contains 1 mg. 2-diethylaminoethyl benzilate hydrochloride (benactyzine HCl) and 400 mg. meprobamate.

WALLACE LABORATORIES, *New Brunswick, N. J.*

†TRADE-MARK

CO-9220

when pollen allergens attack the nose...

Triaminic provides effective therapy in respiratory allergies because it combines two antihistamines[1,2] with a decongestant.

These antihistamines block the effect of histamine on the nasal and paranasal capillaries, preventing dilation and exudation.[3] *This is not enough;* by the time the physician is called on to provide relief, histamine damage is usually present and should be counteracted.

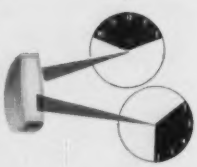
The decongestive action of orally effective phenylpropanolamine helps contract the engorged capillaries,[4] reducing congestion and bringing prompt relief from nasal stuffiness, rhinorrhea, sneezing and sinusitis.[5]

TRIAMINIC is orally administered, systemically distributed and reaches *all* respiratory membranes; it therefore avoids nose drop addiction and is not likely to cause rebound congestion.[6,7] TRIAMINIC can be prescribed for prompt relief in summer allergies, including hay fever.

References: 1. Sheldon, J. M.: Postgrad. Med. 14:465 (Dec.) 1953. 2. Hubbard, T. F. and Berger, A. J.: Annals Allergy p. 350 (May-June) 1950. 3. Kline, B. S.: J. Allergy 19:19 (Jan.) 1948. 4. Goodman, L. S. and Gilman, A.: Pharmacol. Basis Ther., Macmillan, New York, 1956, p. 532. 5. Fabricant, N. D.: E.E.N.T. Monthly 37:460 (July) 1958. 6. Lhotka, F. M.: Illinois M.J. 112:259 (Dec.) 1957. 7. Farmer, D. F.: Clin. Med. 5:1183 (Sept.) 1958.

Triaminic®

TRIAMINIC provides around-the-clock freedom from hay fever and other allergic respiratory symptoms with just one tablet q. 6-8 h. because of the special timed-release design.



Each TRIAMINIC timed-release tablet provides:

Phenylpropanolamine HCl	50 mg.
Pheniramine maleate	25 mg.
Pyrilamine maleate	25 mg.

Also available: TRIAMINIC SYRUP for those patients of all ages who prefer a liquid medication. Each 5 ml. teaspoonful is equivalent to ¼ Triaminic Tablet or ½ Triaminic Juvelet. TRIAMINIC JUVELETS provide half the dosage of the Triaminic Tablet with the same timed-release action for prompt and prolonged relief.

STOP *running noses* *and open stuffed noses orally*

SMITH-DORSEY • a division of The Wander Company • Lincoln, Nebraska • Peterborough, Canada

Davol Nipple Covers, made of sturdy Marlex, are laboratory tested to withstand the pressure of Terminal Sterilization up to 250°F. They enable mothers to use the safe, convenient hospital method of sterilizing with nipples upright – and they keep nipples and formula *sterile* up to feeding time. Fingers need *never touch* the nipple.

The Davol Feed-Rite Nurser is made completely of Marlex plastic—laboratory tested not to break, leak or warp. Marlex resists bacteria . . . will not absorb odors or tastes. Pure white plastic, it's easy to clean—inside and out. Wonderfully light weight for holding and traveling.

Davol Feed-Rite Plastic and Duraglas Nursers feature the exclusive Davol Nipple Cover.

DAVOL BABY PRODUCTS
Designed
with Baby in Mind

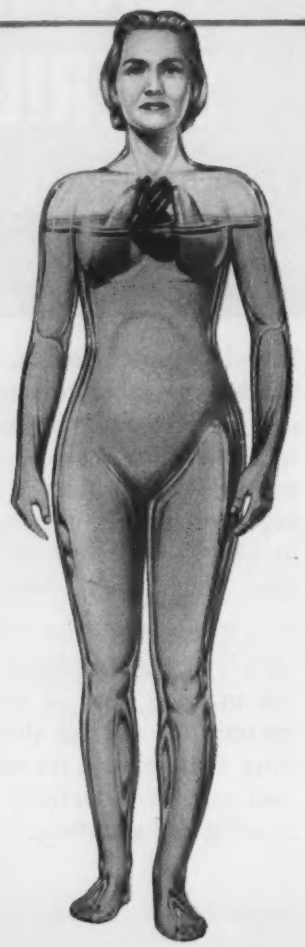
DAVOL RUBBER COMPANY
PROVIDENCE 2, R. I.

From basic research—basic progress

A NEW MEASURE OF ACTIVITY

IN EDEMA:

- shows greater oral potency than any other class of diuretic agent
- each 25 mg. HYDRODIURIL orally is equivalent to 1.6 cc. meralluride I.M.
- has been reported to be effective even in certain patients who do not respond satisfactorily to other diuretics.
- has prompt onset of action with diuretic effectiveness maintained even on prolonged daily administration
- low toxicity—extremely well tolerated
- often achieves the benefits of a low salt diet without the unpleasant restriction



INDICATIONS: Hypertension, congestive heart failure of all degrees of severity, premenstrual syndrome (edema), edema and toxemia of pregnancy, renal edema—nephrosis, nephritis; cirrhosis with ascites, drug-induced edema, and as adjunctive therapy in the management of obesity complicated by edema.

DOSAGE: In edema—one or two 50 mg. tablets of HYDRODIURIL once or twice a day. In hypertension—one or two 25 mg. tablets or one 50 mg. tablet HYDRODIURIL once or twice a day.

SUPPLIED: 25 mg. and 50 mg. scored tablets HYDRODIURIL (Hydrochlorothiazide) in bottles of 100 and 1,000.

*HYDRODIURIL and DIURIL are trademarks of Merck & Co., INC.

Additional information on HYDRODIURIL is available to the physician on request.

BIBLIOGRAPHY: 1 Esch, A. F., Wilson, I. M. and Freis, E. D.: 3,4-Dihydrochlorothiazide: Clinical Evaluation of a New Saluretic Agent. Preliminary Report; M. Ann. District of Columbia **28**:9 (Jan.) 1959. 2 Ford, R. V.: The Clinical Pharmacology of Hydrochlorothiazide; Southern Med. J. **52**:40 (Jan.) 1959. 3 Fuchs, M., Bodi, T., Irie, S. and Moyer, J. H.: Preliminary Evaluation of Hydrochlorothiazide ('HYDRODIURIL'); M. Rec. & Ann. **51**:872, (Dec.) 1958. 4 Moyer, J. H., Fuchs, M., Irie, S. and Bodi, T.: Some Observations on the Pharmacology of Hydrochlorothiazide; Am. J. Cardiol. **3**:113, (Jan.) 1959.

HYDRODIURIL (HYDROCHLOROTHIAZIDE)

- highly-active derivative of chlorothiazide
- qualitatively similar to DIURIL® but at least 10 to 12 times more potent by weight
- loss of potassium is clinically insignificant in the great majority of patients on normal diets

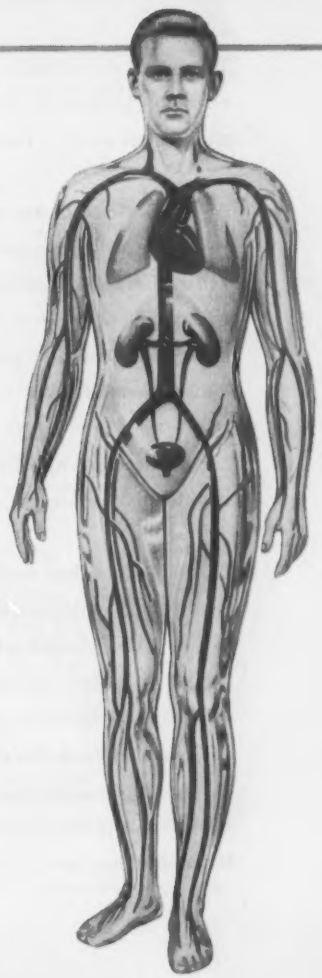
HYDRODIURIL*

NEW RELEASE

HYDROCHLOROTHIAZIDE

IN HYPERTENSION:

- effective by itself in some patients—markedly potentiates other antihypertensive agents
- provides background therapy to improve and simplify the management of all grades of hypertension
- has been reported by some investigators to have a greater antihypertensive potency in some patients than chlorothiazide at equivalent dosage
- does not lower blood pressure in normotensives
- reduces dosage requirements for other antihypertensive agents, often with concomitant reduction in their distressing side effects
- smooths out blood pressure fluctuations



PRECAUTIONS: It is important that the dosage be adjusted as frequently as the needs of the individual patient demand. When HYDRODIURIL is used with a ganglion blocking agent, it is mandatory to reduce the dose of the latter by at least 50 per cent, immediately upon adding HYDRODIURIL to the regimen.

HYDRODIURIL has shown no adverse effects on renal function; for this reason it may be used with excellent results even in patients for whom the organomercurials are contraindicated because of renal damage.

The excretion of potassium is much lower than that of sodium or chloride and, as is the case with DIURIL®, the loss of potassium is clinically insignificant in the great majority of patients on normal diets. If indicated, potassium loss may easily be replaced by including potassium-rich foods in the diet (orange juice, bananas, etc.).

MSD MERCK SHARP & DOHME

Division of Merck & Co., Inc. • Philadelphia 1, Pa.

© 1959 Merck & Co., Inc.

HIGHLIGHTS FROM THE A.M.A. COUNCIL ON DRUGS REPORT ON TRIAMCINOLONE

J.A.M.A. 169:257 (January 17) 1959.

"It [triamcinolone] has an anti-inflammatory potency greater than an equal amount of prednisolone; i.e., comparable suppressive effects may usually be achieved with lower doses of triamcinolone than with prednisolone."

"Triamcinolone lacks the sodium-retaining and edema-producing effects of most other glucocorticoids. During the first several days of administration, it may cause a loss of sodium from the body; an initial mild diuretic action is frequently observed, whether the patient is frankly edematous or not. This is in contrast to the definite sodium-retaining and fluid-retaining properties of cortisone and hydrocortisone and to a much lesser extent with prednisone and prednisolone."

"Except in exceedingly large doses, triamcinolone apparently has no consistent effect on potassium excretion. Hence, neither sodium restriction nor potassium supplementation is ordinarily required during therapy with this agent."

"As with other glucocorticoids, the long-term administration of triamcinolone results in definite catabolic effects, as indicated by impairment of carbohydrate utilization and negative protein and calcium balance. This catabolic effect, coupled with a lack of appetite stimulation which is apparently peculiar to triamcinolone, may produce weight loss that might be undesirable in some patients treated for long periods of time."

"...the voracious appetite, with weight gain and euphoria, characteristic of other steroids, is not seen with administration of triamcinolone."

"Triamcinolone has been used for the management of a wide variety of clinical conditions usually considered amenable to systemic steroid therapy. These have included rheumatoid arthritis and other collagen diseases, allergic and dermatological disorders, certain leukemias and malignant lymphomas, the nephrotic syndrome, pulmonary emphysema and fibrosis, acute bursitis, rheumatic fever, and certain blood dyscrasias. Although clinical experience with the drug in some of the foregoing conditions is not extensive, the many similarities in action between triamcinolone and other potent glucocorticoids would indicate a usefulness for triamcinolone akin to that of other agents of this class."

"There is some evidence that triamcinolone is more effective at a smaller dosage than are other steroids in controlling both the skin and joint lesions in psoriasis, whether or not complicated by arthropathy."

"Triamcinolone appears to compare favorably with other steroids for use in those situations in which edema and sodium retention have been complicating problems."

"It [triamcinolone] may also be the steroid of choice for patients in whom psychic stimulation, euphoria, voracious appetite, and weight gain should be avoided."

"... the drug [triamcinolone] does produce the other side effects and untoward reactions common to the glucocorticoids. At therapeutically equivalent doses, the frequency and severity of clinical manifestations of hyperadrenalism — rounding of the face, fat deposition, and hirsutism — are essentially the same. Likewise, there is little indication that the relative incidence of osteoporosis is materially decreased after the long-term use of the drug."

"Triamcinolone apparently does not cause the euphoria sometimes seen with other steroids, and the occurrence of mental depressions is uncommon."

"Current evidence suggests that the drug [triamcinolone] may not produce as high an incidence of peptic ulcer as do other steroids."

"Cutaneous erythema seems to be a side effect peculiar to triamcinolone."

"The usual contraindications and precautions of glucocorticoid therapy should be followed in the use of triamcinolone, keeping in mind that prolonged therapy with this drug will suppress the function of the patient's own adrenals by interfering with the pituitary-adrenal axis."

Aristocort®

Triamcinolone LEDERLE

Supplied: 1 mg. scored tablets (yellow)
2 mg. scored tablets (pink)
4 mg. scored tablets (white)

Lederle LEDERLE LABORATORIES, A Division of AMERICAN CYANAMID COMPANY, Pearl River, New York

FROM MARKED IMPROVEMENT
to COMPLETE CONTROL
of GRAND MAL SEIZURES
with

"MYSOLINE"®

BRAND OF PRIMIDONE

wide margin of safety

CLINICAL EVALUATION OF 486 EPILEPTIC PATIENTS* SHOWED THAT:

In patients who had received no previous anticonvulsant medication,
"Mysoline" therapy alone provided marked improvement to complete control of major motor attacks in the majority of patients.

In patients only partially controlled with maximum dosages of other anticonvulsants,
the addition of "Mysoline" therapy was followed by marked improvement to complete control of grand mal attacks in 39% of the patients.

In patients refractory to maximum dosages of other anticonvulsants,
"Mysoline" employed alone provided marked improvement to complete control of major motor attacks in 34% of the patients.

In 39 patients with mixed seizures,
"Mysoline" provided improvement to marked control in 49% of the patients.

The dramatic results obtained with "Mysoline" advocate its use as a preparation of choice for effective and well tolerated therapy in the control of grand mal and psychomotor attacks.

Supplied: 0.25 Gm. scored tablets, bottles of 100 and 1,000.

Literature on request.

*Livingston, S., and Petersen, D.: New England J. Med. 254:327 (Feb. 16) 1956.

5933

Ayerst

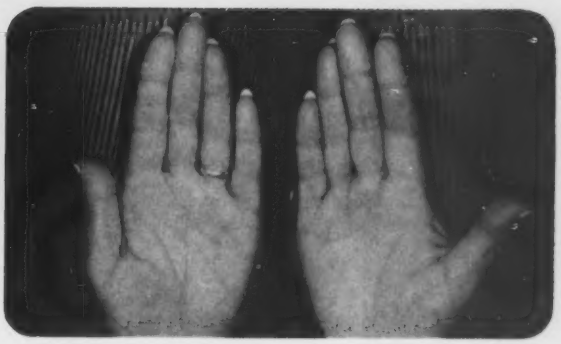
AYERST LABORATORIES

New York 16, N. Y. Montreal, Canada

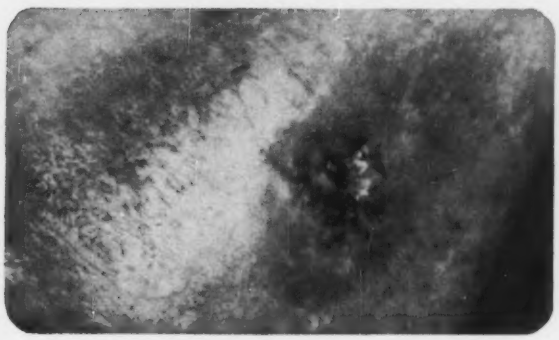
"Mysoline" is available in the United States by arrangement with Imperial Chemical Industries, Ltd.

skin conditions respond

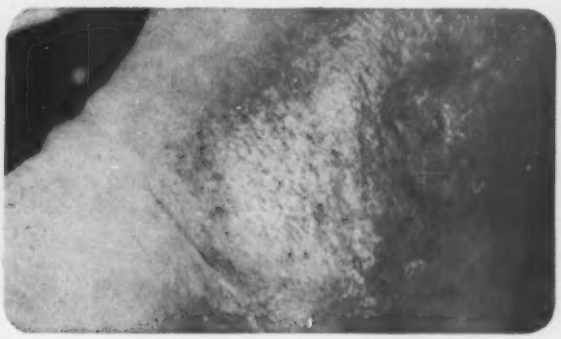
BEFORE: Female, age 30, first seen with tinea palmaris of 7 weeks' duration.



AFTER: Four weeks of treatment with Vioform-Hydrocortisone resulted in almost complete healing.



BEFORE: Male, age 52, with superficial varicose ulcer of left leg measuring about 4 cm. in diameter.*



AFTER: Healed within 6 weeks after application of Vioform-Hydrocortisone.*

* Photographs and clinical data by courtesy of Saul S. Samuels, M.D., Attending Vascular Surgeon, Brooklyn Hebrew Hospital for the Aged, Brooklyn, N.Y.

to treatment with

Vioform®-Hydrocortisone

SUPPLIED: Each form of issue contains 3% Vioform and 1% hydrocortisone. CREAM (water-washable base) and OINTMENT (petrolatum base); tubes of 5 and 20 Gm. LOTION (water-washable base); plastic squeeze bottles of 15 ml. **Samples available on request.**

VIOFORM® (iodochlorhydroxyquin CIBA)

2/2648MC

CIBA
SUMMIT, N. J.

FRIDAY

1959	MARCH					1959
SUN	MON	TUE	WED	THU	FRI	SAT
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
8	9	10	11	12	13	14
15	16	17	18	19	20	21
22	23	24	25	26	27	28
29	30	31				

27

MAR.
1959

sulfa

the tablet he took yesterday morning...

is still working this morning

Midicel®

(sulfamethoxypyridazine, Parke-Davis)

maintains effective sulfa levels for 24 hours with a single tablet

MIDICEL differs from older sulfonamides because it affords *all* these clinical advantages: ***1 tablet-a-day schedule***—greater convenience and economy for patients · ***rapid effect***—prompt absorption · ***prolonged action***—effective plasma and tissue concentrations sustained day and night with 1 tablet daily · ***wide antibacterial spectrum***—effective in urinary tract infections, upper respiratory infections, bacillary dysenteries, and surgical and soft tissue infections, due to sulfonamide-sensitive organisms · ***well tolerated***—low dosage and high solubility minimize possibility of crystalluria.

adult dosage: Initial (first day)—2 tablets (1 Gm.) for mild or moderate infections, or 4 tablets (2 Gm.) for severe infections. Maintenance—1 tablet (0.5 Gm.) daily.

children's dosage: According to weight.

See literature for details of dosage and administration.

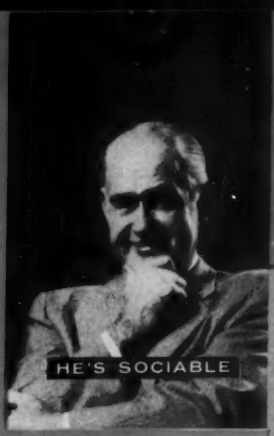
available: Quarter-scored tablets of 0.5 Gm., bottles of 24, 100, and 1,000.

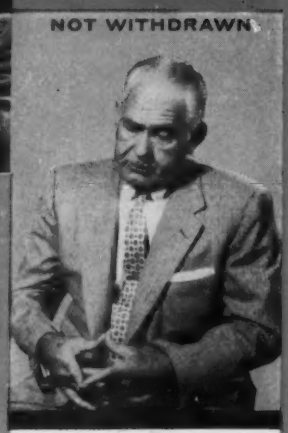
PARKE, DAVIS & COMPANY · DETROIT 32, MICHIGAN

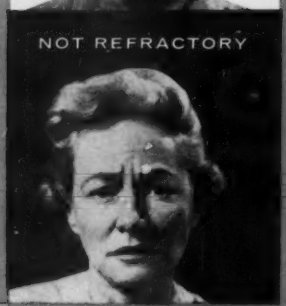
anxiety control in all age groups— without character distortion

BUTISOL *sodium*®

butabarbital sodium







BUTISOL® effectively reduces nervous irritability and tension—without causing apathy and irresponsibility.

In a recent study[1] of six widely used sedatives and tranquilizers, Butisol produced "satisfactory daytime sedation ...with minimal occurrence of untoward reactions. Large nighttime hypnotic doses are unnecessary in the majority of patients."[1]

TABLETS • REPEAT-ACTION TABLETS • ELIXIR • CAPSULES

1. Batterman, R. C.; Grossman, A. J.; Mouratoff, G. J., and Leifer, P.: A Clinical Re-evaluation of Daytime Sedatives, Scientific Exhibit, Ann. al Meeting of A.M.A. San Francisco, Cal.; June 23-27, 1958.
2. Grossman, A. J.; Batterman, R. C., and Leifer, P.: Fed. Proc. 17:373 (March) 1958.

McNEIL

McNEIL LABORATORIES, INC. PHILADELPHIA 32, PA.

Atopic dermatitis (female, aged 42)

"Itch completely gone -- dramatic relief!"

Chronic bronchial asthma (male, 62)

"This patient, on his own and his wife's admission, is better, has had more relief than he has had in 35 years..."

Polyarteritis nodosa (suspected) (male, 19)
"Equivalent to prednisone. Seemed to have less acne on Deronil."

Urticaria (one week after tetanus antitoxin) -- (female, 26)

"After 4 tablets stat, required no further treatment. Good results, sense of well-being."

Intractable asthma (cor pulmonale) (male, 68)
"Marked diminution of symptoms since onset of therapy." (Dosage: one tablet t.i.d.)

EXCELLENT NATION-WIDE REPORTS ON

DERONIL

FROM DOCTORS WRITING TO SCHERING*

*Actual quotations from physicians' reports in the files of the Schering Department of Professional Information.

Herpes Zoster (female, 55)

"Results are outstanding.... Pain decreased after first three doses. Zoster dried in 4 days." (Dosage: one tablet t.i.d.)

Rheumatoid arthritis (male, 63)

"Full relief, resumption of work." (Dosage: one tablet t.i.d. to one tablet daily)

Schering

Exfoliative dermatitis (male, 84)
"Marvelous results - skin completely cleared except over ankles where there is superimposed stasis."

posting superior steroid results

as actual trial-in-practice confirms investigative data

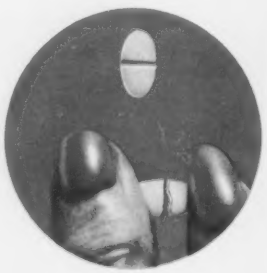
DERONIL

benefits of the third major steroid advance in every steroid indication

- highest anti-inflammatory activity
- lowest steroid dosage
- minimal diabetogenic effects
- avoidance of "new" side effects—muscle weakness, anorexia, weight loss

Consult Schering literature for details on indications, dosage, precautions and contraindications.

"easy-break" tablet for patient convenience

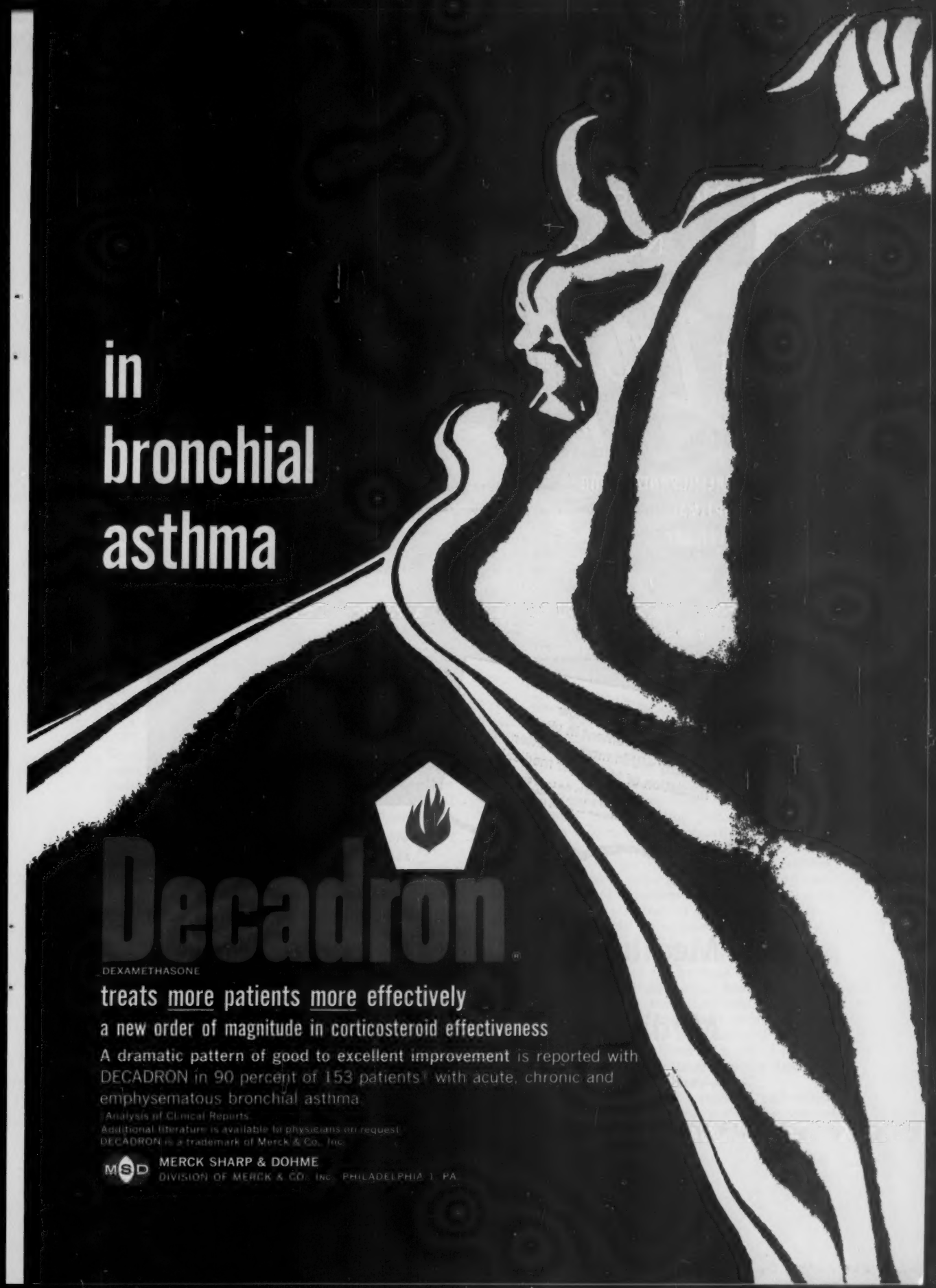


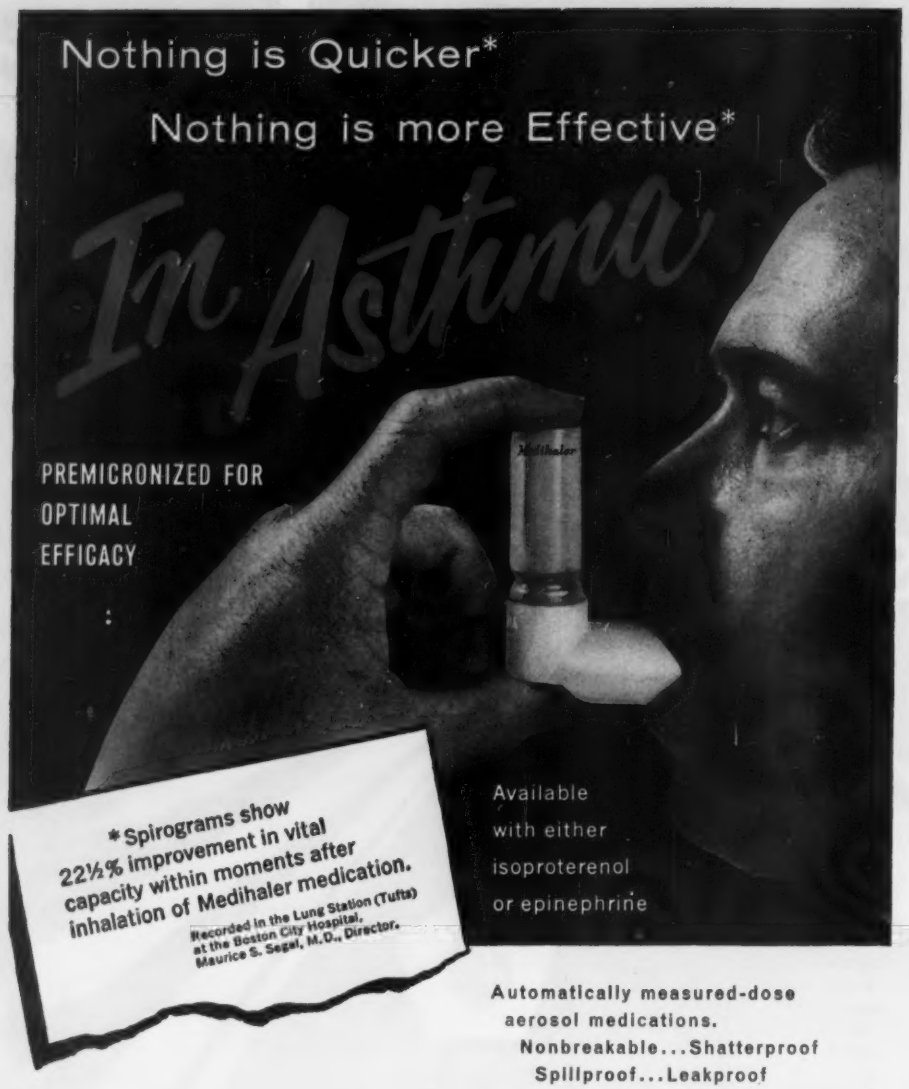
Supplied—0.75 mg. tablets.
DERONIL—T.M.—brand of dexamethasone.

Schering

SCHERING CORPORATION • BLOOMFIELD, NEW JERSEY

8-158


in
bronchial
asthma
Decadron®
DEXAMETHASONE
treats more patients more effectively
a new order of magnitude in corticosteroid effectiveness
A dramatic pattern of good to excellent improvement is reported with DECADRON in 90 percent of 153 patients† with acute, chronic and emphysematous bronchial asthma.
†Analysis of Clinical Reports.
Additional literature is available to physicians on request.
DECADRON is a trademark of Merck & Co., Inc.
MSD
MERCK SHARP & DOHME
DIVISION OF MERCK & CO., Inc. PHILADELPHIA 1, PA.



Automatically measured-dose aerosol medications.
Nonbreakable...Shatterproof
Spillproof...Leakproof

Medihaler–ISO® Isoproterenol sulfate, 2.0 mg. per cc., suspended in inert, nontoxic aerosol vehicle. Contains no alcohol. Each measured dose contains 0.06 mg. isoproterenol.

Medihaler–EPI® Epinephrine bitartrate, 7.0 mg. per cc., suspended in inert, nontoxic aerosol vehicle. Contains no alcohol. Each measured dose contains 0.15 mg. epinephrine.

NOTABLY WELL TOLERATED AND EFFECTIVE FOR CHILDREN, TOO

Riker Northridge, Calif.

WASHINGTON NEWS

U. S. S. R. Sacrifices Quality for Quantity in Medicine . .
Lawmaker Minimizes Radiation Threat . .
VA Medical Program Funds Hiked . .
Civil Defense Funds Cut . .
International Health Research Urged . .

U. S. PHYSICIANS REPORT ON RUSSIAN MEDICAL PROGRAM

A team of American doctors who toured the Soviet Union found that the Russian government has deliberately focused on quantity of medical personnel and widespread coverage of services, at the expense of quality.

According to the five U. S. physicians who visited Russia in 1957 under an exchange program the quality of service in the U. S. S. R. falls far short of that in the United States. However, the physicians reported an "almost explosive extension" of disease prevention and medical care programs in the U. S. S. R. They noted that there is a high ratio of physicians to population and that many hospitals have been built to serve rural as well as urban areas.

Not only were the Russian physicians not as well trained as their U. S. counterparts but the medical facilities and equipment were "antiquated or jerry-built" in comparison to those in the U. S., the report said.

The report, published by the U. S. Public Health Service, said that pestilential diseases and the diseases of filth have been brought under control throughout the Soviet Union, that malaria is almost eradicated and venereal disease controlled, but that tuberculosis remains a major health problem.

The mission was composed of Dr. Thomas Parran, former U. S. surgeon general and now President of the Avalon Foundation; Dr. Otis L. Anderson, assistant U. S. surgeon general; Dr. Henry van Zile Hyde, assistant to the surgeon general for public health; Dr. Malcolm Merrill, California state director of public health; and Dr. Leonid S. Snegireff, associate professor of cancer control, Harvard School of Public Health.

One of the most interesting findings of the group was that three-fourths of Russian physicians are women. The total number of Russian doctors in 1957 was 325,000, compared to about 225,000 in the U. S.

Russian medical students receive only six years of training, in contrast to the nine years in this country, and the medical schools are overcrowded, the report said. As an example, the Americans noted that only six dissecting tables were available at one school for a class of 400 students.

Medical care is free to everyone in Russia, but "there is essentially no freedom of choice of physicians by patient," and the physicians have little or no say about where they practice, the report asserted.

Russia claims 10 or 11 hospital beds per 1,000 population, the U. S. physicians said, while the ratio in the United States is 9.2 beds. However, the report cautioned that the Russian statistics lack confirmation.

Other findings of the group:

Physicians in the U. S. S. R. have less status than engineers.

Clerical help and office equipment of the type found in this country are regarded as "unheard-of luxuries" in Russia.

Political philosophy and political economy are required courses throughout the six-year medical school training.

The range of drugs used in medical practice in Russia "is much more limited in quantity and quality. . . ."

"The health program of the Soviet Union is, like all programs, subject to the needs of the state, and is therefore circumscribed by a series of allocations and goals."

RADIATION HEARINGS END ON OPTIMISTIC NOTE

A House-Senate subcommittee on atomic energy wound up an extensive investigation of radioactive fall-out dangers, and subcommittee chairman Holifield (D., Calif.) concluded that the danger "is not serious."

He made the statement after hearing scores of expert witnesses present their views on whether nuclear tests are depositing harmful amounts of radioactive matter into the atmosphere.

"It is clear now that the possible hazard is very small in comparison to the needs of our defense," said the lawmaker, who in the past has criticized the Atomic Energy Commission for allegedly withholding fall-out information from the public. "I believe testing could be resumed, if necessary, at a limited rate," he said.

The general advisory committee of the AEC told the subcommittee that the average world-wide radiation resulting from all nuclear bomb tests so far is less than 5% of the normal radiation in the air.

The advisory group, composed of nine civilian scientists and engineers, also declared that the radiation from tests was "less than 5% of the estimated average radiation exposure of the American public to x-rays for medical purposes."

Speaking of the internal effects of radioactive strontium (Sr^{90}), the group stated that the amount which has been found in food and water "is less of

a hazard than the amount of radium normally present in the public drinking water supply in certain places in the United States, and in public use for many decades."

Warren C. Johnson, vice-president of the University of Chicago, is chairman of the advisory committee.

Representative Holifield said after the hearings ended that radiation from fall-out amounts to some 10% of the natural background radiation and that he believes the task of separating the effect of the 10% from the 100% is too difficult a problem ever to be solved.

Meanwhile another congressional committee took up the subject. A Senate labor and public welfare subcommittee headed by Sen. Lister Hill (D., Ala.) is considering a measure introduced by Mr. Hill that would transfer prime responsibility for radiation safety work from the AEC to the Public Health Service. The administration had no immediate stand on the issue. Arthur S. Flemming, secretary of Health, Education, and Welfare, noted that his agency, the AEC, and the Budget Bureau are preparing a recommendation which will be submitted to President Eisenhower, who will make the final decision. Mr. Flemming said there is no jurisdictional or bureaucratic dispute involved.

VETERANS ADMINISTRATION FUNDS BOOSTED

House lawmakers overrode a House Appropriations Committee budget slash and voted the Veterans Administration enough money to carry out slight fee increases for certain outpatient care by private physicians.

The committee had chopped the outpatient care budget request by $866,000 to a total of 83 million dollars, a cut that would have imperiled the proposed increase in private fees. However, the House restored the amount cut.

In sending the money measure to the Senate the House also approved more money than allowed by the committee for VA inpatient care and for general operating expenses. A total of $792,100,000 was granted for inpatient care at VA hospitals, $14,600,000 more than the committee allotted and 5 million dollars more than the administration sought. General operating expenses were raised $3,400,000 over the committee figure, to $163,400,000.

All told, the agency received $9,500,000 more than the administration sought for the fiscal year starting July 1. The total was $5,039,000,000.

In okaying $30,159,000 for VA hospital construction, an increase of 10 million dollars over the budget estimate, the Appropriations Committee said that for several years it has "urged the Veterans Administration to accelerate its modernization and replacement program, and the increase in the bill will enable VA to move significantly ahead."

The bill provided $15,300,000 for VA medical research, compared with the 11 million dollars proposed by the administration.

HOUSE SLASHES CIVIL DEFENSE MONEY REQUEST

The administration's budget recommendation for the Office of Civil and Defense Mobilization was severely cut by the House, which voted heavy reductions in funds for federal stockpiling of emergency supplies and for allocations to the states. The 25 million dollars recommended for federal financial assistance to the states was pared to 10 million dollars; the $13,900,000 for stockpiling was cut in half. Of the over-all $70,100,000 asked by the administration for the agency, the House approved only $43,700,000.

In another economy move the House trimmed the request of the National Science Foundation from the $160,300,000 asked to a total of $143,200,000.

INTERNATIONAL HEALTH PROGRAMS BACKED

Lawmakers, physicians, health leaders, and businessmen agreed on the need for expanded efforts to tackle international health problems at the second National Conference on World Health held in Washington, D. C., recently. Much of the discussion at the conference, sponsored by the National Citizens Committee for the World Health Organization, centered on the measure approved by the Senate Labor and Public Welfare Committee that would create a new National Institute of International Medical Research. Sen. Lister Hill (D., Ala.) chairman of the committee, predicted Congress would approve the bill and that 50 million dollars would be appropriated for the program's operations next fiscal year. All of the speakers at the three-day conference agreed that the federal project should not hamper private efforts.

During one of the panel discussions it was disclosed by Dr. James A. Shannon, director of the National Institutes of Health, that the measure may be modified to authorize use of funds abroad for public health research programs as well as for medical research.

MISCELLANY

U. S. Surgeon General Leroy Burney warned that a recent outbreak of smallpox in Germany points up the need for all Americans to be vaccinated against the disease. Persons traveling abroad should get up-to-date shots, he said. The official disclosed that as a result of the epidemic in Germany that cost two lives, 15,000 Germans entering the United States were screened by the U. S. Quarantine Service. The German outbreak was introduced in that country by a physician who had contracted the disease in India.

The Food and Drug Administration is investigating reheated fats, such as some of those used in making potato chips, to determine whether breakdown products might be toxic. The inquiry was prompted when a fat by-product used in feeds caused chicken disease some months ago.

IN THREATENED
OR HABITUAL ABORTION...
MORE FULL TERM PREGNANCIES...

ENOVID®

...SIMULATES CORPUS LUTEUM HORMONES, thereby
...SUPPORTS THE ENDOMETRIUM, hence
...SUSTAINS FETAL LIFE

Enovid, through its pronounced progesterone-like action and its lesser estrogenic action, enhanced by the addition of ethynylestradiol 3-methyl ether, mimics the action of the corpus luteum hormones.

In *threatened abortion,* due to an endocrine failure to support the hypertrophied endometrium of pregnancy, the potent progesterone-like activity of Enovid is of value.

In *habitual abortion,* resulting from inadequate corpus luteum activity, Enovid supports the decidual endometrium and therefore encourages continuation of the pregnancy.

Each 10-mg. tablet of Enovid contains 9.85 mg. of norethynodrel, a new synthetic steroid, and 0.15 mg. of ethynylestradiol 3-methyl ether.

DOSAGE IN THREATENED ABORTION

Two or three tablets daily on appearance of symptoms. This dosage may be reduced to one or two tablets daily when symptoms disappear. The reduced dosage should be continued to term and an increased dose given if symptoms reappear.

DOSAGE IN HABITUAL ABORTION

One or two tablets daily as soon as pregnancy is diagnosed and continued without interruption at least through the fifth month. Enovid may be safely continued to term if desired.

ENOVID Oral Synthetic Endometropin
(brand of norethynodrel with ethynylestradiol 3-methyl ether)

SEARLE / *Research in the Service of Medicine.*

G. D. SEARLE & CO., Chicago 80, Illinois

MEETINGS

AMERICAN MEDICAL ASSOCIATION: Dr. F. J. L. Blasingame, 535 North Dearborn St., Chicago 10, Executive Vice President.
1959 Annual Meeting, Atlantic City, June 8-12.
1959 Clinical Meeting, Dallas, Texas, Dec. 1-4.
1960 Annual Meeting, Miami Beach, Fla., June 13-17.
1960 Clinical Meeting, Washington, D. C., Nov. 29-Dec. 2.
1961 Annual Meeting, New York City, June 26-30.
1961 Clinical Meeting, Denver, Nov. 28-Dec. 1.

AMERICAN

1959

May

American Association for the History of Medicine, Wade Park Manor, Cleveland, May 21-23. Dr. John B. Blake, Smithsonian Institution, Washington 25, D. C., Secretary.

American Association on Mental Deficiency, Hotel Schroeder, Milwaukee, May 19-23. Dr. Neil A. Dayton, Mansfield State Training School & Hospital, Mansfield Depot, Conn., Secretary-Treasurer.

American College of Cardiology, Benjamin Franklin Hotel, Philadelphia, May 26-29. Dr. Philip Reichert, 480 Park Ave., New York 22, Secretary.

American Gynecological Society, The Homestead, Hot Springs, Va., May 21-23. Dr. Andrew A. Marchetti, 3800 Reservoir Rd., N. W., Washington 7, D. C., Secretary.

American Ophthalmological Society, The Homestead, Hot Springs, Va., May 28-30. Dr. Maynard C. Wheeler, 30 West 59th St., New York 19, Secretary.

American Trudeau Society, Palmer House, Chicago, May 25-27. Dr. E. P. K. Fenger, 1790 Broadway, New York 19, Secretary.

International College of Surgeons, New York State Section, Concord Hotel, Kiamesha Lake, May 28-31. Dr. Milton S. Weinberg, 3741 75th St., Jackson Heights, N. Y., Chairman, Arrangements Committee.

Minnesota State Medical Association, Hotel Duluth, Duluth, May 25-27. Mr. R. R. Rosell, 496 Lowry Medical Arts Bldg., St. Paul 2, Minn., Executive Secretary.

National Tuberculosis Association, Palmer House, Chicago, May 24-29. Mrs. Wallace B. White, 1790 Broadway, New York 19, Secretary.

Nevada Academy of General Practice, Hotel Riverside, Reno, May 21-23. For information write Dr. Roy M. Peters, 493 S. Arlington Ave., Reno, Nev.

June

American Academy of Tuberculosis Physicians, Atlantic City, N. J., June 6. Dr. Oscar S. Levin, P. O. Box 7011, Denver 6, Secretary.

American College of Angiology, World Conference on Angiology, Marlborough Blenheim Hotel, Atlantic City, N. J., June 5-7. Dr. Alfred Halpern, 11 Hampton Court, Great Neck, N. Y., Executive Secretary.

American College of Chest Physicians, Atlantic City, N. J., June 3-7. Mr. Murray Kornfeld, 112 E. Chestnut St., Chicago 11, Executive Director.

American Dermatological Association, Claridge Hotel, Atlantic City, N. J., June 1-4. Dr. Wiley M. Sams, 25 Southeast 2d Ave., Miami, Fla., Secretary.

American Diabetes Association, Chalfonte-Haddon Hall, Atlantic City, N. J., June 6-7. Dr. E. Paul Sheridan, 1 East 45th St., New York 17, Secretary.

American Electroencephalographic Society, Claridge Hotel, Atlantic City, N. J., June 11-14. Dr. Jerome K. Merlis, University Hospital, Baltimore 1, Secretary.

American Gastroenterological Association, Claridge Hotel, Atlantic City, N. J., June 5-6. Dr. Franz J. Ingelfinger, 69 E. Newton St., Boston 18, Secretary.

American Gastroscopic Society, Atlantic City, June 7. Dr. Arthur M. Olsen, 200 First St., S. W., Rochester, Minn., Secretary-Treasurer.

American Geriatrics Society, Hotel Traymore, Atlantic City, N. J., June 4-5. Dr. Richard J. Kraemer, 2907 Post Rd., Warwick, R. I., Secretary.

American Medical Association, Traymore Hotel, Atlantic City, N. J., June 8-12. Dr. F. J. L. Blasingame, 535 N. Dearborn St., Chicago 10, Executive Vice-President.

American Medical Women's Association, Sheraton Ritz Carlton Hotel, Atlantic City, N. J., June 4-7. Miss Lillian T. Majally, 1790 Broadway, New York 19, Executive Secretary.

American Neurological Association, Claridge Hotel, Atlantic City, N. J., June 15-17. Dr. Charles Rupp, 133 S. 36th St., Philadelphia 4, Secretary.

American Orthopedic Association, Lake Placid Club, Lake Placid, N. Y., June 16-18. Dr. Lee Ramsey Straub, 535 E. 70th St., New York 21, Secretary.

American Physical Therapy Association, Hotel Leamington, Minneapolis, June 21-26. Miss Annetta Cornell Wood, 1790 Broadway, New York 19, Executive Director.

American Proctologic Society, Shelburne Hotel, Atlantic City, N. J., June 15-18. Dr. Norman D. Nigro, 10 Peterboro St., Detroit 1, Secretary.

American Rheumatism Association, Mayflower Hotel, Washington, D. C., June 2-6. Dr. Edward F. Hartung, 580 Park Ave., New York 21, Secretary.

American Therapeutic Society, Shelburne Hotel, Atlantic City, N. J., June 4-7. Dr. Oscar B. Hunter Jr., 915-19th St., N. W., Washington 6, D. C., Secretary.

Association for Research in Ophthalmology, Inc., Atlantic City, N. J., June 8-12. Dr. Lorand V. Johnson, 10515 Carnegie Ave., Cleveland 6, Secretary-Treasurer.

Catholic Hospital Association of the United States and Canada, St. Louis, June 1-4. Mr. M. R. Kneifl, 1438 S. Grand Blvd., St. Louis 4, Executive Secretary.

Gastroenterology Research Group, Claridge Hotel, Atlantic City, N. J., June 4. For information write Dr. Charles F. Code, Mayo Clinic, Rochester, Minn.

Idaho State Medical Association, Sun Valley, June 14-17. Mr. Armand L. Bird, 364 Sonna Bldg., Boise, Executive Secretary.

Intermountain Pediatric Society, Sun Valley, Idaho, June 26-28. Dr. J. R. Newton, Memorial Medical Center, 2000 S. 9th E., Salt Lake City, Utah, Publicity Chairman.

International Cardiovascular Society, North American Chapter, Hotel Shelburne, Atlantic City, N. J., June 6. Dr. Paul T. DeCamp, 3503 Prytania St., New Orleans, Secretary.

Maine Medical Association, The Samoset, Rockland, June 21-23. Dr. Daniel F. Hanley, P. O. Box 240, Brunswick, Executive Director.

Medical Library Association, King Edward-Sheraton Hotel, Toronto, Can., June 15-19. Miss Nettie A. Mehne, The Upjohn Co., Kalamazoo, Mich., Secretary.

Society for Investigative Dermatology, Ritz Carlton Sheraton Hotel, Atlantic City, N. J., June 6-7. Dr. Herman Beerman, 255 S. 17th St., Philadelphia 3, Secretary.

Society of Biological Psychiatry, Claridge Hotel, Atlantic City, N. J., June 13-14. Dr. George N. Thompson, 2010 Wilshire Blvd., Los Angeles 57, Secretary.

Society of Nuclear Medicine, Palmer House, Chicago, June 18-20. Dr. Morris T. Friedell, 104 S. Michigan Ave., Chicago 3, Chairman, Press & Public Relations Committee.

South Dakota State Medical Association, Sheraton Johnson Hotel, Rapid City, June 20-23. Mr. John C. Foster, 300, 1st National Bank Bldg., Sioux Falls, Executive Secretary.

The Endocrine Society, Chalfonte-Haddon Hall, Atlantic City, N. J., June 4-6. Dr. Henry T. Turner, 1200 N. Walker St., Oklahoma City 3, Secretary.

Upper Peninsula Michigan Medical Society, Gateway, Land of Lakes, Wis., June 19-20. Dr. Richard D. Cecconi, Iron Mountain, Mich., Secretary.

Wyoming State Medical Association, Jackson Lake Lodge, Moran, June 11-14. Mr. Arthur R. Abbey, Box 2036, Cheyenne, Executive Secretary.

July

American Society of Facial Plastic Surgery, New York City, July 17. Dr. Samuel M. Bloom, 123 E. 83rd St., New York 28, Secretary.

American Society of X-ray Technicians, Shirley Savoy Hotel, Denver, July 4-9. Miss Genevieve J. Eilert, 16 14th St., Fond du Lac, Wis., Executive Secretary.

Oregon Cancer Conference, University of Oregon Medical School, Portland, July 16-17. Dr. Martin A. Howard, 1115 S. W. Taylor St., Portland 5, Ore., Chairman.

Rocky Mountain Cancer Conference, Brown Palace Hotel, Denver, July 22-23. Dr. N. Paul Isbell, 835 Republic Bldg., Denver 2, Chairman.

August

American Congress of Physical Medicine and Rehabilitation, Hotel Leamington, Minneapolis, Aug. 30-Sept. 4. Miss Dorothea C. Augustin, 30 N. Michigan Ave., Chicago 2, Executive Secretary.

American Dietetic Association, Statler Hilton, Los Angeles, Aug. 25-28. Miss Ruth M. Yakel, 620 N. Michigan Ave., Chicago 11, Executive Secretary.

American Hospital Association, Statler Hotel, New York City, Aug. 24-27. Dr. Edwin L. Crosby, 18 E. Division St., Chicago, Director and Secretary.

American Veterinary Medical Association, Hotel Muehlebach, Kansas City, Mo., Aug. 24-28. H. E. Kingman Jr., D.V.M., 600 S. Michigan Ave., Chicago 5, Executive Secretary.

Biological Photographic Association, Inc., Sheraton-Mount Royal Hotel, Montreal, Canada, Aug. 31-Sept. 3. Miss Jane H. Waters, Box 1668, Grand Central P. O., New York 17, Executive Secretary.

National Medical Association, Detroit, Aug. 10-13. Dr. John T. Givens, 1108 Church St., Norfolk, Va., Secretary.

Nevada State Medical Association, Reno, Aug. 19-22. Dr. Gilbert G. Lenz, 505 S. Arlington Ave., Reno, Nev., Chairman.

Rocky Mountain Radiological Society, Shirley-Savoy Hotel, Denver, Aug. 20-22. Dr. John H. Freed, 4200 E. Ninth Ave., Denver 20, Secretary-Treasurer.

West Virginia State Medical Association, The Greenbrier, White Sulphur Springs, Aug. 20-22. Mr. Charles Lively, P. O. Box 1031, Charleston 24, Executive Secretary.

September

American Association of Medical Clinics, Sheraton-Blackstone Hotel, Chicago, Sept. 24-26. Dr. Edwin P. Jordan, Box 58, Charlottesville, Va., Executive Secretary.

American Association of Obstetricians and Gynecologists, The Homestead, Hot Springs, Va., Sept. 10-12. Dr. E. Stewart Taylor, 4200 E. Ninth Ave., Denver 20, Secretary.

American Association for the Surgery of Trauma, Mount Washington Hotel, Bretton Woods, N. H., Sept. 24-26. Dr. William T. Fitts, Jr., 3400 Spruce St., Philadelphia 4, Secretary.

American College of Gastroenterology, Biltmore Hotel, Los Angeles, Sept. 19-26. Mr. Daniel Weiss, 33 W. 60th St., New York 23, N. Y., Executive Director.

American College of Surgeons, The Traymore Hotel, Atlantic City, N. J., Sept. 28-Oct. 2. Dr. Paul R. Hawley, 40 E. Erie St., Chicago 11, Director.

American College of Surgeons, Ohio Chapter, Statler Hotel, Cleveland, Sept. 11-12. Dr. Berton M. Bogle, 311 S. Market, Troy, Ohio, Secretary-Treasurer.

(Continued on page 32)

*1. Borrus, J. C.: J.A.M.A. 157:15[illegible]ril 30, [illegible]. 2. Sell[illegible] S.: J.A.M.A. 157:1594, April 30, 1955. 3. Lemere, F.: [illegible]rthwest Med[illegible]098, Oct.[illegible]5. 4. Ben[illegible] B. and [illegible]rocutti, C.: Lav. neuropsichiat. 18:693, 1[illegible] 5. Selli[illegible]S.: J. Clin[illegible] Exper. Ps[illegible]th. 17:7[illegible] March 1956. 6. Berglund, M., Blumenthal, B[illegible]Flordh, P.[illegible]nska läk. 5[illegible]:3362, Dec.[illegible] 1956. 7[illegible]el, H. A., Wood, J. A. and Dixon, H. H.:[illegible]ew York Aca[illegible]c. 67:780, May 9, 1957. [illegible]Hollister[illegible]S., Elkins, H., Hiler, E. G. and St. Pierr[illegible] Ann. New Yo[illegible] Acad. Sc. 67:789, May 9,[illegible]957. 9. G[illegible].: Rass. med. 34:233, July-Au[illegible]957. 10[illegible]ii, R. et al[illegible] J. Pediat. Praxis 20:27,[illegible]g. 1957.[illegible]Viklund, P[illegible].: Anaesthesist[illegible]207, Aug[illegible]7. 12. Tucker, W. I.: Sout[illegible]M. J. 50:1111, Sept. 195[illegible]3. Rolandi[illegible]: Attual. ostet.[illegible]. 3(6[illegible]9, Nov.-Dec. 1957. 14.[illegible]Hecker, W.: Klin. Mon[illegible]1. Augenh[illegible]2):224, 1958.[illegible]hebianc[illegible]G. and Ceroni, T.: Oto-[illegible]ring. ital. 26(2):143, 1958. 16.[illegible]o, G.: Miner[illegible]49:1914, 1958. 17.[illegible]tuso, R. an[illegible]tti, F.: A[illegible]neurol. 3(1):36,[illegible] 1958. 18.[illegible]Gazz. med. ital.[illegible]:49, Feb. 195[illegible]Pastur, R.[illegible]: J. Indian M. Prof[illegible]13, Feb. 1958.[illegible]St, W.: Therap.[illegible]t 97:66, Fe[illegible]21. B[illegible]P.: Lyon méd. 19[illegible] March 2, 1958.[illegible]niglia, G.: Min[illegible]10:218, M[illegible]15, 1958.[illegible]dlander, H. S.:[illegible] Cardiol. 1:395[illegible]1958. 24. McCle[illegible]: Arch. Pe[illegible]. 75:101,[illegible] 25. Sprauer, V[illegible] J.[illegible] Internat. Rec. Med[illegible]& GP Clinics 171:[illegible]. 1958. 26.[illegible]obinson, R[illegible] Robinson, H. M.[illegible]r.: South. M. J. 51:[illegible]09, April 1958. 27[illegible], S. and Pe[illegible]er, L.: N[illegible]Med. 58:1285, April 15, 1958. 28. Bouquerel, J., Naviau and[illegible]ne: Ann. méd.[illegible]sychol. 11[illegible]ne 1958. 29. Reboul, E., Reboul, M. and Dorgeuille, C.: Maroc[illegible]37:784, July 1958. 30.[illegible]: Lyon méd. 200:885, Nov. 1958. 31. Lamphier, T. A.: Maryland M[illegible]. 7:627, Nov. 1958. 32. Leuke[illegible] Med. Klin. 53:2113, Dec. 1958.

70-95%*

of nervous, tense patients recovered or improved

For your patients, Miltown promptly checks emotional and muscular tension. Thus, you will make it easier for them to lead a normal family life and to carry on their usual work.

For you, the choice of Miltown as the tranquilizer means the comfortable assurance that it will relieve nervousness and tension without impairing your patient's mental efficiency, motor control, normal behavior or autonomic balance.

meprobamate (Wallace)

Miltown®

Supplied: 400 mg. scored tablets, 200 mg. sugar-coated tablets; bottles of 50.

WALLACE LABORATORIES, *New Brunswick, N. J.*

6N-5834

Fostex®

treats their **acne** while they wash

... AND THIS IS HOW IT WORKS

Patients wash acne skin with Fostex instead of using soap. Fostex washes off excess oil. It unblocks pores by penetrating and softening blackheads. It dries and peels the skin, removing papule coverings, thus permitting drainage of sebaceous glands.

Fostex contains Sebulytic®,* a combination of surface-active wetting agents with remarkable antiseborrheic, keratolytic and antibacterial actions . . . enhanced by sulfur 2%, salicylic acid 2%, hexachlorophene 1%.

*sodium lauryl sulfoacetate, sodium alkyl aryl polyether sulfonate and sodium dioctyl sulfosuccinate.

FOSTEX CREAM ... in 4.5 oz. jars

FOSTEX CAKE ... in bar form

Write for samples

WESTWOOD PHARMACEUTICALS
Buffalo 13, New York

AMERICAN ROENTGEN RAY SOCIETY, The Netherland Hilton Hotel, Cincinnati, Sept. 22-25. Dr. C. Allen Good, Mayo Clinic, Rochester, Minn., Secretary.

AMERICAN SOCIETY OF CLINICAL PATHOLOGISTS, The Palmer House, Chicago, Sept. 7-11. Mr. Claude E. Wells, 2052 N. Orleans, Chicago 14, Executive Secretary.

CENTRAL ASSOCIATION OF OBSTETRICIANS AND GYNECOLOGISTS, Drake Hotel, Chicago, Sept. 24-26. Dr. Edwin J. DeCosta, 104 S. Michigan Ave., Chicago 3, Secretary.

COLLEGE OF AMERICAN PATHOLOGISTS, The Palmer House, Chicago, Sept. 6. Dr. Arthur H. Dearing, Suite 2115, Prudential Plaza, Chicago 1, Executive Director.

COLORADO STATE MEDICAL SOCIETY, Brown Palace and Shirley Savoy Hotels, Denver, Sept. 8-11. Mr. Harvey T. Sethman, 835 Republic Bldg., Denver 2, Executive Secretary.

INTERNATIONAL COLLEGE OF SURGEONS, TENNESSEE SECTION, Chattanooga, Sept. 28-29. Dr. William G. Stephenson, Medical Arts Bldg., Chattanooga, Tenn., Regent.

KENTUCKY STATE MEDICAL ASSOCIATION, Columbia Auditorium, Louisville, Sept. 22-24. Mr. Joseph P. Sanford, 1169 Eastern Pkwy., Louisville 17, Ky., Executive Secretary.

MARYLAND, MEDICAL AND CHIRURGICAL FACULTY OF THE STATE OF, Semiannual Meeting, Ocean City, Sept. 18. Mr. John Sargeant, 1211 Cathedral St., Baltimore 1, Executive Secretary.

MEDICAL PROGRESS ASSEMBLY, Tutwiler Hotel, Birmingham, Ala., Sept. 13-15. Dr. Herbert H. Thomas, 920 S. 19th St., Birmingham, Ala., Chairman, Publicity Committee.

MICHIGAN STATE MEDICAL SOCIETY, Pantlind Hotel, Grand Rapids, Sept. 28-29, Oct. 1-3. Mr. William J. Burns, 606 Townsend St., Lansing 15, Mich., Executive Secretary.

MID-CONTINENT PSYCHIATRIC ASSOCIATION, Holiday Inn Motor Hotel, St. Louis County, Mo., Sept. 18-20. Dr. W. Payton Kolb, Baptist Medical Arts Bldg., Little Rock, Ark., Secretary.

MONTANA MEDICAL ASSOCIATION, Finlen Hotel, Butte, Sept. 17-19. Mr. L. Russell Hegland, 1236 N. 28th St., Billings, Mont., Executive Secretary.

NATIONAL RECREATION CONGRESS, Morrison Hotel, Chicago, Sept. 28-Oct. 2. Mr. Jesse Reynolds, Department of Recreation and Parks, The Mosque, Laurel and Main Streets, Richmond 20, Va., Chairman.

NORTH AMERICAN FEDERATION, INTERNATIONAL COLLEGE OF SURGEONS, Chicago, Sept. 13-17. For information write the Secretariat, 1516 Lake Shore Dr., Chicago 10.

OREGON STATE MEDICAL SOCIETY, Medford Hotel, Medford, Sept. 23-25. Mr. Roscoe K. Miller, 1115 S. W. Taylor St., Portland 5, Ore., Executive Secretary.

TENNESSEE VALLEY MEDICAL ASSEMBLY, Chattanooga, Tenn., Sept. 28-29. Dr. Guy M. Francis, 109 Medical Arts Bldg., Chattanooga 2, Tenn., Chairman.

UNITED STATES SECTION, INTERNATIONAL COLLEGE OF SURGEONS, Palmer House, Chicago, Sept. 13-17. Dr. Ross T. McIntyre, 1516 Lake Shore Dr., Chicago 10, Executive Secretary.

UTAH STATE MEDICAL ASSOCIATION, Hotel Utah Motor Lodge, Salt Lake City, Sept. 16-18. Mr. Harold Bowman, 42 S. 5th East, Salt Lake City 2, Executive Secretary.

WASHINGTON STATE MEDICAL ASSOCIATION, Olympic Hotel, Seattle, Sept. 13-16. Mr. Ralph W. Neill, 1309 Seventh Ave., Seattle 1, Executive Secretary.

WORLD MEDICAL ASSOCIATION, Montreal, Canada, Sept. 7-12. Dr. Louis H. Bauer, 10 Columbus Circle, New York 19, Secretary-General.

October

ACADEMY OF PSYCHOSOMATIC MEDICINE, Sheraton-Cleveland Hotel, Cleveland, Oct. 15-17. For information write: Dr. Bertram B. Moss, Suite 1035, 55 E. Washington St., Chicago 2, Secretary.

AMERICAN ACADEMY OF OPHTHALMOLOGY AND OTOLARYNGOLOGY, The Palmer House, Chicago, Oct. 11-16. Dr. William L. Benedict, 15 Second St., S. W., Rochester, Minn., Executive Secretary.

AMERICAN ACADEMY OF PEDIATRICS, The Palmer House, Chicago, Oct. 5-8. Dr. E. H. Christopherson, 1801 Hinman Ave., Evanston, Ill., Executive Secretary.

AMERICAN ASSOCIATION OF MEDICAL RECORD LIBRARIANS, Radisson Hotel, Minneapolis, Oct. 12-15. Miss Margaret G. Scully, 510 N. Dearborn St., Chicago 10, Director.

AMERICAN COLLEGE OF CHEST PHYSICIANS, 25th Anniversary Homecoming Meeting, Albuquerque, N. M., Oct. 14-17. Mr. Murray Kornfeld, 112 E. Chestnut St., Chicago 11, Executive Director.

AMERICAN COLLEGE OF PREVENTIVE MEDICINE, Hotel Ambassador, Atlantic City, N. J., Oct. 21-22. Dr. John J. Wright, P. O. Box 1267, Chapel Hill, N. C., Secretary-Treasurer.

AMERICAN HEART ASSOCIATION, Trade and Convention Center, Philadelphia, Oct. 23-27. Mr. William F. McGlone, 44 E. 23rd St., New York 10, Secretary.

AMERICAN MEDICAL WRITERS' ASSOCIATION, Chase Hotel, St. Louis, Oct. 2-3. Dr. Harold Swanberg, 510 Maine St., Quincy, Ill., Secretary.

AMERICAN OTORHINOLOGIC SOCIETY FOR PLASTIC SURGERY, INC., Conrad Hilton Hotel, Chicago, Oct. 11. Dr. Joseph G. Gilbert, 75 Barberry Lane, Roslyn Heights, N. Y., Secretary.

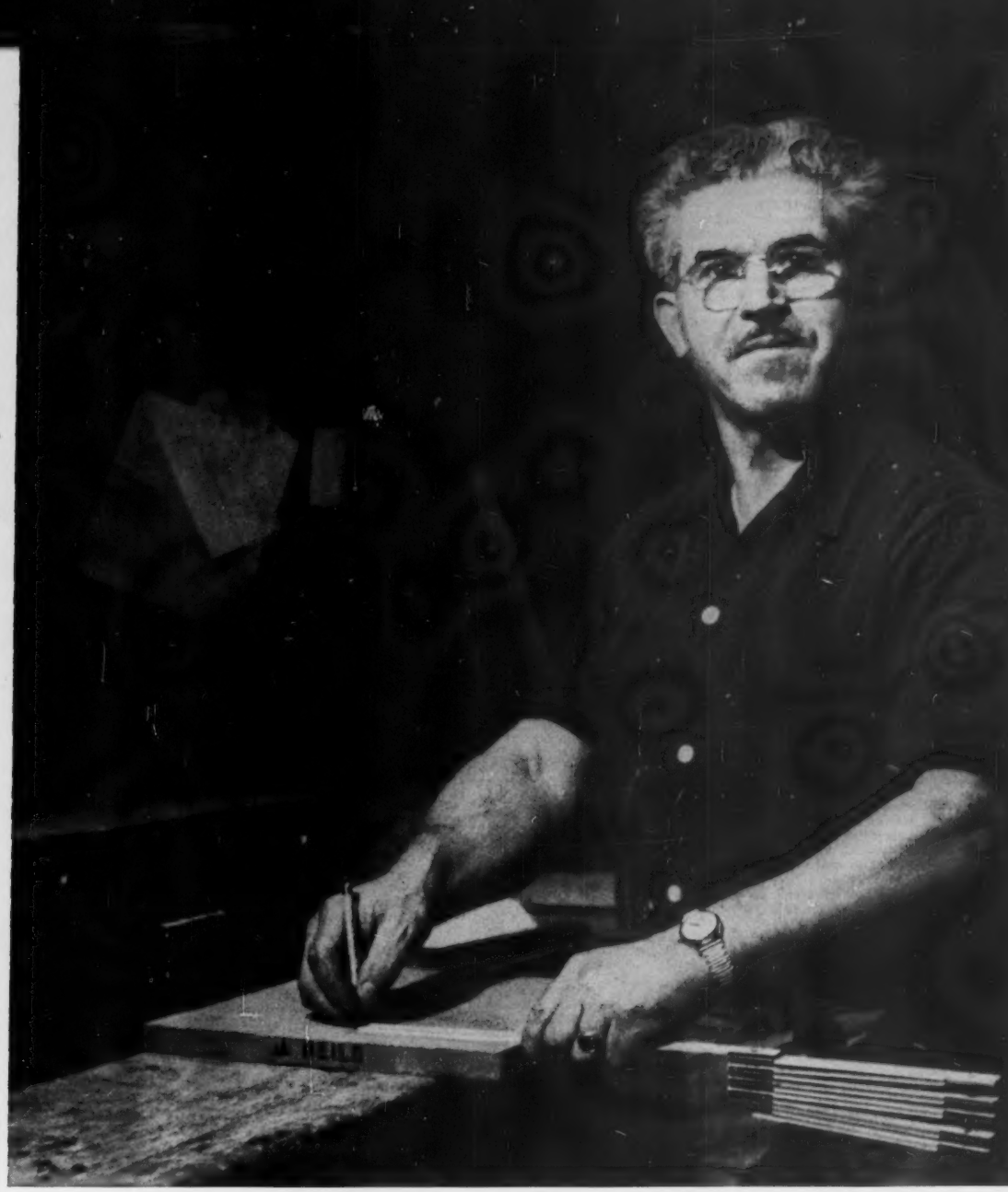
AMERICAN PSYCHIATRIC ASSOCIATION, Detroit Divisional Meeting, Hotel Statler, Detroit, Oct. 29-31. Dr. Benjamin Jeffries, 16321 Mack Ave., Detroit 24, Co-Chairman, Planning Committee.

AMERICAN PUBLIC HEALTH ASSOCIATION, Convention Hall, Atlantic City, N. J., Oct. 19-23. Dr. Berwyn F. Mattison, 1790 Broadway, New York 19, N. Y., Executive Director.

AMERICAN SCHOOL HEALTH ASSOCIATION, Claridge Hotel, Atlantic City, N. J., Oct. 18-23. Dr. A. O. DeWeese, 515 E. Main St., Kent, Ohio, Executive Secretary.

AMERICAN SOCIETY OF ANESTHESIOLOGISTS, INC., Americana Hotel, Bal Harbor, Fla., Oct. 5-9. Mr. John W. Andes, 188 W. Randolph St., Room 1101, Chicago 1, Executive Secretary.

(Continued on page 34)



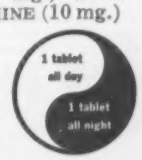
A good day's work without fear of angina

...on Metamine® Sustained, b.i.d.[1]

This normally active angina patient who can do a satisfying day's work without discomfort or the dread of a severe attack is typical of those controlled by METAMINE® SUSTAINED—aminotrate phosphate, 10 mg. (Leeming). A simple protective medication (1 tablet on arising and 1 before the evening meal), METAMINE SUSTAINED eliminates anginal episodes altogether, or greatly reduces their severity and frequency. Many patients refractory to other drugs of this type are aided by METAMINE SUSTAINED.[2]

Moreover, relative freedom from side effects typical of many cardiac nitrates (headache, nausea, hypotension) permits angina-preventive medication with METAMINE SUSTAINED for indefinite periods. And, when you prescribe METAMINE SUSTAINED, b.i.d., your angina patient will need less nitroglycerin and thus remain fully responsive to this vital emergency medication.

Supplied: bottles of 50 and 500 sustained-release tablets. Also: METAMINE (2 mg.); METAMINE (2 mg.) WITH BUTABARBITAL (¼ gr.); METAMINE (10 mg.) WITH BUTABARBITAL (¾ gr.) SUSTAINED; METAMINE (10 mg.) SUSTAINED WITH RESERPINE (0.1 mg.).



Thos. Leeming & Co. Inc. New York 17.

1. Eisfelder, H.W.: Case history 18/35. Personal communication. 2. Fuller, H.L. and Kassel, L.E.: Antibiotic Med. & Clin. Therapy, 3:322, 1956.

American Society of Facial Plastic Surgery, Chicago, Oct. 15-17. Dr. Samuel M. Bloom, 123 E. 83rd St., New York 28, Secretary.

American Society of Plastic and Reconstructive Surgery, Hotel Fountainebleau, Miami Beach., Fla., Oct. 18-23. Dr. Thomas Ray Broadbent, 508 E. South Temple, Salt Lake City, General Secretary.

American Society of Tropical Medicine and Hygiene, Claypool Hotel, Indianapolis, Oct. 28-31. Dr. Rolla B. Hill, 3575 St. Gaudens Road, Miami 33, Fla., Executive Secretary.

Association of Life Insurance Medical Directors of America, Hotel Statler Hilton, New York City, Oct. 21-23. Dr. Royal S. Schaaf, Prudential Insurance Co., P. O. Box 594, Newark 1, N. J., Secretary.

Association of Medical Illustrators, Seattle, Oct. 5-7. Miss Rose M. Reynolds, University of Nebraska College of Medicine, 42nd Dewey Ave., Omaha 5, Corresponding Secretary.

Central Neuropsychiatric Association, Hotel Roosevelt, New Orleans, Oct. 16-17. Dr. Ralph M. Patterson, Columbus Psychiatric Institute, 473 W. 12th Ave., Columbus 10, Ohio.

Congress of Neurological Surgeons, Americana Hotel, Miami, Fla., Oct. 28-31. Dr. Richard L. DeSaussure, Suite 101 B, 20 S. Dudley St., Memphis, Tenn., Secretary-Treasurer.

Delaware, Medical Society of, Oct. 14-15. Mr. Lawrence J. Morris Jr., 621 Delaware Ave., Wilmington 1, Del.

Indiana State Medical Association, Murat Temple, Indianapolis, Oct. 6-9. Mr. James A. Waggener, 1021 Hume Mansur Bldg., Indianapolis 4, Executive Secretary.

New Hampshire Medical Society, Equinox House, Manchester, Vt., Oct. 1-4. Mr. Hamilton S. Putnam, 18 School St., Concord, N. H., Executive Secretary.

Pennsylvania, Medical Society of the State of, Penn-Sheraton Hotel, Pittsburgh, Oct. 18-23. Mr. Lester H. Perry, 230 State St., Harrisburg, Pa., Executive Director.

Vermont State Medical Society, Equinox House, Manchester, Oct. 1-4. Mr. Getty Page, 128 Merchants Row, Rutland, Vt., Executive Secretary.

Virginia, Medical Society of, Hotel Roanoke, Roanoke, Oct. 4-5. Mr. Robert I. Howard, 4205 Dover Rd., Richmond 21, Va.

Western Industrial Medical Association, Inc., Statler Hotel, Los Angeles, Oct. 2-3. Dr. A. C. Remington, 9851 Sepulveda Blvd., Los Angeles 45, Secretary.

Western Orthopedic Association, Brown Palace Hotel, Denver, Oct. 18-22. Vi Mathiesen, 354 21st St., Oakland 12, Calif., Executive Secretary.

November

American Association of Blood Banks, Edgewater Beach Hotel, Chicago, Nov. 4-7. Dr. John B. Alsever, Southwest Blood Banks, 1211 W. Washington St., Phoenix, Ariz., Secretary.

American Clinical and Climatological Association, The Homestead, Hot Springs, Va., Nov. 2-4. Dr. F. Tremaint Billings, 420 Medical Arts Bldg., Nashville, Tenn., Secretary.

American Fracture Association, Roosevelt Hotel, New Orleans, Nov. 1-5. Dr. H. W. Wellmerling, 610 Griesheim Bldg., Bloomington, Ill., Executive Secretary.

American Medical Women's Association, Arlington Hotel, Hot Springs, Ark., Nov. 12-15. Mrs. Lillian T. Majally, 1790 Broadway, New York 19, Executive Secretary.

Association of American Medical Colleges, Edgewater Beach Hotel, Chicago, Nov. 2-4. Dr. Ward Darley, 2530 Ridge Ave., Evanston, Ill., Executive Director.

Association of Military Surgeons of the United States, Mayflower Hotel, Washington, D. C., Nov. 8-11. Lt. Col. George M. Beam, AUS, Ret., Suite 718, New Medical Bldg., 1726 Eye St., N. W., Washington 6, D. C., Executive Secretary.

Central Society for Clinical Research, Drake Hotel, Chicago, Nov. 6-7. Dr. Austin S. Weisberger, 2065 Adelbert Rd., Cleveland 6, Secretary.

Conference on Electrical Techniques in Medicine and Biology, Sheraton Hotel, Philadelphia, Nov. 10-12. Dr. Herman P. Schwan, Moore School of Electrical Engineering, University of Pennsylvania, Philadelphia, Chairman.

District of Columbia, Medical Society of, Statler-Hilton Hotel, Washington, D. C., Nov. Mr. Theodore Wiprud, 1718 M Street, N. W., Washington 6, D. C.

Gastroenterology Research Group, Drake Hotel, Chicago, Nov. 6. For information write Dr. Charles F. Code, Mayo Clinic, Rochester, Minn.

Gerontological Society, Inc., Statler Hotel, Detroit, Nov. 12-14. Mrs. Marjorie Adler, 660 S. Kingshighway Blvd., St. Louis 10, Administrative Secretary.

Interstate Postgraduate Medical Association of North America, The Palmer House, Chicago, Nov. 2-5. Mr. Roy T. Ragatz, Box 1109, Madison 1, Wis., Executive Secretary.

Michigan Academy of General Practice 13th Annual Fall Postgraduate Clinic, Sheraton-Cadillac Hotel, Nov. 11-12, Detroit, Nov. 11-12. Dr. F. P. Rhodes, 970 Maccabees Building, Detroit 2, Immediate Past-President.

National Proctologic Association, Chicago, Nov. Dr. George E. Mueller, 59 E. Madison, Chicago 2, Secretary.

National Society for Crippled Children and Adults, Palmer House, Chicago, Nov. 29-Dec. 2. Dr. Dean W. Roberts, 2023 W. Ogden Ave., Chicago 12, Executive Director.

Omaha Mid-West Clinical Society, Civic Auditorium, Omaha, Nov. 2-5. Mrs. Reta M. Crowell, 1031 Medical Arts Bldg., Omaha 2, Executive Secretary.

Puerto Rico Medical Association, Santurce, Nov. 22-26. Mr. J. A. Sanchez, Box 9111, Santurce 29, Puerto Rico, Executive Secretary.

Radiological Society of North America, Inc., Palmer House, Chicago, Nov. 15-20. Dr. Donald S. Childs, 713 E. Genesee St., Syracuse 2, N. Y., Secretary-Treasurer.

Society for the Scientific Study of Sex, Barbizon Plaza Hotel, New York City, Nov. 7. Mr. Robert V. Sherwin, Suite 704, 1 E. 42nd St., New York 17, Executive Secretary.

Southern Medical Association, Atlanta, Nov. 16-19. Mr. V. O. Foster, 2601 Highland Ave., Birmingham 5, Ala., Executive Secretary-Treasurer.

Western Surgical Association, The Broadmoor, Colorado Springs, Colo., Nov. 19-21. Dr. John T. Reynolds, 612 N. Michigan Ave., Chicago 11, Secretary.

December

New York Heart Association, Symposium on Salt and Water Metabolism, Biltmore Hotel, New York City, Dec. 11-12. Dr. Alfred P. Fishman, N. Y. Heart Association, 10 Columbus Circle, New York City, Chairman.

1960

January

American Academy of Allergy, Hollywood Beach Hotel, Hollywood-by-the-Sea, Fla., Jan. 11-13. Mr. James O. Kelley, 756 N. Milwaukee St., Milwaukee 2, Wis., Executive Secretary.

American Academy of Orthopaedic Surgeons, The Palmer House, Chicago, Jan. 23-28. Mr. John K. Hart, 116 S. Michigan, Chicago 3, Executive Secretary.

Northwest Society for Clinical Research, Seattle, Jan. 9. Dr. John R. Hogness, 721 Minor Ave., Seattle 4, Secretary-Treasurer.

February

American Academy of Occupational Medicine, Williamsburg Inn, Williamsburg, Va., Feb. 10-12. Capt. Lloyd B. Shone, Bureau of Medicine and Surgery, Navy Dept., Washington 25, D. C., Secretary.

American College of Allergists, Inc., Americana Hotel, Bal Harbour, Miami Beach, Fla., Feb. 28-Mar. 5. Mr. Eloi Bauers, 2160 Rand Tower, Minneapolis 2, Executive Vice-President.

American College of Radiology, Roosevelt Hotel, New Orleans, Feb. 3-6. Mr. William C. Stronach, 20 N. Wacker Dr., Chicago 6, Executive Director.

American Orthopsychiatric Association, Inc., Sherman Hotel, Chicago, Feb. 25-27. Marion F. Langer, Ph.D., 1790 Broadway, New York 19, Executive Secretary.

California Medical Association, Ambassador Hotel, Los Angeles, Feb. 21-24. Mr. John Hunton, 450 Sutter St., San Francisco 8, Executive Secretary.

Central Surgical Association, Drake Hotel, Chicago, Feb. 18-20. Dr. Angus D. McLachlin, Victoria Hospital, London, Ont., Canada, Secretary.

Society of University Surgeons, Minneapolis, Feb. 11-13. Dr. Ben Eiseman, 4200 E. Ninth Ave., Denver 20, Secretary.

March

American Broncho-Esophagological Association, Deauville Hotel, Miami Beach, Fla., Mar. 15-16. Dr. F. Johnson Putney, 1712 Locust St., Philadelphia 3, Secretary.

American Academy of General Practice, Philadelphia, Mar. 19-24. Mr. Mac F. Cahal, Volker Blvd. at Brookside, Kansas City 12, Mo., Executive Director.

American Laryngological Association, Deauville Hotel, Miami Beach, Fla., Mar. 18-19. Dr. Lyman Richards, Massachusetts Institute of Technology, Cambridge 39, Mass., Secretary.

American Laryngological, Rhinological and Otological Society, Inc., Deauville Hotel, Miami Beach, Fla., Mar. 15-17. Dr. C. Stewart Nash, 708 Medical Arts Bldg., Rochester 7, N. Y., Secretary.

American Otological Society, Deauville Hotel, Miami Beach, Fla., Mar. 13-14. Dr. Lawrence R. Boies, University Hospital, Minneapolis 14, Minn., Executive Secretary-Treasurer.

American Otorhinologic Society for Plastic Surgery, Inc., Deauville Hotel, Miami Beach, Fla., Mar. 6-13. Dr. Joseph G. Gilbert, 75 Barberry Lane, Roslyn Heights, N. Y., Secretary.

American Radium Society, Caribe Hilton Hotel, San Juan, Puerto Rico, Mar. 17-19. Dr. Robert L. Brown, Robert Winship Clinic, Emory University, Atlanta 22, Ga., Secretary.

National Health Council, National Health Forum, Miami, Fla., Mar. 13-18. Mr. Philip E. Ryan, 1790 Broadway, New York 19, Executive Director.

National Multiple Sclerosis Society, New York City, Mar. 8. Mr. Donald Vail, 257 Fourth Ave., New York 10, Secretary.

Neurosurgical Society of America, Del Monte Lodge, Calif., Mar. 30-Apr. 2. Dr. Raymond K. Thompson, 803 Cathedral St., Baltimore 1, Secretary.

Southeastern Surgical Congress, Roosevelt Hotel, New Orleans, Mar. 21-24. Dr. B. T. Beasley, 1032 Hurt Bldg., Atlanta 3, Ga., Executive Secretary.

Southwestern Surgical Congress, Riviera Hotel, Las Vegas, Nev., Mar. 28-31. Miss Mary O'Leary, 1213 Medical Arts Bldg., Oklahoma City, Okla., Executive Secretary.

April

Alabama, Medical Association of the State of, Admiral Semmes Hotel, Mobile, Apr. 21-23. Mr. W. A. Dozier Jr., 19 S. Jackson St., Montgomery 4, Executive Secretary.

American Academy of Neurology, Eden Roc Hotel, Miami, Fla., Apr. 25-30. Mrs. J. C. McKinley, 4307 E. 50th St., Minneapolis 17, Executive Secretary.

American Association of Anatomists, Statler-Hilton, New York City, Apr. 11-16. Dr. Louis B. Flexner, Dept. of Anatomy, School of Medicine, Univ. of Pa., Philadelphia 4, Secretary-Treasurer.

American Association of Immunologists, Chicago, Apr. 11-15. Dr. Calderon Howe, Columbia Univ. College of Physicians and Surgeons, New York 22, Secretary-Treasurer.

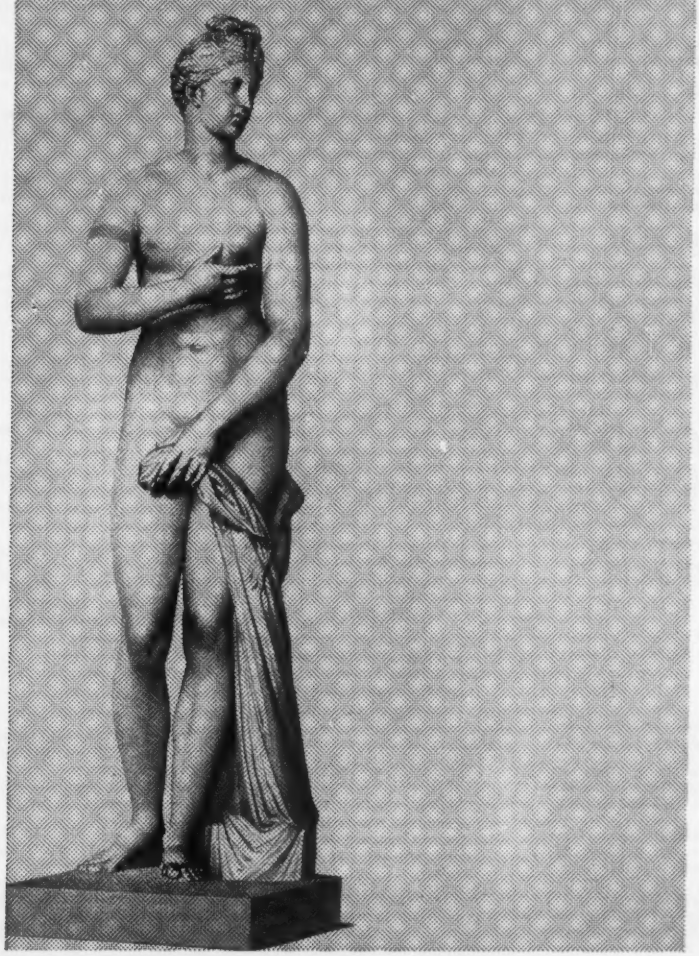
American Association of Pathologists and Bacteriologists, Hotel Peabody, Memphis, Tenn., Apr. 28-30. Dr. Russell L. Holman, Dept. of Pathology, L. S. U. School of Medicine, New Orleans, La., Secretary.

(Continued on page 36)

MAXIMAL POTENCY IN DERMATOLOGIC DISORDERS... FROM HEAD TO TOE

STEROSAN®
Hydrocortisone
(chlorquinaldol CEIGY with hydrocortisone)

CREAM AND OINTMENT



- *antibacterial*
- *antifungal*
- *anti-inflammatory*
- *antipruritic*

Highly effective in:

- All infectious dermatoses due to gram-positive cocci or fungi
- Atopic dermatitis including allergic eczema, neurodermatitis, and eczematoid dermatitis
- Contact dermatitis due to plant secretions, cosmetics, chemicals, or clothing
- Non-specific pruritus, particularly of the anus, vulva, or scrotum

Virtually non-irritating and non-sensitizing, STEROSAN-Hydrocortisone is also odorless, non-greasy, non-staining, and scarcely perceptible on the skin.

STEROSAN®-Hydrocortisone (3% chlorquinaldol CEIGY with 1% hydrocortisone) Cream and Ointment. Tubes of 5 Gm. and 20 Gm. Prescription only.

GEIGY

ARDSLEY, NEW YORK

02788-A

AMERICAN ASSOCIATION OF RAILWAY SURGEONS, Drake Hotel, Chicago, Apr. 7-9. Mr. Chester C. Guy, 5800 Stony Island Ave., Chicago 37, Executive Secretary.

AMERICAN COLLEGE OF OBSTETRICIANS AND GYNECOLOGISTS, Netherland Hilton Hotel, Cincinnati, Apr. 2-6. Mr. Donald F. Richardson, P. O. Box 749, Chicago 90, Executive Secretary.

AMERICAN COLLEGE OF PHYSICIANS, Mark Hopkins & Fairmont, San Francisco, Apr. 4-9. Mr. E. R. Loveland, 4200 Pine St., Philadelphia 4, Executive Secretary.

AMERICAN GASTROENTEROLOGICAL ASSOCIATION, Roosevelt Hotel, New Orleans, April 1-2. Dr. Franz J. Ingelfinger, 65 E. Newton St., Boston 18, Secretary.

AMERICAN PHYSIOLOGICAL SOCIETY, Chicago, Apr. 11-15. Ray G. Daggs, D.Sc., 9650 Wisconsin Ave., Washington 14, D. C., Executive Secretary.

AMERICAN SOCIETY OF BIOLOGICAL CHEMISTS, INC., Chicago, Apr. 11-16. Dr. Frank W. Putnam, Dept. of Biochemistry, Univ. of Florida, Gainesville, Secretary.

AMERICAN SOCIETY FOR PHARMACOLOGY AND EXPERIMENTAL THERAPEUTICS, INC., Chicago, April. Dr. Karl H. Beyer Jr., Merck Sharp and Dohme Research Labs., West Point, Pa., Secretary.

AMERICAN SOCIETY FOR THE STUDY OF STERILITY, Sheraton-Gibson Hotel, Cincinnati, Apr. 1-3. Dr. Herbert H. Thomas, 920 S. 19th St., Birmingham 5, Ala., Executive Secretary.

AMERICAN SURGICAL ASSOCIATION, The Greenbrier, White Sulphur Springs, W. Va., Apr. 3-6. Dr. W. A. Altemeier, Cincinnati General Hospital, Cincinnati 29, Secretary.

ARKANSAS MEDICAL SOCIETY, Pine Bluff, Apr. 18-20. Mr. Paul C. Schaefer, 218 Kelley Bldg., Fort Smith, Ark., Executive Secretary.

INDUSTRIAL MEDICAL ASSOCIATION, Rochester, N. Y., Apr. 26-29. Mr. Clark D. Bridges, 28 E. Jackson Blvd., Chicago 4, Managing Director.

IOWA STATE MEDICAL SOCIETY, Savery Hotel, Des Moines, Apr. 24-27. Mr. Donald L. Taylor, 529 36th St., Des Moines 12, Iowa, Executive Director.

MARYLAND, MEDICAL AND CHIRURGICAL FACULTY OF THE STATE OF, The Alcazar, Baltimore, Apr. 20-22. Mr. John Sargeant, 1211 Cathedral St., Baltimore 1, Executive Secretary.

TENNESSEE STATE MEDICAL ASSOCIATION, The Maxwell House, Nashville, Apr. 10-13. Mr. Jack E. Ballentine, 112 Louise Ave., Nashville 5, Tenn., Executive Director.

TEXAS MEDICAL ASSOCIATION, Hotel Texas, Fort Worth, Apr. 9-12. Mr. C. Lincoln Williston, 1801 N. Lamar Blvd., Austin, Texas, Executive Secretary.

May

AMERICAN ASSOCIATION OF GENITO-URINARY SURGEONS, Dearborn Inn, Dearborn, Mich., May 11-13. Dr. William J. Engel, 2020 E. 93rd St., Cleveland 6, Secretary.

AMERICAN PSYCHIATRIC ASSOCIATION, INC., Hotel Traymore, Atlantic City, N. J., May 9-13. Dr. C. H. Hardin Branch, 156 Westminster Ave., Salt Lake City 15, Utah, Secretary.

AMERICAN SOCIETY FOR CLINICAL INVESTIGATION, Haddon Hall, Atlantic City, N. J., May 1-2. Dr. Saul J. Farber, N.Y.U. College of Medicine, 550 First Ave., New York 16, Secretary.

AMERICAN UROLOGICAL ASSOCIATION, INC., The Palmer House, Chicago, May 16-19. Mr. William P. Didusch, 1120 N. Charles St., Baltimore 1, Executive Secretary.

ASSOCIATION OF AMERICAN PHYSICIANS, Haddon Hall, Atlantic City, N. J., May 3-4. Dr. Paul B. Beeson, Yale Univ. School of Medicine, New Haven 11, Conn., Secretary.

NEW JERSEY, MEDICAL SOCIETY OF, Chalfonte-Haddon Hall, Atlantic City, May 14-18. Mr. Richard I. Nevin, P. O. Box 904, Trenton 5, N. J., Executive Officer.

NEW MEXICO MEDICAL SOCIETY, Western Skies Hotel, Albuquerque, May 10-13. Mr. Ralph R. Marshall, 220 First National Bank, Albuquerque, N. M., Executive Secretary.

OHIO STATE MEDICAL ASSOCIATION, Sheraton Cleveland, Cleveland, week of May 15. Mr. Charles S. Nelson, 79 E. State St., Columbus 15, Executive Secretary.

OKLAHOMA STATE MEDICAL ASSOCIATION, Oklahoma City, May 1-4. Mr. R. H. Graham, 601 N.W. Exepressway, Oklahoma City, Okla., Executive Secretary.

STUDENT AMERICAN MEDICAL ASSOCIATION, Statler-Hilton Hotel, Los Angeles, May 5-8. Mr. R. F. Staudacher, 430 N. Michigan, Chicago 11, Executive Director.

July

AMERICAN GOITER ASSOCIATION, Royal College of Surgeons, London, England, July 5-9. Dr. John C. McClintock, 149½ Washington Ave., Albany 10, N. Y., Secretary.

INTERNATIONAL AND FOREIGN

1959

May

CONGRESS OF THE INTERNATIONAL ASSOCIATION FOR THE STUDY OF BRONCHI, Madrid, May 29-30. Prof. Jose Abello, Lagasca 13, Madrid, Spain, Secretary-General.

INTERNATIONAL CONGRESS ON IRRADIATION OF ENDOCRINE ORGANS, Amsterdam, May 30-June 1. For information, write: Dr. Johanna M. van Went, Banstraat 30 hoek de Lairessestraat, Amsterdam Z I, Nederland.

INTERNATIONAL HOSPITAL EQUIPMENT & MEDICAL SERVICE EXHIBITION (SECOND), Empire Hall, London, May 25-30. Mr. W. R. Kern, 40 Gerrard St., Piccadilly, London, W. 1, England, Organizer and Director.

INTERNATIONAL VETERINARY CONGRESS, Madrid, Spain, May 21-27. Dr. Jac Jensen, Belstraat 168, Utrecht, Netherlands, General Secretary.

WORLD HEALTH ASSEMBLY, Geneva, May 12 (three weeks). For information write: World Health Organization, Palais des Nations, Geneva, Switzerland.

June

CANADIAN ASSOCIATION OF PHYSICAL MEDICINE AND REHABILITATION (7TH ANNUAL MEETING), Lord Nelson Hotel, Halifax, N. S., June 4-6. Dr. M. Mongeau, 6265 Hudson Rd., Montreal 26, Que., Secretary.

CANADIAN FEDERATION OF BIOLOGICAL SOCIETIES (CANADIAN PHYSIOLOGICAL SOCIETY, PHARMACOLOGICAL SOCIETY OF CANADA, CANADIAN ASSOCIATION OF ANATOMISTS, CANADIAN BIOCHEMICAL SOCIETY), University of Toronto, Toronto, Ont., Canada, June 9-11. Dr. E. H. Bensley, Room 710, The Montreal General Hospital, Montreal 25, Que.

CANADIAN PUBLIC HEALTH ASSOCIATION (JUBILEE MEETING), Sheraton Mount Royal Hotel, Montreal, Que., June 1-3, Dr. G. W. O. Moss, 150 College St., Toronto 5, Ont., Honorary Secretary.

CONGRESS AND INTERNATIONAL EXHIBIT OF TECHNICIANS OF HEALTH, Parc des Expositions, Porte de Versailles, Paris, France, June 9-12. For information write the Secretariat of the Congress, 37, rue de Montholon, Paris 9e, France.

INTERNATIONAL CONFERENCE ON MEDICAL ELECTRONICS, UNESCO Bldg., Paris, June 24-27. Dr. F. Brackett, National Institutes of Health, Bethesda 14, Md., Regional Program Representative.

INTERNATIONAL FERTILITY ASSOCIATION, Amsterdam, Netherlands, June 7-13. For information address: Dr. B. S. ten Berge, Women's Hospital, Groningen, Netherlands.

INTERNATIONAL HOSPITAL CONGRESS, Edinburgh, Scotland, June 1-6. Capt. J. E. Stone, 34 King St., London, E. C. 2, England, Secretary-General.

IRISH MEDICAL ASSOCIATION, Killarney, June 29-July 3. Dr. Noel Reilly, 10, Fitzwilliam Place, Dublin, Ireland, Medical Secretary.

PAN-AMERICAN CONGRESS ON RHEUMATIC DISEASES, Washington, D. C., U. S. A., June 2-6. Dr. Richard T. Smith, West Point, Pa., U. S. A., Secretary-General.

July

BRITISH MEDICAL ASSOCIATION, Edinburgh, Scotland, July 18-24. For information address: The Secretary, British Medical Association, Tavistock Square, London, W. C. 1, England.

CANADIAN MEDICAL ASSOCIATION, Edinburgh, Scotland, July 18-24. Dr. A. D. Kelly, 150 St. George St., Toronto 5, Ont., General Secretary.

INTERNATIONAL CONGRESS OF PEDIATRICS, Montreal, Que., July 19-25. For information address: Dr. R. L. Denton, 2300 Tupper St., Montreal 25, Que.

INTERNATIONAL CONGRESS OF PLASTIC SURGERY, London, England, July 13-17. Mr. David Matthews, 152 Harley St., London, W. 1, England.

INTERNATIONAL CONGRESS OF RADIOLOGY, Munich, Germany, July 23-30. For information write: Sekretariat, des 9, Internationalen Kongresses für Radiologie, Reitmorstrasse 29, Munich 22, Germany.

INTERNATIONAL CONGRESS OF SCHOOL AND UNIVERSITY HEALTH (THIRD), Paris, France, July 6-8. For information write: Comite d'Organisation du Congres d'Hygiene Scolaire et Universitaire, 13, rue du Four, Paris 6e, France.

INTERNATIONAL MEDICAL CONFERENCE ON MENTAL RETARDATION (FIRST), Eastland Hotel, Portland, Maine, July 27-31. Dr. Ella Langer, State House, Augusta, Me., Chairman, Committee on Finance and Arrangements.

INTERNATIONAL PSYCHOANALYTICAL ASSOCIATION, Copenhagen, Denmark, July 26-30. Miss Pearl King, 37 Albion St., London, W. 2, England, Secretary-General.

INTERNATIONAL UNION OF THE MEDICAL PRESS (4TH CONGRESS), Cologne, Germany, July 3-5. Dr. Stockhausen, Brabanterstr. 13, Cologne, Germany, Secretary-General.

SHAIO FOUNDATION SYMPOSIUM ON CARDIOVASCULAR DISEASES, Hotel Tequendama, Bogota, Colombia, July 27-31. Dr. Alberto Vejarano, Fundacion A. Shaio, Clinica: Carretera de Suba, Bogota, Colombia.

August

INTERNATIONAL ASSOCIATION OF LIMNOLOGY, Vienna & Salzburg, Austria, Aug. 20-Sept. 8. For information address: Secretary, Biologische Station, Lunz am See, Austria.

INTERNATIONAL CONGRESS FOR THE HISTORY OF SCIENCE, Barcelona & Madrid, Spain, Aug. 30-Sept. 6. Prof. J. Vernet, Universidad de Barcelona, Barcelona, Spain, Secretary-General.

INTERNATIONAL CONGRESS OF PHYSIOLOGICAL SCIENCES, Buenos Aires, Argentina, Aug. 9-15. A. O. M. Stoppani, Facultad de Ciencias Medicas, Paraguay 2151, Buenos Aires, Argentina.

INTERNATIONAL CONGRESS FOR SPEECH AND VOICE THERAPY, London, England, Aug. 17-22. Miss M. Carter, 46 Cannonbury Square, London, N. 1, England, Secretary.

PAN-AMERICAN CONGRESS OF VETERINARY MEDICINE, Kansas City, Mo., U. S. A., Aug. 23. Dr. Benjamin D. Blood, P. O. Box 99, Azul, Buenos Aires Province, Argentina, Secretary-General.

WORLD CONFERENCE ON MEDICAL EDUCATION, Palmer House, Chicago, Ill., U. S. A., Aug. 30-Sept. 4. For information address: Dr. Louis H. Bauer, 10 Columbus Circle, New York 19, N. Y., U. S. A.

WORLD FEDERATION FOR MENTAL HEALTH, Barcelona, Spain, Aug. 30-Sept. 5. Miss Esther M. Thornton, 19 Manchester St., London, W. 1, England, Secretary-General.

September

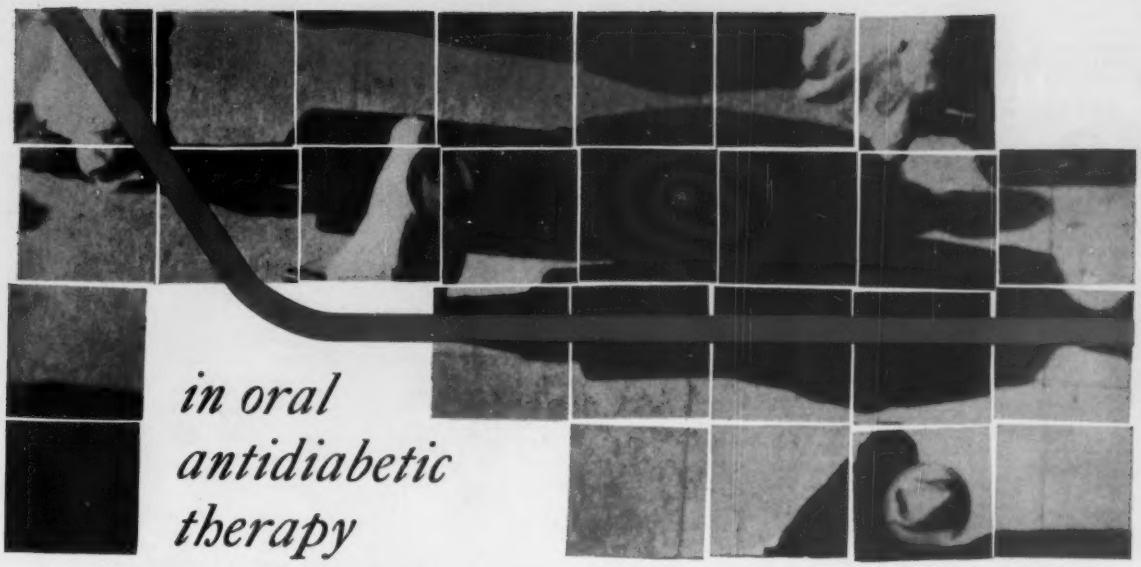
CONGRESS OF INTERNATIONAL UNION OF RAILWAY MEDICAL SERVICES, Lucerne, Switzerland, Sept. 21-24. Dr. J. Ortega, 13, rue de Chateau-London, Paris 10, France, Secretary-General.

EUROPEAN CONGRESS OF ALLERGY, London, England, Sept. 2-4. For information address: British Association of Allergists, Write-Fleming Institute, St. Mary's Hospital, London, W. 2, England.

EUROPEAN CONGRESS OF RHEUMATISM, Istanbul, Turkey, Sept. 18-21. For Information address: Professor Hami Kocas, Medical School, Ankara, Turkey.

EUROPEAN SOCIETY OF HAEMATOLOGY (SEVENTH CONGRESS), Bedford College, London, Sept. 7-12. For information write: Dr. E. Neumark, Department of Pathology, St. Mary's Hospital, London, W. 2.

(Continued on page 38)



in oral antidiabetic therapy

DIABINESE®

brand of chlorpropamide

Economical once-a-day dosage

provides the POTENCY ESSENTIAL for predictable, precise response

EFFECTIVENESS

DIABINESE increases the opportunity of success and minimizes the danger of therapeutic failure. It has the necessary *potency* to assure effective reduction of blood sugar in most maturity-onset diabetics—even in some patients who have failed to respond to other oral therapy.[1]

DIABINESE is eliminated *gradually* as the active substance, thus permitting "even reduction of the blood sugar..."[2] Oral therapy with DIABINESE has been reported virtually "devoid of marked blood sugar fluctuations and wide metabolic excursions..."[3]

SAFETY

DIABINESE is "well tolerated with minimal side effects in the therapeutic range of 100 to 500 mg."[3]

The consensus of world-wide clinical experience is that DIABINESE is well tolerated and exhibits striking effectiveness.[1-15]

ECONOMY AND CONVENIENCE

DIABINESE has the necessary *duration* of effect to permit convenient once-a-day dosage. Moreover, the average dose of DIABINESE (285 mg. per day)[5] means a substantial reduction in cost to your patients.

Supplied: Tablets, white, scored, 250 mg., bottles of 60 and 250; 100 mg., bottles of 100.

1. Sugar, S., et al.: M. Ann. District of Columbia 27:445, 1958. 2. O'Driscoll, B. J.: J. Irish M. A. 43:323, 1958. 3. Greenhouse, B.: Paper presented at Conference on Diabinese and Diabetes Mellitus, New York Acad. Sc., Sept. 25-27, 1958, New York, N. Y. 4. Sheppe, W. M.: West Virginia M. J. 54:467, 1958. 5. Schumacher, O. P., et al.: Cleveland Clinic Quart. 26:12, Jan., 1959. 6. Dobson, H., et al.: Ann. New York Acad. Sc. 74:940, 1959. 7. Forsham, P. H.; Magid, G. J., and Dorosin, D. E.: Ibid., p. 672. 8. Beaser, S. B.: Ibid., p. 701; New England J. Med. 259:573, 1958. 9. Blöch, J., and Lenhardt, A.: Ann. New York Acad. Sc. 74:954, 1958. 10. O'Driscoll, B. J.: Lancet 2:749, 1958. 11. Hadley, W. B.; Khachadurian, A., and Marble, A.: Ann. New York Acad. Sc. 74:621, 1959. 12. Duncan, G. G.; Schless, G. L., and Demeshkieh, M. M. A.: Ibid., p. 717. 13. Handelsman, M. B.; Levitt, L., and Calabretta, M. F.: Ibid., p. 632. 14. Hills, A. G., and Abelove, W. A.: Ibid., p. 845. 15. Drey, N. W., et al.: Ibid., p. 962.

Science for the world's well-being Pfizer

PFIZER LABORATORIES, Brooklyn 6, N. Y.
Division, Chas. Pfizer & Co., Inc.

INTERNATIONAL CARDIOVASCULAR SOCIETY, Munich, Germany, Sept. 18-20. Dr. Henry Haimovici, 715 Park Ave., New York 21, Secretary-General.

INTERNATIONAL CONGRESS OF AIR POLLUTION, New York City, Sept. 9-10. For information write: American Society for Mechanical Engineers, 29 W. 39th St., New York 18.

INTERNATIONAL CONGRESS OF CANCER CYTOLOGY, Madrid, Spain, Sept. 21-Oct. 3. For information write: Mrs. E. L. Maselli, P. O. Box 633, Coral Gables, Fla.

INTERNATIONAL CONGRESS OF NEPHROLOGY, Geneva, Switzerland, and Evian, France, Sept. 3-5. For information write: Dr. G. Richet, Hospital Necker, 149 rue de Sevres, Paris 7e, France.

INTERNATIONAL LEAGUE AGAINST RHEUMATISM, Istanbul, Turkey, Sept. 18-21. For information write: Prof. Hami Kocas, Medical School, Ankara, Turkey.

INTERNATIONAL SYMPOSIUM ON ANTI-INFECTIOUS AND ANTIMITOTIC CHEMOTHERAPY, Geneva, Switzerland, Sept. 12-13. For information write Dr. P. Rentchnick, Case Stand 471, Geneva, Switzerland.

INTERNATIONAL TUBERCULOSIS CONFERENCE, Istanbul, Turkey, Sept. 11-18. Dr. T. I. Gokee, Selime Hatun, Mezarlik Sokak, Taksim, Istanbul, Turkey, Secretary-General.

INTERNATIONAL UNION OF THE MEDICAL PRESS, Cologne, Germany, Sept. 21-24. Dr. Stockhausen, Secretary of Bundesaerztekammer, Cologne, Germany.

WORLD CONGRESS FOR PHYSICAL THERAPY, Paris, France, Sept. 6-12. For information write: Miss M. J. Neilson, Tavistock House, Tavistock Square, London, W. C. 1, England.

WORLD MEDICAL ASSOCIATION, Montreal, Canada, Sept. 7-12. Dr. Louis H. Bauer, 10 Columbus Circle, New York 19, Secretary-General.

October

CONGRESS OF THE FRENCH-SPEAKING ASSOCIATION OF PEDIATRICS (17TH), Montpellier, France, Oct. 12-14. Prof. Jean Captal, 2, Enclos Tissie Sarrus, Montpellier, France, Congress President.

INTERNATIONAL CONGRESS OF THERAPEUTICS, Strasbourg, France, Oct. 19-31. For information write: Professor Fontaine, Doyen de la Faculte de Strasbourg, France, President.

November

BAHAMAS MEDICAL CONFERENCE, British Colonial Hotel, Nassau, Nov. 27-Dec. 17. For information write: Dr. B. L. Frank, P. O. Box 4037, Fort Lauderdale, Fla.

December

BAHAMAS SURGICAL CONFERENCE, British Colonial Hotel, Nassau, Dec. 28-Jan. 16. For information write: Dr. B. L. Frank, P. O. Box 4037, Fort Lauderdale, Fla.

1960

January

BAHAMAS MEDICAL SERENDIPITY CONFERENCE (SECOND), British Colonial Hotel, Nassau, Jan. 17-20. For information write: Dr. B. L. Frank, P. O. Box 4037, Fort Lauderdale, Fla.

PAN-AMERICAN CONGRESS OF OPHTHALMOLOGY, Caracas, Venezuela, Jan. 31-Feb. 7. For information address: Dr. Moacyr, E. Alvaro, 1151 Consolacao, São Paulo, Brazil.

April

ASSOCIATION OF NATIONAL EUROPEAN AND MEDITERRANEAN SOCIETIES OF GASTRO-ENTEROLOGY (ASNEMGE), 6TH CONGRESS, Leiden, Netherlands, Apr. 20-24. For information write: ASNEMGE, 22, avenue d'Amerique, Anvers, Belgium.

BAHAMAS MEDICAL CONFERENCE, British Colonial Hotel, Nassau, Apr. 1-14. For information write: Dr. B. L. Frank, P. O. Box 4037, Fort Lauderdale, Fla.

May

ASIAN-PACIFIC CONGRESS OF CARDIOLOGY (SECOND), Melbourne, Australia, May 23-28. Dr. A. E. Doyle, Alfred Hospital, Melbourne, S. 1, Victoria, Australia.

INTERNATIONAL COLLEGE OF SURGEONS, INTERNATIONAL CONGRESS, Rome, Italy, May 15-18. For information write the Secretariat, 1516 Lake Shore Dr., Chicago 10.

PAN AMERICAN MEDICAL ASSOCIATION CONGRESS, Mexico City, May 2-11. Dr. Joseph J. Eller, 745 Fifth Ave., New York 22, Director General.

June

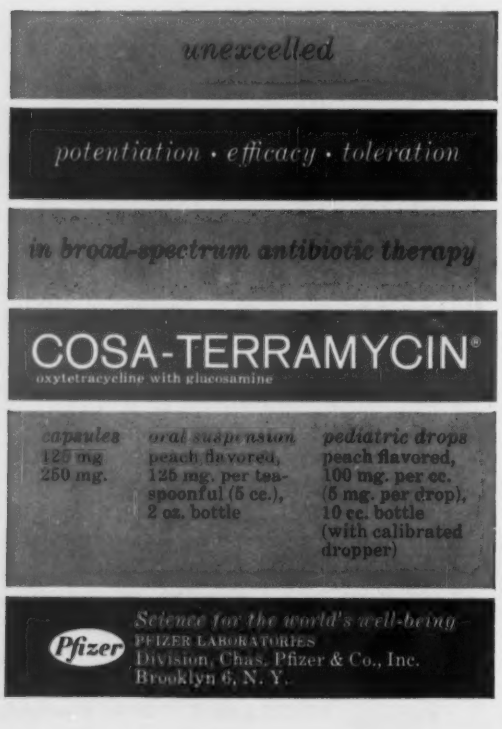
CANADIAN MEDICAL ASSOCIATION, Banff, Alberta, June 13-17. Dr. A. D. Kelly, 150 St. George St., Toronto 5, Ont., General Secretary.

INTERNATIONAL CONGRESS OF CLINICAL PATHOLOGY, Madrid, Spain, June 13-17. Dr. J. Aparicio Garrido, Sandoval 7, Madrid, Spain, Secretary-General.

INTERNATIONAL CONGRESS OF PHYSIO-PATHOLOGY OF ANIMAL REPRODUCTION AND ARTIFICIAL INSEMINATION, Amsterdam, Netherlands, June 13-17. Dr. J. Edwards, Milk Marketing Board, Thames, Surrey, England, Secretary.

July

INTERNATIONAL CONGRESS AGAINST ALCOHOLISM, Stockholm, Sweden, July 31-Aug. 5. Dr. Archer Tongue, Case Gare 49, Lausanne, Switzerland, Secretary-General.


unexcelled
potentiation • efficacy • toleration
in broad-spectrum antibiotic therapy
COSA-TERRAMYCIN®
oxytetracycline with glucosamine
capsules 125 mg. 250 mg.
oral suspension peach flavored, 125 mg. per teaspoonful (5 cc.), 2 oz. bottle
pediatric drops peach flavored, 100 mg. per cc. (5 mg. per drop), 10 cc. bottle (with calibrated dropper)
Pfizer
Science for the world's well-being
PFIZER LABORATORIES
Division, Chas. Pfizer & Co., Inc.
Brooklyn 6, N. Y.

MAGAZINE—TELEVISION REPORT

The following list of current medical articles in mass-circulation magazines on medical subjects is published each week only for the information of readers of THE JOURNAL. *Unless specifically stated, the American Medical Association neither approves nor disapproves of the articles reported.*

MAGAZINES

Consumer Reports, June, 1959

"What Every Traveler Should Know About Parasitic Diseases."

The article points out that parasitic disorders represent a major health problem both in the United States and abroad. It states further: "Many of the disorders are not being diagnosed adequately, because facilities and trained personnel are grossly inadequate, even in the U. S. Most practicing physicians are unable to make laboratory diagnoses of such disorders as amebiasis and most laboratory technicians are not adequately trained to recognize disease carrying parasites." The bulk of the article is a round-up of cause, symptoms, and treatment of the following parasitic diseases: amebiasis, malaria, whipworm, ascaris, hookworm and strongyloides, pinworm, trichinosis, beef tapeworm, fish tapeworm, and flukes.

Saturday Evening Post, May 16, 1959

"We Saved Our Baby," by Alvin H. Grumbling, as told to Elmont Waite.

The Grumbling's first child, Gary, was born a spastic quadriplegic, and this article chronicles the ordeals his parents went through to keep their child alive. Today, "Gary is a happy, growing four-year-old. He still cannot walk more than a few uncertain steps and still cannot talk—yet the future seems bright; he is beginning to learn to do both."

even if your patient is a boom rat

*logger who rafts logs in a "boom"

he'll be pulling down his pay again soon thanks to

PARAFON

(PARAFLEX® + TYLENOL®)

for muscle relaxation *plus* analgesia

and in arthritis

PARAFON with PREDNISOLONE

prescribe PARAFON in low back pain—sprains—strains—rheumatic pains

Each PARAFON tablet contains:
PARAFLEX Chlorzoxazone‡ . . . . . 125 mg.
A most effective oral muscle relaxant
TYLENOL Acetaminophen . . . . . 300 mg.
A preferred analgesic for painful musculoskeletal disorders

Dosage: Two tablets t.i.d. or q.i.d.

Supplied: Tablets, scored, pink, bottles of 50.

Each PARAFON WITH PREDNISOLONE tablet contains: PARAFLEX® Chlorzoxazone‡ 125 mg., TYLENOL® Acetaminophen 300 mg., and prednisolone 1.0 mg.

Supplied: Tablets, scored, buff colored, bottles of 36.

Precautions: The precautions and contraindications that apply to all steroids should be kept in mind when prescribing PARAFON WITH PREDNISOLONE.

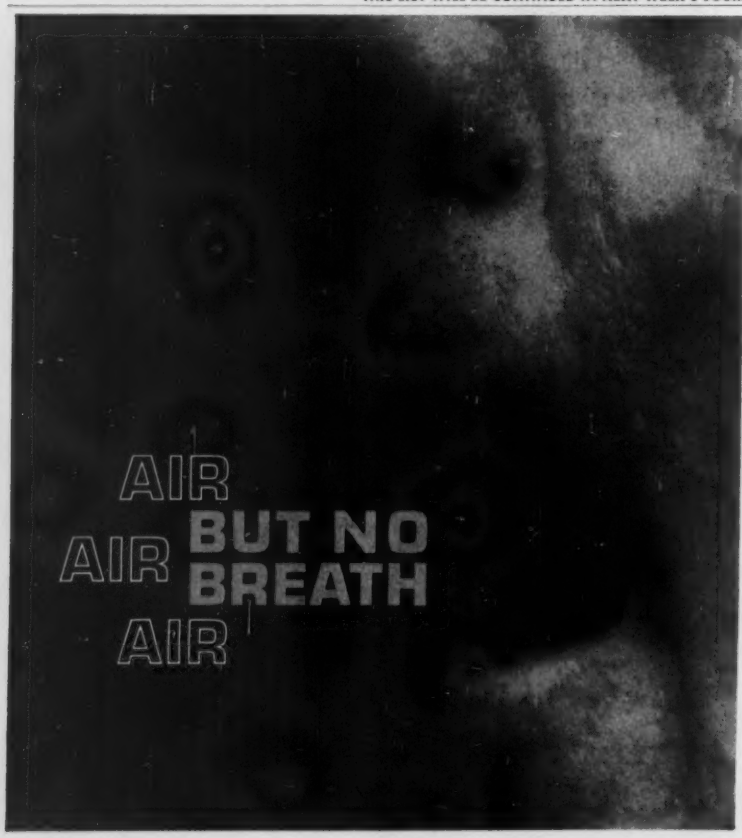
McNEIL

McNeil Laboratories, Inc • Philadelphia 32, Pa.

†Trademark ‡U. S. Patent Pending

SOCIETY	PRESIDENT	SECRETARY	MEETING
AMERICAN MEDICAL ASSOCIATION	Gunnar Gundersen, La Crosse, Wis.	F. J. L. Blasingame, 535 N. Dearborn St., Chicago 10	Atlantic City, N. J., June 8-12
Americas			
Academy for Cerebral Palsy	William J. Green, Boston 15	Ray Remboit, Univ. Hosps., Iowa City, Ia.	
Academy of Allergy	Francis C. Lowell, Boston 14	Mr. James O. Kelley, 756 N. Milwaukee, Milwaukee 2, Wis.	Hollywood-by-the-Sea, Fla.
Academy of Dermatology & Syphilology	James R. Webster, Chicago 2	R. R. Kierland, Mayo Clinic, Rochester, Minn.	Chicago, Dec. 6-11
Academy of General Practice	Fount Richardson, Fayetteville, Ark.	Mr. Mac F. Cahal, Volker Blvd. at Brookside, Kansas City 12, Mo.	Philadelphia, Mar. 19-24
Academy of Neurology	Augustus S. Rose, Los Angeles	Robert A. Utterback, 858 Madison Ave., Memphis	Miami, Fla., Apr. 25-30
Academy of Occupational Medicine	Leonard Goldwater, New York 32	Capt. L. B. Shone, Bur. of Med. & Surg., Navy Dept., Washington 25, D. C.	Williamsburg, Va., Feb. 10-12
Academy of Ophth. & Otolaryn.	John H. Dunnington, New York 32	W. L. Benedict, 15 Second St., S.W. Rochester, Minn.	Chicago, Oct. 11-16
Academy of Orthopaedic Surgeons	Harold A. Sofield, Oak Park, Ill.	Mr. John K. Hart, 116 S. Michigan Ave., Chicago 3	Chicago, Jan. 25-28
Academy of Pediatrics	James C. Overall, Nashville 3, Tenn.	E. H. Christopherson, 1801 Hinman Ave., Evanston, Ill.	Chicago, Oct. 5-8
Academy of Tuberculosis Physicians	Matteo M. Bueno, New Bedford, Mass.	Oscar S. Levin, P. O. Box 7011, Denver 6, Colo.	Atlantic City, N. J., June 6
Assn. for the History of Medicine	Owsei Temkin, Baltimore 5	John B. Blake, Smithsonian Institution, Washington 25, D. C.	
Assn. for the Study of Neoplastic Diseases	Victor Levine, Chicago	Bruce H. Sisler, P. O. Box 268, Gatlinburg, Tenn.	
Assn. for the Surgery of Trauma	Truman G. Blocker Jr., Galveston, Texas	William T. Fitts Jr., 3400 Spruce St., Philadelphia 4	Bretton Woods, N. H., Sept. 24-26
Assn. for Thoracic Surgery	Michael E. DeBakey, Houston, Tex.	Hiram T. Langston, 7730 Carondelet Ave., St. Louis 5	
Assn. of Anatomists	H. Stanley Bennett, Seattle	L. B. Flexner, Univ. of Pa. School of Med., Philadelphia 4	New York City, Apr. 11-16
Assn. of Blood Banks	Ralph M. Hartwell, New Orleans 16	John B. Alseyer, 1211 W. Washington, Phoenix, Ariz.	
Assn. of Genito-Urinary Surgeons	Reed M. Nesbit, Ann Arbor, Mich.	William J. Engel, 2020 E. 93rd St., Cleveland 6	Dearborn, Mich., May 11-13
Assn. of Immunologists	William C. Boyd, Boston	Caldron Howe, 630 W. 168th St., New York 32	Chicago, Apr. 11-15
Assn. of Medical Clinics	J. W. St. Geme, Los Angeles	Joseph B. Davis, 134 N. Washington St., Marion, Ind.	Chicago, Sept. 24-26
Assn. of Neuropathologists	K. L. Scharenberg, Ann Arbor, Mich.	Leon Roizin, 722 W. 168th St., New York 32	
Assn. of Obstetricians & Gynecologists	Joe V. Meigs, Boston	E. Stewart Taylor, 4200 East 9th Ave., Denver 20	Hot Springs, Va., Sept. 10-12
Assn. of Pathologists & Bacteriologists	Alan R. Moritz, Cleveland	Russell L. Holman, 1542 Tulane Ave., New Orleans 12, La.	Memphis, Apr. 28-30
Assn. of Plastic Surgeons	Lyndon A. Peer, East Orange, N. J.	Herbert Conway, 525 E. 68th St., New York 21	
Assn. of Railway Surgeons	J. S. Bell, York, Neb.	Chester C. Guy, 5800 Stony Island Ave., Chicago 37	Chicago, Apr. 7-9
Assn. on Mental Deficiency	George Tarjan, Pomona, Calif.	Neil A. Dayton, P. O. Box 96, Willimantic, Conn.	
Broncho-Esophagological Assn.	Verling K. Hart, Charlotte, N. C.	F. Johnson Putney, 1719 Rittenhouse Square, Philadelphia	Miami Beach, Fla., Mar. 15-16
Clinical & Climatological Assn.	George W. Thorn, Boston	F. Tremaine Billings, 420 Medical Arts Bldg., Nashville	Hot Springs, Va., Nov. 2-4
College of Allergists	Cecil M. Kohn, Kansas City, Mo.	Mr. E. Bauers, 2160 Rand Tower, Minneapolis 2	Miami Beach, Fla., Feb. 28-Mar. 5
College of Cardiology	George W. Calver, Washington, D. C.	Philip Reichert, 480 Park Ave., New York 22	Philadelphia, May 26-29
College of Chest Physicians	Donald R. McKay, Buffalo, N. Y.	Mr. Murray Kornfeld, 112 E. Chestnut St., Chicago 11	Atlantic City, June 3-7
College of Gastroenterology	Frank J. Borrelli, New York 29	Mr. Daniel Weiss, 33 W. 60th St., New York 23	Los Angeles, Sept. 19-26
College of Obstetricians & Gynecologists	John I. Brewer, Chicago 3	Craig W. Muckle, P. O. Box 749, Chicago 90	Cincinnati, Apr. 2-6
College of Physicians	Howard P. Lewis, Portland, Ore.	Mr. E. R. Loveland, 4200 Pine St., Philadelphia 4	San Francisco, Apr. 4-9
College of Preventive Medicine	Col. Louis C. Kossuth, Colorado Springs	John J. Wright, P. O. Box 1267, Chapel Hill, N. C.	Atlantic City, N. J., Oct. 21-22
College of Radiology	Lawrence Reynolds, Detroit	Mr. W. C. Stronach, 20 N. Wacker Dr., Chicago 6	New Orleans, Feb. 3-6
College of Surgeons	Newell W. Philpott, Montreal	Michael L. Mason, 40 E. Erie St., Chicago 11	Atlantic City, N. J., Sept. 28-Oct. 2
Congress of Physical Med. & Rehab.	Arthur C. Jones, Portland, Ore.	Frances Baker, One Tilton St., San Mateo, Calif.	Minneapolis, Aug. 30-Sept. 4
Dermatological Assn.	J. Lamar Callaway, Durham, N. C.	Wiley M. Sams, 25 Southeast 3d Ave., Miami, Fla.	Atlantic City, N. J., June 1-4
Diabetes Assn.	Alexander Marble, Boston 15	E. Paul Sheridan, 1 East 45th St., New York 17	Atlantic City, N. J., June 6-7
Electrocephalographic Society	W. T. Liberson, Northampton, Mass.	Jerome K. Merlis, Univ. Hosp., Baltimore 1	Atlantic City, N. J., June 11-14
Federation for Clinical Research	Albert I. Mendeloff, Baltimore	George E. Schreiner, Georgetown U. Hosp., Wash. 7, D. C.	
Fracture Assn.	Duncan C. McKeever, Houston, Texas	H. W. Wellmerling, 610 Griesheim Bldg., Bloomington, Ill.	New Orleans, Nov. 1-5
Gastroenterological Assn.	C. J. Barborka, Chicago 11	F. J. Ingelfinger, 65 E. Newton St., Boston 18	Atlantic City, N. J., June 5-6
Gastroscopic Society	J. Edward Berk, Detroit	Arthur M. Olsen, 200 First St. S.W., Rochester, Minn.	Atlantic City, N. J., June 7
Geriatrics Society	Warren H. Cole, Chicago 12	Richard J. Kraemer, 2907 Post Rd., Warwick, R. I.	Atlantic City, N. J., June 4-5
Goiter Assn.	Edwin G. Ramsdell, White Plains, N. Y.	J. C. McClintock, 149½ Washington Ave., Albany 10, N. Y.	London, July 5-9
Gynecological Society	Lewis C. Scheffey, Philadelphia	A. A. Marchetti, 3800 Reservoir Rd., N.W., Washington 7, D.C.	
Heart Assn.	Robert W. Wilkins, New York	Mr. John D. Brundage, 44 E. 23rd St., New York 10	
Hospital Assn.	Ray Amberg, Minneapolis	Edwin L. Crosby, 18 E. Division St., Chicago 10	New York City, Aug. 24-27
Laryngological Assn.	W. J. McNally, Montreal	Lyman Richards, M.I.T., Cambridge 39, Mass.	Miami Beach, Fla., Mar. 18-19
Laryn. Rhin. & Otol. Society	Theodore E. Walsh, St. Louis	C. S. Nash, 708 Medical Arts Bldg., Rochester 7, N. Y.	Miami Beach, Fla., Mar. 15-17
Medical Women's Assn.	Elizabeth S. Kahler, Washington, D. C.	Miss Lillian T. Majally, 1790 Broadway, New York 19	
Neurological Assn.	Bernard J. Alpers, Philadelphia 39	Charles Rupp, 133 South 36th St., Philadelphia 4	Atlantic City, N. J., June 15-17
Ophthalmological Society	Derrick Vail, Chicago	M. C. Wheeler, 30 W. 59th St., New York 19	Hot Springs, Va., May 28-30
Orthopedic Assn.	C. Leslie Mitchell, Detroit 2	Lee Ramsay Straub, 715 Lake St., Oak Park, Ill.	Lake Placid, N. Y., June 15-18
Orthopsychiatric Assn.	W. Mason Mathews, New York 19	Marion F. Lamger, 1790 Broadway, New York 19	Chicago, Feb. 25-27
Otological Society	Robert C. Martin, San Francisco	Lawrence R. Boles, University Hospital, Minneapolis 14	Miami Beach, Fla., Mar. 13-14
Otorhinologic Society for Plastic Surgery	Raymond S. Rosedale, Canton 2, Ohio	Joseph G. Gilbert, 75 Barberry Lane, Roslyn Heights, N. Y.	Miami Beach, Fla., Mar. 6-13
Pediatric Society	Joseph Stokes Jr., Philadelphia	A. C. McGuinness, 2800 Quebec St., N.W., Washington 8, D.C.	
Physicians Art Assn.	R. H. Gwartney, San Bernardino, Calif.	Kurt F. Falkson, 7 E. 78th St., New York	
Physiological Society	Robert F. Pitts, New York 21	Ray G. Daggs, 9650 Wisconsin Ave., Washington 14, D. C.	Chicago, Apr. 11-15
Proctologic Society	Karl Zimmerman, Pittsburgh, Pa.	Norman D. Nigro, 10 Peterboro St., Detroit 1	Atlantic City, N. J., June 15-18
Psychiatric Assn.	William Malamud, New York 19	C. H. Hardin Branch, 156 Westminster Ave., Salt Lake City	Atlantic City, N. J., May 9-13
Psychosomatic Society	Milton Rosenbaum, Roosevelt, N. Y.	Morton F. Reiser, 265 Nassau Rd., Roosevelt, N. Y.	

THIS LIST WILL BE CONTINUED IN NEXT WEEK'S JOURNAL



IN EMPHYSEMA, CHRONIC BRONCHITIS and other pulmonary disorders, Choledyl effectively relieves bronchospasm and increases vital capacity. After two weeks on Choledyl, patients usually display a marked reduction in wheezing and coughing . . . breathing becomes easier. Well-tolerated, highly soluble Choledyl provides long-term protection in patients of all ages.

CHOLEDYL
(brand of oxtriphylline)

betters breathing . . . forestalls the crisis

WARNER CHILCOTT
MORRIS PLAINS, N. J.

in
gastrointestinal
dysfunction

Milpath*

Miltown®+ *anticholinergic*

Milpath acts quickly to suppress hypermotility, hypersecretion and spasm, and to allay anxiety and tension. The loginess, dry mouth and blurred vision so characteristic of some barbiturate-belladonna combinations are minimal with Milpath.

Formula: each scored tablet contains: meprobamate 400 mg., tridihexethyl chloride 25 mg. *(formerly supplied as the iodide)*

Dosage: 1 tablet t.i.d. with meals and 2 tablets at bedtime.

WALLACE LABORATORIES
New Brunswick, N. J.

*TM

A LONG RECORD OF UNSURPASSED SAFETY

WITH

H.P. ACTHAR® GEL

SAFETY—never a matter of short-term trials—is measured by years of experience. A record of more than eight years of continuous treatment in a closely supervised group of eight patients, with no serious side effects noted, gives a measure of safety unsurpassed by any similar agents.

EXPERIENCE is a solid basis for determining safety. Highly Purified ACTHAR Gel has the most extensive clinical and experimental background, with the longest history of use in practice.

HIGH PURITY contributes to the wide margin of safety of the product—the only ACTH preparation which may be given subcutaneously, intramuscularly, or intravenously (by infusion).

SUPPLIED: 5 cc. vials of 20, 40, 80 U.S.P. Units per cc. Also in a disposable syringe form, in a potency of 40 U.S.P. Units per cc.

ARMOUR

Highly purified ACTHAR *Gel* is the Armour Pharmaceutical Company brand of purified repository corticotropin (ACTH).

ARMOUR PHARMACEUTICAL COMPANY
Armour Means Protection
KANKAKEE, ILLINOIS

FROM OTHER PAGES

Don Quixote of Dowagiac

We commend to our readers the story of Stanley Yankus, a man who is making a great deal of trouble for himself when trouble might be easily avoided. Mr. Yankus is a small farmer in Dowagiac, Michigan, and the Government of the United States has decided how much wheat he should grow on his farm, just as it decides how much every other wheat farmer may grow. Most of the other wheat farmers simply accept the Government-established quotas, whether they like them or not, and in return for their cooperation are financially rewarded by the Government. Mr. Yankus has decided to grow what wheat he wants to, a nonconformist attitude that has already cost him a thousand dollars, very likely will soon cost him more and—if he persists in being unreasonable—may even land him in jail.

There's small doubt that Mr. Yankus is a law breaker. At least he is violating a law now on the statute books and not yet overturned as an infringement upon liberty. The country, so far as one may judge, seems to have accepted the philosophy that a citizen may sow only as Washington will let him reap. So surely he has no reason to be surprised to find Government agents inquiring among his neighbors and Government prosecutors hauling him into courts. It is a formidable wind-mill at which Mr. Yankus tilts. Of course if he'd just be reasonable, all his troubles would go away. Even his embarrassed prosecutors would likely forgive the transgression if they could just forget the whole business. That certainly is what we advise him to do for his own sake. He is bound to break his lance in so unequal a contest. And yet . . . What more formidable a foe can there be for the little tyrannies of distant government than a few Quixotic men who dump tea into a harbor or stubbornly plant a few unlawful bushels of wheat? —Editorial, *The Wall Street Journal*, July 14, 1958.

Hemodynamic Observations on a Camel

The camel studied weighed 225 kilograms. The animal was taken into the laboratory and anesthesia was induced by intravenous administration of Pentothal sodium (10 mg./Kg.); light anesthesia was subsequently maintained by intermittent administration of the same drug. All the examinations were performed with the animal lying on its right side. . . . Tracheotomy was performed and a fitting tracheal tube was introduced. The left external jugular vein and carotid artery were exposed near the base of the neck. . . . Blood samples were simultaneously withdrawn from the pulmonary and carotid arteries for determination of blood gases and pH. . . .

Results show that the height of the blood pressure in the systematic circulation of the camel is greater than that found in man. Still higher systemic pressure values were reported in the giraffe and in a number of very small animals. It appears, therefore, that there is no relationship between the

blood pressure and the body size. It has been suggested that sustained activity at a high level may be accompanied by higher pressures, in order to adapt the cardiovascular apparatus to hard work, and that these changes are specific for every species. It was also observed that young animals have lower pressures. Since our animal was a young one, it is possible that in the camel higher pressures may exist. The pulmonary arterial pressure was found to be only slightly higher than that in man, and its relationship to the systemic pressure was approximately the same as in man and other mammals. . . . The cardiac output was high, associated with low vascular resistances. . . . There were some unexpected findings in the blood examinations. The hematocrit was very low, indicating anemia, a condition not rare among camels. The arterial oxygen saturation was extremely low, which may be due partly to the depression of the respiratory center by the anesthesia, although it may be that the camel is adapted to lower oxygen tensions than those found in the normal human being. A similar suggestion was made for the giraffe in the report of Warren and associates. It should be emphasized, however, that in the camel the pCO_2 and the pH were normal according to human standards.—K. Braun, M.D., S. Z. Rosenberg, M.D., and S. Stern, M.D., Some Hemodynamic Observations on a Camel, *American Heart Journal*, January, 1959.

"All" Washed Up

Monsanto Chemical Company, as its name implies, is primarily a manufacturer of basic chemicals for industry. But now it looks as if it's got to make washing powder for housewives, whether it wants to or not. It seems that not making something can also lead to trouble with the law. A few years ago Monsanto chemists developed what they thought was a particularly good detergent, and because it seemed like a good idea at the time Monsanto started making and marketing it under the "All" tradename. Later the company decided it ought to stick to its last and get out of the soap business. So it sold "All" to Lever Brothers. But this week the Justice Department said, "Sorry, no can do." It filed a suit in Federal district court to make Lever Brothers turn "All" back to Monsanto.

The reason given for the suit is that Lever Brothers, by acquiring this washing powder, automatically increased its share of the market for detergents. This seems incontrovertible, although even with "All" Lever Brothers would still have nowhere near all of the market. Four-fifths or more of the market would remain in the hands of some pretty fierce competitors for the housewife's trade. This suit, if successful, is going to leave Monsanto with a puzzler. If they can't sell "All" to Lever Brothers, to whom can they sell it? If Procter and Gamble, or Colgate, or some other detergent company takes it over they will also automatically increase their share of the business too. Apparently Monsanto can't even give it away without running the recipient afoul of the anti-trust laws. Under this doctrine Monsanto's only choice seems to be to liquidate and write off its losses or to stay in the dish-washing business willy-nilly. The moral, we suppose, is to think twice before making anything. Once you start, the Government may make it hard to stop.—Editorial, *The Wall Street Journal*, July 14, 1958.

ANNOUNCING
CHYMAR® OINTMENT
PROTEOLYTIC · ANTIBIOTIC
CORTICOID ACTIVITY

cleans the wound
- removes necrotic tissue, crusted cell debris, pyogenic membrane, exudates
- exposes wound surface to full effects of the anti-infective and anti-inflammatory agents

clears infection
- destroys both gram-negative and gram-positive bacteria
- prevents further bacterial invasion

controls inflammation
- reduces topical erythema, edema and pruritus
- keeps patient more comfortable while lesions heal

Beneficial in treatment of contact dermatitis, infectious dermatitis, seborrheic dermatitis, stasis dermatitis, neurodermatitis (infected), burns (2nd and 3rd degree), cuts and abrasions, otitis externa, boils, psoriasis, impetigo, pruritus ani, abscesses, pustular lesions, mycosis fungoides (secondarily infected), ulcers (topical, e.g. decubitus, cautery, osteomyelitis, varicose).

Each gram contains:
Proteolytic Activity*
10,000 Armour Units
Neomycin Palmitate (as base) 3.5 mg.
Hydrocortamate Hydrochloride 1.25 mg.
In a water-miscible ointment base.
Available in 1/6 oz. (5 Gm.) and ½ oz. (15 Gm.) tubes.

*Provided by a concentrate of the pancreatic enzymes (e.g. chymotrypsin and trypsin).

ARMOUR

ARMOUR PHARMACEUTICAL COMPANY . KANKAKEE, ILLINOIS
A Leader in Biochemical Research

BONA

BONADOXIN Tablets relieve nausea and vomiting of pregnancy in 9 out of 10,[1-7] often within a few hours.

A controlled study of 620 cases reported that BONADOXIN is exceptionally well tolerated. BONADOXIN is rarely soporific.

NOTE: BONADOXIN has also been shown highly effective in relieving nausea and vomiting associated with: anesthesia, radiation sickness, Meniere's syndrome, labyrinthitis, cerebral arteriosclerosis and motion sickness.

Each tiny pink-and-blue BONADOXIN tablet contains:

Meclizine HCl (25 mg.) . . . for antivertiginous, antinauseant effects.

Pyridoxine HCl (50 mg.) . . . for specific metabolic replacement.

DOSAGE: usually one tablet at bedtime. Severe cases may require another dose on arising.

SUPPLIED: tiny pink-and-blue tablets, bottles of 25 and 100. Fruit-flavored, clear green syrup in 30 cc. dropper bottles.

Infant colic? BONADOXIN DROPS are antispasmodic . . . stops colic in 84% of cases.[8-10]

Each cc. contains:
Meclizine dihydrochloride ..... 8.33 mg.
Pyridoxine hydrochloride .....16.67 mg.

Dosage:

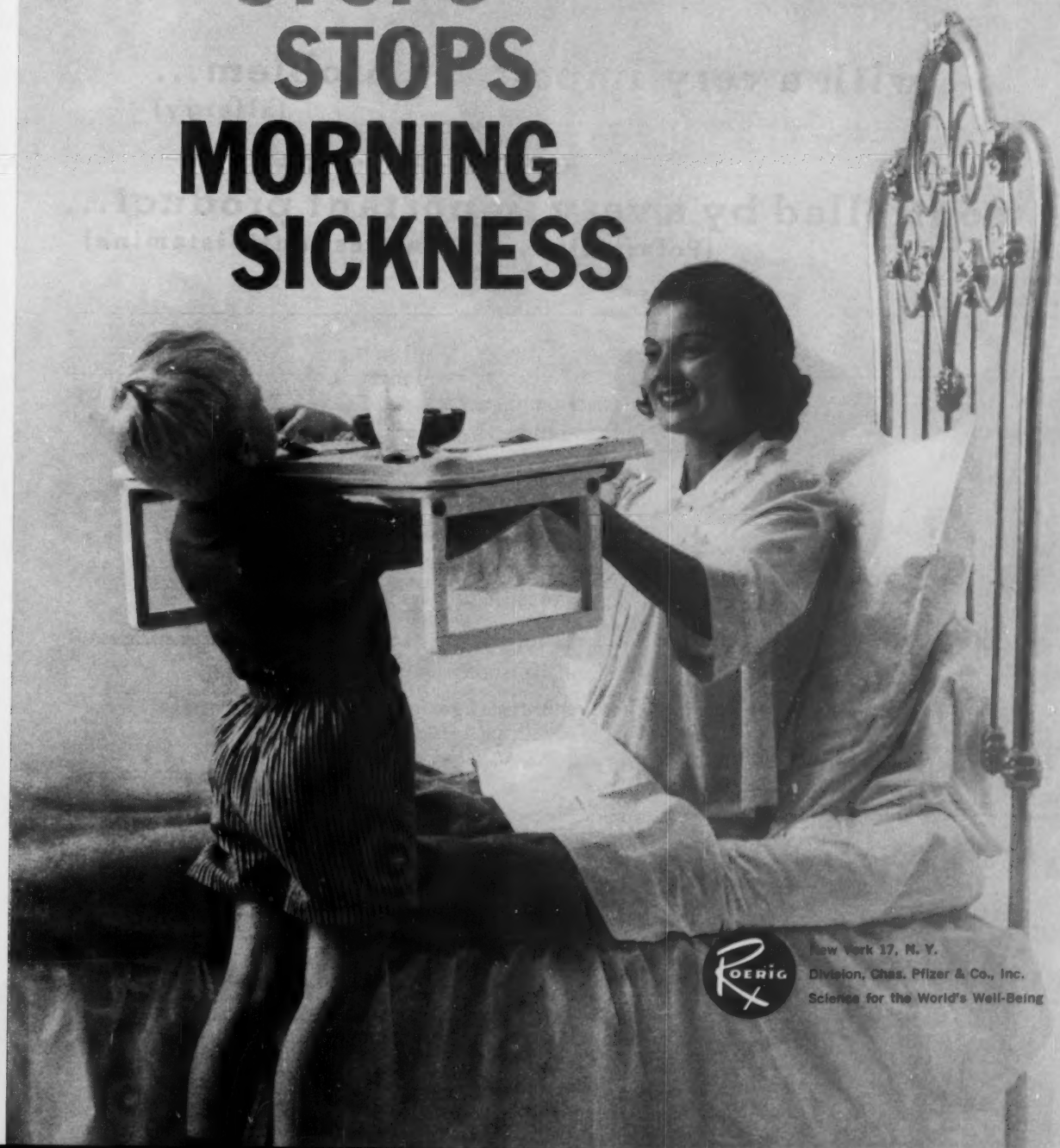
under 6 months	0.5 cc.	2 or 3 times daily, on the tongue, in fruit juice or water
6 months to 2 years	1.5 to 2 cc.	
2 to 6 years	3 cc.	
adults and children over 6	1 tsp. (5 cc.)	

References: 1. Goldsmith, J. W.: Minnesota Med. 40:99 (Feb.) 1957. 2. Groskloss, H. H., et al.: Clin. Med. 2:885 (Sept.) 1955. 3. Weinberg, A., and Werner, W. E. F.: Am. Pract. & Digest Treat. 6:580 (April) 1955. 4. Crawley, C. R.: West. J. Surg. 8:463 (Aug.) 1956. 5. Tartikoff, G.: Clin. Med. 3:223 (March) 1955. 6. Dunn, R. D., and Fox, L. P.: Clinical exhibit. 7. Codling, J. W., and Lowden, R. J.: Northwest Med. 57:331 (March) 1958. 8. Dougan, H. T.: Personal communication. 9. Leonard, C. L.: Personal communication. 10. Steinberg, C. L.: Personal communication.

DOXIN®

(tablets and drops)

STOPS
STOPS
STOPS
MORNING
SICKNESS



ROERIG

New York 17, N. Y.
Division, Chas. Pfizer & Co., Inc.
Science for the World's Well-Being

a specific treatment for a

your very important patient...
(and what one isn't!)

with a very important problem...
(allergy)

controlled by a very important product...
(Polaramine...the newest antihistamine)

V.I.P.

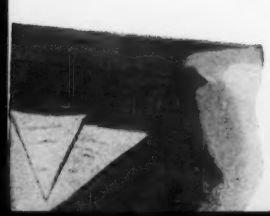
The control of your patient's allergy is very important to him. He expects relief—and he can have it with POLARAMINE.

POLARAMINE—*a close approach to a perfect antihistamine*—virtually eliminates side effects and achieves unexcelled therapeutic effectiveness in the management of a wide range of seasonal and nonseasonal allergies, at lower dosages than with other antihistamines.

POLARAMINE REPETABS permit patients daylong or nightlong relief from allergic symptoms with a single medication.

Supplied: POLARAMINE REPETABS, 6 mg., bottles of 100 and 1000.
Tablets, 2 mg., bottles of 100 and 1000.
Syrup, 2 mg./5cc., bottles of 16 oz.

POLARAMINE*®
dextro-chlorpheniramine maleate
REPETABS®
daylong or nightlong relief



SCHERING CORPORATION • Bloomfield, New Jersey

*T.M. PO-J-849

PROZINE*

meprobamate and promazine hydrochloride, Wyeth

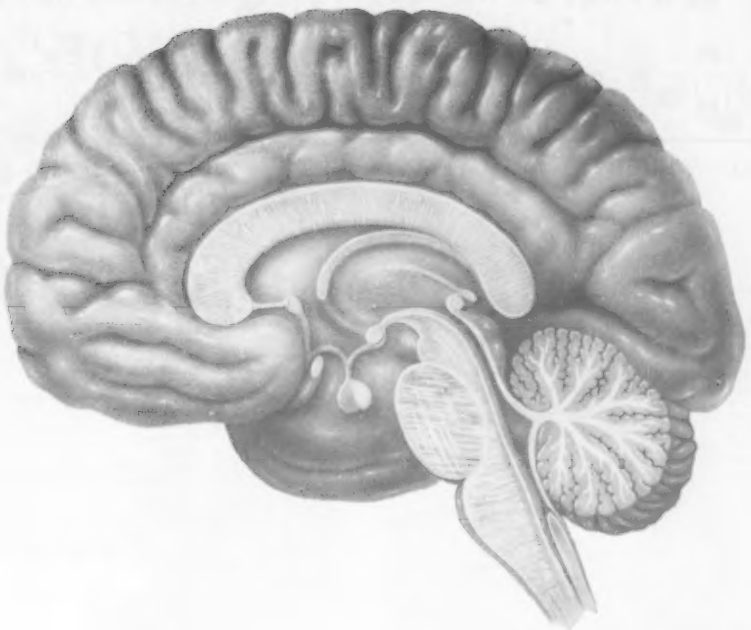
CONTROLS BOTH ANXIETY AND PSYCHOMOTOR AGITATION THROUGH DUAL ACTION

PROZINE simultaneously controls anxiety and tension as well as psychomotor agitation. This multiple effect enables the physician to exert more complete control over the emotionally disturbed patient.

PROZINE is indicated in patients with primary emotional disturbance, in patients emotionally disturbed by primary organic disease, and in patients with emotional disturbance unrelated to their organic disease.

PROZINE is useful in moderate to severe emotional disturbances manifested by apprehension and agitation or associated with insomnia, depression, nausea and vomiting, gastrointestinal disturbances, alcoholism, menopausal or premenstrual syndromes. PROZINE in the recommended dosage (1 or 2 capsules, 3 or 4 times daily) provides symptomatic control over these manifestations with the unmistakable benefits of a low-dosage regimen.

In emotionally disturbed patients, the effective dose of PROZINE is diminished to the point where the incidence and severity of side-effects and toxic reactions are minimal; the patient is calm, tranquil, and amenable to additional therapy, whether it is psychiatric, medical, or educational. *Trademark

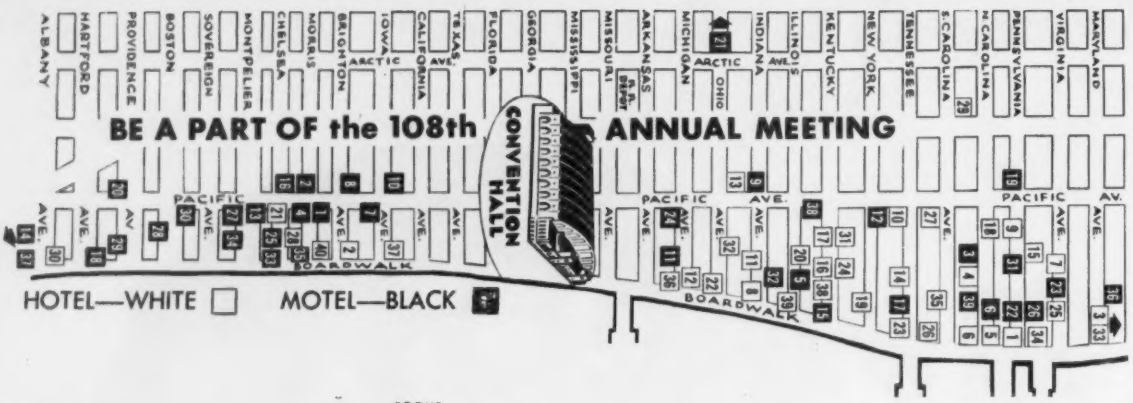


The physician will see many applications for PROZINE in his day-to-day practice. Prominent among these is its use in overly apprehensive medical, surgical, and obstetrical patients as well as children, adolescents, and elderly patients suffering behavioral disturbances. Often, emotionally disturbed patients receiving analgesics, antihypertensives, barbiturates, anticholinergics, estrogens, or corticoids for organic disorders respond significantly better when PROZINE is added to the therapeutic regimen. Dosages of such drugs, consequently, may be dramatically reduced.

SUPPLIED: PROZINE—Bottles of 50 capsules. Each green and white capsule contains 200 mg. meprobamate and 25 mg. promazine hydrochloride.

Comprehensive literature is available

Wyeth®
Philadelphia 1, Pa.



☐ HOTELS	ROOMS SINGLE	DOUBLE
1 ABBEY	$ 8.00-10.00	$12.00-16.00
2 AMBASSADOR	8.00-20.00	10.00-22.00
3 BREAKERS	4.00- 9.00	7.00-18.00
4 CAROLINA CREST	7.00- 8.00	10.00-12.00
5-6 CHALFONTE-HADDON HALL		10.00-26.00
(Woman's Auxiliary Headquarters—No Accommodations)		
40 CHELSEA		8.00-14.00
7 CLARENDON	8.00	10.00-13.00
8 CLARIDGE	FILLED	
9 COLTON MANOR		11.00-17.00
10 COLUMBUS		9.00
11 CRILLON	10.00	11.00-12.00
12 DENNIS	FILLED	
13 EASTBOURNE		10.00-11.00
14 FLANDERS	6.00- 7.00	9.00-12.00
15 HOLMHURST	4.50	6.00- 8.00
16 JEFFERSON	6.00- 8.00	8.00-12.00
17 KENTUCKY	5.00	9.00-10.00
18 LAFAYETTE	5.00- 8.00	8.00-14.00
19 LEXINGTON	6.50- 7.00	8.00-10.00
20 MADISON		8.00-14.00
21 MARK	5.00- 7.00	6.00-10.00
22 MARLBOROUGH-BLENHEIM	FILLED	
23 MAYFLOWER	8.00-10.00	10.00-16.00
24 MONTICELLO	5.00	7.00
25 MORTON	8.00	9.00-13.00
26 NEW BELMONT	5.00- 6.00	7.00-10.00
27 NEW DRAKE	6.00- 8.00	9.00-10.00
28 OLD ENGLISH	10.00	12.00-16.00
29 PENN-ATLANTIC	7.00- 8.00	10.00-12.00
30 PRESIDENT	6.00-11.00	9.00-16.00
31 RICHFIELD-BOSCOBEL	4.00- 6.00	6.00- 8.00
32 RUNNYMEDE		6.00-10.00
33 ST. CHARLES		10.00-14.00
34 SEASIDE	10.00	10.00-18.00
35 SENATOR	5.00-10.00	8.00-16.00
36 SHELBURNE	FILLED	
37 RITZ-CARLTON	FILLED	
38 STERLING		8.00-10.00
39 TRAYMORE (Headquarters Hotel—No Room Accommodations)		

■ MOTELS	SINGLE	DOUBLE
1 ALGIERS		$14.00-16.00
31 ARISTOCRAT		10.00-18.00
2 BARONET		16.00-18.00
3 CAROLINA CREST		12.00-14.00
4 CASTLE ROC		10.00-16.00
32 COLONY (Headquarters Motel—No Accommodations)		
5 CONTINENTAL		16.00-18.00
6 CORONET	12.00	14.00-18.00
7 DIPLOMAT		14.00-16.00
8 DUNES		14.00-16.00
9 EASTBOURNE		16.00-20.00
10 ELDORADO	FILLED	
11 EMPRESS	FILLED	
12 ENVOY		14.00-16.00
13 JOHN'S I AND II		12.00-16.00
33 LA CONCHA	12.00	14.00-20.00
14 LINCOLN AND ROOSEVELT BEACH	8.00-10.00	10.00-16.00
15 LOMBARDY	FILLED	
34 MALIBU		12.00-18.00
35 MARDI GRAS		12.00-16.00
16 MARTINIQUE		22.00
17 MAYFLOWER	10.00-12.00	10.00-16.00
18 MONTE CARLO		10.00-15.00
19 MONTEREY		12.00-16.00
20 NAUTILUS	FILLED	
36 OCEAN VIEW		10.00-16.00
37 PRESIDENT		12.00-20.00
21 RIVER EDGE		10.00-12.00
22 SAHARA	7.00	10.00-12.00
23 ST. MORITZ		14.00-16.00
24 SAXONY		16.00-18.00
25 SEA ISLE	8.00	10.00-14.00
26 SEASIDE	14.00	12.00-20.00
27 SEVILLE	12.00	14.00-16.00
38 SORRENTO		16.00-20.00
28 STRAND OF ATLANTIC CITY		12.00-16.00
29 SUN 'N' SAND		14.00-16.00
39 TIDES	10.00	12.00-14.00
30 TROPICANA		12.00-22.00

American Medical Association
Annual Meeting Housing Bureau
16 Central Pier
Atlantic City, N. J.

APPLICATION FOR ROOM ACCOMMODATIONS

Be sure to give six choices of hotels or motels

(Please print or type)

Please reserve the following Hotel or Motel accommodations:

1st.....3rd.....5th.....

2nd.....4th.....6th.....

.....Room(s) with bath for.....person(s). Rate $.....to $.....per room.

.....Room(s) with.....double bed or.....twin beds for..... person(s). Rate $.....to $.....per room.

.....Suite (parlor and bedroom) for.....person(s). Rate $.....

Date Arriving Atlantic City..... hour.....A.M..... P.M..... Leaving.....

Rooms will be occupied by: *(Please attach list of additional names if you do not have sufficient space here. Also list ages of children, if any.)*

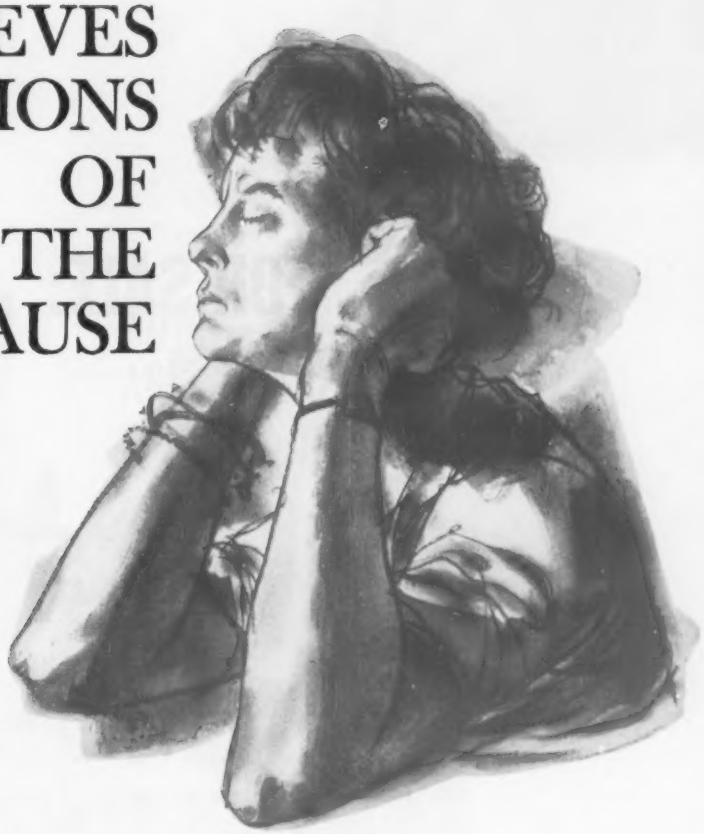
.....

Name Street Address City Zone State

.....

If you are a technical exhibitor, be sure to give name of firm and individuals to occupy room or rooms reserved.

RELIEVES TENSIONS OF THE MENOPAUSE



IN THE MENOPAUSE, "the most trying symptoms come as a result of tension and fear and are manifested by weakness . . . exhaustion, insomnia . . ."[1]

- Miltown facilitates emotional adjustment to the menopause
- promptly relieves tension, irritability
- relaxes skeletal muscle, relieves tension headache and low back pain
- promotes restful sleep without depressive hang-over
- does not interfere with mental or physical faculties
- does not affect autonomic function

Miltown®

meprobamate (Wallace)

Available in 400 mg. scored and 200 mg. sugar-coated tablets.

Also available as MEPROSPAN® (200 mg. meprobamate *continuous release* capsules).

In combination with conjugated estrogens (equine): MILPREM®-400 and MILPREM®-200.

1. Farquharson, R. F.: The menopausal patient. M. Rec. & Ann. 49:196, Feb. 1955.

®TRADE-MARK

WALLACE LABORATORIES, *New Brunswick, N. J.*

CM-7787

FOR SALE:

ASSORTED FOOLPROOF DANDRUFF REMEDIES (SLIGHTLY USED)

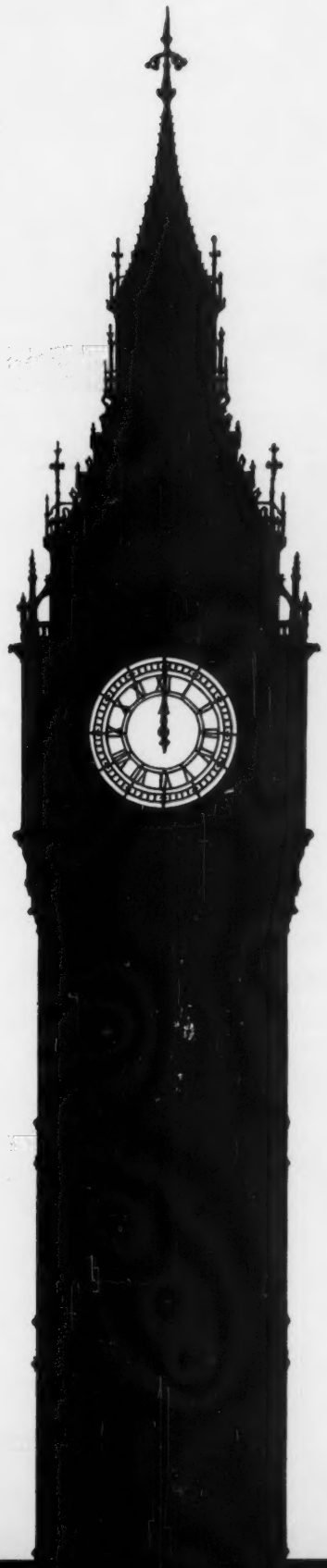
Pity. So many nice starts on dandruff. So many expensive disappointments. Still, this man was lucky. He happened to mention it to his doctor, who happened to write a prescription for Selsun, which happened to be one of the few things in the world that can do him some good. So few think to mention it. (Dandruff a *disease?*) That's just when a word from you—and a prescription for Selsun—will be most appreciated. Abbott

SELSUN®

(Selenium Sulfide, Abbott)

A medical answer to a medical problem

©1959, ABBOTT LABORATORIES



NOW... AROUND-THE-CLOCK CONTROL OF APPETITE

NEW PRELUDIN® ENDURETS™

A PROLONGED-ACTION DOSAGE FORM

Clinical experience has long established PRELUDIN as an antiobesity agent distinguished by its efficacy and its relative freedom from undesirable side actions. Now, convenience is added to reliability in ENDURETS... a specially devised long-acting pharmaceutical form.

Just one PRELUDIN ENDURET (75 mg.) tablet after breakfast curbs appetite throughout the day, in the vast majority of cases.

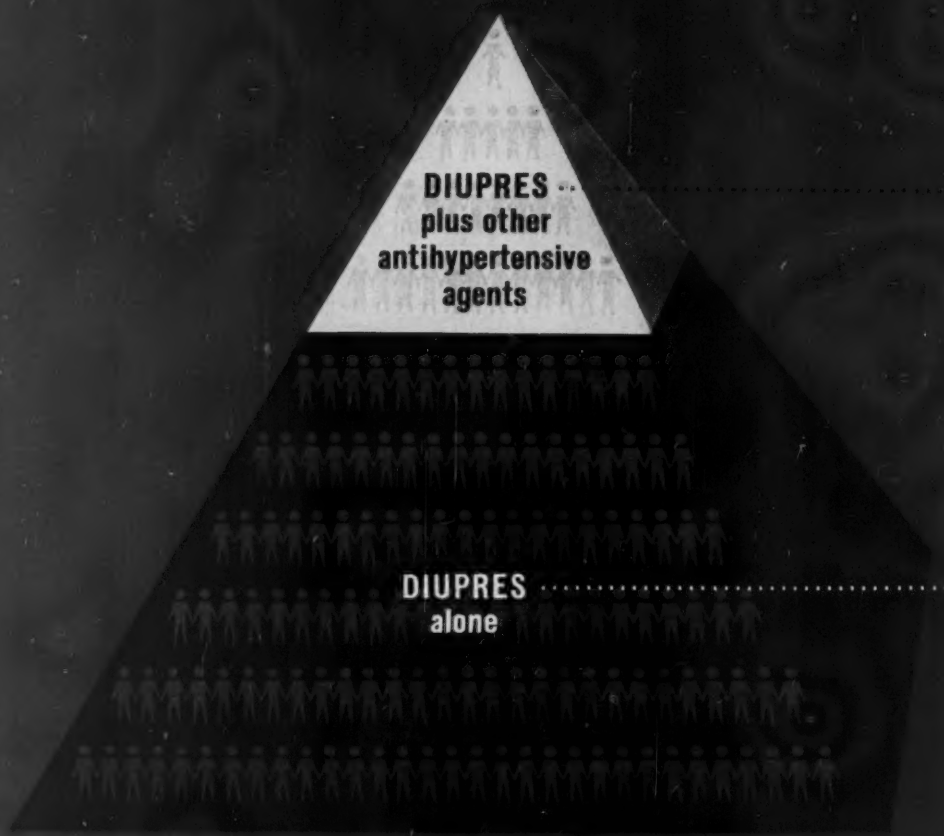
PRELUDIN® (brand of phenmetrazine hydrochloride) ENDURETS™.
Each ENDuRET prolonged-action tablet contains 75 mg. of active principle.
PRELUDIN® is also available as scored, square, pink tablets of 25 mg. for 2 to 3 times daily administration.
Under license from C. H. Boehringer Sohn, Ingelheim.

ENDURETS is a Geigy trademark.

GEIGY

Ardsley, New York

05259



with DIUPRES, few patients require addition of other antihypertensive agents

DIUPRES is adequate by itself for many hypertensives

DIUPRES PROVIDES "BROAD-BASE" ANTIHYPERTENSIVE THERAPY

... is effective by itself in a majority of patients with mild or moderate hypertension, and even in many with severe hypertension

greatly improved and simplified management of hypertension

DIUPRES*

DIURIL® WITH RESERPINE

a "wide-range" antihypertensive—effective in mild, moderate, and severe hypertension

- can be used as total therapy or primary therapy, adding other drugs if necessary
- in patients now treated with other drugs, can be used as replacement or adjunctive therapy
- should other drugs need to be added, they can be given in much lower than usual dosage so that their side effects are often strikingly reduced
- organic changes of hypertension may be arrested and reversed... even anginal pain may be eliminated
- patient takes one tablet rather than two... dosage schedule is easy to follow
- economical

DIUPRES-500 500 mg. DIURIL (chlorothiazide), 0.125 mg. reserpine. One tablet one to three times a day.

DIUPRES-250 250 mg. DIURIL (chlorothiazide), 0.125 mg. reserpine. One tablet one to four times a day.

MSD MERCK SHARP & DOHME, DIVISION OF MERCK & CO., INC., PHILADELPHIA 1, PA.

*DIUPRES AND DIURIL (CHLOROTHIAZIDE) ARE TRADEMARKS OF MERCK & CO., INC.

KENACORT

SQUIBB TRIAMCINOLONE

for all your patients starting on corticoids

Kenacort provides these important advantages . . . excellent corticoid activity on a low dosage schedule[1-3] without edema,[1-4] psychic stimulation,[1-3] or adverse effect on blood pressure;[1-3,5] a low sodium diet is not necessary;[4,5] and gastrointestinal disturbances are usually negligible.[2,4,5] Because of these benefits, Kenacort starts all your patients off right — even your "problem" patients, such as the obese, the hypertensive, or the emotionally disturbed.

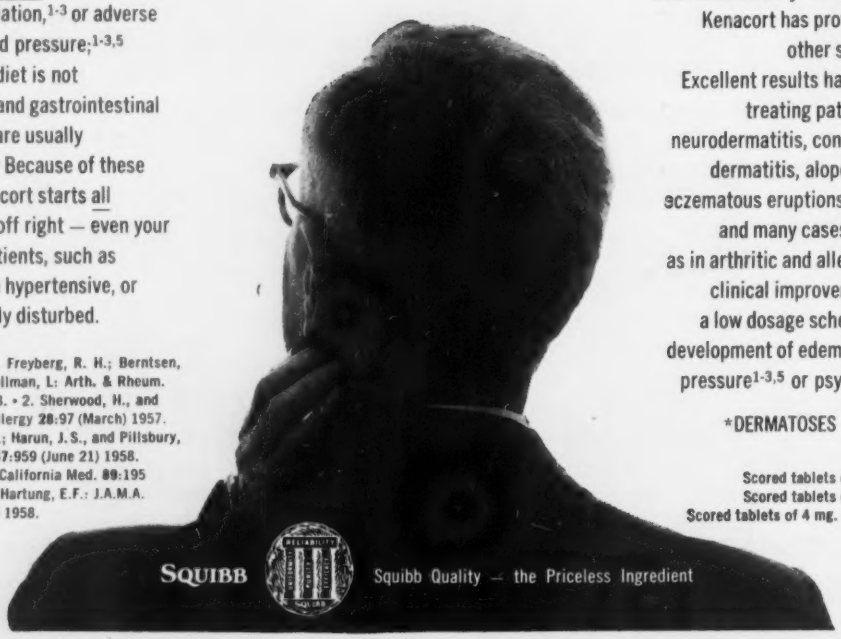
REFERENCES: • 1. Freyberg, R. H.; Berntsen, C. A., Jr., and Hellman, L: Arth. & Rheum. 1:215 (June) 1958. • 2. Sherwood, H., and Cooke, R. A.: J. Allergy 28:97 (March) 1957. • 3. Shelley, W. B.; Harun, J. S., and Pillsbury, D. M.: J.A.M.A. 167:959 (June 21) 1958. • 4. Dubois, E.L.: California Med. 89:195 (Sept.) 1958. • 5. Hartung, E.F.: J.A.M.A. 167:973 (June 21) 1958.

for all your patients with dermatoses* requiring corticoids

Kenacort quickly alleviates itching, erythema and irritation. Because of its enhanced antiallergic, anti-inflammatory and antipruritic activity, Kenacort has proved effective where other steroids have failed. Excellent results have been reported in treating patients with localized neurodermatitis, contact and seborrheic dermatitis, alopecia areata, chronic eczematous eruptions — including atopy, and many cases of psoriasis.[3] And, as in arthritic and allergic patients, rapid clinical improvement is obtained on a low dosage schedule[1-3] without the development of edema,[1-4] elevated blood pressure[1-3,5] or psychic stimulation.[1-3]

*DERMATOSES — a major indication

SUPPLIED:
Scored tablets of 1 mg. — Bottles of 50
Scored tablets of 2 mg. — Bottles of 50
Scored tablets of 4 mg. — Bottles of 30 and 100



SQUIBB

Squibb Quality — the Priceless Ingredient

"KENACORT"® IS A SQUIBB TRADEMARK

in the menopause
triple benefits with
Milprem®

MILTOWN® + CONJUGATED ESTROGENS (equine)

1 ***Fast relief*** of irritability, anxiety, tension, insomnia. Miltown acts in 30 minutes.

2 ***Replacement therapy*** with estrogens helps restore endocrine balance; relieves vasomotor and metabolic disturbances.

3 ***Relaxation*** of skeletal muscle tension; relieves low back pain, tension headache.

Supplied in two potencies for dosage flexibility

Milprem-400

Each tablet contains 400 mg. Miltown (meprobamate) and 0.4 mg. conjugated estrogens (equine); bottles of 60.

Milprem-200

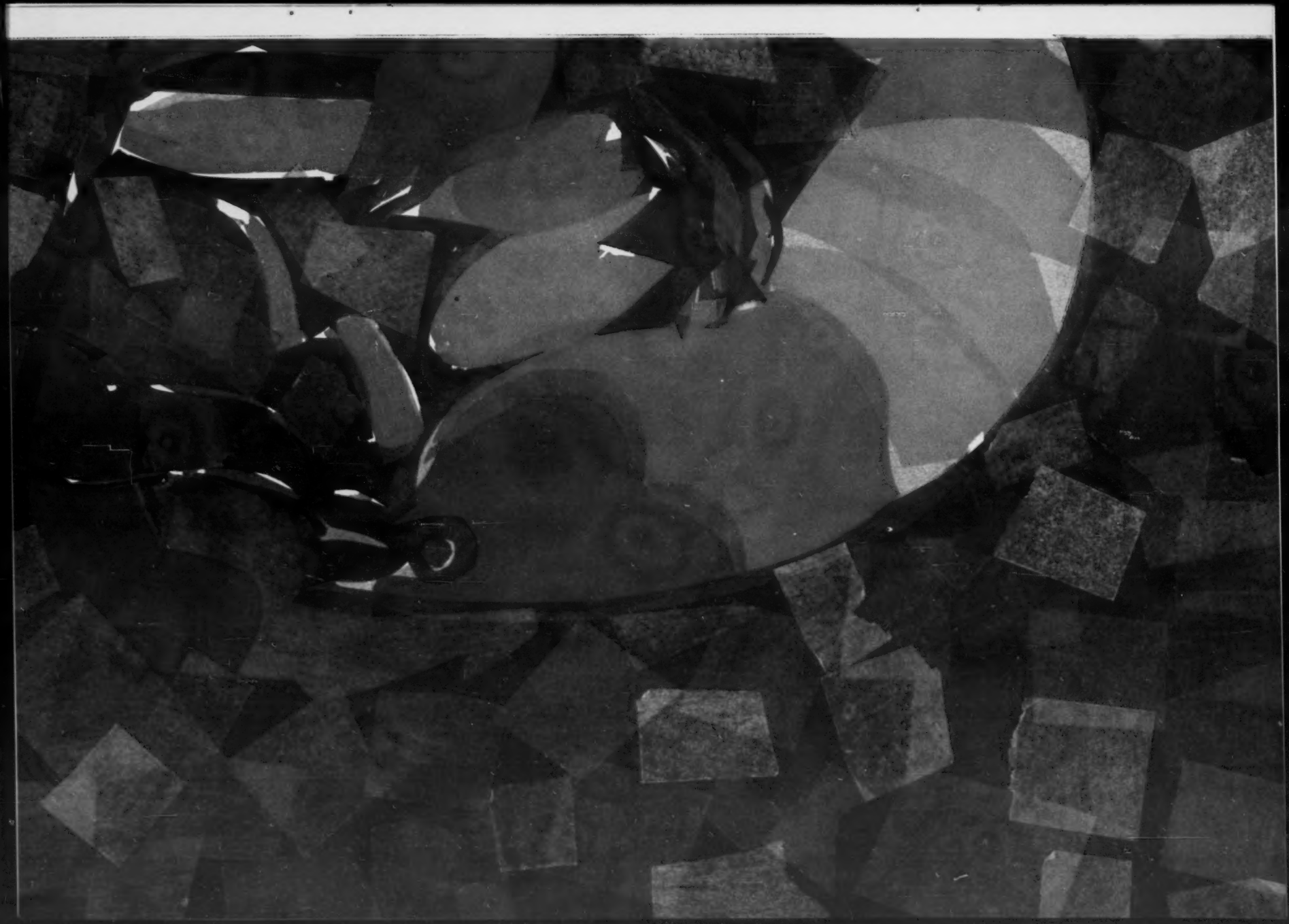
Each tablet contains 200 mg. Miltown (meprobamate) and 0.4 mg. conjugated estrogens (equine); bottles of 60.

Dosage for either potency: One tablet t.i.d. in 21-day courses with one-week rest periods; should be adjusted to individual requirements.

Literature and samples on request

WALLACE LABORATORIES, *New Brunswick, N. J.*

CMP-8450-29



when yesterday's indulgence becomes today's allergy

Chlor-Trimeton Repetabs 8 or 12 mg.

(In Canada, CHLOR-TRIPOLON®)

Also available as 4 mg. Tablets

CHLOR-TRIMETON® Maleate, brand of Chlorprophenpyridamine Maleate U.S.P.

REPETABS,® Repeat Action Tablets.

SYMBOL OF THE ONE-DOSE CONVENIENCE YOU WANT FOR YOUR PATIENT.

PROMPT REPETAB RELIEF • LASTS ALL DAY OR NIGHT •

Schering

SCHERING CORPORATION • BLOOMFIELD, NEW JERSEY

CTM-J-119

ULTRAN® *helps you to restore assurance*

In a wide range of diseases which are primarily organic, apprehension, anxiety, and tension may obstruct recovery. In such cases, adjunctive therapy with Ultran as an aid to your reassurance will often equip the patient better **for a smooth return to normal living.**

Ultran (1) allays apprehension and anxiety, (2) relieves neuromuscular tension, and (3) enhances the effectiveness of analgesic therapy.

Supplied in Pulvules® of 300 mg. (usually 1 t.i.d.) and scored tablets of 200 mg. (usually 1 q.i.d.).

Ultran® (phenaglycodol, Lilly)

ELI LILLY AND COMPANY • INDIANAPOLIS 6, INDIANA, U. S. A.

974008

THE JOURNAL

OF THE

American Medical Association

Published Under the Auspices of the Board of Trustees

VOL. 170, NO. 4 — CHICAGO, ILLINOIS — MAY 23, 1959

COPYRIGHT, 1959, BY AMERICAN MEDICAL ASSOCIATION

THE PROBLEM OF MALIGNANCY IN NODULAR GOITER—RECAPITULATION AND A CHALLENGE

Joseph E. Sokal, M.D., Buffalo

The relation of thyroid cancer to nontoxic nodular goiter and to initially benign thyroid adenomas has been the subject of prolonged and vehement controversy. Some authors have claimed that very many nontoxic nodular goiters are malignant and have recommended immediate thyroidectomy in all cases. It is here pointed out that nontoxic nodular goiter is a fairly common finding (at least 30,000 palpable goiters per million of population) while thyroid cancer is rare (only 25 cases diagnosed per million of population per year). There is evidence that surgical removal of all nodular goiters would result in more loss of life than could be justified by the resultant decrease in mortality from thyroid cancer. Emphasis today should be on the differential diagnosis of the thyroid nodule, with prompt operation in cases where the probability of malignancy is high and conservative treatment otherwise.

THE ASSOCIATION between nodular goiter and thyroid cancer was first commented on many years ago. Thyroid cancer was known to be more common in regions where goiter was prevalent than in "nongoitrous" areas. Leading authorities taught that the majority of thyroid cancers arose in previously benign adenomas. However, there was not much concern over the risk of cancer in the individual patient with nodular goiter. In 1929, for example, Coller [1] wrote:

> The ratio of carcinoma to goiters removed varies with the clinic from 1.2 to 4.6 per cent, but this gives an exaggerated idea of the adenoma as a precancerous lesion. As Balfour pointed out, patients with cancer of the thyroid eventually seek surgical aid, while the majority of persons with adenomatous goiters are not operated on. The true incidence of carcinoma in adenoma cannot be stated, but it would be very much less than any figures we have at present. The adenoma is a precancerous lesion but the true incidence is so small that it should not be a great cause for anxiety to the person with adenomatous goiter.

In 1945, however, this view was strongly challenged by Cole, Slaughter, and Rossiter,[2] who stated that a high percentage of nontoxic nodular goiters are malignant. Since then literally hundreds of papers have been written on this subject, and discussion of the problem has often been marked by violent controversy. Some authors have claimed that very many nontoxic nodular goiters are malignant and have recommended immediate thyroidectomy in all cases. Others feel that the incidence of malignancy in nodular goiter is quite low, that only a few selected cases should be

From the Division of Medicine, Roswell Park Memorial Institute.

operated on, and that even in these cases moderate delay in treatment has relatively little effect on the final outcome. In spite of the extensive literature on this subject, no agreement appears to have been reached regarding the basic statistics or the preferred management of patients with nodular goiter. It is the purpose of this paper to review this problem, summarize the opposing viewpoints, call attention to additional statistical evidence which is now available, and indicate the kinds of information needed to resolve the present controversy.

Arguments for Routine Removal of Nodular Goiters

By far the majority of publications on this subject support the view that the incidence of malignancy among nontoxic nodular goiters is quite high and that most or all such goiters should be removed as soon as they are detected, because of the risk of cancer. It has been claimed that many lives could be saved by systematic search for, and removal of, nodular goiters. This doctrine, which is taught to most medical students and surgical residents today, is based on the following considerations:

Statistics from many surgical centers throughout the United States indicate that from 4 to 17% of all nontoxic nodular goiters removed are malignant.

The reports dealing with this subject are too numerous to discuss individually. Some authors reporting very high percentages of malignancy have included patients known preoperatively to have thyroid cancer under the heading of "nontoxic nodular goiter." This practice is undesirable and tends to confuse the issue. The question under discussion is, "How many nodular goiters are malignant?" not, "How many thyroid cancers are malignant?" When the two groups are combined in varying proportions, statistical evaluation becomes impossible. Fortunately, many authors guilty of this practice provide sufficient information to make it possible to exclude the known cancers and recalculate the necessary percentages. When this is done, the percentage of malignant goiters is reduced somewhat and agreement with other reports is better. One may conclude that approximately 8% of nontoxic nodular goiters removed at representative surgical centers in the United States are malignant.

It is impossible to differentiate preoperatively between benign and malignant goiters.

This statement is made by most authors discussing this problem. In some cases it is supported only by a few case histories of patients thought to have benign goiter who proved to have thyroid cancer. In most reports, however, the preoperative classification of patients is given in evidence. Cases are divided into "cancer suspected" and "cancer unsuspected" groups. As would be expected, malignancy is found more frequently in the former than in the latter. However, even among the nontoxic nodular goiters removed without the preoperative recording of a suspicion of cancer, histological examination demonstrates malignancy in a significant number. There is rather good agreement among most authors that the frequency of malignancy in this "cancer unsuspected" operative group ranges from 3 to 7%. This category includes by far the majority of patients and the majority of thyroid cancers, in most recent series. It is concluded, therefore, that preoperative differentiation between benign and malignant goiters is impossible in most cases. Furthermore, many of the criteria on which the clinical impression of thyroid cancer is based, such as fixation, tracheal compression, and vocal cord paralysis, are associated with poor prognosis. It would be unfortunate if surgery were delayed until such signs develop.

Even though a nodular goiter may be benign at the time it is detected, it is likely to become malignant later and should therefore be removed as cancer prophylaxis.

Many authors have emphasized this point. They cite the fact that in many series of thyroid cancers a history of preexistent goiter, often of long duration, was elicited in a large percentage of patients. Some authors cite individual case histories of patients with quiescent, apparently benign nodular goiters which eventually began to grow rapidly and proved to be thyroid cancer. Lahey and Hare [3] stated, "Prophylactic removal of all discrete adenomas would do much to lower, if not abolish, the occurrence of cancer of the thyroid." However, no author recommending prophylactic thyroidectomy has presented evidence to indicate just how frequently benign goiters become malignant. Some, in fact, have minimized this argument and base their recommendation for routine removal of nodular goiters on the thesis that thyroid nodules are likely to be malignant rather than become malignant.

The operative mortality and morbidity in nontoxic nodular goiter is so small as to be insignificant. Therefore, it is worthwhile to operate on 100 patients even if only 3 or 4 prove to have thyroid cancer.

It has been pointed out that more cancers are found at thyroidectomy for nontoxic nodular goiter than at biopsy of clinically benign breast masses.[4] Since the latter is accepted as a routine procedure, the former should be also. Additional advantages of thyroidectomy which are emphasized include the relief of pressure symptoms, the cosmetic benefits, and the relief of anxiety over possible malignancy on the part of both the patient and the doctor.

Arguments Against the Routine Removal of Nodular Goiters

Several authors have voiced strong objections to the thesis that all nontoxic nodular goiters should be removed as soon as they are found. They present the following arguments:

The statistics reported from surgical centers are highly selected and are not representative of the population in general.

The great majority of patients with nodular goiter are never seen by surgeons and thus do not appear in surgical statistics. Patients often refuse surgical referral, in the conviction that a goiter which has been static and asymptomatic for years need not be removed. General practitioners and internists refer asymptomatic patients to surgeons chiefly when they are concerned over the possibility of cancer (whether or not they record such suspicion in the clinical record). Many nodular goiters regress with iodine or thyroid medication, or spontaneously, and thus do not appear in surgical statistics. Thus, only a minority of nontoxic nodular goiters are operated on; these have been carefully selected at nonsurgical levels, with elimination of most of the benign cases. The surgeons see, and operate on, a small group which contains most of the thyroid cancers. The percentage of cancer reported by surgeons is simply a reflection of the efficiency of the preoperative selective process. If less preoperative selection took place, the incidence of malignancy among surgical specimens would be lower than the usual 8%. In one series with relatively little selection, cancer was found in 1.7% of nodular goiters.[5]

Nodular goiter is quite common, while thyroid cancer is very rare. Therefore, only a small percentage of nodular goiters could possibly be malignant.

Estimates of the frequency of nontoxic nodular goiter in various regions of the United States have been made. The population samples examined varied considerably. Results range from 3 to 4%, detected during physical examination of healthy adults in a "nongoitrous" community,[6] to 57%, found on sectioning of thyroid glands at autopsy, in an area having a high incidence of endemic goiter.[7] Even the lowest of these estimates indicates that several million people in this country have nodular goiter. On the other hand, the frequency of thyroid cancer is very low. The annual incidence of thyroid cancer in the United States is about 25 per million population.[8] Recorded deaths from thyroid cancer number about 1,000 per year in the entire United States, according to the National Office of Vital Statistics. It is obvious, therefore, that only a very small percentage of nodular goiters could be malignant.

Benign goiters can be distinguished clinically from possibly malignant ones with considerable accuracy.

This statement is supported by several lines of argument. The fact that malignancy is found in about 8% of surgical specimens, while statistical calculations indicate that considerably fewer than 1% of all nontoxic nodular goiters could possibly be malignant (see above), is prima facie evidence of rather efficient selection for surgery. There are objections to this simple "proof" of selection, however, which will be discussed below. More acceptable is the evidence presented by authors such as Crile and Dempsey [9] and myself [10] that a relatively large number of cancers were found among nontoxic nodular goiters initially selected for surgical treatment, while few or no cancers were found on follow-up of cases where surgery was not initially recommended. Finally, it has been pointed out by several authors that the thyroid gland is very favorably situated for clinical examination and that a skilled examiner can readily decide whether nodules are likely to be malignant or benign, without waiting for such frank signs of advanced cancer as vocal cord paralysis. Hard, irregular masses with indistinct margins, which grow progressively, are certainly suspect. On the other hand, round, smooth, soft or cystic, sharply defined nodules, which do not grow, may be left alone. Important factors in reaching a clinical decision are reexamination of the thyroid on several occasions over a few months and observation of the effect of thyroid medication on the size of the goiter. Most benign nodules become smaller or disappear with such medication.[11] Radioactive iodine–uptake studies may also be of assistance in differentiating between benign and malignant nodules.[12]

Benign goiters very rarely undergo malignant transformation; hence prophylactic thyroidectomy is not indicated. Furthermore, there is no assurance that prophylactic partial thyroidectomy will prevent the development of thyroid cancer.

Some statistics are now available on the follow-up of groups of patients with apparently benign nontoxic nodular goiter.[13] The development of thyroid cancer among such patients is a very rare event. The principal criticism of some reports of this sort is that the follow-up period may be too short.

The efficacy of prophylactic thyroidectomy is challenged by the presentation of case histories in which thyroid cancer was found some years after the removal of benign nodular goiters. Such cases are not particularly unusual; in one series of thyroid cancer, 17% of patients had had previous thyroidectomy for benign goiter.[14]

Moderate delay in surgical treatment does not appreciably change the outcome of thyroid cancer.

Most authorities agree that thyroid cancers may be classified into two broad groups, according to biological behavior. One, accounting for perhaps one-third of the cases and including several histological types, grows rapidly and invades early and

is usually not cured even when immediate surgery is performed. The other, accounting for the majority of cases (principally, papillary adenocarcinoma), grows slowly, is relatively noninvasive, metastasizes late, and has a high "cure rate" even when surgery has been long delayed. Hence, a period of three to four months of observation, prior to reaching a final decision regarding surgery, is justifiable. During this period, the criteria for malignancy or nonmalignancy can be reevaluated and the effect of thyroid or iodine medication can be studied.

Some Statistical Considerations

Frequency of Nodular Goiter and Thyroid Cancer.—An upper limit for the frequency of malignancy among nontoxic nodular goiters can be calculated by comparing the number of such goiters to the number of thyroid cancers in the population. Obviously, if in a particular community there are 1,000 people with nodular goiter and 20 with thyroid cancer, the incidence of malignancy among the nodular goiters cannot be greater than 2%. It may be less than this, however. If five of the thyroid cancers did not present as nodular goiters, for example, the incidence of malignancy among nodular goiters would be only 1.5%. Thus, if we can estimate the frequency of nodular goiter and of thyroid cancer in the United States, we can calculate the maximum possible incidence of malignancy in nodular goiter. The actual figure will be lower than this, since it is known that some thyroid cancers do not arise in nodular goiter and do not present as palpable thyroid nodules. Others are obviously cancer when first seen and would not be counted among nodular goiters.

Several years ago, I made some estimates of the prevalence of nodular goiter and of thyroid cancer in the United States and attempted such calculations of the frequency of malignancy among nontoxic nodular goiters. The basic data I used were not as complete and as accurate as the statistics now available, and my results were, in part, based on indirect calculations. In the light of the better information now available, it is possible to calculate the desired figures more accurately.

The prevalence of nodular goiter differs in different parts of the country and varies with sex and age. It is higher among women than men, in the older age groups than in young adulthood, and in the Great Lakes and Pacific Coast regions than in the East or South. Not all thyroid nodules are clinically detectable; autopsy studies regularly show a higher incidence of nodular goiter than do clinical surveys. Since the problem under discussion is a clinical one, the desired figure is that giving the percentage of clinically palpable nodular goiters in our population. In order for this figure to be representative of the entire population, it should be based on surveys of apparently well individuals, rather than on hospitalized groups, where the incidence of all types of abnormalities might be higher.

The best study of the prevalence of nodular goiter in a representative population sample is that reported by Vander, Gaston, and Dawber.[6] These authors examined over 5,000 individuals between the ages of 30 and 60 in a Massachusetts community. This sample constituted over half of the total population of the community in this age group. Thyroid nodules were felt by one or more examiners in 4% of this group. Individuals under 30 years of age were excluded from Vander's study. This age group, with a low incidence of nodular goiter, outweighs the smaller group over 60 years of age, also excluded, where thyroid nodules are more common. Thus the prevalence of palpable nodular goiter in the entire population of the community sampled by Vander is probably about 3%, rather than 4%. Statistics of comparable quality are not available for other regions of the country. However, such data as are available would suggest that the average for the United States as a whole is higher than that for the eastern seaboard. A very conservative estimate of the prevalence of clinically detectable nodular goiter in the United States as a whole would thus be 3 to 4%, or 30,000 to 40,000 per million population.

A highly accurate figure for the incidence of thyroid cancer in the United States has recently been presented by Mustacchi and Cutler.[8] It is based on a careful survey of 10 metropolitan areas in different regions of the country, with a combined population of 14,600,000. On the average, 25 thyroid cancers are diagnosed annually per million population. This is less than 1 case per 1,000 individuals with nodular goiter.

Comparison of the number of thyroid cancers diagnosed per year with the total number of nodular goiters in the community is a somewhat improper, though striking, way to present these statistics. It does, however, indicate the maximal annual risk for the individual with nodular goiter. This is small indeed. A better way of expressing this hazard is in terms of cumulative risk over a period of years, or over a lifetime. The cumulative incidence of thyroid cancer over an average lifetime of 65 years, calculated from Mustacchi's data, is 1,500 per million population. No good data are available for calculating the cumulative lifetime incidence of nodular goiter. This, of course, would be considerably higher than the prevalence in an average population at one time, given above. It cannot be much less than the 10% estimate I have made in the past, or about 100,000 per million population. Thus, among a million representative inhabitants of the United States, 100,000 would have nodular goiter at some time during their lives and 1,500 would develop thyroid cancer. Since not all thyroid cancers develop in preexistent goiter,

the total lifetime risk for an individual with nontoxic nodular goiter cannot be much more than 1%.

Accuracy of Preoperative Evaluation of Nodular Goiters.—Whether it is possible to differentiate preoperatively between benign and possibly malignant goiters has been heatedly debated. The statistical proof of preoperative selection of thyroid cancers, referred to above, does not constitute a satisfactory answer to this question. Even if preoperative diagnosis were impossible, such statistical selection would still be observed, since thyroid cancers eventually come to surgery while most benign goiters do not. On the other hand, reports that "unsuspected" cancers were found in 3 to 7% of thyroidectomies do not constitute satisfactory evidence either. After all, there must have been some reason for referring these patients to surgery. On reviewing clinical charts in a leading university hospital, I encountered many cases in which small asymptomatic nodular goiters were removed without any indication that malignancy was suspected.[10] However, no other indication for surgery could be found on careful review of these charts. Other, apparently similar, cases were not referred for surgery. I was forced to the conclusion that physicians are often reluctant to record their suspicions of cancer in hospital charts.

Surgical statistics from representative university hospitals indicate that about 200 to 500 thyroidectomies for nontoxic nodular goiter are performed annually per million population. This represents only a fraction of the new nodular goiters arising in the community. If preoperative selection of possibly malignant goiters is impossible, then the great majority of thyroid cancers should not reach surgery until they are in an advanced stage, with malignancy clinically obvious. Survival rates should be poor. However, the opposite is the case. The majority of thyroid cancers are resectable, and current survival rates for thyroid cancer are better than for most other neoplasms. The majority of surgical failures are accounted for by the more rapidly invasive lesions, which usually come to operation promptly. Thus, preoperative selection of nodular goiter cannot be random from the standpoint of malignancy, whether or not suspicion of cancer is recorded.

Some degree of preoperative differentiation between benign and malignant goiters is therefore not only possible but actually occurring. In order to evaluate how accurately this can be done, individual series must be analyzed and the initial decision regarding surgery evaluated. Patients not operated on must be followed over a sufficiently long period of time to permit a decision as to whether cancer was originally present. In view of the slow progression of some thyroid cancers, a 10-year follow-up would be preferable to a 5-year one. Although follow-up reports on patients with nodular goiter not operated on have been given by several authors, the period of observation in most cases was not long enough to permit definitive conclusions to be drawn. In the small series I reported,[10] where follow-up was more adequate, highly accurate preoperative selection was demonstrated. Until additional studies are reported, however, an unqualified statement about the accuracy of preoperative selection cannot be made.

Uninodular Versus Multinodular Goiters.—Many authorities believe that malignancy is significantly more common among solitary thyroid nodules than in multinodular goiter. Lahey and Hare,[8] the principal proponents of this view, found thyroid cancer in 10% of uninodular but only 0.6% of multinodular goiters. No other author has reported such a striking difference, and some report no difference. On the average, cancer is found perhaps twice as often among uninodular glands as among those with multiple nodules. In some cases, this may be due to destruction of other preexistent benign nodules by a cancer infiltrating the thyroid gland. In any case, the clinical value of this distinction is dubious. Most nodular goiters are thought to be uninodular clinically.[15] However, at surgery or autopsy most prove to be multinodular. The number of thyroidectomies required to remove all apparently uninodular goiters would not be very much less than the number required to remove all nodular goiters, both uninodular and multinodular. Many authorities have therefore abandoned the attempt to differentiate between patients with uninodular and those with multinodular glands.[16]

Follow-up of Patients with Nodular Goiter.—The present controversy over nodular goiter could be conclusively resolved if statistics were available on the fate of a satisfactory unbiased sample of individuals with nodular goiter. Almost all of the statistics so far presented on this subject are based on selected groups of patients who are not representative of the populations of their respective communities. Patients referred for thyroidectomy constitute a biased sample which contains an excess number of malignant goiters. Patients examined and not referred for thyroidectomy also constitute a biased sample, containing an excess of benign goiters. Only by choosing a representative population sample through criteria not involving the thyroid, and then identifying all the individuals in that sample with nontoxic nodular goiter, can a valid study group be obtained. Follow-up of such a group for a sufficiently long period of time would provide direct answers to the questions presently in dispute: the true incidence of malignancy among nontoxic nodular goiters, the frequency with which benign goiters become malignant, and the accuracy of preoperative evaluation of nodular goiters.

The study of Vander, Gaston, and Dawber [6] is the only one so far reported which meets the above criteria. The preliminary report of these authors,

presenting a five-year follow-up of 218 apparently healthy individuals with nontoxic nodular goiter, was published in 1954. Dr. John B. Vander [17] of the U. S. Public Health Service has very kindly furnished the following additional information on this group, now followed for 10 years: Twelve members of the group are now dead (coronary occlusion, seven, and cerebral vascular accident, carcinoma of kidney, carcinoma of cecum, carcinoma of liver, and carcinoma of lung, one each). No member of the group has as yet developed evidence of thyroid cancer.

Although 218 individuals do not constitute a very large sample, and 10 years is not a definitive follow-up period, these findings are highly significant. It is very unlikely that any thyroid cancers originally present in this group would not by now have become evident. If 8% of nontoxic nodular goiters are malignant, 17 thyroid cancers should have appeared in this group. The probability that no thyroid cancer would occur in a sample of this size, drawn from a very large hypothetical population with an 8% frequency of thyroid cancer, is 0.0000001. The probability that such a sample would be drawn from a population with a 4% frequency of thyroid cancer is 0.00013. This constitutes very strong evidence that the true frequency of malignancy among nodular goiters is much less than 8%, or than 4%. On the other hand, statistical evaluation supports the hypothesis that the correct figure is less than 1% (89% probability). Thus, the direct evidence on this point confirms the indirect calculations presented above.

Similarly, adequate follow-up information on patients with nodular goiters not operated on can provide direct evidence regarding the frequency with which benign nodular goiters become malignant. Here, selection of a study group is simpler. All that is necessary is to identify a group of individuals with benign goiters at some arbitrary point in time and follow their fate. Cases in which thyroid cancer becomes evident within a relatively short period (e. g., six months for anaplastic carcinoma, two years for papillary adenocarcinoma) should be excluded, since such would probably have been malignant at the start of the study. A 10-to-20-year follow-up of all other cases would provide the desired information with satisfactory accuracy; even a 5-to-10-year follow-up would provide useful data. Such a study could be performed retrospectively, if an unbiased method is available for identifying patients known to have had nontoxic nodular goiter at an appropriate time in the past. The limited direct evidence of this type so far available, as well as my indirect calculations,[10] indicate that malignant transformation of benign nodular goiters is very rare.

Again, the prospective or retrospective follow-up of a suitable group of patients with nontoxic nodular goiter would provide information on the efficiency of preoperative identification of malignant goiters. Some members of such a group of patients will undergo thyroidectomy promptly after their goiters are discovered. Others will be operated on at some later time. A few might die of inoperable thyroid cancer. By comparing the frequency of curable and incurable thyroid cancers among the patients promptly referred to surgery with the frequency of such cancers in the group where surgery was delayed, an evaluation of preoperative selection can be made.

Comment

Incidence of Thyroid Cancer.—The opposing camps are in agreement on only one point, that nontoxic nodular goiter is a fairly common finding. I know of no one who has criticized my estimate of the frequency of nodular goiter as too high; many would say it is too low.[18] There was some disagreement in the past over the incidence of thyroid cancer. More recently, however, review of all types of statistics on thyroid cancer showed them to be in satisfactory agreement. The figures presented by Mustacchi and Cutler [8] are based on an extremely thorough survey of a large sample of the entire population of the United States. An incidence of thyroid cancer of 25 cases per million population per year is as close to the final verdict as epidemiologic techniques can give.

We are all agreed that there are at least 30,000 to 40,000 individuals with nodular goiter per million of population. If 8% of all nodular goiters are malignant, then there must be 3,000 cases of thyroid cancer per million population. However, only 25 are diagnosed per year. Where are the others? They are not being cured, for they do not appear in surgical statistics.[19] Nor are the patients dying, for the cases do not appear among death certificates or on the autopsy table. Clearly, the burden of proof must now rest on those who claim that such large numbers exist at all.

The evidence for a highly efficient preoperative selective process appears unassailable. Where careful preoperative selection is practiced, the incidence of cancer among nodular goiters removed may be as high as 17%.[12] Where less selection occurs, it may be one-tenth of this figure.[5] Surgeons are usually not aware of the extent of preoperative selection, since it is accomplished principally by patients, general practitioners, and internists. In discussions of this problem with general practitioners, I have frequently been told, "I have followed quite a few patients with nodular goiter for years. I have never seen a thyroid cancer in my practice." It is unfortunate that the combined experience of a group of general practitioners has never appeared in the literature of this subject.

A Challenge:—There are, at the very least, 5 million people in the United States with palpable nontoxic nodular goiter. If as many as 8% of these

goiters are malignant, there must be over 400,000 thyroid cancers in the United States. Nodular goiter is not a new disease, so it cannot be claimed that these hypothetical cancers have not yet become evident. If so many cases of thyroid cancer exist, it should be possible to find them. Let those who claim that they exist survey a suitable population sample and show us the necessary number of people either dying or being cured of thyroid cancer.

Differentiation of Benign from Malignant Goiters.—The evidence so far available indicates that very few benign nodular goiters become malignant. In several series, totaling about 6,000 patient-years of observation, no thyroid cancers were observed to develop among presumably benign nodular goiters. The study of Vander, Gaston, and Dawber [6] is a particularly important one in this regard, since it represents a carefully organized prospective study of a relatively large and representative sample of a healthy population. Future reports from these workers should provide a definitive answer on this point.

Probably the most important, and certainly one of the most hotly debated, points in the controversy over nodular goiters is the question, "Can benign goiters be differentiated preoperatively from possibly malignant ones?" Plausible arguments have been presented by both sides. Here, the proof of the pudding must be in the eating. If a relatively large number of nodular goiters referred for surgical extirpation contain cancer (as they do), and very few goiters not so referred prove to be malignant (as appears to be the case), then preoperative differentiation is being successfully practiced, whether or not cancer suspicion is recorded in patients' charts.

A Challenge:—A prospective study of the efficiency of preoperative selection in nontoxic nodular goiter would take years to complete. Furthermore, a physician who sincerely believes that it is impossible to differentiate between benign and malignant goiters cannot be expected to violate his conscience by deferring surgery on one group of patients with nodular goiter. However, there is another way to answer this question. Every community has large numbers of people who have had nodular goiter for years. By careful searching of physicians' records and hospital files, it should be possible to identify patients who have had nodular goiter described as an incidental finding many years ago and who were not referred for surgery. (In most institutions it will be necessary to review individual charts, since such "incidental" goiters usually will not appear in a record room diagnostic index.) Let those who believe preoperative selection impossible search for patients recorded as having nodular goiter 10 to 20 years ago, trace these patients, and determine the incidence of thyroid cancer (which should now be obvious) among those not subjected to thyroidectomy. Let them compare this with the corresponding figure for the patients treated surgically. There is no need for concern about whether cancer was suspected or not; in the great majority of cases where cancer was seriously suspected, one may assume that operation followed. Let them simply compare, as I did, the frequency of thyroid cancer among cases where operation was not performed with its frequency among the cases referred for surgery. If preoperative selection is truly impossible, the figures will be identical. They should exclude all patients in the operative group who had palliative resections and, if they wish, all patients who died of thyroid cancer within five years of surgery. Then their figures will certainly measure preoperative selection of "early" cancers.

Conclusions

A generation ago, a large percentage of thyroid cancers were being diagnosed at an advanced and incurable stage. Today, the majority are being diagnosed early and patients are being cured. A major share of the credit for this improvement belongs to the physicians who have called our attention to the potential hazards of the thyroid nodule. As a result of their publications, we are all more aware of the fact that apparently innocent nodular goiter may in fact be thyroid cancer. Patients with suspicious goiters are now being operated on early enough to cure most of the patients with malignant ones. Without question, this is a major advance in cancer therapy. However, as with many reforms, the pendulum has swung too far. The doctrine that all nodular goiters must be extirpated as soon as they are detected is just as fallacious as the attitude that thyroid cancer is an unimportant cause of death and that masses in the thyroid may be ignored.

The mortality and morbidity of thyroidectomy are low. However, they are not zero. As several authors have pointed out, the removal of all nodular goiters would certainly result in more loss of life than could be justified by the resultant decrease in mortality from thyroid cancer. It is clear that our efforts should be directed toward improvement of the criteria for selection of patients for surgery, rather than toward detection and extirpation of all thyroid nodules.

666 Elm St. (3).

References

1. Coller, F. A.: Adenoma and Cancer of Thyroid: Study of Their Relation in 90 Epithelial Neoplasms of Thyroid, J. A. M. A. **92**:457-462 (Feb. 9) 1929.

2. Cole, W. H.; Slaughter, D. P.; and Rossiter, L. J.: Potential Dangers of Nontoxic Nodular Goiter, J. A. M. A. **127**:883-888 (April 7) 1945.

3. Lahey, F. H., and Hare, H. F.: Malignancy in Adenomas of Thyroid, J. A. M. A. **145**:689-695 (March 10) 1951.

4. Hinton, J. W., and Lord, J. W., Jr.: Is Surgery Indicated in All Cases of Nodular Goiter, Toxic and Nontoxic? J. A. M. A. **129**:605-606 (Oct. 27) 1945.

5. Watt, C. H., and Foushee, J. C.: Incidence of Carcinoma in Nodular Thyroids in Southwest Georgia, J. M. A. Georgia **40**:414-417 (Oct.) 1951.

6. Vander, J. B.; Gaston, E. A.; and Dawber, T. R.: Significance of Solitary Nontoxic Thyroid Nodules; Preliminary Report, New England J. Med. **251**:970-973 (Dec. 9) 1954.

7. Rice, C. O.: Incidence of Nodules in Thyroid: Comparative Study of Symptomless Thyroid Glands Removed at Autopsy and Hyperfunctioning Goiters Operatively Removed, Arch. Surg. **24**:505-515 (March) 1932.

8. Mustacchi, P., and Cutler, S. J.: Some Observations on Incidence of Thyroid Cancer in United States, New England J. Med. **255**:889-893 (Nov. 8) 1956.

9. Crile, G., Jr., and Dempsey, W. S.: Indications for Removal of Nontoxic Nodular Goiters, J. A. M. A. **139**:1247-1251 (April 30) 1949.

10. Sokal, J. E.: Long-term Follow-up of Nontoxic Nodular Goiter: Effect of Clinical Selection on Observed Incidence of Malignancy, A. M. A. Arch. Int. Med. **99**:60-69 (Jan.) 1957.

11. Greer, M. A., and Astwood, E. B.: Treatment of Simple Goiter with Thyroid, J. Clin. Endocrinol. **13**:1312-1331 (Nov.) 1953. Starr, P., and Goodwin, W.: Use of Triiodothyronine for Reduction of Goiter and Detection of Thyroid Cancer, Metabolism **7**:287-292 (July, pt. 1) 1958.

12. Perlmutter, M., and Slater, S. L.: Which Nodular Goiters Should Be Removed? Physiologic Plan for Diagnosis and Treatment of Nodular Goiter, New England J. Med. **255**:65-71 (July 12) 1956.

13. References 6, 9, and 10.

14. Huber, P.: Über maligne Rezidive nach der Operation primär nicht maligner Strumen, Krebsarzt **11**:14-22 (Feb.) 1956.

15. (*a*) Hermanson, L.; Gargill, S. L.; and Lesses, M. F.: Treatment of Nodular Goiter, J. Clin. Endocrinol. **12**:112-129 (Jan.) 1952. (*b*) Reference 6.

16. Beahrs, O. H.; Pemberton, J. de J.; and Black, B. M.: Nodular Goiter and Malignant Lesions of Thyroid Gland, J. Clin. Endocrinol. **11**:1157-1165 (Oct.) 1951. Reference 15*a*.

17. Vander, J. B.: Unpublished data.

18. Astwood, E. B.: Problem of Nodules in Thyroid Gland, Commentary, Pediatrics **18**:501-505 (Sept.) 1956. Reference 12.

19. Sokal, J. E.: Surgical Statistics on Malignant Goiter, Surg. Gynec. & Obst. **99**:108-114 (July) 1954. Reference 8.

PULMONARY INFARCTION AFTER DENTAL EXTRACTION

REPORT OF TWO CASES WITH RECOVERY

Crawford W. Adams, M.D.

and

James M. Hudgins, M.D., Nashville, Tenn.

Two case-histories involving men aged 40 and 38 years illustrate the occurrence of pulmonary disease after extraction of teeth. In the first case the pulmonary symptoms commenced seven days after the extraction, with a sudden rise of temperature to 40 C on the 10th day marking the development of a pulmonary infarct. In the second case the pulmonary symptoms commenced five days after the extraction, and the subsequent course was marked by two episodes of severe chest pain indicating the development of pulmonary infarcts. Although the connection of the pulmonary symptoms with the dental procedures was not obvious at first, it became clear later that both patients had cervical phlebothrombosis which led to the pulmonary complications. It is concluded that in all cases of unexplained pulmonary infarction the patient's dental history should be considered.

Although dental extractions are probably the commonest cause of cervical trauma, they are rarely associated with cervical phlebothrombosis or pulmonary infarction. The neck veins usually involved with infection or trauma to the jaws are the ranine, facial, and internal jugular veins. Two patients with cervical phlebothrombosis and associated pulmonary infarction after dental extraction were observed, however, and their cases are reported.

Report of Cases

Case 1.—A 40-year-old man was admitted to the Mid-State Baptist Hospital on Oct. 3, 1956, with the complaint of chest pain associated with chills and fever of two weeks' duration. Three weeks prior to admission, because of abscess formation and advanced periodontoclasia, his two right upper molar teeth had been extracted after a local infiltration of lidocaine hydrochloride. Two days after the extractions the patient developed unusual pain in the right side of the neck, associated with slight swelling. Five days later the patient had pain in the right lower part of the chest, associated with an elevation of temperature. He was seen by his family physician and was told he had "pneumonia," which was treated with "antibiotics" for two weeks. The pain in the right side of the chest increased and then occurred in the

From the Department of Medicine, Vanderbilt University School of Medicine.

left side. He had several "shaking" chills associated with a cough productive of clear sputum. On one occasion the sputum was "streaked with blood." The day before admission to the hospital a roentgenogram demonstrated an elevation of the left dome of the diaphragm, thickening of the pleura, and a wedge of increased density in the left lower lung field. In the right lower lung field were two linear areas of atelectasis above the diaphragm (fig. 1*B*). A roentgenogram made three years previously had revealed a normal cardiac silhouette and clear lung fields (fig. 1*A*).

The patient was an obese apprehensive male, lying comfortably in bed without dyspnea or orthopnea. His blood pressure was 130/90 mm. Hg, pulse 80 per minute, respirations 20 per minute, and temperature 100.4 F (38 C). There was extensive periodontal disease, with ulceration of the anterior gum margins and advanced caries of the right lateral incisor and the second right lower molar tooth. There was slight swelling and tenderness to deep palpation along the right lateral aspect of the neck. The chest was symmetrical and obese. Auscultation disclosed numerous moist inspiratory rales over both lower lung fields posteriorly. The heart size was normal to percussion and the sounds were of good quality. The peripheral arterial pulsations were equal, and there was no evidence of tenderness, heat, or swelling by direct measurement of the lower extremities.

Pertinent laboratory data were as follows: white blood cell count, 9,300 per cubic millimeter with 68% polymorphonuclear leukocytes. The Veneral Disease Research Laboratory test for syphilis gave negative results. The corrected erythrocyte sedimentation rate (Wintrobe method) was 34 mm. in one hour. Sputum was negative for pathogens. A diagnostic thoracentesis of the left side of the chest was performed and no acid-fast bacilli or malignant cells were found. Result of tuberculin skin test was negative. The electrocardiogram was within the limits of normal.

The provisional diagnosis was "virus pneumonia." The patient was treated with aqueous penicillin, 600,000 units every 6 hours, and dihydrostreptomycin sulfate, 0.5 Gm. every 12 hours. A left anterior oblique roentgenogram eight days after admission to the hospital showed linear atelectasis in the right lower lung field and atelectasis associated with pneumonitis and pleural effusion at the left lung base (fig. 2*A*). Four days later a roentgenogram of the lower anterior teeth demonstrated generalized alveolar absorption and periapical and periodontal abscesses involving the mandibular central incisor and the left cuspid (fig. 3). Ten days after admission to the hospital the patient's temperature rose suddenly to 104 F (40 C) and a roentgenogram demonstrated another area of infiltration, typical of pulmonary infarction, at the left lung base.

After consultation the diagnosis of pulmonary emboli originating from a deep cervical vein phlebothrombosis was made. The patient was given bishydroxycoumarin, and the prothrombin time was maintained at a therapeutic level between 15 and 30% of normal. His daily temperature remained elevated, between 100 F (37.7 C) and 104 F, for 5 days and returned to normal on the 20th hospital day. Anticoagulant therapy was continued until the 28th hospital day. A roentgenogram of the chest on the 30th hospital day demonstrated essentially clear lung fields (fig. 2*B*). Surgical removal of the infected teeth was uncomplicated. The antibiotic therapy was maintained until the 32nd hospital day, at which time the patient was discharged. For the past two years there has been no further difficulty.

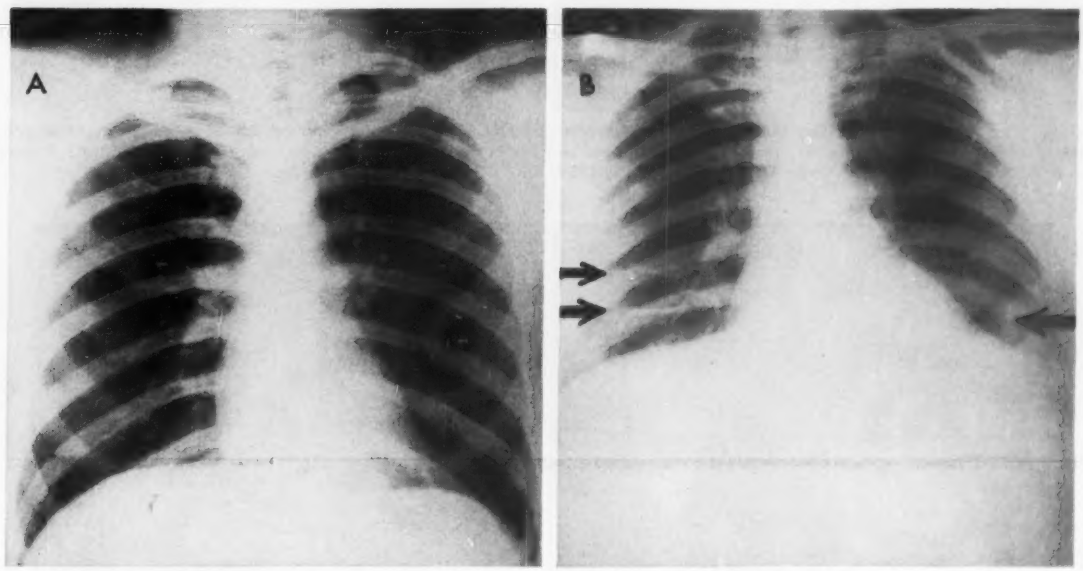


Fig. 1 (case 1).—*A*, normal roentgenograms of heart and lung fields made Sept. 21, 1953. *B*, roentgenogram made Oct. 3, 1956. *Arrows*, pleural thickening and wedge of increased density in left lower lung field and two linear areas of atelectasis above right side of diaphragm.

This case is of unusual interest because of the development of phlebothrombosis of the neck veins and subsequent pulmonary infarction two weeks after the extraction of infected teeth. Because oral infections may be a source of pulmonary embolization, careful examination of the teeth including roentgenograms should be made in all cases of unexplained pulmonary infarction. The development of a sudden pulmonary or pleural "infection" after dental extraction should alert the physician to the possibility of underlying phlebothrombosis of the cervical veins and pulmonary infarction.

CASE 2.—A 38-year-old man was first seen by his family physician on June 5, 1958, complaining of "severe left chest pain" intensified by deep inspiration and associated with a nonproductive cough. Five days previously, after a local infiltration of lidocaine hydrochloride, two infected teeth had been extracted.

His temperature was 99 F (37.2 C). There were marked periodontal disease, swelling and tenderness along the anterior lateral aspect of the right side of the neck, and dulness to percussion and moist rales audible over the lower left lung field laterally and posteriorly. The extremities were without tenderness, heat, or swelling by direct measurement.

On the following day the pain in the left side of the chest became more severe, and a roentgenogram revealed small areas of infiltration suggestive of atelectasis in both lower lung fields. The patient was treated with tetracycline phosphate, 250 mg. every six hours, and there was slight improvement. One week later he had another episode of sudden sharp pain in the lower left chest region and again an area of linear atelectasis at the left lung base was demonstrated

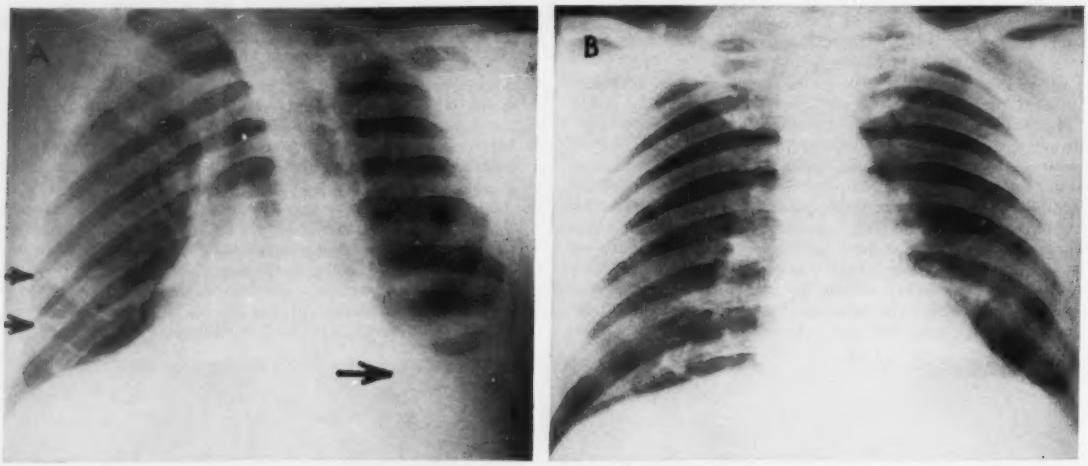


Fig. 2 (case 1).—*A*, eight days after admission to hospital, on Oct. 11, 1956, left anterior oblique roentgenogram demonstrated (*arrows*) linear atelectasis in right lower lung field and atelectasis with pneumonitis and pleural effusion at left lung base. *B*, 30 days after admission to hospital, on Nov. 2, 1956, lung fields were essentially clear.

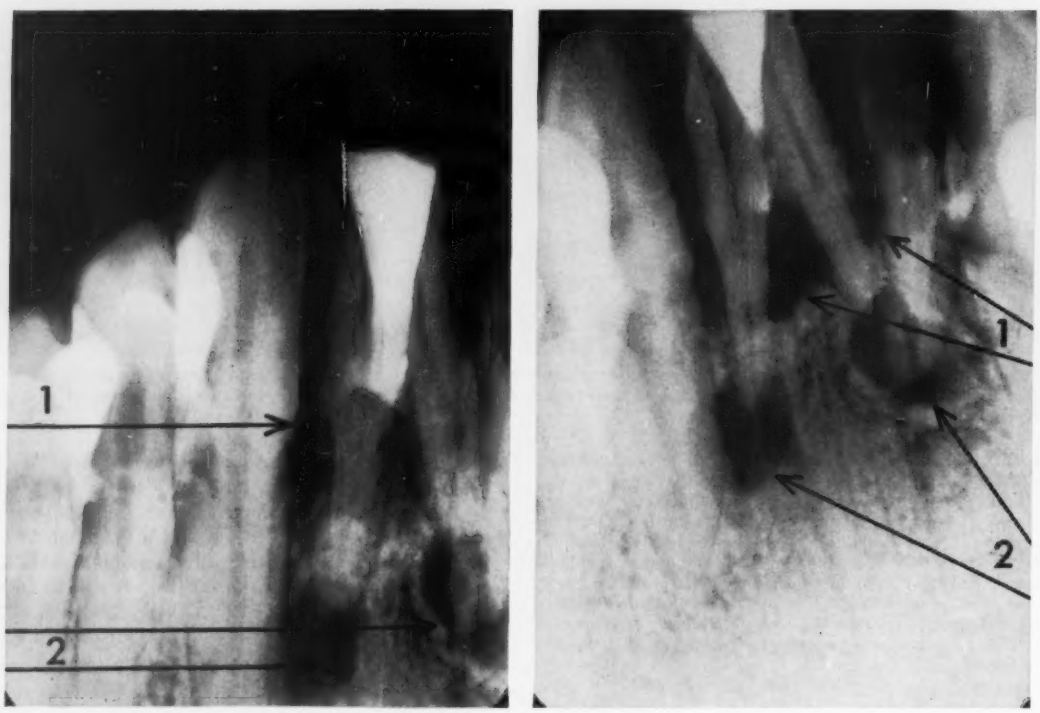


Fig. 3 (case 1).—*Left*, left cuspid. *Right*, central incisor. *1*, periodontal abscesses; *2*, periapical abscesses.

(fig. 4*A*). The white blood cell count was 14,800 per cubic millimeter, and the differential blood count unremarkable.

The patient was admitted to Mid-State Baptist Hospital on June 17, 1958, 12 days after the original onset of chest pain. He was given novobiocin sodium, 250 mg. every six hours, and bishydroxycoumarin. Roentgenograms of the teeth

revealed far-advanced periodontal absorption. Bishydroxycoumarin therapy was continued for 6 days, and on the 10th hospital day the patient had an uncomplicated full-mouth extraction of the infected teeth. Novobiocin therapy was discontinued three days after surgery. A roentgenogram 30 days after the onset of the illness showed no evidence of infiltration or atelectasis (fig. 4*B*). The patient was discharged after 13 hospital days and for six months has been without symptoms.

Review of Literature

Swift,[1] who in 1940 reviewed 49 cases of neck infections collected between 1930 and 1940, was impressed by the unusual array of causal factors; however, neck infection after extraction of infected teeth was common. All but one of the patients with fatal cases of neck infection had teeth extracted before the onset of the neck infection, and local or

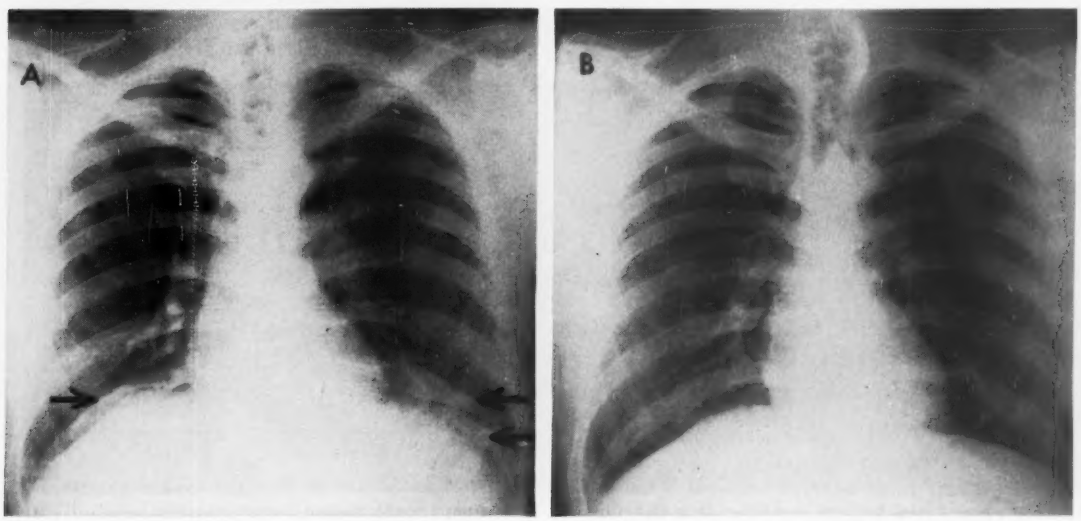


Fig. 4 (case 2).—A, chest roentgenogram made on June 19, 1958, demonstrated (*arrows*) linear atelectasis at both lung bases. *B*, on July 5, 1958, 30 days after onset of illness, roentgenogram demonstrated clear lung fields.

block anesthesia was used in all of these cases. In Swift's review there were no cases of thrombophlebitis of the internal jugular veins.

In 1942 Iglauer[2] reported the case of a young woman with occurrence of thrombophlebitis of the left internal jugular vein after a sore throat of two weeks' duration who developed bacteremia with metastatic septic emboli to the shoulder, liver, and right lung with abscess formation. The patient recovered after nine surgical procedures and 133 days of hospitalization.

In 1947 Decker[3] pointed out that septic thrombophlebitis of the neck may result from an original focus of infection in the tonsils, ulcerated lesions of the oral cavity, dental abscesses, pharyngomaxillary abscesses, salivary gland abscesses, cellulitis of floor of mouth (Ludwig's angina), retropharyngeal abscesses, abscesses of the neck, or osteomyelitis of the mandible or maxilla.

Nathanson[4] in 1953 reported the case of a 62-year-old man who had an infected tooth removed from the right maxilla three days before the development of pain and swelling on the left side of the face. This left facial phlebitis and cellulitis developed as a result of a retrograde phlebitis of the right facial veins, caused by the septic tooth extraction. It can be seen that retrograde facial vein thrombophlebitis extending into the ophthalmic vein or the cavernous sinus after tooth extraction is not uncommon.[5]

Comment

The superior venous circulation is rarely considered a source of pulmonary infarction. Since there is often a delay of one or two weeks before the symptoms of embolization appear, it is not surprising that this disease of the lung is not associated with the earlier oral trauma. This suggests an important unrecognized cause of pulmonary disease.

The tendency of physicians to dismiss episodes of chest pain, fever, and cough as a "virus pneumonia" may allow this disease to go unrecognized. The ineffectiveness of antibiotics will only serve to confirm the erroneous diagnosis. An accurate diagnosis, based on recognition of the antecedent oral trauma, or a careful search for signs of cervical venous disease may be expected to reveal the correct etiology. This is more than an academic exercise, because proper treatment should include the early use of the anticoagulants.

Careful inspection of the neck region for swelling, tenderness, or other evidence of venous infection or obstruction should be undertaken, in

addition to routine examination of the lower extremities, with all episodes of unexplained pulmonary infarction.

Summary

Two instances of pulmonary infarction occurred after dental extraction and phlebothrombosis of the cervical veins. Both patients recovered. The superior as well as the inferior venous circulation should be carefully evaluated as a source of unexplained pulmonary infarction, and the distinction between pulmonary embolism arising from phlebothrombosis and "virus pneumonia" after dental extraction should be emphasized because of the importance of early recognition and treatment.

1211 21st Ave., South (Dr. Adams).

References

1. Swift, A. G.: Infections of Neck, New York J. Med. **40**:779-786 (May 15) 1940.

2. Iglauer, S.: Septic Thrombophlebitis of Neck: Report of Case with Serious Complications, Arch. Otolaryng. **36**: 381-384 (Sept.) 1942.

3. Decker, R. M.: Septic Thrombophlebitis of Neck, Tr. Am. Acad. Ophth. **51**:309-314 (March-April) 1947.

4. Nathanson, I. G.: Retrograde Phlebitis of Facial Veins, of Unknown Etiology, Giving Contralateral Symptoms: Report of Case, Oral Surg. **6**:1405-1409 (Dec.) 1953.

5. Orton, H. B.: Cavernous Sinus Thrombosis Following Tooth Extraction, Laryngoscope **57**:294-298 (April) 1947. Grant, R.: Cavernous Sinus Thrombosis Following Extraction of Tooth: Report of Case, J. Oral Surg. **10**:343-344 (Oct.) 1952. Bernheim, M.; Lanternier, J.; François, R.; and Bertrand, J.: Les Thrombophlébites cranio-faciales d'origine dentaire chez l'enfant, Arch. franç. pédiat. **11**:1084-1091, 1954. Gerlach, J., and Haunfelder, D.: Zur Klinik und Therapie der Thrombophlebitis des Sinus cavernosus (mit Bericht über einen Fall nach Zahnextraktion), Zentralbl. Neurochir. **16**:137-141, 1956. Latteri, N., and Di Carlo, G.: Stato attuale della terapia della tromboflebite del seno cavernoso, Minerva chir. **11**:339-348 (May 15) 1956. Marchand, J., and Mondade: Complications graves après extraction d'une dent de sagesse supérieure, Ann. oto-laryn. **74**:728-729 (Sept.) 1957.

FILTRATION VERSUS LOCAL FORMATION OF LIPIDS IN PATHOGENESIS OF ATHEROSCLEROSIS

Russell L. Holman, M.D., Henry C. McGill Jr., M.D., Jack P. Strong, M.D.
and
Jack C. Geer, M.D., New Orleans

The method whereby lipids accumulate in the inner layers of the arterial wall to constitute the first recognizable stage of atherosclerosis is one of the most cogent problems of our time. It is the purpose of this presentation to review the evidence for and against the two current hypotheses, filtration and local formation, and to discuss briefly the possible application of the findings to the pathogenesis of atherosclerosis.

Filtration

The data for filtration are based on logic and have no direct support. The argument can be stated simply. Too much of something in the diet leads to too much of something in the blood, and this in turn leads to too much of something in the arterial wall. This philosophy pervades much of the current literature about the relationship of dietary fats to atherosclerosis and implies that filtration is the mechanism whereby visible lipids make their appearance in the inner layers of the arterial wall.

From the Department of Pathology, Louisiana State University School of Medicine.

Read before the Section on Pathology and Physiology at the 107th Annual Meeting of the American Medical Association, San Francisco, June 25, 1958.

Efforts should be directed toward detection, concentration, and possible clinical utilization of active principles that govern lipid transportation and local accumulation. The best available evidence makes it seem likely that these active principles are enzyme-hormone complexes and indicates that active metabolic work is performed by the mesenchymal cells in the inner layers of the arterial wall. Much confusion can be avoided by keeping interspecies differences in mind and recognizing the probable stage of atherosclerosis in man at any given age. The three stages leading to clinical disease are fatty streaking in the first two decades, conversion of some fatty streaks to fibrous plaques in the second two decades, and local complications such as hemorrhage and thrombosis about a plaque in the third two decades.

There is some inferential support for this argument in the work of Kellner and Chang [1] and others who found that labeled cholesterol appeared in the subcutaneous lymph of rabbits after intravenous injections or feeding. This tells us that the labeled compound can pass capillary endothelium, but nowhere has visible lipid been demonstrated and it is unwise to assume that endothelium in the turbulent environment of the aorta and large coronary arteries behaves the same as that in the quiet recesses of the capillary bed. One direct attempt to come to grips with the problem has been made by Buck,[2] who studied the inner surface of the endothelial cells of the aorta in rabbits and found that cholesterol feeding resulted in the production of large cisternae in the endoplasmic reticulum of the endothelial cells. This material was not osmiophilic, and it is questionable whether it was truly intracytoplasmic.

There is no doubt that the building stones for the lipids are filtered through the endothelium of the arterial wall and of the vasa vasorum and that elevations of blood pressure probably increase the rate of filtration, but the size, shape, form, and chemical structure of the effective building stones are not known. The bulk of evidence favors lipoprotein moieties, but passive movement of these moieties cannot account for the observation that visible lipid makes its first appearance in the cytoplasm of mesenchymal cells in the inner layers of the arterial wall.

The evidence against filtration is more or less conclusive. The size, shape, distribution, and general appearance of the early lesion cannot be explained on the basis of filtration (fig. 1). On the experimental side two masses of data are, to say the least, difficult to reconcile with concepts of filtration. The first of these has to do with the time interval between cholesterol feeding and the first appearance of lesions. Despite the fact that the blood cholesterol level and the level of the other blood lipids starts to rise within a few days after starting the cholesterol feeding, months must go by before lesions begin to make their appearance—and there is no strict correlation between the height of blood cholesterol level and the extent and degree of lesions. While, in general, it can be stated that some elevation of the blood cholesterol level is prerequisite for lesions, everyone who has worked with experimental animals has encountered some animals that do not get lesions, and the vast majority of humans with atherosclerotic lesions have no known hypercholesteremia or hyperlipemia. The other mass of data is even more damning to the filtration hypothesis. There are several examples of hypercholesteremia and hyperlipemia that have been dissociated from arterial lesions of any kind. Alloxan diabetes,[3] detergents,[4] and Seifter's lipid mobilizing factor [5] are all known to produce marked sustained hyperlipemia and hypercholesteremia with no ensuing arterial lesions of any kind. And the data that attempt to explain the absence of arterial lesions on the basis of cholesterol-phospholipid ratios leave much to be desired.

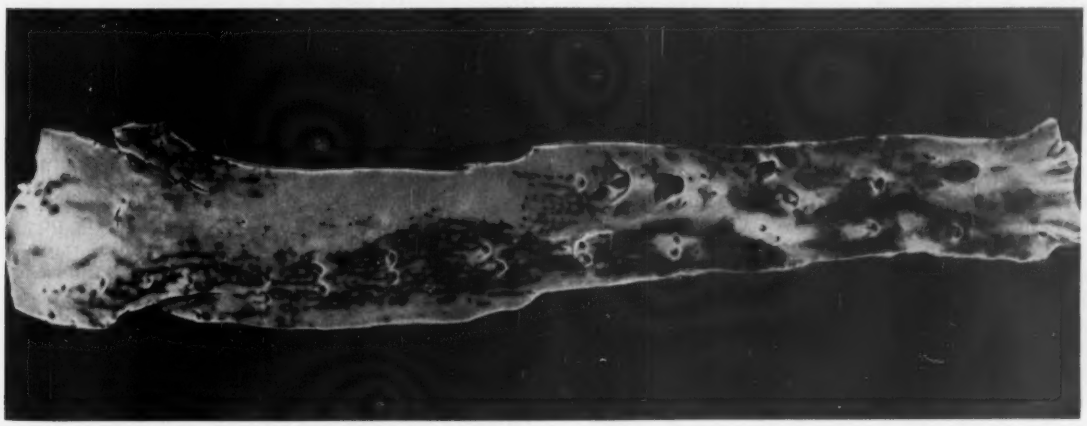


Fig. 1.—Section of aorta stained with Sudan IV. Fatty streaks and patches appear black. Size, shape, distribution, and appearance of lesions do not suggest filtration as method of local accumulation of lipid.

Local Formation

The evidence for local formation is derived from several sources and is increasing in quantity and quality. Siperstein and co-workers,[6] Werthessen and associates,[7] McCandless and Zilversmit,[8] and others have shown that labeled cholesterol and phospholipid can be recovered from the arterial wall within a period of a few hours after adding carbon-14 acetate or phosphorus-32 phosphate to the perfusion fluid in in vitro experiments or to the diet in in vivo experiments. Thus, there can be no question but that the mesenchymal cells in the arterial wall are capable of taking these simple building stones and fabricating lipids from them. Morphologic and

histochemical studies on the calf aorta perfused with C^{14}-labeled acetate have confirmed the presence of intracellular and extracellular sudanophilic and osmiophilic lipid after an unexplained lag of about 48 hours.[9]

The gross appearance (size, shape, and distribution) of such lesions as are seen in figure 1 (from a 21-year-old man who died from malignant lymphoma) is admittedly difficult to explain by any mechanism but that of local formation. The curious patchy, speckled, and streaky lesions and sometimes even the serpentine distribution of the lesions, with varying degrees of elevation above the surface and varying amounts of lipid,[10] are no more difficult to explain than are the distribution, size, and shape of the areas and nodules of adenomatous hyperplasia in the thyroid, prostate, adrenal, breast, and ovary. All are compatible with the vagaries of end-organs in response to hormonal imbalance and are less confusing when viewed in the light of local affinities and proximities to source materials, i. e., of end-organs, which may be competing for priorities or may be imbalanced in many ways. Thus, it is possible to consider the mesenchymal cells in the arterial wall as target organs for hormones, and the size of these potential end-organs has been estimated.[11] The findings of Ingenito and associates [12] of a specialized cell in the myocardium and possibly in the intima of the arterial wall, if confirmed, would constitute additional evidence for this hypothesis.

Another unexpected finding has focused our attention on these possibilities. In about 2% of infants (less than 3 years of age), with aortas that were entirely negative for fatty streaks after gross Sudan staining, fine sudanophilic droplets in the cytoplasm of isolated cells or scattered small groups of cells in the inner layers of the arterial wall have been seen on histological and histochemical study of frozen sections of "representative" areas.[13] Many of these cells occupy the position and have the appearance of smooth muscle cells. Thus, we have seen intracellular lipid without extracellular lipid but never the reverse, and this again emphasizes the role of the mesenchymal cells in the earliest stages of atherogenesis and supports the concept of local formation.

To us, the most impressive evidence for local formation is derived from studying hundreds of aortas, coronary arteries, and other arteries collected from various parts of the world; data from accidental deaths were obtained from medicolegal laboratories, and data from deaths due to natural causes were obtained from routine autopsy services in large general hospitals in metropolitan areas (New Orleans; Guatemala City; San Jose, Costa Rica; San Juan, Puerto Rico; Cali, Colombia; Bogota, Colombia; London; Madrid; Barcelona, Spain; and Durban, Union of South Africa). Practically everyone beyond the age of 3 years has shown some degree of fatty streaking of the aorta, and this has been confirmed by gross Sudan staining and microscopic study. The similiarity in the pattern of development of fatty streaks in regard to age in various parts of the world has been striking.[14] Individual differences in each of the areas are marked, but the composite picture for each area is similar to that of other areas —despite the marked variations in genetic background, diet, climate, habits, indigenous diseases, and other factors. It is difficult to believe that each of these persons has consumed too many calories, too much fat, too little protein, too much or too little animal fat, or too much or too little unsaturated fat or that each has had hypertension or some other disturbance that could have left scattered "scars" in the arterial wall that predisposed to differential filtration. It is easier to believe that the arterial wall normally forms and turns over to the metabolic pool lipids not unlike those in the circulating blood and that local imbalances in this normal mechanism result in the local accumulation of lipid that constitutes the first stage of atherosclerosis.

Evidence against local formation is indirect and consists largely of the fact that mesenchymal cells (smooth muscle cells, fibroblasts, and phagocytes) in other parts of the body do not form and accumulate lipids except under special conditions, as exemplified by xanthelasma and xanthoma tuberosum. It must be remembered, however, that the arterial wall is the only pulsatile organ in the body, and this turbulent environment—created by a primary pulse from the lumen and a counter pulse from the vasa vasorum—must afford opportunities for physicochemical activity that are lacking or limited in other parts of the body.

In summary, the logic for filtration and against local formation is far outweighed by the increasing number of direct observations supporting local formation and opposing filtration. The arterial wall is an organ in its own right and should be recognized as such.

Comment

Let us turn now to some of the implications and possible applications of this newer approach to the pathogenesis of atherosclerosis. Two forces are at play: lipid accumulation and reaction to these lipids. This reaction may be (1) superficial, as by incrustation of fibrin (Rokitansky and Duguid), or (2) deep (fibrosis, necrosis, hyalinization, and calcification). The first of these forces is the first stage of atherosclerosis (fatty streaking), and the second constitutes the second stage of atherosclerosis (fibrous plaques).

A third force may come into play, namely, complication of lesions, which constitutes the third stage of atherosclerosis. This may be of local or of systemic origin. Among the local factors that are recognized, these can be listed: hemorrhage due to local vasoconstriction about the margin of one or more fibrous plaques, softening of one or more

plaques with ulceration and thrombosis, and embolism (rare). At least two systemic factors are recognized: accretion of additional lipid (related to stage 1) on the surface or about the margins of one or more fibrous plaques and variations in the coagulability of the blood. Whether clinical disease, the fourth stage of atherosclerosis, becomes manifest will depend on the size of the vessel involved, the rate and degree of occlusion of its lumen, and the potential for collateral circulation about the point or points of constriction.

Thus, in order to understand the natural history of this protean disease, it is essential to recognize that different factors may be responsible for the different stages of atherosclerosis. Much confusion has arisen from translation of data among various species of animals and failure to keep proper perspective on the various stages of atherosclerosis. For example, reference is frequently made to the fatty streaks in the aorta and coronary arteries of cholesterol-fed rabbits or chickens with the inference that these data might be pertinent to clinical coronary artery disease in man. Not only does this type of reasoning ignore interspecies caution but it refers the first stage of atherogenesis in one species to the fourth stage of atherosclerosis in another species. Even if the enzyme systems and other mechanisms for lipid transport in the two species were the same—and there is ample evidence that they are not—there still remains the probability that lipid transport has little or no effect on the final episode (complication of one or more strategically located fibrous plaques by hemorrhage or thrombosis) that precipitates the clinical coronary artery disease. We do not wish to belabor this point too much, for there is the possibility (albeit an improbability) that accretion of additional lipid on the surface of a fibrous plaque could be the mechanism of final narrowing to the point of clinical coronary artery disease. Thus, it is conceivable that persistence in the use of these factors which discourage lipid accumulation in the arterial wall could favorably affect the fate of some of the fibrous plaques in the coronary, cerebral, and other arteries. But it is not fair to expect this mechanism to prevent the common complications (hemorrhage and thrombosis) that precipitate clinical disease.

Much of this confusion can be avoided by observing interspecies caution and recognizing the probable stage of the disease in man at any given age. In general, it can be stated that the first two decades of life are concerned with the first stage (fatty streaking), the second two decades with the second stage (conversion of some of these fatty streaks to fibrous plaques), and the third two decades with the third stage (complication of lesions) of atherosclerosis (fig. 2).

But to return to the major thesis, how does lipid accumulate in the arterial wall? There is a growing body of evidence indicating that active metabolic work is performed by the mesenchymal cells in the inner layers of the arterial wall, that the arterial wall is indeed an organ, and that it is a potential target organ for hormones or hormonal imbalance.

Enzymes in the mesenchymal cells in the inner layers of the arterial wall must come into play before visible fat makes its appearance. It is probable that similar enzymes effect the transport of lipid moieties across the endothelial barriers, but it is strange that visible lipid has not been observed in the cytoplasm of endothelial cells. There is ample evidence that the simplest of building stones, labeled acetate and phosphate, can be utilized for fabrication into cholesterol, phospholipid, and other lipids by the perfused, sliced, or in situ aorta. There is no question about the ready diffusibility of these ions, but it is by no means certain that the major portion of lipid transport across the arterial wall occurs in this form. Thus, the problem is basically one of the relative importance of the transport of lipoproteins versus the transport of more simple molecules. And it is probable, from the natural history of the process of lipid accumulation and the ready dissociation between lipid concentration in the blood and lipid accumulation of the arterial wall, that lipoproteins must be enzymatically dissociated before passing the endothelial barrier and bathing the mesenchymal cells in the inner layer of the arterial wall.

STAGE 1.	STAGE 2.	STAGE 3.	STAGE 4.
Fatty Streak →	Fibrous Plaque →	Complications of Lesions →	Clinical Disease
0-19 years	20-39 years	40-59 years	over 40 years
Due to local accumulation of lipid (under enzyme-hormonal control ?)	Reaction to concentration of certain lipids (and incrustation of fibrin ?)	Hemorrhage Thrombosis Accretion Embolism Calcification	Myocardial infarction Stroke Gangrene

Fig. 2.—Concept of pathogenesis of atherosclerosis.

In summary, then, it would seem that the emphasis should be shifted to active metabolic work and that efforts should be directed toward the detection, concentration, and possible clinical utilization of active principles that govern lipid transport and local accumulation. The best available evidence points to these active principles being enzyme-hormone complexes.

Summary

Enzyme-hormonal principles that govern lipid transport at the cellular level appear to play a greater role in lipid accumulation in the arterial wall (stage 1 of atherosclerosis or fatty streaking) than do physicochemical factors governing filtration through the arterial wall. Other factors come into play in the subsequent development of these early lesions through stage 2 (fibrous plaques) and stage 3 (complication of lesions, as by hemorrhage and thrombosis) to stage 4 (clinical disease). Much confusion regarding human atherosclerosis can be

avoided by observation of interspecies caution and recognition of the probable stage of the lesions in man at any given age.

1542 Tulane Ave. (12) (Dr. Holman).

This study was supported by grants from the National Institutes of Health, U. S. Public Health Service.

References

1. Kellner, A., and Chang, D. C. D.: Lipid Composition of Tissue Lymph in Normal and Hyperlipemic Rabbits, abstracted, Circulation **2**:465-466 (Sept.) 1950.

2. Buck, R. C.: Electron Microscopic Study of Arterial Endothelium, abstracted, Circulation **16**:484 (Sept.) 1957.

3. Duff, G. L., and McMillan, G. C.: Effect of Alloxan Diabetes on Experimental Cholesterol Atherosclerosis in Rabbit: Inhibition of Experimental Cholesterol Atherosclerosis in Alloxan Diabetes; Effect of Alloxan Diabetes on Retrogression of Experimental Cholesterol Atherosclerosis, J. Exper. Med. **89**:611-630 (June) 1949. McGill, H. C., Jr., and Holman, R. L.: Influence of Alloxan Diabetes on Cholesterol Atheromatosis in Rabbit, Proc. Soc. Exper. Biol. & Med. **72**:72-75 (Oct.) 1949.

4. Kellner, A.; Correll, J. W.; and Ladd, A. T.: Sustained Hyperlipemia Induced in Rabbits by Means of Intravenously Injected Surface-Active Agents, J. Exper. Med. **93**:373-383 (April) 1951; Influence of Intravenously Administered Surface-Active Agents on Development of Experimental Atherosclerosis in Rabbits, ibid. **93**:385-398 (April) 1951.

5. Steiger, W. A., and others: Preliminary Report on Effects of Plasma Lipid Mobilizing Factor in Man, Am. J. M. Sc. **232**:605-612 (Dec.) 1956.

6. Siperstein, M. D.; Chaikoff, I. L.; and Chernick, S. S.: Significance of Endogenous Cholesterol in Arteriosclerosis: Synthesis in Arterial Tissue, Science **113**:747-749 (June 29) 1951.

7. Werthessen, N. T.; Nyman, M. A.; Holman, R. L.; and Strong, J. P.: In Vitro Study of Cholesterol Metabolism in Calf Aorta, Circulation Res. **4**:586-593 (Sept.) 1956.

8. McCandless, E. L., and Zilversmit, D. B.: Aortic Synthesis of Plaque Phospholipid in Eviscerated Nephrectomized Cholesterol-Fed Rabbit, abstracted, Circulation **14**:483-484 (Sept.) 1957.

9. Strong, J. P.; McGill, H. C., Jr.; and Nyman, M. A.: Deposition of Lipid in Calf Aorta Maintained in Vitro, Circulation Res. **5**:294-297 (May) 1957.

10. Geer, J. C., and others: Correlation of Intimal Sudanophilia and Cholesterol Analyses of 3 Layers of Human Aorta, Proc. Soc. Exper. Biol. & Med. **98**:260-263 (June) 1958.

11. Holman, R. L.; McGill, H. C., Jr.; Strong, J. P.; and Geer, J. C.: Arterial Wall as Organ, in Hormones and Atherosclerosis, edited by G. Pincus, New York, Academic Press, Inc., 1959.

12. Ingenito, E. F., and others: Cells of Human Heart and Aorta Grown in Tissue Culture, A. M. A. Arch. Path. **65**:355-359 (April) 1958.

13. Holman, R. L.; McGill, H. C., Jr.; Strong, J. P.; and Geer, J. C.: Lesions of Atherosclerosis, in Lipid Metabolism and Atherosclerosis, Metabolic Conference 1957, Springfield, Ill., Charles C Thomas, Publisher, to be published.

14. Holman, R. L.; McGill, H. C. Jr.; Strong, J. P.; and Geer, J. C.: Natural History of Atherosclerosis: Early Aortic Lesions as Seen in New Orleans in Middle of 20th Century, Am. J. Path. **34**:209-235 (March-April) 1958. Strong, J. P.; McGill, H. C., Jr.; Tejada, C.; and Holman, R. L.: Natural History of Atherosclerosis: Comparison of Early Aortic Lesions in New Orleans, Guatemala, and Costa Rica, Am. J. Path. **34**:731-744 (July-Aug.) 1958.

PATIENTS WITH MULTIPLE INJURIES.—There were 9,500,000 accidental injuries in this country in 1957, with 95,000 deaths. . . . With increasing frequency we are confronted with persons injured in two or more sites and possibly affected in two or more body systems. The immediate problem is then saving life, to be followed after first aid by determination of the order of care of the various injuries in such a way that first things are done first. This can be accomplished only by organization. . . . The important factor in this organization is the team captain. In a large hospital this should be preferably a general surgeon, not a specialist. In a smaller community hospital it might well be a general practitioner. The function of the team captain is to take complete charge of this multiple injury patient. He should call on whatever specialists are required, but the treatment which they recommend should not be instituted until the captain orders it at a time when he believes that the patient can stand it. . . . It is the team captain's duty to remain with this patient constantly for as many hours as are required, giving all the orders, seeing all the x-rays and laboratory reports, discussing viewpoints with the specialists, changing the order of procedures as changing conditions require. This one man must accept the responsibility for the life of this patient. It is no place for two attending physicians or an attending physician and a resident to be both ordering, possibly at cross purposes. . . . Trauma and the first principles of its management . . . is not a specialty and it should not be, since it cuts across all parts of the human body. . . . With the extensively injured, no rules can be laid down to cover all cases, but there are certain principles to guide us, thereby not adding surgical trauma until it can be tolerated and not delaying reparative surgery until the progress of infection becomes more than the body can cope with.—R. H. Kennedy, M.D., The Appraisal and Management of Patients with Multiple Injuries, *The Surgical Clinics of North America*, December, 1958.

THE CLINICAL RADIOLOGIST AND THE PROBLEMS OF RADIATION HAZARDS

Wendell G. Scott, M.D., St. Louis

Mankind must learn to live safely in the artificial environment that is being created by the atomic industrial revolution. That this can be done is illustrated by the fact that 38 million radiologic examinations are done annually in the United States alone; diagnostic radiology is indispensable, and if it contributes to the shortening of life span and production of genetic damage such effects have not made themselves evident. The problem is first to understand and second to minimize the effects that can arise from diagnostic radiologic examinations. During the first 30 years of life the gonadal dose should be strictly limited according to published recommendations; in the later years of life, beyond the reproductive period, the gonadal (genetic) effects are of no clinical significance. However, exposure to ionizing radiation should be minimized by methods outlined here. People should not be frightened by confusing diagnostic radiology with thermonuclear warfare and should learn that the safe use and control of medical radiation depends on properly educating its users in the underlying sciences.

This is the nuclear age. From the time man first utilized fire, he has struggled to develop and then to master each new and more powerful source of energy. Significantly, he has also learned to protect himself from the hazards generated by them. Man is certain to do the same with the power and radiations arising within the atom.

We have been living in the formative period of the nuclear era for 16 years. The problem today is one of control of radiations so that man can live safely in the artificial environment which the atomic industrial revolution is creating. In essence, we must prepare now to safeguard a brilliant future by keeping all forms of ionizing radiation at the lowest possible level.

Public Health Aspects

The public health aspects created by the nuclear age are the responsibility of the medical and allied professions. The leadership in the medical use of radiations has logically devolved on the radiologists, the radiation physicists, the radiobiologists, the health physicists, and the geneticists. Their representatives constitute the National Committee on Radiation Protection as well as the International Commissions on Radiation Protection and on Radiological Units and Measurements. Since 1931, these bodies have formulated the standards for the safeguarding of patients, occupational personnel, and the public. Their recommendations have proved to be fully protective, practical in application, and effective without legislation—a remarkable record.

The work of these bodies provided the foundations for the handbooks on radiation of the National Bureau of Standards. These contained most of the recommendations emphasized in the 1956 reports of the National Academy of Sciences on "The Biological Effects of Atomic Radiation" [1] and of the British Medical Research Council on "The Hazards to Man of Nuclear and Allied Radiations." [2] These reports served to focus the attention of the public on this subject, to publicize the genetic hazard that can accrue from small amounts of radiation, and to intensify the efforts of the medical profession to minimize radiation dosage from the use of x-rays.

Volume of Diagnostic Radiologic Examination.—Diagnostic radiology has had a tremendous growth because of the great contributions it has brought to the health and well-being of mankind. This was not due to accidental circumstances. It came about because it was and still is the means for lifting the cloak of uncertainty from medicine. Nearly every practicing physician either directly or indirectly utilizes the indispensable advantages offered by diagnostic radiology for the benefit of his patients. The total number of radiologic examinations and the films consumed per year are in the millions. Estimated annual numbers are as follows [1b]: 38 million roentgenographic examinations, with 32 million by radiologists; 118 million sheets of film; 13 million fluoroscopic examinations, with less than half by radiologists; 3 million photofluoroscopic examinations in hospitals; 189 million packets of dental films; 15 million to 18 million square feet of industrial film; and 128,000 roentgen ray machines, with 50% owned by dentists and 50% by physicians, osteopaths, chiropractors, and chiropodists (about 50% of general practitioners own diagnostic x-ray equipment, and the number of physicians owning equipment increased 50% from 1949 to 1955).

Professor of Clinical Radiology, Washington University School of Medicine.

Chairman's address, read before the Section on Radiology at the 107th Annual Meeting of the American Medical Association, San Francisco, June 23, 1958.

To keep these figures in the proper perspective, let us not forget that the great bulk is made on sick people, on those seriously ill with an obviously short life expectancy, and on those over 30 years of age. Nor should we overlook that during the past 50 years, simultaneously with the expansion of diagnostic radiology, the life expectancy increased from 49.2 to 68.07 years; the death rate from tuberculosis dropped from 194 to 9.1 per 100,000; infant mortality fell from 99.9 to 26.4 per 1,000 live births; and fetal deaths dropped from 23.9 to 17.1 per 1,000 live births. Also, American children today are said to be taller and healthier and have a lower death rate than before. Stone,[3] who assembled these statistics, points out that while radiology cannot lay claim to being the major reason for these great medical achievements it played a conspicuous part. His inference is that if radiations of this order contribute to the shortening of the life span and produce genetic damage they have not made themselves evident.

Deleterious Effects of Radiation.—In the assessment of the possible deleterious effects arising from the medical and dental use of x-rays, it must be clearly understood that (1) only small doses of radiation are used in clinical examinations and (2) the exposures are limited to local or segmental areas of the body as opposed to total-body irradiation. Many of those who emphasize the bad effects of diagnostic exposures do not distinguish between local and total-body radiation. The "roentgen" is the measure of exposure to each gram of tissue, and 1 r to a toe is vastly different than 1 r of total-body exposure.[3]

The deleterious effects of radiation of this order fall into two broad categories: (1) the somatic effects, which depend on the exposure to the body tissues and are primarily of immediate concern to the individual person, and (2) the genetic effects, which depend on the exposure to the gonadal tissues and are of long-range concern to the human race.

Somatic Effects of Radiation

Shortening of Life Span.—A somatic effect which has created consternation is the life-shortening in animals which have received whole-body irradiation. However, it has not yet been shown to result from low doses of the order of background radiation or from those used in diagnostic examinations, nor has it been shown to occur from segmental or partial-body irradiation. It has been described as an acceleration of the aging process rather than as a consequence of a specific radiation lesion. This complication apparently has a direct dose-size relationship, but such data are not available for man.

In 1956, Whipple [4] warned that a person who received the maximum permissible exposure of 0.3 r per week would accumulate a total dose of 468 r in 30 years, which might reduce the life expectancy of the exposed person about three years. Russell's [5] data from mice suggest that a continuous exposure at the rate of 15 r per year might result in a 3 to 5% shortening of the life span. Jones [6] estimated the life-shortening in man from exposure to radiation as 15 days per roentgen—a figure much higher than that of others. More recently, Failla [7] estimated a shortening of approximately one day per roentgen of accumulated dose from chronic exposure at a dose rate not in excess of 0.5 r per day, which amounts to three-fourths of a year.

Warren [8] concluded that radiologists die on the average of 5.2 years earlier than do other physicians. After a careful appraisal of Warren's data, Seltser and Sartwell [9] stated: "That the average age of radiologists at death is younger than that of other physicians cannot be ascribed to their exposure of ionizing radiation, since differences in age composition alone can account for the finding." A recent survey by Brown and Doll on 1,377 British radiologists confirms this opinion, for they conclude: "The expectation of life of British radiologists is similar to that of other men of comparable status and has not been substantially altered by their occupational exposure to radiation." From studies on radiation exposure to radiologists, Braestrup [10] concludes, "If reduction in life-span is proportional to the dose received, it may be inferred that radiologists using present safeguards, do not need to fear any significant future reduction in their life-span due to irradiation."

Leukemia.—Another somatic effect of concern is the possibility of inducing leukemia. For a reason as yet unknown, it has shown a real increase in incidence in the past 20 years. The suspicion that the expansion of diagnostic radiology may be related to this increase arose from the following observations:

Leukemia can be induced in animals as a result of large doses of whole-body exposure to radiation. Deaths from leukemia among U. S. radiologists are reported to be 10 times that of other groups of physicians, based on 8 cases in 173 radiologists over a 15-year period (1929-1943).[11] In England between 1935 and 1954, a total of 13,352 patients were given radiation treatment with large doses for ankylosing spondylitis and 38 cases of leukemia appeared.[12] In 1,400 infants and children who received deep x-ray therapy for "thymic enlargement" over a 25-year period, 7 cases of leukemia were found (1926-1951).[13] The incidence of leukemia in the 98,000 survivors of the atomic blasts near the hypocenter at Hiroshima City was 12 times greater than those at the periphery. The total number of known cases of leukemia among the 194,000 exposed survivors at Hiroshima and Nagasaki up to 1955 is 93.[2] No cases of leukemia have been reported during the first decade in Japanese children who were irradiated in utero by the atomic bomb. Stewart and associates [14] reported that children of mothers who received radiation exposure to the abdomen from diagnostic procedures while preg-

nant developed leukemia nearly twice as frequently as the controls—42 as compared to 24. In this situation, the fetus received total-body irradiation. However, in those mothers who had diagnostic x-ray examinations of other portions of the body there was no increase in the number of children developing leukemia.

This is a total of 188 people developing leukemia after total-body or near total-body irradiation, 93 of whom were irradiated by atomic bombs. This is a small number on which to base sweeping conclusions and is inadequate to establish the linearity effect of radiation in leukemia. Lewis,[15] however, ably presents the argument in favor of this concept.

Of equal importance in assessing the leukemogenic effect of radiation is the series of 640 women treated by Kaplan [16] for infertility by irradiating the ovaries; in neither they nor their offspring for two generations have leukemia, lymphoma, or cancer developed. Likewise, no cases of leukemia have appeared in Arneson's series of 350 women with primary carcinoma of the cervix who have been studied 5 to 20 years; all received heavy external x-ray radiation and local radium treatments.

Brues, discussing the somatic mutation theory as the cause of leukemia, states: "There must be something besides one mutation in one cell. Maybe it might be in two or three mutations in the same or adjacent cells in which case it would not be a linear relation. It might possibly be a combination of things with which radiation has nothing to do. We just don't know."

In summary, it is evident that total-body irradiation by either large single or cumulated doses causes an increased risk of developing leukemia, and unnecessary exposure to ionizing radiation should be avoided. We have no precise knowledge of the incidence of leukemia under conditions of chronic exposure. The somatic effects from radiation present an ever-constant threat to occupational personnel but pose only a remote threat to the patient undergoing a diagnostic examination; those who have followed the recommended precautions and the directives on protective barriers have not sacrificed any appreciable period of their life span or incurred a serious risk of developing leukemia.

Genetic Effects of Radiation

The problem, then, is first to understand and second to minimize the genetic effects that can arise from diagnostic radiologic examinations. The inheritance mechanism is by far the most sensitive to radiation of any biological system in the human body. To quote from Glass [17]:

> One must begin to think of mutations of the hereditary material in terms of its chemical nature. . . . Chromosomes, the carriers of the genes, are composed of deoxyribose nucleic acid (DNA), some ribose nucleic acid (RNA), a considerable basic protein (histone), and a little protein of a higher molecular weight. The evidence indicates that the genetic information is coded primarily in the DNA. . . . Mutations are alterations in this material which, when chromosomes reproduce themselves, are themselves replicated and thus transmitted through mitotic cell divisions.
>
> The hereditary material is of course present in the nuclei of all cells, not of reproductive cells alone. Any damage done to it is transmitted through mitoses to all the somatic descendant cells. Many, if not all, genes are concerned with presence and specificity of particular enzymes, each of which governs some particular step in the metabolic pattern. When a mutation impairs the specificity of an enzyme and thereby blocks a particular metabolic step, the usual outcome is fatal unless the cell has some alternative way of supplying its needs. . . . This is not serious if there are uninjured cells to take its place. Only if the damaged cell is irreplaceable, or stimulated to abnormal activity and multiplication at the expense of other cells, such as in leukemia or cancer, is the fate of the entire organism imperiled. If great numbers of somatic cells are damaged genetically, the effect may be severe, even though not uniform in character. Thus, most mutations do not result in conspicuous abnormalities, but are manifested as increases in the types of abnormalities, disease, and death that are already occurring.

Furthermore, radiation acts blindly, not selectively, on certain genes and not on others, which explains why the vast majority of mutations are deleterious. In genetic damage to the reproductive cells, the hereditary defect will be present in every cell of the offspring to whom it is transmitted via egg or sperm and no tissue can escape the consequences of the defect. The sole safeguard in each of such cases is the general probability that the set of genes inherited from the other parent will not carry the same defective genes.

It is not possible to make a simple, noncontroversial statement concerning the implications for man of the genetic effects of radiation. There is, however, general agreement among geneticists on the following basic concepts which have been extrapolated from data on the fruit fly and mice: 1. Apparently no threshold dose is required to produce a deleterious effect. 2. Once damage is done, it is largely irreversible. 3. The effects are probably cumulative over the years. 4. The result of genetic damage is to produce deviations from the norm in the offspring of the irradiated parents. 5. These deviations or mutations are almost always undesirable. Their offspring are called mutants. 6. Mutations produced by radiation are in no way different from mutations which have always been occurring in the human race. 7. The mutants are characterized in general as follows: decreased longevity, increased susceptibility to disease, decreased fertility, and usually recessive or masked so that the first-generation offspring do not bear the full brunt of the genetic damage. Thus, contrary to public opinion, freaks and monstrosities do not often occur in the first generation after a mother is irradiated. Usually the deviations caused by the damaged gene in the first offspring are so minute and subtle that recognition is extremely difficult. The full expression of the damage comes in subsequent generations when there is a mating of those with similarly damaged genes.

There is a certain level in the mutation rate which is known to be normal for the human species. The concern of the geneticists is that this level may be significantly raised from the widespread and increasing use of ionizing radiation. It has been estimated from Drosophila flies and mice

TABLE 1.—*Seven Types of Examinations Yielding Surface Dosage in Excess of One Roentgen over Gonads**

Examination	r†
Angiocardiography	1.5
Excretory pyelography	2.25
Pelvimetry	4.9
Lumbosacral spine	5.4
Upper gastrointestinal (fluoroscopy plus roentgenography)	5.7
Routine spine	5.8
Hip and pelvis	8.8

* Data from Hodges.[18]
† Doses are given as surface values, and, obviously, gonadal doses are measurably less, especially in the female.

experiments that a gonadal dose of 30 to 60 r to each person in the entire population would result in a doubling of the normal mutation rate. The geneticists fear that such a possibility would be disastrous for the perpetuation of the race. Remember that the geneticists are interested in total population doses, i. e., "x" millions of roentgens per "y" millions of persons in the reproductive age. Persons beyond the reproductive age can have roentgenographic examinations without fear of genetic damage.

The Committee on Genetic Effects of Atomic Radiation of the National Academy of Sciences [1a] recommends that during the first 30 years of life the average gonadal dose for large populations should not exceed 10 r of man-made radiation plus the 4.3 r from the natural background sources. Persons should not receive a total cumulative dose to the reproductive cells of more than 50 r up to the age of 30 and not more than another 50 r, or a total of 100, to the age of 40.

It would be of great help in determining the extent of the genetic problem if we knew the average gonadal dose the population was now receiving from medical and dental sources and how it compares to natural background radiation. Laughlin and Pullman [1b] attempted to do this by a survey of the literature and estimated it to be 4.6 r ± 3 in a preliminary report that has not been officially released by the National Academy of Sciences. This figure is based on data of varying reliability. The report in October, 1957, by the International Commission on Radiological Protection and International Commission on Radiological Units and Measurements states, "Enquiries up to the present have not revealed any records detailed enough to use for the proper assessment of the gonadal doses to the population," and concludes, "Consideration of methods of arriving at the genetically significant annual gonad dose, to the population from medical exposures is the most important immediate objective." In a subsequent paper, Laughlin and associates discuss the studies and surveys that are required for obtaining the necessary information to develop this figure. The United Nations Scientific Committee on the Effects of Atomic Radiation requests the cooperation of the medical profession in supplying records for this purpose. Until this is done and an accurate estimate of the genetically significant gonad dose determined, we must be extremely cautious about accepting or formulating quantitative inferences from diagnostic x-ray procedures. Sonnenblick reminds us that those "which have appeared in scientific literature and publicized in mass media can only be regarded as 'best guesses' and conclusions drawn cannot be considered as definitive." In other words, one must be most careful in the interpretation of studies on uncontrolled data.

To summarize, the science of genetics has become of clinical importance. Ionizing radiation in small doses unquestionably can increase the mutation rate in the hereditary material and any increase in the mutation rate is undesirable for the human race. No matter what the present average gonadal dose is, it is too high if it can be lowered.

Means of Reducing Gonadal Exposure

These conclusions are not a pronouncement of doom for radiology. They are a challenge and a stimulus to do a better and a more careful job. Just as there are advances in other fields of medicine from the development of new knowledge and ideas, so there are in genetics and radiology. New roentgenographic techniques and procedures have to be developed, old ones modified, and others discarded. With use of present-day developments radiation dosage from the medical use of x-rays can be reduced by 75 to 85%.

It can be accomplished while preserving the value and without impairing the efficiency of the diagnostic examination. To bring this about, it is necessary that physicians have a sound understanding of the hazards as well as a knowledge

TABLE 2.—*Frequency of Utilization of Examination Carrying High Gonadal Dosage, 1956-1957**

Examination	Times Used	Patients Aged Under 30 Yr.	
		No.	%
Upper gastrointestinal	4,804	602	12.5
Routine spine	1,132	260	23.0
Lumbosacral spine	2,122	544	25.5
Excretory pyelography	1,795	525	29.0
Hip and pelvis	2,538	909	35.5
Pelvimetry	370	260	70.0
Angiocardiography	147	115	78.0

* Data from Hodges.[18]

of how to use diagnostic radiology and how to employ protective measures. To aid in this undertaking, the American College of Radiology (aided by a grant from the Rockefeller Foundation) has distributed to all practicing physicians "A Practical Manual on the Medical and Dental Use of X-rays

with Control of Radiation Hazards" (copies of this manual may be obtained by writing directly to the American College of Radiology, 20 N. Wacker Dr., Chicago). It is well for physicians who do fluoroscopic and roentgenographic examinations to realize that they have a greatly increased liability because of the possibility of inducing genetic damage by radiation.

The physician who first examines the patient assumes the responsibility for determining if the possible benefits of the examination outweigh the possible hazards. If in doubt, he should consult his radiologist. This is a just responsibility of the attending physician and one which must not be compromised or restricted by the enactment of legislative controls. Above all, we must not forget that our primary concern is with the welfare of the patient. The health of future generations is based on the health of the present generation.

Fortunately, about 85% of the total diagnostic (gonadal) dose arises from six or seven types of examinations, which constitute only about 10% of all examinations. Hodges [18] found that only seven standard procedures exposed the gonads to radiation in excess of 1 r per examination and that these constituted only 20% of his annual total of 64,076 examinations. Table 1 is a list of these procedures arranged in order of magnitude of gonadal dose.

In table 2 is listed the frequency of the seven examinations carrying high gonadal dose arranged in the order of increasing numbers of those that are given to patients below the age of 30. These total 3,215 cases, or only 5% of the total of 64,076 examinations, indicating that only a small percentage of roentgenographic examinations are performed on persons under 30 years of age. They are only a few patients in any one working day, and so their protection with gonadal shields does not constitute a burden for the staff.

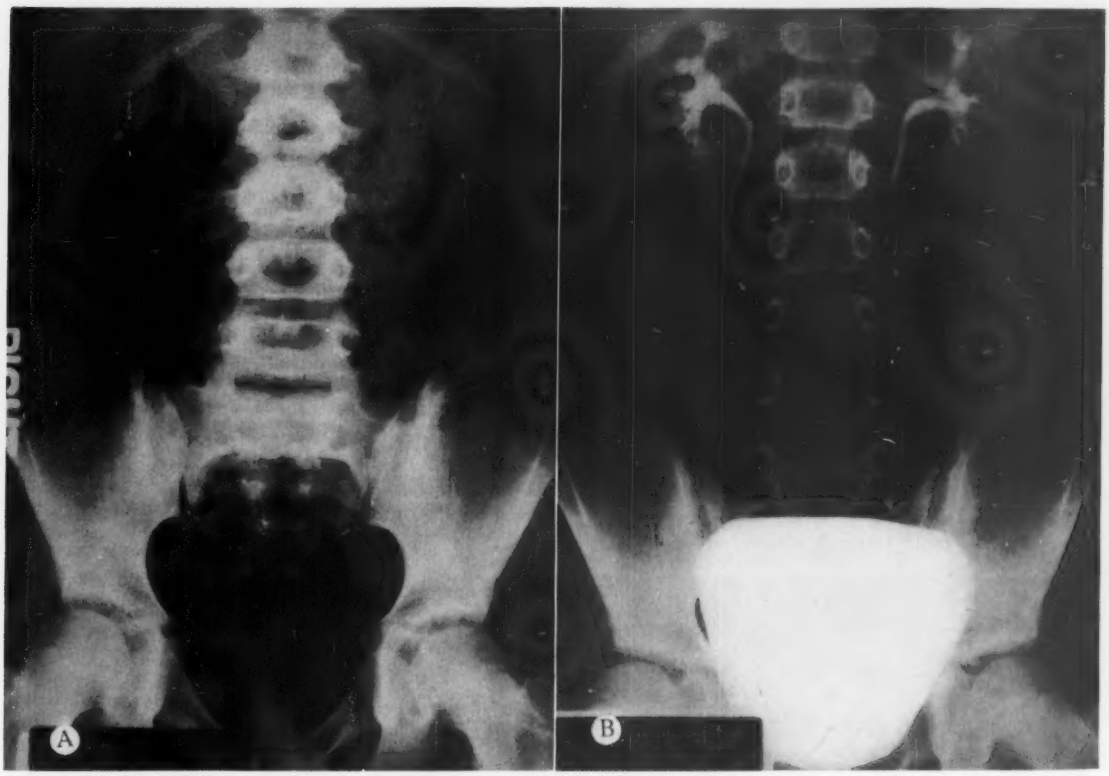


Fig. 1.—*A*, preliminary roentgenogram of urinary tract of 12-year-old girl prior to intravenous pyelography (made without gonadal shield for detection of possible urinary calculi). *B*, subsequent pyelograms made with lead shield cut out to cover pelvic inlet to reduce radiation exposure to ovaries.

The adoption of three fundamental practices can result in an appreciable reduction in the gonadal dose: 1. Diagnostic examinations should be performed by physicians with training in radiology and by experienced x-ray technicians. The examinations must be of standards acceptable to other physicians to whom the patient may be referred to avoid having the examination repeated. 2. Written reports and films of each examination must be preserved so that they may accompany the patient if he is referred to another physician, hospitalized, or transferred to another city. 3. The

initial examination should be made carefully. The patient should be properly posed, and he should be kept under control to avoid unsatisfactory films and the necessity of retaking them.

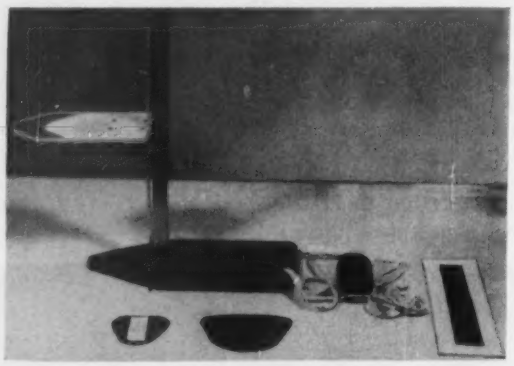


Fig. 2.—Collection of various devices for shielding gonads: testicular shield on adjustable stand (Hodges); molded lead cup for shielding testes (may be tied in place to permit placing patient in various positions); lead sheet cut out to conform to pelvic inlet for ovarian shield; heavy lead-rubber sheeting (used for same purpose); and rectangular lead-rubber sheets, used in many examinations as gonadal shields in either males or females.

A guiding directive for lowering gonadal dose might be as follows: Scrutinize every examination for ways of minimizing gonadal dosage. With this objective in mind, let us see what can be done at the present time.

First, consider the appropriateness of the examination and equipment: (*a*) have a solid reason for the examination—it is doubtful if many unnecessary examinations are being done because the need is being more carefully evaluated and the expense serves as a deterrent; (*b*) take only the films that are required to elucidate the examination—eliminate nonessential views; (*c*) discourage health-insurance policies that include "free" x-ray examinations, and encourage policies of the deductible type so that the patient must pay for a portion of the initial examination; (*d*) limit fluoroscopy to specific purposes, especially in children, for it yields the highest gonadal dose, the gonads are more difficult to shield, and it can result in whole-body irradiation to infants—keep in mind that one minute of continuous fluoroscopy can be equivalent in radiation to 400 chest films; (*e*) have a radiation physicist survey your roentgenographic and fluoroscopic equipment for possible "leaks," obsolescence, output in roentgens, adequacy of protective barriers, and provisions for protection of occupational personnel; and (*f*) teach x-ray technicians the importance of lowering gonadal exposure—they must know the "why" for each factor employed because the largest exposure reduction results from the correct technique the first time without having to make corrections and repeat the examinations.

Second, reduce the quantity and improve the quality of the x-ray beam (reduce entrance skin and integral dose) by the following means: (*a*) addition of 2 mm. of aluminum filtration to roentgenographic tubes and 3 mm. of aluminum filtration to fluoroscopic tubes (gain in dose reduction 50%+); (*b*) increase target-film distance to 36 or 40 in. for roentgenographic work and target-table distance for fluoroscopy to 18 in.—the increased distance produces less exposure to the patient in relation to the amount reaching the film or screen (gain in dose reduction 10%+); and (*c*) collimate diagnostic beam to the smallest area that covers the part to be examined—adjustable multileaf diaphragms with rectangular apertures can reduce stray radiation as much as 20 to 30% over circular cones—and, in this connection, we must continue our efforts to develop techniques that will provide objective evidence on the roentgenogram that the exposure was confined to the area under investigation (gain in dose reduction 15-30%).

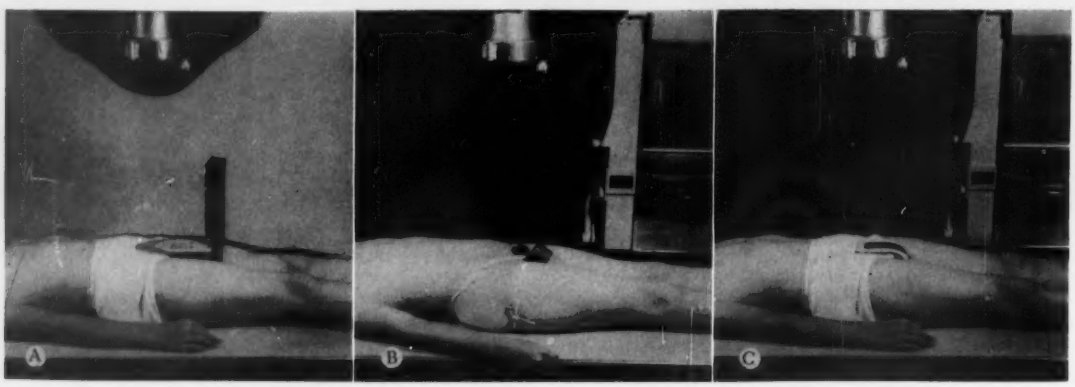


Fig. 3.—Three different methods of using testicular shields: *A*, Hodges' stand; *B*, molded lead cup; and *C*, lead-rubber sheeting.

Third, increase effectiveness of film dose by the following means: (*a*) use the new film with fast emulsion (gain in dose reduction 40-50%); (*b*) use high-speed intensifying screens (gain in dose reduction 40-50%)—fast films plus high-speed screens alone can yield a 75% reduction; and (*c*) process films with time and temperature control with use of the recommended chemicals for fast film (Spenodone hydroquinone developer reduces film dose 20%) (gain in dose reduction 5-20%).

Fourth, investigate use of special equipment: (*a*) phototiming, which is of decided help in preventing overexposure and underexposure and, therefore, in decreasing the number of reexaminations, and (*b*) fluoroscopic image intensifiers, advantageous in reducing exposure to both patient and operator in prolonged fluoroscopic studies, such as in cardiac catheterization and myelography.

menstrual period to preclude the possibility of irradiating the embryo and (*b*) when possible, delay abdominal and pelvic exposures on pregnant women until the last trimester.

Comment

The careful exercise of these practices not only will materially lower radiation dosage to the germinal tissues but will avoid a severe restriction of survey examinations in public health and permit the inclusion of new radiologic procedures that will be developed in the future. The purpose of this study is to show how the dosage can be lowered for almost all examinations. It is not a plea to reduce the number of radiologic examinations below that required for the highest quality of medical practice but to support their utilization through a lowering of the gonadal dosage.

Fig. 4.—*A*, roentgenogram made with Hodges' testicular shield in place. It does not obscure bones of pelvis or hinder examinations of hips and femurs. *B*, roentgenogram made with molded lead cup in place, obscuring only small area of inferior pubic rami, yet affording complete visualization of hip joints and bladder for cystograms, as in this case, and not obscuring information in intravenous pyelograms.

Fifth, utilize gonadal shielding devices (fig. 1): (*a*) lead, lead-rubber, or lead–glass-fiber sheets or aprons or lead barriers to cover the pelvis for most radiographic procedures (fig. 2) and (*b*) special devices as shown in figures 3 and 4—adjustable tripod stand (Hodges), molded lead cups for males, lead or lead-rubber cutouts conforming to pelvic inlet for females (fig. 1), and lead-rubber snap-on diapers for infants (considerable gain in dose reduction).

Sixth, note special protective measures for pregnant women (30% of all gonadal dose comes from obstetric radiography): (*a*) reduce to a minimum roentgen exposures to the pelvic area of women in child-bearing age in the two weeks after the last

Conclusions

The time has arrived to (1) develop a calm and mature attitude toward the nuclear era, an era that holds great promise for the betterment of mankind; (2) put an end to the psychological scare about medical radiation and stop confusing it with thermonuclear warfare, with acute massive or chronic whole-body irradiation, and with the restrictions for those occupationally exposed; (3) have every physician using diagnostic radiology exert positive efforts and means to keep radiation dosage to the gonads to the lowest level consistent with the best standards of medical practice (as radiologists, we must set the example); (4) acknowledge that

radiation to the germinal tissues can be reduced by 75 to 85% without impairing the efficiency of diagnostic examinations; and (5) realize that the key to implementing the safe use and control of medical radiation lies in the education of all practicing physicians in the fundamentals of genetics, radiobiology, and radiology.

100 N. Euclid Ave. (8).

References

1. (*a*) Biological Effects of Atomic Radiation, Summary Reports, from Study by National Academy of Sciences, National Research Council, 1956. (*b*) Laughlin, J. S., and Pullman, I.: Biological Effects of Atomic Radiation: Gonadal Dose Produced by Medical Use of X-rays: Preliminary Report by National Academy of Sciences, Washington, D. C., National Research Council, March, 1957.
2. Hazards to Man of Nuclear and Allied Radiations: Report of the Medical Research Council, London, Her Majesty's Stationery Office, 1956.
3. Stone, R. S.: Common Sense in Radiation Protection Applied to Clinical Practice, Am. J. Roentgenol. **78:**993-999 (Dec.) 1957.
4. Whipple, cited by Evans, T.; Peterson, R. E.; Baron, J. G.; and Kent, B. M.: Primer on Radiation Hazards for Physicians, exhibit, Iowa State Medical Society, April, 1957.
5. Russell, W. L.: Radiation-Induced Genetic Damage in Mammals, read before the Mid-Western Conference on Genetics and Radiobiology, St. Louis, May 2, 1958.
6. Jones, H. B.: Factors in Longevity, Kaiser Found. M. Bull. **4:**329-341 (Sept.-Oct.) 1956.
7. Failla, G., and McClement, P.: Shortening of Life by Chronic Whole-Body Irradiation, Am. J. Roentgenol. **78:**946-954 (Dec.) 1957.
8. Warren, S.: Longevity and Causes of Death from Irradiation in Physicians, J. A. M. A. **162:**464-468 (Sept. 29) 1956.
9. Seltser, R., and Sartwell, P. E.: Ionizing Radiation and Longevity of Physicians, J. A. M. A. **166:**585-587 (Feb. 8) 1958.
10. Braestrup, C. B.: Past and Present Radiation Exposure to Radiologists from Point of View of Life Expectancy, Am. J. Roentgenol. **78:**988-992 (Dec.) 1957.
11. March, H. C.: Leukemia in Radiologists, Radiology **43:**275-278 (Sept.) 1944.
12. Court-Brown, W. M., and Doll, R.: Leukemia and Aplastic Anemia in Patients Treated with X-rays for Ankylosing Spondylitis, in Hazards to Man of Nuclear and Allied Radiations,[2] Appendix B.
13. Simpson, C. L.; Hemplemann, L. H.; and Fuller, L. M.: Neoplasia in Children Treated with X-rays in Infancy for Thymic Enlargement, Radiology **64:**840-845 (June) 1955.
14. Stewart, A.; Webb, J.; Giles, D.; and Hewitt, D.: Malignant Disease in Childhood and Diagnostic Irradiation in Utero: Preliminary Communication, Lancet **2:**447 (Sept. 1) 1956.
15. Lewis, E. B.: Leukemia and Ionizing Radiation, Science **125:**965-972 (May 17) 1957.
16. Kaplan, I. I.: Thirty-Three Years' Experience in Small Dose Irradiation of 640 Women for Infertility, 7th Annual Ira I. Kaplan Lecture, Bellevue Medical Center, New York, May 8, 1958.
17. Glass, B.: Genetic Basis for Limitation of Radiation Exposure, Am. J. Roentgenol. **78:**955-960 (Dec.) 1957.
18. Hodges, F. J.: Gonadal Radiation Resulting from Various Diagnostic Radiologic Procedures, read before the Mid-Western Conference on Genetics and Radiobiology, St. Louis, May 2, 1958.

RESEARCH AND TRAINING

Conrad A. Elvehjem, Ph.D., Madison, Wis.

Education is a human experience, and methods of training are many and varied. Medical education, perhaps better than any other field, illustrates the progress of teaching through the years—how new ideas and methods developed and how the best of them were carried forward and augmented by later ideas and methods.

History of Medical Education

Dr. William S. Middleton traced this history some years ago, when he was dean of the University of Wisconsin Medical School, from its origin in the priesthood of antiquity to the modern medical school. In the evolution of Greek culture, medicine was eventually separated from the priesthood. The first medical school at Alexandria, founded by Alexander of Macedonia, trained such notable medical figures as Herophilus, Erasistratus, and Galen. With the Roman conquest of Egypt, the school at Alexandria was disbanded, and it fell again to the church to bridge the gap until the establishment of the next formal medical school at Salerno in the ninth century.

The torch of medical education lighted at Salerno was kept bright for at least four centuries, but its decline Dr. Middleton put at the 13th century when the medical leadership passed in turn from Bologna to Naples to Montpellier to Paris. True academic tradition in pageantry and form dates from the University of Paris. In France, surgery was separated from medicine. Leyden, Edinburgh, and London gained ascendancy in medical education in the late 17th and 18th centuries. The first medical school in North America was estab-

President, University of Wisconsin.

Read before the 55th Annual Congress on Medical Education and Licensure, Chicago, Feb. 9, 1959.

lished at the College of Philadelphia in 1765. Until then, an apprenticeship system of medical education had prevailed in the United States.

While formal medical education showed a mushroom growth in the 19th century, the pattern of medical apprenticeship persisted in varying degrees throughout this period and, in a changed and restricted form, does today. The opportunity to read in an established physician's office was a coveted method of introduction to the study of medicine almost to the end of the 19th century in this country.

The formula for the first organized courses of medicine in America, Dr. Middleton reported, differed in no wise from the European or the British pattern. Classroom lectures and demonstrations were the rule. Personal dissection by the medical student was the exception.

Yet, among the leaders in medical thinking, there had long been the feeling that laboratory work—research if you will—was a vital part of medical instruction. This I have on the authority of Dr. Walter J. Meek, who, I might add, was the best teacher I ever had in my years of study at the University of Wisconsin. I might explain that I have never had the privilege of taking a formal medical course. Perhaps that is why I have been asked to speak on medical education.

But, seriously, my experience in teaching in allied educational fields has given me a respect for the combination of research and teaching, which may not be universal in the medical field. However, Dr. Meek not only was convinced of the effectiveness of this combination but felt that he was not alone among teachers with this point of view when he spoke briefly about it some years ago. This is what he said:

> Historically, research is probably quite as old an activity as teaching. Hippocrates, whose original works are not even preserved, was a clinical investigator of no mean merit.
>
> Aristotle would rank with present-day research embryologists. Both were teachers and research workers. However, the two activities were almost entirely separated from each other.
>
> When the master was a teacher, he donned his cap and gown, sat on a high stool, and read a book to the students. When he became a research worker he retired, often in secret, to a room in his house fitted up as a laboratory and he was accompanied only by a helper who might or might not be a student. The laboratory did not become a part of the professor's official equipment until the Italian Universities flowered at the end of the 16th century. Even for centuries after that, teaching consisted not in performing experiments or presenting very many demonstrations, but in reading what some authority had written on the subject. It was in this way that the books of Galen for 1,300 years became the scientific bible. Theoretically and practically anyone who could read, could teach.

The lecture, just like the apprenticeship, is still, in somewhat modified form, a backbone of our teaching today. A junior at Marquette University School of Medicine recently reported that he had listened and had taken notes in more than 1,400 lectures during his first two years of formal medical education. I have never measured our own program in this fashion, but I trust that ours, and most others, rely just about as heavily on the lecture method of teaching.

And I do not say this in criticism, for the lecture is a very efficient teaching method, but it is an immeasurably stronger method when coupled with experience. This is true for both teacher and student. Without experience, there is no way a lecturer can exercise scientific comparison or judgment, except on hearsay evidence.

Teaching can best stimulate the mind of the student when the mind of the professor is alive and questioning, as someone has put it, "when he is continually seeking new knowledge that will justify or correct his earlier impressions, when he kindles in the mind of the student by his own fire that lamp of truth which reveals all knowledge as an age-long and immortally unending search."

My first point, then, is that teaching must be a continual process of education for the teacher and that it can be carried out satisfactorily only when he constantly tries to enlarge his knowledge and test his ideas by an experimental method, which is research. I think that most of us can agree on that point.

The Student's Motives in Research

It is the second point in this regard on which we may have some differences of opinion. This is the value of student research in the teaching process. This point might best be put in the question: "How far should we go in encouraging a medical student to do research during his training career, and how can research activities be integrated with other teaching methods?"

Everyone in education does or certainly should recognize that the process of learning depends on how the student feels about what he is learning. If his feeling is negative, the learning will be negligible. If he wants to learn, learning can be much more rapid. Thus, the factor of motivation becomes a very important one.

In the field of medicine, many students are highly motivated often from a very early age, and this motivation is strengthened throughout training. However, I think it is important to keep in mind that every student has his own set of motivations, in medicine as in every other endeavor. Some may see in medicine a highly lucrative career and yearn only for the diploma as a certificate of a gilt-edged credit rating. These are not likely to be really educated by any method, and, for the sake of the profession as well as all humanity, it is best that they be denied admission to medical training. Some, and these include many of our best practitioners today, may be highly motivated by a desire for service, a hope to alleviate suffering and to save human life. A third group might

include those who marvel at the wonder of nature that is man and want, more than anything, to understand more and more about this creature.

There are, undoubtedly, many more primary motivations to consider, but these latter two are enough to confuse us in planning medical education. I would like, however, to offer some evidence of the value of research in the education of both of these groups.

Let us examine first the last of my examples. A member of this group is likely to be the rugged individualist, often a nonconformist, who has an intense curiosity about natural phenomena, an ability to generate abstract ideas, and a strong desire to know. It is from this group we are most apt to develop the research men, the mature teachers, and the specialists in highly advanced fields.

To plunge them, as early as possible, into the challenging world of research in an atmosphere of freedom under the restrained guidance of a leader in their particular field of interest is, perhaps, the best educational experience we can offer. For these are minds and attitudes which need little more encouragement than a problem to confront. They are like horses bred for jumping—you need only head them toward the barrier.

The problems they discover in the laboratory will concentrate their interest on the lectures and demonstrations, especially when these offer basic material that can be applied to their research. They are inclined to be impatient with the old master who reads from the book or "Herr Doctor" who, leading them on rounds, expects his quick guess to be taken as Bible truth. But they will intensively pursue knowledge on the rounds, in the classroom, and in the library, and, while we may be hard pressed to endure their impatience and not a little hurt by their irreverence in the face of age and experience, at some future date we may well be proud to drop their names as "one of my former students" at gatherings such as this. For it undoubtedly will be one of them who will help unravel the mystery of cancer, help us stem the deteriorations of aging, help reverse the trend in mental illness.

Yet, if we cut our finger, we might not choose them first to bind it up; theirs is not an interest in easing our pain but rather an understanding of the meaning of pain itself or of the velocity of the blood flow through the cut or even of the effects of an uncleaned wound.

Again, I do not say this in criticism, for their motives are clear and honorable. Their satisfaction is not in direct service but in ultimate service. They are the sort who can give half their patients a promising drug and the other half placebos, knowing that the second half will suffer in consequence. To prove that the first half will be either helped or harmed is their satisfaction. They are best trained and kept in the laboratory. I have a feeling you might agree.

Research in Training for Direct Service

It is, of course, the group of students motivated in medicine by humanitarian considerations who raise the basic question of the value of student research in teaching. Their satisfaction is direct service. Their rewards, I might interject, are likely to be more direct and in the coin of the realm.

They have the ability to work in and with an organization and the desire to solve specific problems of immediate concern. They are not only the general practitioners but the specialists in some of the more static fields. They often have what we laymen blasphemously call a "bedside manner." Incidentally, they can do a good clean repair job on our cut finger and be genuinely sympathetic about it, too.

Why should they be subjected to the rigors of research? They usually are willing to accept the truths of the book or the old masters. It is not necessary ever to put your hand in a flame to determine that it is hot, if you will just believe your mother. Why should we force these young people to put their hands in the flame?

First of all, while it may be hard on their hands it is good for their minds. Some today say that every educated man should understand the methods of science. "Our progress in science and technology," James R. Killian has pointed out, "will be advanced by our educational success in still another area—the achievement of a high degree of scientific literacy among the rank and file of Americans." And he adds, "A man cannot be really educated in a relevant way for modern living unless he has an adequate understanding of science." It would seem to follow that a man whose ministrations are based on a science should, himself, understand its methods and that understanding of the scientific method can only come from personal experience: research.

A second reason has been suggested by the anthropologist Margaret Mead. She recently discussed the transmission of knowledge and pointed out that it has both vertical and lateral movement. The outpouring of knowledge from a wise old teacher into the minds of young people is vertical transmission, and very efficient it is if the concentration of knowledge is high and the receptacle is open. The lateral transmission of knowledge is learning together, the sharing of the pleasures of discovery between the young and old. This is even more efficient, for it requires activity on the part of the student—activity which is likely to enhance retention.

The Lebanese poet Kahlil Gibran describes great teaching thus: "A teacher does not bid you enter

the house of his wisdom, but rather leads you to the threshold of your own mind." This is the process of joint learning. This is student research.

A third reason for student research in medical teaching is again motivation. Granted, the student group I now am discussing is not motivated primarily by curiosity. Yet its motives can be broadened and, I believe, bettered by research. Let me explain with a personal example:

It concerns my reading of the *Journal of Biological Chemistry*. In my laboratory days it was my habit to take each issue of that journal home, as it arrived, and spend an interesting evening looking through all the papers, reading some but scanning most. However interesting I found the papers on many subjects in this reading, I discovered that I did not thoroughly digest their contents, except when they related to my field and I read them a second time.

I am thus inclined to believe that a student can read religiously his medical textbooks and listen patiently to his medical lectures without fully comprehending what he reads or hears, unless he has had direct experience—research experience—which prompts more thorough study.

This brings me to the fourth and final value I want to cite for exposing this group to research as a part of its medical education. Understanding the methods and challenges of research will help give these people both patience to live with the inadequacies of our present knowledge and trust in the eventual success of our scientific efforts.

Our early impression gained from the surprise success of our atomic research led many to think that if we just assembled enough money and scientists in one place, we could do almost anything. Later, when we learned the tortuous and discouraging path that led to this discovery, we gained more respect for the brilliant minds which conceived the theories and the almost superhuman courage of those who brought the experiment to success.

It is this latter lesson that is important for the physician at the bedside to have learned. He can learn it best if he, himself, has faced research challenges. And with this knowledge he can be of inestimable aid to the man at the research front, for he can direct his problems and his field findings to those who can correlate and apply them, experiment on them, and perhaps improve our knowledge of them.

Let me give you an example of this sort of aid to the scientist, which many of you will recognize. I am particularly familiar with this situation because it involved a colleague in my department, Karl Paul Link.

It may not be necessary for me to explain that the University of Wisconsin is a state, land-grant institution, widely recognized for its efforts to make its unique resources as useful as possible to the people it serves. We have told the people of Wisconsin over and over again that if they have a problem that is beyond them to solve to bring it to the university. To facilitate this referral of problems, particularly in the agricultural area, we have county agents throughout the state who are trained to be alert to situations which would be benefited by scientific investigation.

As a result of all this there was unloaded on our doorstep one day one dead cow and a bucket of blood—and the serious problem of farmers in many areas of the northern plains states, sweet clover poisoning. Dr. Link's work, prompted by this problem, led him to bishydroxycoumarin (Dicumarol) and warfarin, and the rest of the story you know better than I do.

Let me stress the point, however, that it was knowledge of and faith in research that led to the solution of the farmer's problem and to subsequent medical benefits undreamed of at the time. The impetus did not come from the laboratory. Thus, I do not think it is possible to put too high a value on a medical profession trained, through research, to recognize and refer problems that science can attack and solve.

Particular Problems in Training

Now I recognize the fact that I have oversimplified the problem. I have barred from medical school those whose motives are money and treated those whose motivations are humanitarian and those motivated by curiosity as distinct groups. In medicine, particularly, we recognize that there is a considerable gray area between the blacks and whites, and, in reality, this area is rising to new prominence.

I speak now of the particular problems involved in the training of those specialists who must be called on for clinical work yet whose area of specialization is so fast-advancing that it is hardly out of the laboratory stage.

Let me select but one field out of the several in the category and discuss it briefly. Cardiovascular surgery is such a field. In work of this nature, the students often are postgraduate, the instruction highly specialized. It is not uncommon that the research team and the clinical team are of the same personnel composition. Yet it also is not uncommon for an internship to be served in such endeavor without the ultimate goal of concentration in this specific field.

In a recent symposium on experiments in medical education as they relate to cardiovascular teaching, which was part of the Fourth Conference of Cardiovascular Training Grant Program Directors, there was considerable discussion of research or project teaching. It was here concluded that the students' experience is the goal of such teaching. He learns that there is no perfectly designed experiment, and this comes as a shock to him. He

gradually accepts this as being a real and necessary thing. The value is in student experience, this group stressed, not in research results. Its over-all value, this group found, is to provide the student with a critical attitude which will enable him to become a more astute observer in the evaluation of a problem.

Yet this group found it difficult to determine whether a "carry over" results. On completion of internship, it was reported, individual students refer to their project teaching participation as a favorable experience. It was admitted that under the voluntary programs the student participation is usually composed of the better type of student. It was recognized that a large percentage of these students ultimately pursue a career in academic medicine. In assessing the results of the program, it was stressed that one must have an impression of the effect of this teaching method. Dr. Robert F. Pitts of Cornell University put it this way: "It is not an impression that you have altered the attitude of a student. That his attitude has changed is not an impression; it is a reality. It is my impression that this is good."

Economic Needs in Research

Now, if I may, I would like to close on the traditional theme of all college and university presidents—money. Lectures provide economical teaching. Demonstrations, preceptorships, and clinical instruction are not too expensive, unless it is necessary to operate a hospital to provide them. But research is expensive. This is one of the reasons why some minimize it in the teaching program. But I am so convinced of its value that I feel special attention should be given to the problem of its financing.

And there are some special needs which I would like to call to your attention. Not only does research require extra space, equipment, and supplies but it removes the student from service in routine tasks and he must be replaced by a technician. Thus, extra funds are needed for the obvious research costs and, also, perhaps in the form of fellowships, to free the student from routine duties.

I call this to your attention not in preparation for passing the hat among you but rather to make you aware of this special need and to solicit your influence in meeting it. You may recall that some time ago I mentioned the word freedom in connection with the atmosphere which is necessary for productive research. Such freedom can be facilitated by unrestricted fellowship support, support which does not tie the young experimenter to a team program under a dominant director who controls research through a tight hold on the purse strings.

Again, I want to point out that the thoughts I have expressed today have been drawn from experience in a field which has only a back-door acquaintance with medicine. I hope they prompt more soundly based ideas, and I thank you for your patience with an "outsider."

RESEARCH ORIENTATION AND METHODS

CONTRIBUTION TO EDUCATIONAL OBJECTIVES OF THE BASIC MEDICAL SCIENCES

William N. Hubbard Jr., M.D., New York

At the outset, it is important to emphasize that the contribution of a research orientation to achieving the educational objectives of the basic medical sciences is no different in principle than the person's ultimate responsibility for his continuing self-education in his profession. Although the basic medical sciences present both specialized problems and particular opportunities that relate to research, they should be considered as specific examples of general problems rather than being set aside in a separate category.

Associate Dean, New York University College of Medicine.

Read before the 55th Annual Congress on Medical Education and Licensure, Chicago, Feb. 9, 1959.

Teaching Objectives

Over a three-year period, the Teaching Institutes of the Association of American Medical Colleges considered the teaching of the departments of the basic medical sciences. In each of these years efforts were made to specify the objectives which these departments set for themselves. A refreshing lack of unanimity was apparent, but it is possible to categorize two broad objectives which seem common to all of the departments. The first of these is to prepare students for the practice of medicine and the second to recruit from the student body the few students who will be the teach-

ers and investigators in the medical sciences in the future. These broad objectives have undoubtedly been stable for many decades and will continue to be so in the future. However, with the extraordinary changes that are taking place in the practice of medicine and with the tremendous growth of opportunities for teaching and research in the basic medical sciences, those concerned with the educational environment offered by the medical faculty have been reconsidering their traditional approaches to achieving their goals.

As recently as 25 years ago, only a handful of the medical faculties in the United States provided, in the basic medical sciences, an opportunity for more than a passive participation of the student in a series of didactic exercises and laboratory manipulations. The latter were commonly carried out from a detailed recipe book with the quality of the effort being judged largely by its conformity to a predictable outcome. In subsequent years there has been an exponential increase in knowledge pertinent to medicine, arising largely from research initiated in the areas of the basic medical sciences. The volume of important information is now so large that it is a manifest impossibility to present it in a comprehensive didactic fashion in the time allotted. As a result, an increasing degree of selectivity has to be exercised by teachers in choosing the material which they will present. The rapidity with which new information develops has now made it quite obvious that it is at least as important for the student to understand the process by which scientific data are reevaluated and accumulated as to master the momentary common store of knowledge.

Opportunities for the student to experience the pleasures of creative work that are inherent in seeking out scientific understanding can be more readily provided when he works independently in an area of his own interest and responsibility. This is a central educational role of research. For all students of medicine, then, these principles of instruction are the same: they must learn, against a background of common knowledge, to use their own senses in collecting enough pertinent data about a problem so that a rational hypothesis may be constructed and a soundly conceived effort taken toward the solution of that problem. To visualize and to solve problems—no two of which are precisely alike in biological systems—is equally the concern of the family physician and the research scientist. Both must have learned habits of critical inquiry and continuing scholarship that will allow them to remain creative members of a learned profession rather than simply practitioners, albeit skillful ones, of a vocation. They must be critical of their own judgment and decisions, discerning about the validity of what they read, skeptical of final conclusions, and anxiously concerned about the individuality of the problems to be solved. In short, they must learn to be scientific physicians, whether their work is at the bedside or in the laboratory. The setting in which these goals can be accomplished is compounded of students of excellence and faculty of distinction working in an atmosphere of scientific inquiry, critical self-appraisal, and independent scholarship. The intellectual discipline of accurate observation, logical deduction, adequate verification, and final generalization is the common goal.

Student Participation

The active participation of the student and his developing sense of individual responsibility for his own work are requisites of success in achieving the objectives of education in the basic medical sciences. The student must therefore assume responsibility in using the opportunities afforded by the faculty for self-development. Cardinal Newman in his lectures on "The Idea of a University" has emphasized that this kind of cultivation of the intellect is in itself an appropriate goal, just as the tending of the body with a simple view to its general health is acceptable. On the other hand, as general health is fruitful only as it precedes useful labor, so the trained intellect in its chosen field of special competence is fruitful by being able to think and reason, to compare and discriminate, to analyze with refined taste, and to formulate general judgments.

The zest for individual excellence is difficult to acquire under any circumstances but almost impossible where the student is bound to conformity to a too rigid curriculum. The quality of rational, informed skepticism which Santayana has called the "chastity of the intellect" is a natural outgrowth of efforts to pursue rigorously one's own interests in the sciences. Whitehead has suggested that the most austere of all mental qualities—a sense for style—can be recognized by the enthusiasm of attainment coupled with the discipline of restraint. The capacity of a person to love a subject for itself is the manifestation of achievement of style in that area. This almost moral sense of the intellect is the product of specialized study, and it is the exclusive privilege of the expert. The pride of craftsmanship that is developed is a continuing insurance of the maintenance of one's own individual standards of excellence.

Actually, the functions of transmittal of information and training in research techniques that are carried forward in medical schools could be performed at a cheaper rate separately from these expensive institutions. Books are cheap, and the system of apprenticeship is well understood. The justification for a university ideal is, as Whitehead has emphasized, in that it preserves the connection between knowledge and the zest for life. The university not only imparts information but imparts it imaginatively and critically. This quality of im-

agination is a contagious disease, to be disciplined by knowledge and the habit of scholarship to become responsible scientific inquiry. The development of a scientific style is therefore one of the particular contributions that research efforts can make in the education of future medical scientists. If a medical scientist is a scientifically trained physician, then there is no difference in this regard between good medical practitioners and good medical scientists; the more scientific the inquiry of the physician about his patient, the better practitioner he is. There need be no conflict between the art and the science of medicine, since noble behavior is not diluted by scientific knowledge and good practice depends on both of them.

Basic Medical Sciences

One of the most serious problems confronting medical education today is the decreasing number of physicians who are entering careers in the basic medical sciences. In spite of the rapid advances in certain areas of medical science in recent decades, the fact remains that medicine stands today only at the threshold of its development as one of the biological sciences. Unsolved problems of crucial importance concerning man and his diseases are still to be approached in all fields of medicine. Because of this, there is an increasingly urgent need for talented persons to take up careers of investigation and teaching in medicine. At the present time, the need is not being met. On the contrary, the number of medical school graduates in training for such careers seriously threatens, through shortage, the continuing progress of medicine. The spirit of adventure that is inherent in a search for understanding must be made available to the student if he is to sense the satisfactions of an academic career. Through participation in research activities he can personalize the growth of knowledge rather than look on it as some extraneous phenomenon. By participating in research he learns at first hand the importance of biological variation. He acquires an ability to deal rationally with variables in terms of mathematical probability. Simultaneously, he learns of the ever-present opportunities for improved understanding.

It seems quite clear that if a student learns from the basic medical sciences only the facts and skills that are preselected for him by the organization of the curriculum there is little motivation for him to consider a career in the basic medical sciences or, for that matter, to acquire the scientific style which could later distinguish him as a clinician. It has therefore become useful to provide a degree of flexibility in the medical curriculum and to give an opportunity for independent study and research training in areas of the students' own interests, in addition to maintaining the highest standards that insure a student to be fit for these independent intellectual enterprises. As Dr. Vernon Lippard has written of the program at Yale University, it is fundamental in the concept that the student is a mature individual, that he is strongly motivated to learn, and that he requires guidance and stimulation rather than compulsion or competition for a relative class standing. Equally basic is the concept that if a student is given unusual privileges he must assume more than usual responsibility for his education. Although these views were expressed in reference to the medical student, they could apply with equal emphasis to the mature clinician and the investigator.

Specific Research Program

In the past decade many medical faculties have increased their emphasis on research, following the lead of those in which the emphasis on research is traditional. The presence of active research efforts by the faculty has provided the opportunity for experience in research increasingly enjoyed by medical students. Rather than attempt a summary of programs in student research, let me describe the outline in a single school, emphasizing that it is cited as an example of convenience rather than implying that the opportunities are unique.

I refer to the New York University College of Medicine. For a few selected college students interested in research, summer laboratory experience at the medical school is provided. Generally, these are talented students who have not fully decided on their careers and who may be attracted to medicine by becoming more familiar with its foundations. Similarly, the summer is a time when large numbers of students in the four years of medical school undertake independent work. The student is required to prepare a short research protocol and have it endorsed by his potential sponsor, who is a senior investigator. The applications are reviewed by a faculty group and modest stipends awarded on the basis of merit. For those few students who have undertaken significant problems in research and who are seriously interested in an academic career, a fellowship year in full-time research is provided. The merit of the candidates determines the number offered, but it is small.

Throughout the first two years the students may elect to participate in an honors program. This consists of a series of weekly lectures and related seminars given on Saturday mornings. The speakers are persons distinguished for their research activities in biology and biochemistry related to medicine. There are also journal clubs for students, with an elected faculty preceptor, that meet twice a month in the evening. Faculty research advisors are also available to help the student initiate his own independent work. Since this program is voluntary and extracurricular and since its work demands are rigorous, the self-selection by students is striking.

In the first year—at the completion of the regular anatomy course—a special series of lecture and laboratory periods are devoted to current research approaches in anatomy. Electron microscopy, cytochemistry, tissue culture, and histochemistry are included. Similarly, in biochemistry a special series is given after a condensed basic course has been presented. This group of lectures and laboratory exercises introduces in some detail problems of portein characterization, enzyme chemistry and nucleoprotein metabolism. In pathology there are about a dozen two-hour periods where students in very small groups have demonstration-seminars in the laboratories of the individual investigators in the department. Here they see and handle the actual "bench work" as well as being able to discuss the problems with the investigator.

In the fourth year, there is a four-month block of elective time, which, with preceding vacation periods, can be extended to seven or eight months, when the student may pursue uninterrupted research without omitting any of the regular curriculum. By use of all vacation and elective time, 11 calendar months of research may be included in the four calendar years of the curriculum. This allows for that most important phase of encouragement of youthful imagination without demanding a premature commitment to a career in either practice or academic medicine. The particular role of research in the basic medical sciences is, then, an essential part of the development of the medical scientist, whether he be scientific practitioner or scientific investigator.

550 First Ave. (16).

CONTRIBUTION OF RESEARCH ORIENTATION AND METHODS TO EDUCATIONAL OBJECTIVES OF CLINICAL SCIENCES

Nathan A. Womack, M.D., Chapel Hill, N. C.

Most students enter medical school with an idealism often not expressed but directed toward human service. With this is also frequently coupled a deep-seated curiosity as to the nature of biological phenomena and an intent, in some vague way, to elucidate them further. The humane idealism needs to be fostered certainly, and this is not difficult. A critical curiosity, however, is not at all easy to direct; nevertheless, unless we can direct the ordinary student into the development of a critical frame of mind, this curiosity will atrophy and the progress of medicine will be slow indeed.

I thus find this topic that I have been invited to discuss an intriguing one—this relationship between experimental methods and the development of the physician—for it introduces a possible way of encouraging this curiosity. It would hardly have been feasible, even a few years ago, to consider giving time to the problem of research and the experimental laboratory in the clinical years of undergraduate education. Just a short while back the experimental laboratory was not for the student who was a sound clinician but rather for the student who often showed a lack of the practical yet was able to make excellent grades in his subjects. To serve as a laboratory assistant to an able investigator in the preclinical sciences was often sought for, it is true, but equally as often the stipend rather than the intellectual opportunity was a very strong motive.

For the student who was to be a good clinician, the experimental laboratory was considered by some actually to be a detriment, since it tended to warp clinical judgment. In such an environment one saw the problem as it concerned an experimental animal or as it existed in the chemical laboratory, not as it manifested itself at the bedside.

We find ourselves now concerned with the wisdom of acquainting the undergraduate student with the experimental laboratory and in this consideration with the undergraduate during his third and fourth years of medical school education—just those periods in which most schools provide their teaching in clinical medicine. We who for some time now have made a fetish of bedside teaching are actually suggesting that this be diluted with a participation by the student in experimental medicine, or at least an understanding of the methodology of experimental medicine, for a dilution will be necessary. We cannot just add such an experience to the curriculum, for there is no longer any extra time in the curriculum. We naturally view such radical change with suspicion.

Bedside Teaching

We have lived with the philosophy of bedside teaching for so long now that its very concept has become sacrosanct. It is true that years back, when

From the Department of Surgery, University of North Carolina School of Medicine, and the North Carolina Memorial Hospital.

Read before the 55th Annual Congress on Medical Education and Licensure, Chicago, Feb. 9, 1959.

this form of pedagogy was establishing itself, it had its own troubles in superseding the lecture. Many times the concept of bedside teaching was taken perhaps too literally, and groups of 20 or 30 students were distributed around a patient's bed while the teacher percussed the dimensions of the heart of his patient or tried to demonstrate a soft presystolic murmur to an unappreciative audience. "Old Shifting Dulness" he was called, and he taught clinical medicine in many a hospital ward, a sort of Mr. Chips, completely unequipped to stand the onslaught that was to come from the clinical laboratory and its effect on patient care.

At other times, though, this Mr. Chips was an able clinician and an inspired teacher, who would listen to the clinical history given by the student, make a brief and accurate examination of the patient, and then present a clear and logical analysis of the events that were transpiring within the patient. Observation was often so accurate and so complete that the deductive method needed hardly to be brought into play. At other times, objective manifestations were scant and here deduction played a more important role. Occasionally the student saw a rebellious mind at play—one unwilling to accept a relationship between phenomena as causative, when that acceptance often had become honored by time and usage. With the good teacher always the student found a thinking, logical mind capable of inquiry and also capable of directing that inquiry even though the methods used might be as simple as those of William Harvey. Most students tend to direct their interests and their methods of approach toward the solution of a problem in the same direction as does the teacher who affords them stimulation. This good teacher, then, in proportion to his abilities and to the time he found available for his teaching, performed well, because many of his students performed well. Many of us are thinking just now of men who fell into that category. Many of his students, however, not having the faculty of astute observation, relied more on deductions and assumptions, and the practice of medicine too often concerned itself with the recognition of clinical syndromes and an empirical therapy.

There were times when even this good teacher was unable to adjust to rapidly changing social and economic trends that were affecting his patient, the relation of the illness to the patient's family and to his community, and, again, the rapid progress made by the clinical laboratory. Change was necessary, and the change that has come, most of us will admit, has been an improvement. Perhaps, however, with a sense of nostalgia, we miss something that these men had to offer, for what they lacked in milliequivalents they compensated for in an ability to observe and to think. They were individuals and, as individuals, would not have been tolerant of group thinking and group research.

Decline in Clinical Observation

Why has the introduction of the widespread use of the clinical laboratory, with its more accurate tools, tended to reduce the form and effect of such brilliant clinical teachers in our faculties? Fundamentally, I think, the major effect has been on clinical observation. Clinical medicine could not become a science until its phenomena could be measured, could be quantitated. As an example may be cited the ability to determine the amount of sugar in the blood with the advent of the discovery of insulin and its use in the treatment of diabetes or the determination of the state of renal function by the measurement of the amount of certain substances in the blood plasma. There are many others, of course. Crude observations were not enough. To note that a patient presented pallor was inadequate in the understanding and treatment of anemia. Inspection, palpation, and auscultation were not thrown into discard, but the acuity of their use has been less evident since the introduction of laboratory methods. We may regret this, but at the same time I think we must recognize that it had to occur. Instruments more accurate than the eye and more subtle than the touch have necessarily taken the place of cruder methods of observation. Clinical observation then being less important became less accurate. The physical examination deteriorated until one now so often sees it on the hospital record existing as a jumble of unintelligible abbreviations.

As different tests began to be developed, the diagnostic tools were literally removed from the hands of the diagnostician and placed in the hands of technical assistants. The laboratory has not been free from pedagogic fault. Too often it seems the student now studies the diagnostic problems that his patient presents through the medium of a signed requisition. The radiologist on request will measure the size of the heart for him, and the cardiologist will present him not only with a picture of the rhythm but with one that will show the electric conductivity as it exists in various portions of the heart. He will even take a picture of the murmurs if any exist or measure the diameter of the mitral aperture if there is a degree of stenosis. The radiologist will diagnose for the student the nature and the extent of pulmonary disease with an accuracy often beyond that which the student or his teacher can obtain with the stethoscope, and this once ubiquitous tool of the internist now finds itself chiefly in the pocket of the surgeon, who notes its chief value in listening to the musical gurgles of gas as it fights its way downward through the recently traumatized intestinal tract. Even though a surgeon, I cannot but at times express regret at the lowly estate to which this once treasured instrument has fallen.

In the laboratory analysis of substances present in the blood, either naturally or from the use of certain functional tests, a new vernacular is de-

veloping. One now hears the expression "the patient's chemistries" were normal or a "spectrum" of liver function tests was performed, or the patient is now "in balance." It is not unusual to have many of these analyses made as a "routine" procedure. As such they require no discriminating thought. One merely needs to collect and appraise the results. I grant a modicum of exaggeration.

Such use of the laboratory has led to greater demands for diagnostic procedures to be performed, and this in turn has led to greater use of the specially trained technician. Too few students today know the vagaries of the techniques that are used in performing the tests that they demand, and no one now expects them to. More and more we move into a period in which the accuracy of diagnosis of a patient's disease rests in the hands of others than his physician.

Before I am accused of being too partial in directing attention toward the diagnostic methods learned in general medicine that tend to permit others to usurp diagnostic authority, let me add quickly that the surgeon is in no way different. An example is seen in his approach toward a patient with a lump in her breast. In most of the instances this patient finds the lump first. When she consults her surgeon, he does not even have to suspect cancer; she has done it for him. He places her in a hospital and removes the lesion in order to establish a diagnosis. It is true that a description of the physical characteristics is recorded on the clinical record, but the mass is destined for removal regardless of the diagnosis. Once the mass is excised, the surgeon may examine it if he wishes but the diagnosis is not official until a pathologist performs a frozen section and tells him the diagnosis. It makes no difference that most surgeons can recognize a cancer of the breast when they cut it out and look at it. The hospital must provide that pathologist's service, and a tissue committee sees that the surgeon uses it. As a result, morbid anatomy ceases to have as rigorous a position in the clinical years as it formerly did.

These tests have piled one on another until it is difficult at times to evaluate their meaning. There is no need to cite other instances. They are familiar to us all. We are equally familiar with the fact that the utilization of these procedures and the expert personnel required in their elaboration has also given us a diagnostic accuracy and a therapeutic achievement that has been thrilling to see unfold. We may wish to use these procedures more wisely and with more thought. We may object to the inspection by outside agencies who wish to make sure that we are using them. However, none of us would care to practice medicine very long without them.

Nevertheless, the ability to take an accurate history, to observe the physical appearance of the patient with utmost detail, and then to analyze the significance of this information is losing its acuity. In its place we are developing a mechanization of the art of diagnosis and a therapy by formula. We see an apparent lessening of the need for critical reasoning because of the utilization of an instrumentation often too complex for the student to master or, at times, even understand. We are thus confronted with the paradox of retaining and even continuing to expand the fine accomplishments of laboratory medicine and yet at the same time fostering in our student an attitude of observation, doubt, and inquiry that he formerly received from bedside observation and teaching. But this paradox can be solved, for many have done it.

Pedagogic Value of the Experimental Laboratory

Undoubtedly the best clinical teaching that we encounter or our wards today is coming from those men who have been able to relate the laboratory to the patient. It is because of this very fact, I think, that our subject today is important, for these men have one thing in common. Not only have they studied the sick individual with all of his numerous problems but they have been more than casual participants in understanding the analytical methods of the laboratory. They have asked questions and sought the answers by experimentation. To do this, the tools and tests of the laboratory have been only a means, not the ultimate goal. Why then would not this educational pattern of the good teacher be a good experience for the student? Would this not be a good way of solving the pedagogic dilemma in which we have found ourselves during the clinical years of undergraduate education? Perhaps yes, if it could be done well. This would make it possible to encourage the student to ask a question and then aid him in developing a methodology by which the question might be answered. Certainly the ability to ask and then to answer such a question will be an index of the maturity of the student's education. But will a period in the experimental laboratory really do this, and, if so, how can it be brought about?

Under consideration here is not the value of good clinical research but rather its value in helping to develop an inquiring mind in the average medical student. I doubt if such experience will develop much originality. It is conceivable that the student may bring to such a study original and well-thought-out ideas or that similar ideas may develop as he elaborates on a problem supplied him by someone else. Such will, as a general rule, be beyond the ability of the average junior or senior medical student. We shall not be considering, therefore, the idea of inserting into our clinical curriculum a brief period devoted to discovery, for the chances are that while originality would be cherished it could not be taught.

The value that such a discipline would have to offer then must relate to its methodology. This methodology is complex and, in accent, will vary

from time to time. It is fundamentally concerned with imagination, reasoning, observation, and understanding, and these certainly are qualities we would like to develop in our students. It would be well, then, if our student entered this study with an academic background that allowed the free use of epistomological rules. So few of our students do, however. Most of them have spent far too much of their time before entering medical school in accumulating scientific facts or have taken their majors far afield—in music or in history. Desirable as this knowledge of formal logic may be, the lack of it should not pose an insuperable hurdle. Often the student who has had a preparatory background in the liberal arts will have adequate experience in the use of formal reasoning to understand the nature of the goal and the principles involved. This being true, the research problem will best be set up with student participation and not prepared in detail for him. Here the student will come face to face with the nature of research and the ability and character of his teacher.

By clinical research I am not concerned here with retrospective studies in the record room, such as the counting of the number of people who have survived for a period of five years or more after a particular therapy. I am also not thinking of the "case report with a review of the literature." Enough data of this sort have accumulated to satisfy even the dust of Francis Bacon. I am thinking of research as it applies to answering a question by a well-devised experiment. Such research has been described in many ways. I like a recent definition of Bernard Greenberg's, "a burning yearning for learning." If the first letter of the last word is omitted, one sees clearly the common motive for violation of the essence of research. Too often, research studies become the legal tender of academic life. There are deans and even faculty committees who use the number of papers published as an index for academic promotion. We teachers are critical of this; we even become cynical about it but, when asked to serve on a similar committee, find ourselves seriously considering the same unit of measurement. The annual departmental report is often mute testimony of that department's scientific interest and motives. The late Professor Robert Bensley made a point of insisting that it was of little importance who first did a piece of work or who was first to report it. The important thing was always "is it true." A student introduced into an atmosphere where something less prevails will be injured by the experience. Besides a good intellectual background then, he needs a teacher and a guide, for here he must see nothing but the best in scientific morality.

It is difficult to imagine a more valuable experience in self-criticism than that of designing an experiment under wise guidance that would give valid results regardless of their nature. In setting up an experiment, in determining the number of observations and the nature of the control, biostatistical methods are a necessity. Experimental design must follow fairly rigid rules, or else observations become untrustworthy or irrelevant. Often the recipient of jokes by the "practical" investigator, the biostatistician has been a patient soul. For a long time he was ignored by the clinical investigator, but, as evidence began to accumulate as to the use of formal statistical methods in the evaluation of data, a change in attitude began to take place. Many schools now even have a course given in biostatistics. This consists, as a rule, of only a few hours of instruction, it is true, and generally it is given in the preclinical years in order not to take time away from sound clinical experience. Perhaps eventually it will be taught in the clinical years and papers that have been published in some of our clinical journals given students for statistical analysis as exercises in critical judgment. If this were done, it undoubtedly would have a beneficent effect on certain editorial policies. It would have an equally good effect on medical education during the clinical years. There is probably no better critical experience than that of studying published clinical reports from this vantage point.

Having planned the experiment with the type of observations to be made, the student must now make these observations. It will be recalled that Claude Bernard felt that the observer must be unprejudiced and passive. Only when he becomes the experimenter is he allowed to be the active questioner of nature. Prejudicial observations have meant a fatal ending to many careers. Fortunately, we have reached a position today when it is a very simple thing to obtain such "passive" observations. Such is the value of electronic devices. Observations can be made speedily, accurately, and repetitively—provided that the proper instrument is used, that it is well calibrated, and that its mechanism is understood. It is of little value to measure "that which one knoweth not." It is essential, therefore, that the investigator be familiar with the instruments used in making his observations. He cannot safely rely on a technician to supply him with his data unless he can supervise the work of the technician. For the student to be placed on an experimental problem, so designed that the observations are complex and must be made by an expert employed with funds obtained from a project grant, may result in the answer to a question, but it will not be a good exercise in critical judgment. The type of experiment on which the student works must therefore have definite limitations. So many students, not being seasoned investigators, have what amounts to a saintly disregard for such detail in experimentation. They demand that they be allowed the privilege of great discovery. It is up to us to acquaint them in the beginning with the cost.

Besides being familiar with the design of his experiment and the instruments and techniques with which his observations are to be made, the

student must also have a thorough knowledge of the background of his problem, of the work that others have done relating to it, and of the accuracy of their conclusions. He must have read, and read in such a way that he has explored, many collateral fields. He must know how to catalogue his reading, discarding the irrelevant and preserving the important. He must know how to record his observations so completely that no experiment need be repeated and that when his data are assembled a valid conclusion can be made. This will take time. It is not a job for odd moments.

These are rigorous rules that I have outlined, and intentionally so. A slovenly performance by the student in the experimental laboratory would defeat the very purpose for which the experience is being designed. For a student to work in a laboratory during the summer months with a stipend that is generous, on a problem that is vague and without adequate supervision, is not enough. The student must be taught in the experimental laboratory with a care equal to that with which he is taught on the wards. Just now there is a real shortage in clinical teachers who are familiar enough with the experimental laboratory to do the work well. Too many of our clinical teachers are products of a graduate curriculum specified for them by their specialty boards. Such an experience in research is no concern of a specialty board. Most schools have a few such men, however, and just now there seems to be a preponderance of these in departments of internal medicine. If the experiment is a limited one, a beginning can be made. Obviously, students would have to be selected carefully. Perhaps this is well, for at present few schools have entire classes in their clinical years that would be receptive to such an experience as being preferable to that spent in some clinical endeavor. Nothing could be more detrimental than to have a coercive approach.

A number of our schools are already proceeding with this curricular experience in spite of these obvious difficulties. Enthusiastic students with good minds are already coming under the tutelage of able clinical investigators during their summer months and during elective periods. The result seems to be well worthwhile. It is highly likely that the practice will gather momentum and that it in itself will make facilities more readily available. Needed will be able students and good teachers with available time, space, and equipment. Just now no school has enough of these, and therefore an evolutionary approach is mandatory. It promises to be a notable addition to the curriculum of our clinical years, but it cannot be brought about by simply assigning a block of time for research during this clinical period, as some have thought possible.

THE ROLE OF RESEARCH IN GRADUATE MEDICAL EDUCATION

James A. Campbell, M.D., Chicago

The increasing significance of the role of research in the education of all physicians is readily apparent, and the value of research in teaching the scientific method and extending its war against empiricism needs little further apology. Its usefulness in stimulating curiosity and evaluating data is true at any time in a physician's career—whether it be as student, graduate, or practitioner. What, then, are the questions to be raised concerning the proper place of research which are peculiar to graduate medical education? How is graduate medical education different from undergraduate medical instruction? Perhaps a set of answers to this latter question might help in part to answer the former.

Establishment of Research Orientation

"Undergraduate experience," according to Darley, "is aimed at developing the fundamental principles applicable to the whole body of medical knowledge, at establishing habits of reasoned and critical judgement of evidence and experience, and at developing the ability to use these principles and judgments wisely in solving problems of health and disease." [1] The graduate years are reserved for undertaking "to become as proficient as possible in the complete, detailed, systematic body of knowledge and in the techniques and the judgements required to excel in the one discipline of his [the student's] choice."

In the graduate years, then, it becomes evident that an intense effort to develop more and more independent patient responsibility is one of the primary components of the graduate experience and that an increase in the skills of applying knowledge becomes essential. The young graduate physician becomes more and more a "doer" as he continues his scholarly attitudes.

If it is felt by undergraduate instructors that the experimental method is one of the prime effectors of "establishing habits of reasoned and critical

Professor of Medicine, University of Illinois College of Medicine, and Chairman, Department of Medicine, Presbyterian–St. Luke's Hospital.

Read before the 55th Annual Congress on Medical Education and Licensure, Chicago, Feb. 9, 1959.

judgment of evidence," then it might well follow, as Dr. Vernon Lippard has described, that research would be an assignment and a requirement for receiving the M.D. degree without regard to whether the student was interested in or capable of creative effort. Since the undergraduate medical years are particularly formative ones, this concept may be valid. At any rate, those people who concern themselves with the programs of graduate medical education seem to me to have the right to expect that the undergraduate medical students come to them prepared for their graduate experience inculcated with the spirit of the scientific method and eager to apply it in increasingly independent action in planning and carrying out both diagnostic and therapeutic goals.

If this be true, then at the graduate level research should not be forced but merely fostered. This is an attitude which I would like to believe is not only conducive to good education but also helpful in producing better research. We must give graduate students in medicine, that is, house officers in their internships and residencies (since this obviously does not obtain with respect to research fellowships or the like), a chance to make a mistake of choice in this area as well as decision in the area of their clinical graduate training. They need and should have consultations, but they need to become more and more independent in medical development.

I think I agree with the statement of Lewis [2]: "There is no doubt of the value of research in the nurture of the critical mind; however, I think we are unrealistic if we fail to recognize that only a few have real aptitude and interest in investigation." Does it really seem profitable or logical for a young man who does not have that interest and aptitude to spend a year during which he functions intellectually not far above the level of a technician?

On the other hand, I do sincerely believe that research must be encouraged and that graduate medical educational programs must be geared to stimulate the participants either to continue or to initiate investigative programs of some nature relevant to their own discovery of a problem which warrants solving by first-hand contact with it during the course of their training. Also, research time must be planned for in the residency programs if a person elects to spend a significant period in this fashion. The replacement of the classic pyramidal pattern to the chief residency by the block type of structure has done a great deal to encourage the exploration of a given medical area through the use of a research discipline. It should be stated for completeness that not all students who may elect to try investigation as a method of continuing their education will achieve research results worth much to anyone other than the person who did the work, who, after all, is a most important person.

Research Methods

What are some of the opportunities whereby research methods may play a significant role in graduate education? First of all, the literal use of the word "research" may be exactly what some house officer needs to give him a new chart by which to sail. By this, of course, I mean emphasizing and reemphasizing the one fundamental investigative tool which is all too frequently underestimated, and that is a search of the literature. This is a firm building block of any investigation and it is also an equally important contributor in any continuing education, for it requires a well-developed and perhaps well-disciplined curiosity to be successful in either.

Two things are involved in searching the literature. First, it makes certain that the potential investigator is not merely satisfied to keep busy by working with his hands. Parkinson's [3] law holds for the laboratory as well as for the administrative office. The law in part states that work expands so as to fill the time available for its completion. Second, the investigator may find that his experiment has already been performed. This is doubly comforting on second if not on first thought. If the observations have previously been made, it has saved time and effort (unless he wants to confirm them) of performing the study and it requires critical evaluation of techniques, interpretation, and conclusions before accepting it. It also indicates that someone else thought enough of his idea to invest talent and energy in it, which may stimulate him further. However, it may take considerable introspection before this state is reached.

While the prosaic technique of reviewing the literature is being emphasized, I should like to point out that, obligingly, Castle [4] recently has mentioned the "case report" in a favorable light. He writes, "As with the modern clinical investigator, a hazard run by the busy physician is that he will forget the basic orientation value of his senses. Complex apparatus is not without its disadvantages to the mental activity of the clinical investigator; and without a clear history, a careful physical examination, and simple laboratory studies, the physician may also become lost in a wood in which he sees only the trees. Worse, he may lose the curiosity that urges him onward to a better understanding of disease and of his patients. This is the danger when the dizzy round of the immediate and the urgent becomes too pressing. Then is the occasion for time out for a refresher course or for the preparation of a case report with the help of the medical library where there is sanctuary and sustenance for the hard pressed mind."

This preservation of the curiosity by contemplation and study is an ancient process highly revered. "Curiosity," Castle says, "is an autocatalytic process. More facts come to the attention of the curious observer, and so more and often unexpected data accumulate to be contemplated in search of sig-

nificant relations. Now, the most difficult problem in medical education is not how to become but how to remain educated in a rapidly changing scientific world. I can think of nothing more likely than intellectual curiosity to provide the necessary growth and development of the individual's knowledge and effectiveness."

A second approach to encourage the possibly non-research-oriented house officer to consider the role of research in his graduate education has been his exposure to research laboratory techniques which have been adopted as perhaps a relatively recent addition to the armamentariums of standard good practice. A rotation of a few months through a modern clinical cardiorespiratory laboratory may be sufficient to whet the appetite both for improved clinical acumen and for scholarship. The results of such contact are immediately apparent on the wards, and the increased number of cardiac research fellows attracted by this technique has been demonstrated amply throughout the United States. The primary proposition is not, however, how to get more research done, but how it may apply to the learning process at the graduate level.

In the same category is the so-called basic science laboratory assignment, usually in pathology, although more recently in biochemistry. This has long been tried as a stimulus for scholarship and, in turn, for an added dividend at the training level. Degree programs which have been developed with this used for a backdrop have been in successful operation for a number of years. Pruitt [5] reported on this to this Congress in 1956. One point which he emphasized quite properly was the production of a scholarly thesis as an indication of effective work, but he pointed out that, whereas the assignment to the laboratory was arbitrary, the exploration of the unknown was an optional derivative of the experience.

I would be remiss if I did not mention that, in any of the guises of introducing graduate students to the laboratory areas, it is apparent that they are being thrown into contact with men who usually have some inclination in the direction of research and without whose enthusiasm, instruction, and counsel the time spent in the laboratory would be similar to that spent as a house officer on a ward without a visiting physician.

If any of the various strategems have been successful in stimulating house officers to scholarship, it would seem valid to insist that an appropriate amount of free time be allowed during a residency for carrying out any soundly conceived research program. In this concept it is convenient to have men and facilities in one's own unit to support the research resident through a significant period. If this is not possible it still seems a wise expenditure of time and funds to attempt to find an opportunity elsewhere for such a person. At this point the secondary gains of such a venture to the staff and house officers would seem to justify this approach.

House Officer Education

There is one other possibility to consider: that in which a student has gone through the undergraduate medical curriculum, has definitely decided on a career in the fundamental sciences, and now is curious about what the role of house officer education is in basic research. I believe this type of experience is often as valuable to the productive career of a basic scientist as research experience is to a clinician. For one thing, I would encourage such a house officer to become actively engaged in some pure clinical research in which human beings must be studied with care, competence, and compassion —a study in which the patient's signing out two days early would "ruin" either the test or the control period. I would hope through this means not only to bring him into contact with new information and discovery but also to demonstrate that there is bad laboratory research as well as good and that there is good clinical research as well as bad. I would hope that he might learn that experiment in both clinical and laboratory research is perilous. One other thing which I would expect that he might learn in this period of graduate medical education is that "while planned experiments," as John P. Peters once suggested, "afford the advantages of voluntary control, the genius of man cannot yet compete with the capricious ingenuity of nature, which has performed upon patients experiments as yet beyond the technique of the physiologist. The science-for-science's-sake and the you-never-can-tell-where-it-will-lead philosophy can be overworked. If clinical investigators need to live down their somewhat shady past (as once was pointed out) laboratory investigators may need to live down their more pretentious present. The number of free-wheeling clinical investigators is probably not greater than the number of test-tube investigators 'becalmed in the doldrums of techniques and mechanisms.' The individuals of genius are perhaps as rare in one group as in the other."

The impact of investigators on house staff education and the participation in research may be profitable and exciting at any time in graduate medical training, and the close contact with patients and their problems can sober the most enthusiastic scientist with the thought of how much more there is for everyone to know and do.

References

1. Darley, W.: Undergraduate Medical Education and Changing Status of Patients, J. A. M. A. **167**:182-186 (May 10) 1958.

2. Lewis, H. P.: Integration of Basic Science with Clinical Training, J. A. M. A. **161**:27-29 (May 5) 1956.

3. Parkinson, C. N.: Parkinson's Law and Other Studies in Administration, Boston, Houghton Mifflin Company, 1957.

4. Castle, W. B.: Intellectual Curiosity and Physician's Responsibilities, Pharos **22**:24-30 (Jan.) 1959.

5. Pruitt, R. D.: Degree Programs and Investigation, J. A. M. A. **161**:33-36 (May 5) 1956.

RESEARCH AND THE TEACHER OF MEDICINE

Isidore Snapper, M.D., Brooklyn, N. Y.

There can be no doubt that an effective teacher of medicine must be deeply interested in medical research. The faculties of the medical schools have understood this for many centuries. Every time one or more clinical chairs became vacant, the schools searched for new incumbents among physicians or surgeons who were (1) outstanding teachers, (2) experts in the clinical field they were going to teach, and (3) well-trained experimenters who had made contributions to the scientific aspects of their own fields of medicine. In different schools different degrees of emphasis have been placed on these three requirements, and in certain medical schools the trustees and overseers may have been too interested in whether the professor or the associate professors taught sufficiently and efficiently. In modern times it seems as if this emphasis has changed. In many areas interest in discoveries in medical research has taken the place of interest in efficient teaching.

The teacher of medicine must be well versed in research methods and in the scientific approach to clinical problems because the medical student of today will probably still practice medicine in the year 2000 A. D. This means that our medical schools must provide education which will cover not only the year of graduation but also the four following decades.

Through the ages the progress of medicine has always been rapid, and it can safely be predicted that the knowledge of today will be old-fashioned and even obsolete in 40 years. Many of our contemporaries feel that this historically well-tested experience is not valid anymore. They contend that in our times the progress of medicine has been so much faster and so much more fundamental than in any other comparable period that our knowledge of today is here to stay. However, for many centuries the medical scientists have cherished this erroneous concept.

Every generation of physicians has assumed that at last the stone of the philosophers, the arcanum, the panacea, has been discovered. Boerhaave, Benjamin Rush, Charcot, Osler, and many others extolled the world-shaking and revolutionary innovations which during their lifetimes had—in their eyes—fundamentally changed the aspect of medical science. William Osler wrote in 1902: "Never has the outlook for the profession been brighter. Everywhere, the physician is better trained and better equipped than he was 25 years ago. Disease is understood more thoroughly, studied more carefully and treated more skillfully. . . . Diseases familiar to our fathers and our grandfathers have disappeared, the death rate from others is falling to the vanishing point and the public health measures have lessened the sorrows and brightened the lives of millions."

The most enthusiastic medical neophyte could not sing the praise of 1959 in words more exalted than those Osler used in 1902. To Osler the progress of medicine in 1902 appeared just as revolutionary as the new developments in medicine appear to us today. It seems hardly possible that medicine is shaken only occasionally by revolutions, and there is no doubt that our knowledge of today will appear in the year 2000 as the medicine of Osler's time appears to us today.

The graduates of 1959 will only be well prepared for the medicine of the year 2000 if during their training in the medical school basic medical concepts are kept in the foreground. Since in our American medical colleges experimental medicine and the explanation of the pathogenesis of medical symptoms and signs are emphasized, we can be satisfied that our students are well qualified to understand new aspects of medicine which are bound to be developed in the future.

At the same time, medical education must also provide thorough training in the medicine of today. The fact that the problem of research and the teacher of medicine has been chosen as a topic for today seems to indicate that qualms are being felt about the effectiveness of certain aspects of our teaching. In other words, we have gathered here today to find fault with ourselves in order to strengthen our education by correcting our weaknesses.

Vulnerable Spots in the Educational System

Actually, the opinion has been voiced that two potentially vulnerable spots may have developed in our medical educational system. The ensuing damage, I hastily add, is, as the final analysis will reveal, well compensated, and the ultimate outcome will remain highly satisfactory if a few reorganizations can be decided on.

First, the dangers of overemphasis on research in medical education should not be underestimated, even if untold advantages accrue to the teacher in medicine who is also interested in and occupied with research. Clinical medicine can be defined as the application of medical knowledge to the diagnostic, therapeutic, prognostic, and sociological

Director of Medicine and Medical Education, Beth-El Hospital.
Read before the 55th Annual Congress on Medical Education and Licensure, Chicago, Feb. 9, 1959.

problems of one special patient or of a group of patients. In the estimation of most of the experienced diagnosticians I consulted, more than 75% of the knowledge which a good clinician must at all times have at the tips of his fingers is purely empirical. A few examples may suffice: the leukopenia in typhoid, the thrombopenia in relapsing fever, the dorsal flexion of the big toe in the presence or damage to the pyramidal tract, Kussmaul's breathing in diabetic ketosis, the localization of the tuberculous meningitis at the base and of the meningitis caused by Neisseria meningitidis and that caused by Diplococcus pneumoniae at the convexity of the brain, the peracute start and the acute crisis in lobar pneumonia, the prevalence of influenza bacilli in bronchiectasis, the tendency of bronchial tumors to metastasize to the brain, the predisposition of the adrenals as the site of metastasis of certain malignant tumors, the development of clubbing of fingers in ulcerative colitis, subacute endocarditis, and other diseases, the early destruction of the intervertebral disks in inflammatory diseases of the spine in contrast to the conservation of the disk in metastatic vertebral destruction, and the preference of gout to attack the metatarsophalangeal joint of the foot. These are merely an infinitesimal fraction of the innumerable number of facts of great clinical importance which have to be learned by rote because until now all efforts to find a satisfactory explanation have failed.

Although the progress of medicine will mainly depend on research and experimentation, the fact remains that 75% of the knowledge of the clinicians can only be acquired by humble empirical observations at the bedside under the guidance of experienced clinicians. This part of medical education may suffer in certain schools where the departments of medicine are directed by full-time scientists who largely believe in "reduction in the degree of empiricism" and consequently have only scant interest in empirical medical knowledge without which the clinician cannot do his work.

Second, the short curriculum in American medical schools is also a reason for concern. In 1917, the curriculum lasted for four years, although in most European countries medical education was extended to a period of six to eight years. Now, more than 40 years later, in spite of the tremendous expansion of medical knowledge, our curriculum is still limited to four years. It seems to be generally accepted that even today this four-year curriculum is just as sufficient as it was in 1917 because our future medical students receive careful premedical training during the three to four years of their college education. This argument is not valid.

Today there is general agreement that, with a few exceptions, the training in the high schools of the United States is insufficient for future university students. For all practical purposes the three to four years in college only enable the medical students to obtain the knowledge which they should have obtained in a high school of good standing. In other words, the college training must fill the vacuum which is produced by the unsatisfactory high schools. Recently, under the shocking impact of international political developments, statements and reports have been made public that condemn the condition of our high schools.

Let us not fool ourselves by thinking wishfully that the excellent reports of the numerous committees which study this situation will improve our high schools. The Flexner report had its impact on the sorry condition of our medical schools only because the Rockefeller Foundation and comparable foundations were willing to implement Flexner's proposals with staggering donations to private medical schools. The ensuing tremendous improvement of the majority of the private medical colleges then obliged the state medical schools to follow.

Since the number of private high schools is insignificant and public high schools cannot be changed by donations from private foundations, there is little hope that in the near future our high schools will change for the better. For a long time the vacuum represented by the high school will remain a heavy drag on medical education and will, mainly for economic reasons, prevent any extension of the medical school curriculum. Therefore, the three to four years of college training will have to stay with us, and modifications of the teaching programs in the college years will not be able fundamentally to reduce the damaging influence of the high school period.

Careful analysis of these two potentially vulnerable spots seems to indicate that the brevity of the curriculum and the overemphasis on the experimental medical science are closely connected. Moreover, thanks to a remarkable equilibration, the combined influence of these two apparent disadvantages has actually been favorable.

Medical School Curriculum

The training in medicine, surgery, obstetrics, and other fields that the American student receives during the two last years of his medical school curriculum is mainly in the hands of young instructors and assistant professors whose medicine is of very recent vintage. Participation in the active teaching of the third-year and fourth-year classes by experienced clinically oriented members of the faculty is limited to a relatively small part of the schools. The majority of the interviews of freshman-interns reveals that in many of the medical schools the lion's share of the clinical bedside training had been entrusted to the young teachers.

The latter, influenced and indoctrinated by the chiefs of their department, are vividly interested in theoretical medical research and have a healthy contempt for empirical medicine which cannot as yet be investigated by experimental methods. This is eloquently described by one of our most erudite academic teachers in the following words: "The atmosphere is experimental, the mood inquiring, the goal is understanding. The oft repeated aphorisms of the great clinicians are supplanted by information quoted from a variety of scientific journals."

Although the material taught during these years is far remote from clinical medicine, due to the active student participation, it is, nevertheless, of paramount importance. This two-year course in experimental physiology applied to patients is unique in the world and teaches the student to integrate physiological knowledge into clinical medicine. Thanks to this excellent preparation, the American physician, for the rest of his life, will always try to apply physiological principles to the understanding of disease. This knowledge proves to be a solid foundation for the clinical training at the bedside which, however, must be provided after the graduation, during the internship and residency years.

Since the two-year course of applied physiology at the bedside is an all important preparation for the post-medical-school training of our graduates, the last two years of the actual curriculum should be kept inviolate and intact. The few medical schools which permit their fourth-year students to work as junior interns—actually as interns—in hospitals, make a grave error. The favorable results of our medical schools are only possible because our institutions do not even try anymore to reach for the impossible, that is, to provide, in a period of four years, training both in basic theoretical medical fields and in applied clinical medicine. In this way the lack of emphasis on Hippocratic training in medical school, which at first view might impress as a weakness, ultimately proves to be the strength of our medical education.

This is only possible because, with true American know-how, we have enlarged our four-year medical school curriculum to a seven-to-eight-year medical training program by adding a mandatory internship and a nearly mandatory two to three years of residency. During the latter three to four years, true clinical medicine must be taught to our excellently prepared graduates; in other words, during this period the large part of medical knowledge which is empirical in nature must be put in the foreground. Although every opportunity must be sought to continue the indoctrination of the members of the house staff with the importance of results of experimental medicine, the latter cannot be placed in the center of the post-medical-school house staff training.

Hospital Educational Program

It is deeply regrettable that the greater number of the voluntary hospitals to which the teaching of clinical medicine during the internships and residencies has been entrusted have not succeeded in offering an attractive and effective educational program. "To follow a hospital-attendant through the wards and see what he does in his daily routine . . . is not medical education," Ewing wrote in 1916, and no truer words were ever written.

The small fraction of the numerous hospitals recognized for intern training which are actually chosen by the young graduates can be found in the small booklet containing the results of the National Intern Matching Program, issued every year on March 1. These figures clearly illustrate how few voluntary hospitals offer adequate teaching programs.

Personally, I have great respect and admiration for our budding graduates who do not succumb to the enticement of large monthly stipends, royal intern quarters, and lavish promises which can be summarized as "cows with gilded horns." Many of our future interns have only modest means and are, at the same time, burdened by heavy financial and matrimonial obligations. Nevertheless, they clearly prefer the hospitals which offer primarily a well-integrated teaching program but an inadequate financial reward and shun the hospitals where they will be abused as scribblers of medical charts, although higher emoluments and valuable fringe benefits are offered.

Many of the voluntary hospitals have understood that this unfortunate state of affairs could only be improved by organizing a plan of education for the young physicians who serve as interns or residents. For this purpose, in many voluntary hospitals a director of medical education has been appointed who must provide more systematic teaching both by lectures and by better organized ward rounds.

It has been brought out at previous sessions of this congress that the success of these well-meant efforts has been practically nonexistent as far as the recruitment of interns is concerned. It seems to me that the following point should be kept in mind.

Pure clinicians, mainly interested in empirical medicine, are often poor teachers. In this connection it must be emphasized that the approach to the diagnostic problem of a patient is exactly the same as the approach to a research problem—irrespective of the difference in the tools which are

used in the attack on the problems. Only clinician-scientists who have been accustomed to tackle the difficulties of research problems know how to attack systematically the clinical problems which must be solved to find a satisfactory answer to diagnostic and therapeutic questions. Whether knowledge obtained by experimental methods or empirical knowledge obtained by observation and experience is used, the methodology which must be employed to tackle the problem remains the same. Thus, the pure Hippocratic clinician without interest in scientific research is usually an inefficient teacher, even of empirical medicine.

It would seem that the appointment of a clinical scientist as a director of medical education could considerably improve the educational programs of the voluntary hospitals. However, at all times it must be remembered that education can never be better than the teacher. Therefore, the director of medical education should not be a coordinator alone. Only if the clinician-scientist who directs the medical education is willing to do most of the teaching himself will the hospitals profit from the appointment of such an incumbent. In addition, he must organize weekly medicosurgical rounds, x-ray conferences, grand rounds and clinical pathological conferences, and other combined sessions so that his educational influence does not remain isolated to medicine alone but also reaches surgery and other departments.

In this connection it may be mentioned that in the history of American medicine the dynamic influence of the clinician-scientists on the progress of medicine has often made itself felt. When, thanks to the report of Abraham Flexner, a new era for medical education started in the United States, the newly appointed chiefs of departments were, of necessity, physicians and surgeons who had already made their reputation in clinical medicine and who, at the same time, had made contributions to the science of medicine. These clinician-scientists in their role as chiefs of departments made American medicine famous over the world and completely reversed the current of students which at the time ran from America to Europe. It seems possible that clinician-scientists might also be able to spark the teaching of medicine in the voluntary hospitals and attract American graduates as house staff members.

In the hospitals of the medical schools the attending staff usually consists of clinicians who have for years actively contributed to research in the department of medicine before they entered the field of clinical medicine. Most of these men usually continue their work in their old fields of interest. In most hospitals of the medical schools these mature clinician-scientists are the guiding spirits in the education of the house staff members. The purely scientifically and experimentally oriented members of the medical school faculty act only in a secondary, supportive role. This arrangement guarantees highly satisfactory and educationally profitable house staff assignments. This subtle balance would be disturbed and clinical teaching would suffer if the nonclinically minded medical school faculty would have too much influence on the bedside teaching in the hospital.

Let it not be said that such a situation can be easily remedied by the addition of a few good clinicians to the staff of such a department of medicine. As long as the upper echelon of the department unanimously looks down on empirical medicine, the students will accept this opinion. Young men are cruel critics, and, thus, the students will not refrain from demonstrating their disdain for physicians who feel that experience still plays an important role in the application of medicine at the bedside. In this hostile atmosphere the experienced clinicians will feel themselves to be unwelcome outsiders, and this will play havoc with their efficiency as teachers.

However, in far the greater part—perhaps even in all—of the medical school hospitals the clinician-scientist shoulders the major part of the clinical teaching. Hence, the number of interns and residents who flock to the medical school hospitals is large.

Summary

Thanks to the training and interest in research of the teachers in the medical schools, our medical graduates are well prepared for the progressive development of medicine which is bound to occur during their active medical life. In addition, they have the potentiality to develop into excellent clinicians during the post-medical-school years of house staff training. In the medical school hospitals the house staff training is highly satisfactory as long as the staff members who are clinician-scientists remain leaders in the bedside education.

The voluntary hospitals will only play a role in post-medical-school training if they put one or more clinician-scientists at the head of their educational programs. It follows that not only for the teachers in the undergraduate medical schools but also for the physicians responsible for the post-medical-school graduate training—both in university hospitals and in voluntary institutions—active interest and participation in research are mandatory requirements.

The teachers who are charged with the training of young medical graduates must be clinician-scientists, i. e., they must have, apart from their scientific orientation, a healthful respect for that part of medicine which is empirical in nature and is based on experience.

Beth-El Hospital, Linden Boulevard and Rockaway Parkway.

RESEARCH ORIENTATION AND THE PRACTITIONER OF MEDICINE

Warde B. Allan, M.D., Baltimore

The research orientation and the practitioner of medicine is a subject that defies easy analysis and ready solution. The impact of research on the practitioner is just as important as the impact of research on the patient. As a matter of fact, the end-result is much the same. The practitioner is expected to filter out the good from the bad and recognize the practical applications of the results of these studies. The research physician should be in a position to disseminate practical and useful information to the practicing physician. On the other hand, the practitioner of medicine is in a situation where he, too, may do investigative work. I always think of that classic example in this regard, namely, Sir James Mackenzie's contribution regarding "Extrasystoles." After many years in practice and observing many instances of this disorder, he gave a most lucid analysis of the clinical significance of this type of cardiac arrhythmia. In the United States the historic work of William Beaumont and his famous patient, Alexis St. Martin, demonstrates what can be done when a situation arises that lends itself to clear thinking and patient application.

Patients are critical of the passing of the family physician and even suggest that socialized medicine is the answer. That is disturbing. Yet these same patients feel that "health" is a birthright and they should have access to all the latest achievements in diagnosis and therapy. These patients place an additional burden on the physicians. Not only must they be the "family doctor" but they expect them to keep up with all the sensational information so vividly described in the lay press.

Relationship of Research and Practice

Perhaps this change has occurred because of the influence of the "ivory tower doctors" on medical teaching. Perhaps medical schools are making stereotyped individuals out of medical students and suppressing intellectual curiosity. No doubt this has happened and is happening, but the recent trend in medical training in many institutions is in the direction of stimulating intellectual curiosity. If this training is more widespread and more young physicians develop this attitude, "research" or observation of the onset, course, and result of any given disease process might be better understood and, by the same analogy, better treated. As a result, the patient will benefit. It should be reemphasized that teachers of medicine should inculcate an attitude of thoughtful curiosity in the minds of medical students. The problems of diagnostic examination as well as the special problems that arise under these circumstances should be carefully analyzed. Available information referrable to these problems should be thoughtfully studied. The systematic pursuit and accurate documentation of the problems will make students better clinical observers and more appreciative of the research projects that are being done in these fields. It will eventually bring the practitioner of medicine and the research physician closer together.

Sir James Mackenzie pointed out better than anyone the opportunity for research in medical practice when he wrote: "Consider for a moment who is the individual in medicine who has the opportunity of seeing all parts of medical science in its true perspective. It is the general practitioner (i. e., the practitioner of medicine). He sees the conditions that predispose to disease; he sees its inception and the course it pursues, passing from the signs for medical treatment to the time when it calls for surgical interference. He sees the after-effects of the operation after the surgeon has claimed it as a success. If he is stimulated to inquire into the symptoms of the disease, he is brought in contact with every special department, and has the opportunity for estimating them at their true value."

What was true in Mackenzie's time is still true in our time. The practitioner of medicine is the backbone of medicine today. Though the field of each practicing physician is, in a sense, restricted, the horizons of adventure and observation are without limit. The practicing physician has a magnificent opportunity and duty to observe patients in this fashion and even add to the fundamentals of our knowledge of disease.

This is truly "research" of just as much importance as that of the laboratory worker, where modern buildings and elaborate apparatus seem to count for so much. When a physician runs into a perplexing problem in medicine, he should endeavor to spend some time in "investigating" that problem. Some of this information may be fundamental and worthy of publication. Indeed, it should be in the literature to help others. This is "fundamental research."

Associate Professor of Medicine, Johns Hopkins University School of Medicine, and member, Council on Medical Education and Hospitals, American Medical Association.

Read before the 55th Annual Congress on Medical Education and Licensure, Chicago, Feb. 9, 1959.

To carry this a bit further, such research should be a great boon to the practitioner of medicine when he is faced with a complicated problem in one of his patients. His experience and documentation of that experience in his own office files is far more helpful than the textbook. They will be disappointed because there are few, if any, textbook cases in medicine anymore. Each physician's records should, if carefully kept, be a source of tremendous information and most helpful in meeting that physician's current problems.

Most practitioners of medicine are keenly aware of the importance of thoughtfully conceived and properly directed research. By the same token, they are greatly bothered by the enormous expenditures for so-called research. There is some justification for this worry when one considers the figures for medical research before and after World War II and 10 years later. In 1940, 45 million dollars was spent on research. Three million dollars came from government, 37 million from industry and philanthrophy, and 5 million from endowment. In 1947, 88 million dollars was spent on medical research—28 million from the government and 60 million from other sources. In 1957, 330 million dollars was spent (over half of this went to universities and medical schools); 186 million dollars was provided by government funds, 90 million by industry, and 35 million by philanthropy. It is only fair to add that both these latter figures are larger according to more recent surveys. Mr. Francis Boyer, chairman of the board of Smith Kline & French Laboratories, stated in an editorial in *Science* in August, 1958, that "a productive medical research program requires not only a lot of money but considerable wisdom in its spending."

It has been voiced that there is not adequate screening of the research programs that obtain funds from government sources. This is not entirely true. Yet, there are loopholes that are recognized. This is set forth in the final report of the consultants quoted in "Advancement of Medical Research and Education Through the Department of Health, Education, and Welfare," published in June, 1958; two of the conclusions were that "the system of national advisory councils and study sections be retained and expanded as required" and that "base grants for research and training be distributed on the basis of professional judgments of the unique capacities and needs of each institution, and not made to finance specific projects or programs."

In spite of the increasing "watch-dog" attitude toward research funds, many practitioners of medicine feel that Charles Pinckney's adage of "millions for diagnosis and not a cent for treatment" might well be paraphrased to "millions for research and not a cent for service." The schism between the research physician and the practicing physician is a real one and must be approached with some sense of reality.

Much has been made of having more medical schools and more medical students. This is reflected in a statement made by Surgeon General Burney: "Unless construction funds become available on a much larger scale than has heretofore been contemplated, the output of physicians will not keep pace with population growth and the needs of the nation for research workers will not be met." When one thinks about this statement, it is apparent that Burney feels that the roles of the practitioner of medicine and the research physician are inseparable. What is good for one benefits the other. Research should always be regarded as one of the activities of a teaching hospital and, perhaps, some of the better-equipped nonteaching hospitals. Though research is so regarded, much of the fundamental work is done in the laboratories of the "pure sciences." Research should be an important part of any hospital in that the unique training along these lines develops critical judgment. Even a superficial exposure to research is important. No earth-shaking discoveries may be made, but that experience makes the practicing physician appreciative of the painstaking and slow, or even relaxed, effort of the research physician.

Only a few, and I may add very few, physicians are equipped intellectually to do research. Many physicians are taking part in research programs that are nothing more than proving or disproving something already known. This is probably important, but there have been few striking fundamental discoveries when one considers the over-all number of projects going at the present time. I would be the last one to suggest that all these projects be curtailed or drastically limited. After all, something fundamental may come from a project of the utmost simplicity.

Dissemination of Knowledge

The research worker should not scorn the practitioner of medicine because he is not laboratory oriented. All of us cannot be. The practicing physician, if he is conscientious, can be of the most tremendous aid to the research physician by applying of principles discovered in the laboratory. It is the duty of the research physician to recognize this fundamental fact. The research physician and the practicing physician must work together. The one complements the other. The results of investigation must be properly disseminated among the practicing physicians to be appropriately applied to the care of the patient for whom it was originally planned.

That raises an almost insurmountable obstacle. Should this be done at medical meetings? Should it be introduced by having the results appear in the medical literature? Or should this information be spread far and wide through the drug house contact man and advertisement?

The obvious difficulties of accomplishing this by medical meetings hardly merits comment. Granted, the number of medical meetings is increasing in an amazing fashion. The various specialties and subspecialties plus numerous general groups have annual meetings and regional meetings. This outlet for information would seem sufficient. However, the number of practicing physicians reached is surprisingly small, forming but a minimal segment of all physicians. The medium of meetings leaves something to be desired because the information cannot be studied with care. I am sure that all of us have heard the results of superb investigation at a meeting but are unable to recount this information with any degree of accuracy. Meetings do serve their purpose in a limited way but are not the complete answer.

It is unfortunate that there is such a profusion of medical journals. No one practicing physician could possibly read all the journals; that would be a full-time job, even a life-time job. It is unfortunate, also, that so many articles appear for other reasons than to convey worthwhile information to the medical profession at large.

It is obvious that the results of research should not be given over to lay people. Yet this is happening in an ever-increasing way. It is astonishing that so much has been left to the pharmaceutical houses. This information is placed before the profession by a phenomenal advertising program that appears in many, but not all, medical journals. It is often presented in a more striking and eye-catching way than the text of these journals. Remarkable claims are made that are frequently misleading and lead to the masking of disease processes that would not happen if the medical profession were more alert. A brief illustration is the type of "cure-all vitamins" that contain folic acid and vitamin B_{12}. These remarkable capsules may well obscure an otherwise readily recognized case of pernicious anemia. The drug house contact men are an earnest, hardworking, and well-intentioned group. We might well ask ourselves if this is the proper way for the practicing physician to learn about the results of research. Too often anything that is new with an intriguing name seems to be considered the latest thing, the final work of some intensive investigation, whereas it is frequently something that has not proved its worth but is dressed up in a new costume with a fancy name.

Beckman, in a recent article entitled "To Use the New Drug or Not to Use It—That Is the Question," stated, "If a new drug is derived from an old folk remedy, the chances are that it is worth paying attention." He also stated that "all drugs, even the very best and least noxious of them, are psychologically and physically potential toxic agents." He stresses that, as a result of research, new drugs have brought new responsibilities to the manufacturer and to the physician. The former should be sure to explore all possible reactions of a new drug. The latter should learn how, when, and when not to use these highly potent compounds.

Would it not be an excellent idea to have a screening service whereby all information on worthwhile research could be catalogued? Such a method would give an excellent cross section and birds-eye view of proved research data. It is pertinent that the Institute for Advancement of Medical Communication has taken on the task of clearing the jammed channels of medical communication. Heading the list of projects under development by the institute is a specific plan for speedy interchange of research findings among investigators. The primary aim is to develop and test improved methods of communication in three main channels: (1) among research investigators, (2) between investigators and practitioners of medicine, and (3) between teachers and students in medicine. Such methods should be explored. Waldo Chamberlin, professor of government at New York University, has felt that national efforts along these lines would be "wasteful, inefficient, and expensive." He champions such a service or agency within the framework of UNESCO. These steps are in the right direction.

By the same token, the practicing physician should not wait to be spoon-fed but should avail himself of the opportunity to review the collected information, which reminds me of something I read the other day. I can't quote it, but, to paraphrase it, it is stated that there is no great objection to making the diagnostic road smooth but there is strong objection to allowing the mind to coast along in neutral.

The optimum in the practice of medicine is reached, unquestionably, by the acquisition of the art in the practice of medicine plus a practical application of the results of research. It is the obligation and even the privilege of the practitioner of medicine to bring all the wonders and achievements of medical research to patients, for whom it was originally intended. If each of us would honestly apply these principles in our daily practice, the rewards of research would far exceed all the worldly wealth expended to make such research possible.

MAINTENANCE OF THE SYNERGISTIC RELATIONSHIP OF EDUCATION AND RESEARCH IN MEDICINE

James A. Shannon, M.D., Bethesda, Md.

The profitable interplay between research and instruction in the educational process is perhaps best emphasized by the defensible statement that a vigorous medical education program is no more possible in the absence of research than in the absence of instruction itself. This was recognized at the turn of the century by a small number of institutions which initiated medical education as we know it today. We have come a long way since that time but have not really experienced this interplay on a broad scale until quite recently.

Subsequent to World War II, the nature of the relationship has been well understood—but not so the problems of its maintenance. These are inadequately studied and only infrequently acknowledged. For "maintenance" is a practical term. Given the desirability, even the essentiality, of achieving conditions which permit the cumulative effectiveness of medical instruction and research to be greater than the sum of the two, how—in specific terms—can this be accomplished? Whose responsibility is it? Where should the money come from, and under what circumstances should it be made available? These are pressing public issues as medicine faces the twin challenges of growth in size and in complexity.

Areas of Concern

There are three areas in which the maintenance of the synergistic relationship of teaching and research is of primary concern. The medical institutions themselves must have the resources and the resourcefulness to combine in the measure they deem appropriate the elements that make up a modern environment for teaching and research. This implies breadth (in terms of the range of disciplines and specialties involved); balance (in terms of the relative emphasis on teaching and research); stability (in terms of the basic financing of the institution and its full-time faculty); and independence (in terms of the ability of the institution to set up and pursue its own objectives). As one appraises our medical institutions today in relationship to their capacity to meet the challenges of tomorrow, it is abundantly evident that the principal factor will be resources rather than resourcefulness.

A second area of concern in the matter of balance between teaching and research is in the substance of the undergraduate and graduate medical educational experience itself. Certainly such factors as the increasing demands placed on physicians for understanding of diverse fields of medical science and the increasing importance of medical school and related environments as a source of scientists and teachers, as well as physicians, highlight the need for weaving the basic sciences—the behavioral and the physical as well as the biological—more closely into the fabric of our teaching institutions.

A third area for concern in the question of medical teaching and research has to do with the experience and contributions of physicians, scientists, and teachers who have completed their formal training but for whom education and research are a never-ending process. It is of the utmost importance that the mechanisms for interchange and refreshment be strengthened and expanded to permit the individual to advance in his own and related fields, for medicine has changed dramatically in the past 20 years and certainly will continue to do so. Teaching must be of a nature that permits subsequent growth of both student and teacher.

Although there are some who dissent, one feels a strong consensus that the present "balance," if you will, among teaching, research, and service in the United States represents the public and professional interest and is reasonable. Assuming this to be true, the problem is to maintain such balance in the years ahead. This problem can best be examined in the context of the medical school, where teaching, research, and service are inseparable.

I feel that the medical schools are at another critical stage in their general evolution. There is pressure to provide more physician training and at the same time to modify the substance of medical education. There is also pressure to expand the research base of the institution. These pressures become critical in the face of inadequate funds for operations and for plant expansion. Expressed in specific terms, this means an inability (1) to establish a suitable number of rewarding career positions; (2) to modernize, expand, or replace inadequate facilities; and (3) to develop institutional goals that are both reasonable and attainable.

Viewed in the more limited context of teaching and research, it is quite apparent that today the research function is well supported and is on a relatively firm base in both quantitative and qualitative terms. Funds are available from a wide variety of sources to finance research projects, research training, and research facilities. The federal government is the primary source of such support. But nonfederal sources, too, tend to give support more freely to research than to teaching or the general operations of the school.

Director, National Institutes of Health, and Assistant Surgeon General, U. S. Public Health Service.

Read before the 55th Annual Congress on Medical Education and Licensure, Chicago, Feb. 9, 1959.

Since it seems likely that funds in support of medical research will continue to increase, and since it is not clear from where the needed funds for the teaching process will be derived, those who design and administer the research support programs have a special responsibility to take into account and strengthen the capacities of the schools to carry out their total mission.

The program of the U. S. Public Health Service is a case in point. Through its appropriations from Congress, a diverse pattern of support for research has come into being. In the aggregate, the programs this year provide more than 125 million dollars to the medical schools alone, including nearly 73 million for research projects, 35 million for training, and 17 million for research construction. In some schools, these grants and awards constitute as much as one-third of the yearly expenditures. Under these circumstances, the terms and conditions of Public Health Service support become matters of deep concern to the schools and to all those who are interested in their capacity, stability, quality, and independence.

The Twenty-School Study

As part of its continuing appraisal of the impact of its programs on the schools and related institutions, the Public Health Service has recently initiated—with the cooperation of the Association of American Medical Schools and the American Medical Association—an intensive, short-term study of 20 representative medical schools. The study is not yet complete, but certain trends and views are of interest even in preliminary form. They are stated here as a series of impressions gained by our staff as they have visited the schools and begun to analyze the data the schools have provided.

First, although the principle is axiomatic, there seems to be increasing awareness that good teachers at all levels need an opportunity to do research, and vice versa, and that it is part of a school's responsibility to make provision for its faculty to do both.

Second, although several years ago the number of medical schools with the funds and facilities necessary to permit faculty to engage in substantial research was small, that picture has changed. At present—whether one uses dollars, number of faculty members, or apportionment of faculty time as his measure—essentially all of the medical schools being studied are moving toward a 50-50 division between teaching and research. In some schools, the dollars and time spent on research actually exceed those expended for teaching.

Third, in general, the relative emphasis on research appears to be greater in private than it is in state institutions, but there are notable exceptions to this. Certain of the schools have indicated an increase from 10 to 50% in their research components during the past decade.

Fourth, as part of our study, the schools were asked to project their distribution of research and teaching effort for the next 10 years under two assumptions: (1) with federal funds held constant and (2) with federal funds increasing at whatever the individual school felt to be an ideal rate. Under both assumptions, schools which now have a relatively low research expenditure propose to increase it. Given a free hand, private schools project a greater emphasis on research than state schools.

From these sketchy observations, it would appear that research in medical schools is becoming more and more a primary function. It will undoubtedly be necessary for the schools to recognize the inevitability of permitting teachers to expand their research function. One would wish that the granting agencies could be equally broad minded about permitting research-supported people to engage in or expand the teaching function. I am reminded, for example, of the fact that our own research fellowships carry a limit of 10% on the amount of time that can be devoted to teaching.

Our study (since our primary mission at the National Institutes of Health is the conduct and support of medical research and the development of resources through research training and research construction programs) is focused on the impact of our present programs and on the ways they should be changed in character and may change in dimension in order to meet the needs of medical science and of society in the years ahead. Naturally, most of the facts and opinions we seek have to do with the research side.

Support of the Teaching Function

It will come as no surprise to you, however, as it was not to us, that the schools studied put funds for construction of teaching facilities as their first priority need and funds for general operating expenses second.

In this, it seems to me, lies the primary challenge to the maintenance of synergism between the research and teaching functions in medicine. Established and accepted sources, both public and private, today support the research function adequately. The educational function, on the other hand, is restricted from its needed growth, both qualitatively and quantitatively, because adequate funds are not available.

This is a painfully familiar theme to those of you who have long been concerned with our medical institutions and have evidenced that concern in your personal and professional lives. It is a problem that will certainly be solved, but slowly and on the basis of small individual steps and public and professional awareness leading ultimately to consensus and united action.

In the meantime, given only the existing patterns of support, some things can be done to help avoid placing even greater stresses on our medical schools and related institutions. They all stem from under-

standing of the basic interdependence of the functions of the schools, requiring the terms and conditions of support to be designed with an awareness that no one function can reach its optimum level unless the other functions are maintained to permit a balanced and unified total effort.

For the different sources of support—private or public and federal, state, or local—this responsibility to support a part in the context of the whole will be evidenced in varying ways. For the National Institutes of Health, for example, it takes the form of continuous program modification, within our statutory authorities, so that needs that become evident to us are met to the best of our ability. In this, it must be remembered that NIH, as the principal medical research arm of the federal government, must be responsible to the people and to the Congress, must operate within policies set by the executive branch, and, at the same time, must be responsive to the needs of scientists and their institutions.

At any given point in time, elements of our program are in the process of modification, since they seek to be responsive to changing needs. Today, for example, we are seeking, through our legislative and appropriation processes, to modify our programs to achieve four primary objectives: (1) the ability to pay the full costs of the research supported by our grants, instead of only part of such costs as now provided under our 15% limitation on the payment of indirect costs: (2) the authority to provide for strengthening and stabilizing the research base by making available to the medical schools and related institutions what we now call institutional research grants (such fluid funds for research purposes, supplementing but not competing with research project grant funds, would permit the schools to regain a measure of discretion and control over their own research activities); (3) measures which will permit the schools to increase the number of full-time positions in research with faculty tenure; and (4) a gradual change in the specificity and duration of research project grants, so that they are awarded for less rigidly defined studies and accorded support over longer periods of time.

All of these are derived from our perception of the needs of the schools, the long-range as well as the immediate strength and productivity of their medical research effort, and the established role of the federal government as having direct interest in the medical research component of the nation's institutions of higher learning.

I cannot surmise what the fate of these concepts may be. But I thought I should share our thoughts with you who are vitally concerned with the many factors influencing future developments in medical research and medical education, recognizing—as I know you do—that these and all other major modifications in our programs must be measured in a wide variety of professional and public forms before they can be brought into being.

Such program developments, whether they deal with the substance of science or a mechanism for its support, suggest that our attention is now centered primarily on the needs of the institutions which are the heart of our nation's research and teaching effort.

Superseding all other needs, in the long run, is the need of the schools to achieve, and to speak with, a strong and unified voice. The hopes and expectations of millions of Americans and of people everywhere are centered in the medical institutions, and the groups with a special interest in the schools are willing, even eager, to speak in their behalf. It is right that they should do so. But the profession must not depend solely on such support. A way must be found for the schools themselves to capitalize on the latent power and prestige that is implicit in their position of leadership in medical affairs.

POSTOPERATIVE PANCREATITIS.—Acute pancreatitis is found occasionally as a postoperative complication, mostly after biliary tract surgery and after gastrectomies. This is a serious, often fatal, complication. . . . Since a fatal outcome may possibly be prevented by therapeutic measures directed against the pancreatitis, it is of utmost importance to make the diagnosis in time, and the only means of doing this is the serum amylase test. If the serum amylase level is elevated following operation, we may well assume that we are dealing with a pancreatic complication. One of us has made it a routine to order serum amylase tests during the first postoperative days if the pancreas was traumatized at operation and likewise after all upper abdominal operations if the postoperative course is not as smooth as anticipated. We had a number of cases with postoperative rise in serum amylase. All of them recovered uneventfully after being placed on a pancreas-protective regimen, which, in addition to routine orders, consisted of repeated intravenous administration of 6% Dextran solution, one of the best means to combat pancreatitis.—H. L. Popper, M.D., and H. Necheles, M.D., Ph.D., Pancreas Function Tests, *The Medical Clinics of North America*, March, 1959.

MAJOR FACTORS INVOLVED IN RECONSTRUCTING THE MEDICAL CURRICULUM

John A. D. Cooper, M.D., Ph.D., Chicago

The ferment and rapid changes characterizing the status of medical education in the past decade give every promise that future developments will cut deeply into the fabric of our present patterns for the preparation of the physician. There are probably a number of as yet unforeseen factors which will effect further alterations in our present concepts of the curriculum. Out of the many possible ones, I have chosen three topics to bring into focus in my discussion. They fall in the general areas of the student, a liberal education for medicine, and the changing social character of our population.

The Student

I would first like to turn attention to the students who will enter our medical schools of the future. A basic and integral part of any educational program, their qualities and abilities help mold to a considerable extent the nature of the program.

Despite their importance in the scheme of things, far too little attention has been paid to improving the quality and size of the pool of applicants from which choices can be made in selecting our classes. Projective reports of increasing numbers of applicants to medical schools in the next decade do not give information about their quality. There is good objective evidence that the quality of the applicants and in turn of those accepted is declining. As recently as 1950, 40% of enrolled medical students had premedical grade point averages of A, an equal number had a B average, and about 20% entered with a C average. For the 1955-1956 class, only 16% had an A average, 71% had B averages, and the remainder had C averages. There has been little change in the 1956-1957 medical class.[1] The figures I have given represent averages, and there is considerable variation among the individual medical schools. Some are blessed with student bodies in which 70% have A averages in their premedical preparation, but some are not so richly endowed and 70% of their students have C averages.[2] Although grades do not entirely establish suitability for the study of medicine or subsequent practice as a physician, they certainly serve as one of the guideposts.

This turn of events, unless it can be reversed, will create a real dilemma—the increasing mass of scientific knowledge in medicine, the medical sciences, and the behavioral sciences and the deepening complexity of medical practice call out for students with even greater intellectual capacity and dedication than in the past. If students are not equal to this heavier burden, there can only be compromise with the high level of education necessary to properly prepare them for the profession.

The changing social character of the student is probably responsible in part for the change in the attractiveness which medicine holds for him. Modern youth seems less given to dedicated pursuits and the desire for achievement. Idealism is on the wane, and the individual has difficulty in establishing and maintaining values and goals which differ from those of the masses. Conformity and homogeneity characterize the age, and there is every promise that the trend will not be interrupted in the future. These attributes do not mark those who are interested in and willing to undertake the long and difficult preparation for medicine and to accept the demands which practice requires.

Medicine is finding increased competition for the pool of top-ranking students because it no longer occupies the unique position as a profession which it held in the past and shared largely only with law and the ministry. The professions open to the college graduate are now much broader, and they provide the prestige, intellectual satisfactions, and financial rewards comparable to those offered by medicine. Furthermore, faculty members in the college are in an ideal position to pick out the best students in their classes and convince them to abandon their original intent to study medicine and elect instead graduate study in the department. The letters of recommendation which come to admissions committees with the statements "He is too good a student for medicine," or "I have tried to convince him to follow a career of research in chemistry," tell the story of the cases where they have failed. Medicine has no opportunity to effectively combat this spiriting away of our best students.

The vast sums of money available for fellowships and research assistantships in the expanding research budgets almost guarantee the total expenses of graduate education for all but a small fraction of students in the physical, biological, and behavioral sciences. Medicine has no equivalent source of subsidy for its students. In addition much research, even in areas traditionally reserved for medicine, is being carried out by investigative teams which include both physician and nonphysician scientists. The members of the group participate essentially as coequals, and the physician oftentimes does not rank above his colleagues, even though the problem being studied is directly concerned with a disease process. This new freedom of opportunity permits talented young men and women to partici-

Associate Dean, Northwestern University Medical School.
Read before the Annual Congress on Medical Education and Licensure, Chicago, Feb. 10, 1959.

pate in challenging and rewarding activities in fields closely related to medicine without the requirement for an M.D. degree. The physician retains his unique status only in being responsible for the patient's welfare, a privilege which apparently has diminishing appeal for the high-ranking modern student. As the scientific and technological bases of our existence further broaden, we can anticipate only increased competition by engineering schools and graduate programs outside of medicine for the relatively ever less adequate pool of good students.

The inordinate length and cost of the total educational program for medicine, measured not only in the monetary outlay but also in the years of income which it denies, is certainly having its influence on career choices. The biochemist in a graduate program can begin to support himself and a family even before he receives his Ph.D. degree. Engineers have little difficulty in finding good jobs after graduation. Because of the student's long period of study in medicine during the years when his contemporaries in other fields are starting their families, and his prospect of additional semi-indentured service as an intern and resident, medicine is finding increased difficulty in competing with the attractions of other professions. The declining fraction of college students seeking a career in medicine and the well-established increased future needs for physicians compound even further the predicament in which medicine may find itself.

There are partial solutions to these problems already apparent: an active recruitment program in the high schools and colleges similar to the one so successfully employed by engineers, well-considered plans for shortening of the over-all program, and the granting of higher professional and economic status to the physician in specialty training.

If we fail to attract into medicine an adequate number of top-notch students who can acquire and use the broader and deeper understanding of basic biology and behavioral sciences in the care of patients, our educational program will of necessity have to lower its goals to fit the students with which it is provided.

Liberal Education in Medicine

The rapidly mounting mass of knowledge basic to medicine and the medical sciences is posing serious difficulties in properly relating it to patient care and the present patterns of medical education. There is every likelihood that the difficulties will increase, because knowledge is increasing not linearly but exponentially.

Hope for success in meeting this challenge requires that bold action be taken to reappraise our present concepts for preparing the physician. Although we are quick to denounce premedical education directed toward the accumulation of facts rather than the deliberate cultivation of the power to think and to think painstakingly, we are loath to apply the same criteria in evaluating our own educational programs. We ask that the colleges not give us computers which regurgitate without modification or understanding the facts which have been programmed into them, but all too often the educational program for medicine lays stress on these accomplishments.

Experimentation is clearly called for, and its beginnings are already visible. As Darley pointed out in this Congress, the methods of patient care and medical education must be subjected to the same study and experimentation accorded to the scientific disciplines. The experiments now in progress are providing valuable information, but their scope is still inadequate. As they spread there will be an effect on the medical curriculum through the diversity which they foster.

One of the probable directions in experimentation will be the introduction of greatly increased flexibility into the present, still overrigid curriculum. The flexibility will appear in the total length of the educational span for medicine. Students will be permitted to progress at the rate which their emotional development and scholastic achievements dictate. This philosophy, which has pervaded the thinking at the secondary school and college level, has made little inroad into medical educational circles.

Increased flexibility will permit design of programs to fit the interests and requirements of the individual student. Every graduate of the medical school will not have had the same lock-step curriculum as his classmate. Acceptance by medical educators and licensure bodies of the thesis that the sum total of medical knowledge cannot be imparted to the undergraduate medical student and that students come with individually varying needs and resources will open up the possibilities of constructing a program of "liberal education" for medicine. There is little doubt that there will be far-reaching effects on the medical curriculum.

Changing Social Character of Our Population

The third factor which I wish to consider that will probably have an effect on medical education is the changing social character of the American people. This effect will occur indirectly through its influence on medical practice and the concept of the physician's responsibility for the emotional problems of his patients.

The rediscovery of the patient and the concept of comprehensive medicine describe important directions being taken in modern medical care. The importance of orienting medical students to look beyond the pathological process and treat the patient as a whole is receiving wider acceptance. Opportunities for the unhurried recognition of factors within the patient and his ecology which might be involved in the aggravation or cause of

his illness, or in the promotion of his health, are beginning to be supplied in the clinical teaching programs of an increasing number of medical schools. One important facet of the "whole patient," however, has not received the attention it is due—the way in which he is changing in our developing culture. This information is becoming of increasing importance because of its influence on our concepts of the role which the physician can be reasonably expected to play in coping with the character disorders which he finds in his patients.

The marked alterations taking place in the social character of our time have been widely chronicled by Riesman and associates,[3] Commager,[4] Wheelis,[5] and others. The influence which these changes have exerted on the practice of psychoanalysis has been pointed out by Wheelis in his book entitled "The Quest for Identity." I would like to broaden the ideas which he develops to wider areas of medical practice.

We are living in an age of uncertainty. As Wheelis has written, "The questions of adolescence—'Who am I?' 'Where am I going?' 'What is the meaning of life?' receive no final answers. Nor can they be laid aside. The uncertainty persists. The period of being uncommitted is longer, the choices which terminate it more tentative."

The neurotic pattern and personality problems are evolving from the symptom neurosis so clearly described by Freud to character disorders whose amelioration requires provision for the patient of a value system, answers to the "confusions of the age," and direction in deciding what is worth fighting for and how strong the fight should be. The enormity and nature of the help required by the patient in orienting his life raise serious questions about the part which the physician should take in helping with their solution. The attention and support which the patient must have in solving the problem of his identity are of a different order of magnitude than those required for freeing man from the internal tyranny of his character. The approaches and techniques developed to cope with yesterday's problems do not meet the needs of a completely different type character disorder.

The enormity of the challenge presented by the uncertainty which pervades our culture will make it necessary to develop new techniques. Unless there is a marked increase in the relative number of physicians to the population, there will not be sufficient time in the physician's day to deal with more than the psychological parameters most closely related to the presenting disease. Complete rehabilitation of the patient will require the interplay of a team of which the physician is only one member. The medical schools must foster the development in their students of the attitudes and knowledge which will permit them to take the fullest possible advantage of the help which this combined approach can offer. Psychiatry and psychology as they are presently conceived are not designed to provide individuals with values and goals—it would appear that the sociologist may supply the direction which the problem requires.

These represent three factors which I think may have considerable influence on our education for medicine in the future—there are many others that I might have chosen but time and clouding of the crystal ball suggest that I end here.

References

1. College Record of First-Year Medical Class, in Turner, E. H., and others: Medical Education in the United States and Canada, J. A. M. A. **168:**1512-1514 (Nov. 15) 1958.

2. Miller, G. E., in Ecology of the Medical Student, edited by H. H. Gee and R. J. Glaser, Evanston, Ill., Association of American Medical Colleges, 1958, pp. 3-18.

3. Reisman, D.; Glazer, N.; and Denny, R.: The Lonely Crowd, New Haven, Conn., Yale University Press, 1950.

4. Commager, H. S.: American Mind, New Haven, Conn., Yale University Press, 1950.

5. Wheelis, A.: Quest for Identity, New York, W. W. Norton & Co., Inc., 1958.

POSTOPERATIVE STRICTURES OF THE BILE DUCTS.—Man-made strictures of the bile duct . . . account for 80% of all the so-called benign or simple strictures of the bile ducts. . . . Postoperative stricture of the bile duct is one of the most tragic complications seen today in the practice of abdominal surgery. . . . The tragedy of this calamity can be gauged by remembering that 70% of the patients are women, 40% are under the age of 50, and only about 60% of these cases are permanently cured by a reconstructive procedure. It is estimated that some 30% of such patients will eventually die from the attempts made to repair the stricture or from the effects of intermittent or complete biliary obstruction. Many of these unfortunate patients have had several unsuccessful operations for relief of the obstruction before being referred to a specialist in this field. . . . It is impossible to estimate the incidence of postoperative stricture of the bile passages, but there is no doubt that injuries of the common duct related to cholecystectomy have increased, and it cannot be questioned that the number of common duct injuries is much too great.—R. Maingot, Post-Operative Strictures of the Bile Ducts, *Annals of the Royal College of Surgeons of England*, March, 1959.

CLINICAL NOTES

COMPRESSION FRACTURES OF THE THORACIC VERTEBRAE IN A PATIENT WITH TETANUS

Cornelius Colangelo, M.D., Chicago

Tetanus is a disease caused by an anaerobic bacillus, Clostridium tetani, and characterized by stiffness of the jaw and tetanic spasms of the neck and back. The agent causing tetanus is found in soil and in the gastrointestinal tract of man and many animals. It has been isolated occasionally in man from the body surface and oral cavity. Essential to the development of tetanus is the preexistence or fresh deposit of spores in tissues favoring their growth, i. e., traumatized, inflamed, or necrotic tissue. On occasion such conditions prevail without trauma, and in these tetanus may develop without any apparent wound. The case to be presented is in this category.

The tetanus bacillus elaborates a toxin affecting the anterior horn cells of the brain stem and cord and the myoneural end-plates. Thus, the chief clinical manifestation is tonic spasticity of various voluntary muscle groups, and the symptoms vary with the muscles involved. On this tonic spasticity (rigidity) are imposed intermittent tonic spasms (tetanic convulsions).

The onset is usually marked by restlessness, generalized aching, irritability, difficult swallowing, and fever of 100 to 104 F (38 to 40 C). Stiffness of the jaw is the most common initial symptom and is due to masseter muscle spasm. As the disease progresses, rigidity of the neck, back, abdomen, and extremities becomes more pronounced, and there may be a grotesque grin due to involvement of the facial muscles. The masseter muscle spasm becomes severe and restricts mouth opening (trismus).

Tonic spasms are frequent, brief, painful, and accompanied by sweating. The teeth are clenched, the back and neck are arched (opisthotonos), the abdomen is taut, the extremities are rigidly extended, and the patient cannot cough or speak due to contraction of the muscles of respiration. If the spasm lasts long enough, interference with these muscles (diaphragm and intercostal and glottic muscles) can produce anoxia, cyanosis, and even death. The cause of death, however, is usually less apparent and is generally attributed to exhaustion.

The symptomatology is quite varied, especially at the onset when there may be headache, chilliness, stiffness of gait, abdominal pain due to muscle spasm, pain in the back and neck, and tongue biting. In those patients who recover, the signs and symptoms reach maximal intensity and then gradually recede.

From the Alexian Brothers Hospital.

According to the "Textbook of Medicine," edited by Cecil, Loeb, and others,[1] there are no laboratory procedures which are helpful in the specific diagnosis or management of tetanus. It further states that bacteriological examination as a means of diagnosis not only is almost worthless but also may be dangerously misleading.

Treatment in tetanus is based on sedation to control the irritability of the nervous system responsible for muscular rigidity and spasms and on destruction of the toxin or of the bacillus elaborating it. Of almost equal importance is the use of antibiotics to control the frequent complication of pulmonary infection.

A common complication of tetanus in children is compression fracture of several thoracic vertebrae. Caffey [2] states that Dietrich, Karshner, and Stewart found compression fractures of the thoracic vertebrae in 70% of a group of children who had recovered from tetanus. One or more segments near the apex of the thoracic curve were affected. Veronesi [3] found "vertebral changes" in 87% of a group of tetanus patients who were 1 to 20 years old. He described flattening, sometimes considerable, of the thoracic vertebrae, especially T-4 through T-7. The superior portion of the body was usually involved. This article was based on work done in Brazil where tetanus is common and was published in 1956. From then to September, 1958, the medical literature provided only two references to vertebral fracture,[4] and these were from Russia where tetanus is also probably common. Each reference concerned fractures of the thoracic vertebrae in a child.

Report of a Case

The case of tetanus to be reported was considered noteworthy because multiple compression fractures of the thoracic region of the spine developed in the course of the disease and because the disease occurred without a visible wound or trauma.

The illness began in this 16-year-old boy with chilliness, diffuse backache, stiffness in rising out of chairs, and lassitude. The next day the jaw was stiff, markedly limiting opening of the mouth, backache was severe enough to prevent sitting erect, thirst was prominent, and swallowing was so painful that only fluids were taken. The patient described

this symptom as a "very sore throat." That night there was fever of 103 F (39.4 C), restlessness, and groaning due to generalized aching. During the next two days there was chilliness, fever, poor appetite, epigastric soreness, inability to walk straight, painful stiff neck, and backache so severe that a pillow had to be placed behind the back to permit sitting. At this time he was seen by a physician who promptly sent him to the hospital.

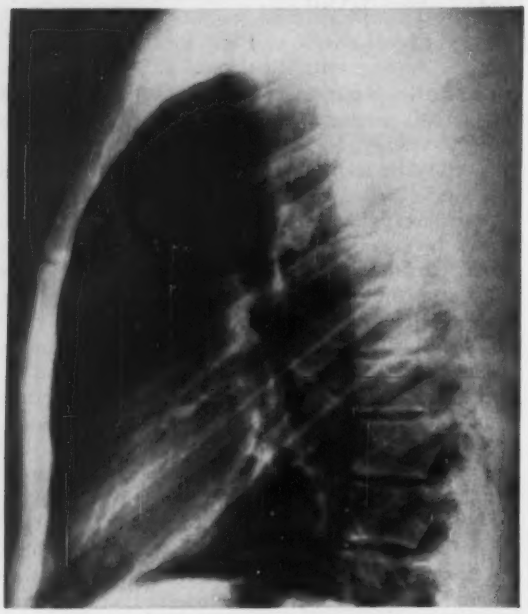


Fig. 1.—Normal lateral thoracic part of spine.

Examination of the boy on his admission to the hospital revealed the temperature to be 98.6 F (37 C), pulse 98, respirations 18 per minute, and blood pressure 130/60 mm. Hg. There was pharyngitis and gingivitis. The tongue was inflamed and showed several shallow ulcers. The jaw was stiff, greatly restricting opening of the mouth. The muscles of the neck, face, and back were stiff, and coughing or turning caused pain in the back. The abdomen was rigid, and there was left hypochondriac tenderness. There were crepitant basal rales bilaterally. There was no history of a previous significant illness, no history or evidence of a wound or contusion, and no history of immunization against tetanus.

Because of the basal chest rales, posteroanterior and left lateral chest films were made, as is routine in this hospital. There was haziness in the right costophrenic sinus area consistent with pleuritis or atypical pneumonitis. On the left lateral view the thoracic vertebrae appeared normal (fig. 1).

During the next two weeks, the patient had a temperature of 100 and 101.4 F (37.8 and 38.5 C) on the first two days, but thereafter fever was insignificant. Prominent features were frequent, daily, brief, painful tetanic spasms of the neck and back; opisthotonos; trismus; frequent troublesome cough with yellowish expectoration; painful swallowing restricting food intake to fluids and occasionally preventing even that; fetor oris with gingivitis; and ulcerative glossitis. There was also poor appetite, pain in the chest and abdomen, and occasional tongue biting.

There were three episodes of dyspnea and cyanosis associated with efforts to cough and expectorate. The first lasted 10 minutes and produced brief syncope; the other two were shorter. All were relieved by placing the patient upright. During these attacks the patient felt that he was strangling or choking, and he could not cough or speak.

Aching in the thoracic region of the spine became severe during the second week, leading to x-ray examination of the cervical and thoracic regions of the spine on the 19th day of the illness. The cervical region was normal. The thoracic region showed compression fractures in the bodies of T-3 through T-9 involving the superior portions. T-5 showed the greatest compression, amounting to 60%. There was equivocal anterior subluxation of T-3 and T-4. Thoracic kyphosis was slightly increased, the apex of its convexity being at T-4–T-5 (fig. 2). The patient then was fitted with a back brace.

The laboratory findings were not diagnostic. The entrance examinations showed 1+ albumin in the urine; leukocytes, 11,000 per cubic millimeter, with 5 eosinophils; negative serology; and a sedimentation rate of 34 mm. (normal 0-9). The cerebrospinal fluid was normal. No cells were seen in it, and a 48-hour culture was negative. A throat culture did not produce any specific growth. A gum swab on Gram staining revealed many mixed organisms. Culture showed a mixed growth resembling alpha streptococcus, Bacillus subtilis, nonpathological Neisseria, and Hemophilus hemolyticus. The following blood analyses were normal: calcium, phosphorus, urea nitrogen, acid and alkaline phosphatase, total protein, and albumin and globulin levels.

Hospital treatment included administration of analgesics and aspirin, as needed for pain; cough medicine, as needed; sterile penicillin-dihydrostreptomycin for suspension (Combiotic), one vial daily for the first three weeks; chlorpromazine (Thorazine) hydrochloride, 100 mg. daily intramuscularly for the first two weeks, 150 mg. for the third week, 200 mg. orally daily for the next three weeks, 100 mg. daily for

Fig. 2.—Lateral film of thoracic part of spine showing compression fractures in bodies of T-3 through T-9.

one week, and then discontinued; methocarbamol (Robaxin), 5 mg. four times daily, until improvement began, then decreased gradually and discontinued at the end of the seventh hospital week; phenobarbital, 2 grains (0.12 Gm.) daily for the first week, then 4 grains (0.25 Gm.) daily until discontinued at the end of the eighth week; diphenhydramine (Benadryl) hydrochloride, 50 mg. twice daily from the third week through the remainder of the hospital stay; diphenyl-

hydantoin (Dilantin) sodium, 1.5 grains (0.1 Gm.) twice daily for the two and one-half weeks in the later part of hospital stay and then reduced to 1.5 grains daily for the remainder of the hospitalization; and 50,000 units of tetanus antitoxin during the early part of the illness, followed by three doses of 5,000 units at spaced intervals.

The symptoms reached their peak coincident with the discovery of the spinal fractures. Thereafter they began to recede slowly and intermittently, although opisthotonos and infrequent tetanic spasms were still present at the end of the fourth week. At the end of the seventh week there were no symptoms or findings of tetanus. Repeat films of the thoracic region of the spine at this time did not show any change from the first films other than the development of osteoporosis due to inactivity.

The patient was discharged on the 61st day of the illness, wearing a back brace and walking.

Comment

Fractures of the thoracic region of the spine are a frequent complication in childhood tetanus. The physiological kyphosis of the thoracic part of the spine in the juvenile, the sustained muscular contraction, plus the tetanic spasms combine to produce fractures of these spongy, relatively delicate cubes of bone. The apex of the thoracic kyphosis acts as the fulcrum.

The source of the infection in this patient is not known. It could have arisen in the severely inflamed gums and tongue. The case report illustrates the value of the lateral view in the routine roentgenologic examination of the chest. It is admitted that this is a rare instance, yet without the normal appearance of the thoracic area of the spine on the earlier lateral chest film the later films of the spine might have been more difficult to evaluate.

Summary

A case of tetanus occurred in a 16-year-old boy. The source of the infection was not apparent, and the infection was complicated by compression fractures of the third through the ninth thoracic vertebrae. The patient recovered.

1200 Belden Ave. (14).

References

1. Textbook of Medicine, edited by R. L. Cecil, R. L. Loeb, and others, Philadelphia, W. B. Saunders Company, 1955, pp. 214-221.

2. Caffey, J.: Pediatric X-ray Diagnosis: Textbook for Students and Practitioners of Pediatrics, Surgery, and Radiology, Chicago, Year Book Publishers, Inc., 1950, p. 827.

3. Veronesi, R.: Clinical Observations on 712 Cases of Tetanus Subject to Four Different Methods of Treatment: 18.2% Mortality Rate Under New Method of Treatment, Am. J. M. Sc. **232**:629-647 (Dec.) 1956.

4. Buachidize, S. M.: Spine Fractures in Tetanus, Khirurgiya **33**:112-118 (Sept.) 1957. Perova, L. B.: Case of Fracture of Spine in Tetanus, Klin. med. **35**:153-154 (Feb.) 1957.

COUNCIL ON FOODS AND NUTRITION

Report to the Council

The Council has authorized publication of the following report. The Council is pleased to acknowledge cosponsorship of the report by The Nutrition Foundation, Inc.

PHILIP L. WHITE, SC.D., *Secretary.*

AN ADEQUATE DIET

Leonard A. Maynard, Ph.D., Ithaca, N. Y.

An adequate diet is one which meets in full all the nutritional needs of the person. These needs are set forth for infants, children, boys, girls, men, and women in the report [1] entitled Recommended Dietary Allowances. The data in this report are based on an exhaustive review of all of the research and other information available up to the time of its publication in 1958. These data are considered to provide the basis for a fully adequate diet for all normal persons as is indicated by the following quotation:

> These allowances are designed to maintain good nutrition in healthy persons in the United States under current conditions of living and to cover nearly all variations of requirements for nutrients in the population at large. They are meant to afford a margin of sufficiency above minimal requirements and are, therefore, planned to provide a buffer against the added needs of various stresses and to make possible other potential improvements of growth and function.

In providing for the needs of all healthy persons, including those subject to various stresses, the recommended dietary allowances exceed the requirements of many persons. Thus, failure to meet them fully does not mean that a given person is thereby undernourished. On the other hand, the allowances are not designed to be adequate to meet additional requirements which may be associated with disease or needed by severely depleted persons and which may call for supplementation ac-

From the Graduate School of Nutrition, Cornell University.

cordingly. The allowances should not be confused with the generally lower minimum daily requirements established for the Food and Drug Administration for labeling purposes and considered to be the amounts needed to prevent symptoms of deficiency and to provide a small factor of safety.

There are a few nutrients known to be essential in human nutrition or presumed to be essential, on the basis of animal experiments or in vitro studies, for which definite allowances have not been established. The Food and Nutrition Board report discusses these cases and cites the data available as to quantitative requirements and as to their content in foods. From these data it appears highly probable that any needs for these nutrients can be met readily by a mixed diet that is adequate in other respects. A case in point is represented by various trace elements which are associated with enzyme systems and are thus presumably essential in minute amounts but which are widely distributed in foods of either plant or animal origin.

Nutrient allowances are useful in practice only as they are translated into diets. Fortunately, the food supply of the United States is so large and provides such rich and varied sources of the nutrients needed that it is readily possible for everyone to have an adequate diet from foods available to him. The abundance of this food supply is indicated by the fact that during recent years, the per capita, retail, edible supplies of protein, iron, vitamin A, thiamine, riboflavin, niacin, and ascorbic acid have exceeded the per capita allowances for these nutrients by 40% or more. Thus, though surveys continue to show that a substantial number of households and individual persons fail to consume diets which fully meet the recommended dietary allowances for all nutrients, it is not to be construed necessarily that needed food supplies are unavailable or that the individual persons in question are malnourished. Such surveys do indicate a widespread lack of appreciation of the importance of an adequate diet and a lack of knowledge of how to select it.

Actually, due to the great variety of the food supplies readily available, there are many ways in which an adequate diet can be obtained. A very helpful guide for food selection has been issued [2] by the United States Department of Agriculture. In this publication, foods are divided into four groups, and directions are given as to how to choose a diet from these groups.

The milk group includes cheese and ice cream which may replace part of the milk. It is suggested that children receive three or four cups of milk, teenagers four or more cups, adults two or more cups, pregnant women four or more cups, and nursing mothers six or more cups daily. The milk group is counted upon to furnish the major portion of the calcium needs. It is an important contributor of high-quality protein and riboflavin and also provides many other vitamins and minerals, as well as carbohydrates and fat to meet energy needs. To supply needed vitamin D for infants, children, adolescents, and pregnant and lactating women, milk should be the product enriched in this nutrient.

The meat group includes beef, veal, pork, lamb, poultry, fish, and eggs, with dry beans, dry peas, and nuts as alternates. Two or more servings daily from this group are recommended. These foods are of special importance for the high-quality protein furnished. They are also important sources of iron, thiamine, riboflavin, and niacin and supply other minerals and vitamins as well. Variable amounts of fat, useful for energy needs, are furnished.

The vegetable-fruit group includes a long list of foods from which four or more servings daily should be selected. It is specified that these servings should include a dark green or deep yellow vegetable at least every other day to provide vitamin A, a citrus fruit or other fruit important for vitamin C daily, and other fruits and vegetables including potatoes. In addition to their large contributions of vitamins A and C, the four servings from this group also provide significant amounts of iron, niacin, thiamine, and certain other vitamins and minerals.

Four or more servings daily from the bread-cereals group are suggested. This group includes whole grain, enriched, or restored cereals. It is important for its contribution of thiamine, niacin, and iron and also furnishes worthwhile amounts of protein and certain other minerals and vitamins, depending on the specific source. The group provides these various nutrients and also calories at a relatively low cost.

The United States Department of Agriculture publication states that the minimum number of servings suggested forms the foundation for a good diet which can be rounded out by more of the same foods or others not mentioned, such as table fats, other cereal products, and sugar, to provide the additional calories and nutrients needed. The publication gives details as to the nutritional contributions of the foods in the different groups and as to how a daily food plan can be developed to insure an adequate diet. The information is summarized in a four-page pamphlet [3] which can be obtained in quantity from the Superintendent of Documents, U. S. Government Printing Office.

References

1. Recommended Dietary Allowances, Publication 589, Food and Nutrition Board, National Academy of Sciences, National Research Council Report, 1958.

2. Page, L., and Phipard, E. F.: Essentials of an Adequate Diet, Home Economics Research Report 3, Agricultural Research Service, United States Department of Agriculture, 1957.

3. Food for Fitness, Daily Food Guide, Leaflet 425, United States Department of Agriculture, Agricultural Research Service, 1958.

MEDICINE AT WORK

- *Meals on Wheels*
- *Discipline Committee*
- *Libraries and Aged*
- *Figuring Fees*
- *Medical Museums*

Needed: Smog Doctor

Los Angeles County is looking for an epidemiologist. The position will be under Civil Service and will pay $13,284 per year. The job—smog doctor.

Angeleños have spent years reading, through smog-irritated eyes, almost daily news stories of governmental efforts to abate the city's air pollution problem. Industrial smoke ordinances, bans against trash fires, plans for auto exhaust attachments, and dreams of importing fresher air through mountain tunnels have done little to alleviate the man-made blight that all but cancels out the area's fabled sunshine.

The physician chosen for the post recently created by the Los Angeles Board of Supervisors will serve as an aide to County Health Officer Roy O. Gilbert, M.D. He says, "The position is intended to provide the County with an official viewpoint on the medical aspects of the air pollution problem. This will involve both clinical observations and statistical studies. It will also entail investigative effort in relation to research being conducted by others in the health implications of air pollution."

Although jokes dealing with the minor irritations of smog have become a staple of West Coast TV comedians, such humor is lost on those who are acquainted with smog's sometimes deadly effects. Surgeon General Leroy Burney of the Public Health Service has warned: "Investigators are finding a definite association between community air pollution and high mortality rates due to cancer of the respiratory tract."

Bringing Words to the Aged and Infirm

Libraries Find New Ways To Serve Elderly Patrons

In Racine, Wis., a bedridden oldster continues a life-long interest in reading by means of a ceiling projector for filmed books.

In Atlanta, Ga., physicians join with employment experts and government officials to give their time to a job clinic for senior citizens.

In Milwaukee, those who read to the housebound aged are offered a guide called "Let Us Read Aloud."

Despite the geographic spread these aids for the aging have one thing in common: They all are sponsored by libraries. The projects, and a number of similar ones, were explained by Milton Cummings, Ph.D., of the U. S. Office of Education, at a Washington meeting sponsored by the A. M. A. Committee on Aging.

In White Plains, N. Y., the public library—working with volunteers banded together as Friends of the Library—sends books and records to shut-ins, whether institutionalized or at home. The Huntington library in West Virginia accepts telephone orders for mailing books to readers free of charge.

A new library building in Montclair, N. J., has installed a self-service elevator for those in wheel chairs and a music area where groups can listen to records. The Free Public Library Commission of Wisconsin distributes a booklet entitled "The Advancing Years" listing books, pamphlets, reports, and surveys which should prove helpful to those working with older people.

Another pamphlet, "Books for Tired Eyes," is now in its fifth revision. Published by the American Public Library Association, it

Immobilized patient operates push-button control of ceiling projector, which makes more than 1,000 filmed books available to bedridden persons.

lists current books of interest printed in extra-large type for the benefit of older readers.

Most of these programs are adaptable to local conditions, Dr. Cummings said. Two similar Ohio plans deliver books directly to the sick and elderly both at home and in institutions. In Cleveland, the service is performed by librarian-specialists, but in Dayton, Ohio, the work is handled by volunteers.

At least one boon to the elderly came about partly by accident. The Chicago Public Library began a series of live and recorded noon concerts for Loop workers, only to find that the city's aged are now among the most enthusiastic listeners.

The Patient Stays Home in This Rehabilitation Plan

Medical teamwork is helping many chronically ill and disabled patients—most of them aged—return to at least partial self-care in New York's northern Westchester County. Team effort involves not only the patient's physician but a District Nurse and a physical therapist—and results in a plan of rehabilitative exercise to be carried out by the nurse in the patient's home. The program is sponsored by the District Nursing Association under a grant from the New York Arthritis and Rheumatism Foundation, which also makes available the help of a specialist in physical medicine as a consultant.

Here's how the program was explained in a recent issue of the Westchester County Medical Society's *Bulletin:* All patients on the nurse's schedule are reviewed by her for rehabilitative possibilities. Where restorative procedures seem indicated, the patient's physician is consulted. The patient is then given a rehabilitation evaluation by the plan's therapist, who consults with the physiatrist when necessary.

At this point, a plan of therapeutic procedures is worked out by the family physician, the therapist, and the nurse. The treatment agreed on is begun by the therapist and the nurse. In time the nurse is able to offer most treatment procedures, with the therapist dropping in occasionally to check on her progress. Once a month both nurse and therapist meet to discuss the patient's progress with a Health Department nutritionist and any social workers involved.

Rehabilitative services have been provided to more than 110 patients since the program was begun in 1956. Their median age was 64.5 years. Most suffered from stroke, degenerative diseases of the nervous system, arthritis, or hip fracture. Some of the rehabilitative procedures employed have been therapeutic exercise, heat application, moving from bed to chair, crutch walking, and the use of walkers.

Although few of the patients have been helped to the point of independence, nearly 70% show improvement, indicating that the restoration of even limited self-care is worth the effort expended.

Sometimes the little human attentions are as important to the "meals" recipient as the food the volunteers bring.

How Meals on Wheels Help the Shut-in

Tomorrow afternoon and every afternoon a station wagon will stop before a tenement building in Columbus, Ohio. Its driver will deliver one complete hot meal and enough cold food for two more to a shut-in incapable of providing adequate meals for himself. At almost the same time similar events will be taking place in Rochester, N. Y.; Philadelphia; and East Orange, N. J. These services are known as "Meals on Wheels."

Although they are similar in operation, the services have a wide variety of sponsors. In Columbus the service is operated by housewives led by a determined clubwoman. In Rochester and Monroe County it is being supervised by the Visiting Nurse Service and subsidized by the state health department. Philadelphia's "meals" program is operated by a settlement known as the Lighthouse, and in East Orange, the project is under the wing of 10 civic clubs.

It was in Philadelphia—spurred by the success of England's World War II plans to feed its bombed-out citizens—that "Meals on Wheels" had its American beginnings. Visiting nurses in the city's Kensington section pointed out to its Welfare Council that health breakdowns and hospital admissions resulting from grossly inadequate diets might be prevented by a plan that would offer adequate

nutrition for those unable to provide it for themselves. The Council asked the Lighthouse to find an answer. The solution was "Meals on Wheels."

The Pattern Is the Same

Despite local variations all U. S. "meals" plans are essentially the same. Carefully planned hot meals are prepared in a central kitchen and delivered in warm containers. Accompanying the hot plate are sandwiches, cereals, fruits, and beverages to provide for much of the customer's caloric requirements for the rest of the 24 hours.

And customers they are, too. No client receives his meals free, although daily prices range from 30 cents to $2. Most plans provide a sliding scale of charges based on ability to pay. Deficits in operational budgets are covered in a variety of ways—foundation awards, service club donations, Community Chest appropriations, and fund-raising projects. Rochester's program will be subsidized through 1961 by the state health department as a demonstration project. In Columbus, "wheel" clubs meet monthly for card parties and donate their dues to the program.

Physicians participate in some way in most of the plans. In many instances they are a source of referrals for the service. At least one service checks with its clients' physicians for special dietary orders. In Philadelphia Dr. Stanley Tauber acts as medical adviser to the Lighthouse project, which was given the 1956 Benjamin Rush award by the Philadelphia County Medical Society for its outstanding contribution to public health.

Three of the "meals" programs prepare their own food, hiring part-time kitchen help for the task. In Columbus arrangements have been made with two of the city's restaurants for hot food preparation. Many schemes have been tried for keeping food warm and palatable during delivery. Philadelphia volunteers put covered plates in reusable insulated bags which close with a metal clip. In Columbus meals are carried in a heated oven similar to that used by airlines.

Women and Teen-agers

Although some paid labor is used by each "meals" plan—usually cooks and kitchen help—reliance on volunteers is almost axiomatic. Not only do these unpaid workers keep costs down but they also furnish the friendly human contact that may be almost as helpful to the shut-ins as the food they bring.

In Columbus women members of "Meals on Wheels" substitute for the paid driver on week ends, allowing uninterrupted service through the week. In Rochester volunteers do almost all the work, from packaging meals to making deliveries. Two women are assigned to each car, one to drive and the other to make the actual delivery.

Airline-type carrier keeps food warm from kitchen to recipient in Columbus, Ohio.

In Philadelphia the Lighthouse program relies heavily on volunteers and has even attracted adolescent help. Teen-agers accompany staff drivers on their rounds and provide a measure of youthful company for "meals" recipients who would otherwise have little contact with the world outside.

All clients of these services have one thing in common: they would find it extremely difficult, if not impossible, to feed themselves adequately without the help of "Meals on Wheels." Most are elderly, handicapped by physical disability, and without family or friends to help.

Many newcomers joining the "meals" programs have been on a "tea and toast" diet for lengthy periods. "This is the first real food I've had in many a year," said one, and for the first few weeks of service, many complain of "too much food." Miss Izola Williams, Columbus nutritionist, says, "It appears they are unaccustomed to a full diet, or it is their custom to cut corners on food." The Columbus unit has found that if it can prevail on recipients to take food daily for three weeks, they will then maintain the schedule without urging.

One "meals" client—blind herself, and with a handicapped husband—was moved to write of her appreciation of the service, "We have been getting these meals for two weeks now, because of my husband's illness and my own handicap. It's wonderful not to have to eat burnt foods any more."

A.M.A. Disciplinary Committee

Toward "Heightening the Proper Practice of Medicine"

Are medical society grievance committees dealing adequately with the profession's tiny minority of errant practitioners? What is the number of this "tiny minority"? How might physicians better serve medicine's highest principles as well as the public by cracking down on the few "bad egg doctors" who are incompetent to the point of criminal negligence, who overcharge to the point of community revulsion, who evade their tax responsibilities to the point of court censure, or who run their practice while at the point of insanity or under drug addiction?

These and other gnawing questions came up for frank discussion last month in Salt Lake City at the first meeting of the new A. M. A. Medical Disciplinary Committee, which was created by the Board of Trustees during the Clinical Meeting in December. That session on April 16 represents the latest phase in a growing recognition by physicians that they must be their brothers' keepers in order to keep their art pure and holy. (See Medicine at Work, THE JOURNAL, April 5, 1958.)

In opening the conference, Dr. Raymond M. McKeown, a member of the Board of Trustees who serves as Committee Chairman, said: "The A. M. A. has become increasingly aware that someway, somehow, medicine should have something to say about the behavior of its practitioners. Those of us who have tried to bring about changes among the 3 to 5% of colleagues who are disreputable frequently lost out." Following are comments from other committee members:

"The 3 to 5% too often force us to live with their poor behavior, instead of we guiding them."

"We should launch our study on a more realistic approach to the fee situation, particularly as it relates to surgery."

"The fact that well over 90% of this nation's physicians are suffering from the antics of the other few per cent makes our mission strong."

"I consider physician overcharging of insurance companies the first goal for Committee study."

"Let's start gathering figures on what state medical license boards are doing to physicians convicted of unlawful acts."

"Many grievance committees are valuable for public relations but are not doing the job that needs to be done. Some are toothless watchdogs that bark but don't bite."

While calling for tighter control over the fringe of incompetent or dishonest physicians, the Committee as a whole by no means expressed any intent to undermine the profession's institution of grievance panels, 1,100 of which have been functioning in the United States since 1871—most effectively in the past decade, thanks to the diligence of more than 5,000 members both in and out of medicine.

One member of the new Medical Disciplinary Committee is Dr. James H. Berge of Seattle, who once headed his state society's grievance committee and is a founder and now chairman of Washington State's three-year-old Medical Disciplinary Board. The only body of its kind, this unit of state govern-

Physicians and attorneys chat informally (*left*) at luncheon between sessions of medicolegal conference in Salt Lake City, April 18. In front (*right*) are Gen. Frank Riter, representing American Bar Association, and Dr. U. R. Bryner (holding briefcase), president of Utah State Medical Association. Behind them are Dr. George M. Fister, member of A. M. A. Board of Trustees, and Ira A. Huggins, president of Bar Association of Utah. A. M. A. Law Division is scheduling another such regional series in 1961 (see Medicine at Work, THE JOURNAL, April 25, 1959).

Quotes on Conduct . . .

The whole profession should not be tarred with the same stick which should be applied to the few.

—Dr. Edward J. McCormick, on becoming A. M. A. President in 1953.

While it is never pleasant to find a colleague guilty and impose punishment, this is a responsibility falling on some of us.

—A. M. A. Judicial Council

Professionally, we doctors resemble dictators in alternating between complete disregard of criticism and exquisite sensitiveness to it.

—Alan Gregg, M.D., pioneer medical educator

If we individual physicians do not keep medicine's house in order, outside organizations—like hospitals or government—will do it for us . . . Our first responsibility is to our patients, and not to ourselves or our system of medicine.

—Dr. David B. Allman, Past-President of the A. M. A.

ment comprises a panel of physicians (elected by physicians) with power to censure, suspend medical license, or order outright revocation. Their rulings have been upheld in five revocation decisions taken to the state Supreme Court. "All of our actions," says Dr. Berge, "have been based on sound legal advice—not only from the board's counsel but from the state bar as well."

Cases cited by Dr. Berge at the Salt Lake City meeting last month covered unethical conduct involving nontherapeutic abortion, alcohol and narcotics addiction, income tax evasion, gross overcharging, and fraudulent billing to medical insurance companies. Penalties ranged from rebuke to revocation of license.

When the new A. M. A. Committee meets again in a few weeks, it is expected to draw up specific purposes and objectives, based on studies of the Washington board, various state medical practice laws, and related experience elsewhere in the United States. Dr. McKeown emphasized the Committee's basic motive when he told his colleagues: "We are here to find some acceptable method of heightening the proper practice of medicine without regimenting the profession."

Members of the A. M. A. Medical Disciplinary Committee are Drs. H. Thomas McGuire of New Castle, Del.; Paul G. Henley of El Dorado, Ark.; James H. Berge of Seattle; E. G. Shelley of North East, Pa.; and Raymond M. McKeown of Coos Bay, Ore., Chairman. Staff Secretary is Mr. C. Joseph Stetler of Chicago.

What Eight States Are Doing About Relative Value Studies

"We use our relative value study as a tool; we negotiate with it, and we'd have been in bad shape without it."

The speaker is Dr. John Rumsey of San Diego, Calif. The occasion is a Western-states regional meeting. His audience includes medical association officials from eight states west of the Rockies and a scattering of Midwesterners.

The group gathered in San Francisco last month at the request of the A. M. A. Committee on Medical Practices to talk about relative value studies and to review materials offered by the Committee to help state associations desiring to make such studies of their own (see Medicine at Work, THE JOURNAL, March 21, 1959.)

Dr. Rumsey was referring to the relative value study pioneered by the California Medical Association in 1956 after three years of work and the expenditure of about $50,000. He said, "We have used it in negotiations with Medicare, the unions, and in the county medical societies for grievance committee decisions."

Most of the state medical association representatives not only expressed an interest in pursuing relative value studies of their own, but in many cases had already begun the work and are borrowing heavily from California's experience and examples. Here is a round-up:

—Dr. William J. Reals of Wichita, Kan., reported that he and his Committee on Fees had spent 14 months preparing a relative value schedule for the Kansas Medical Society. He said, "The American public is committed to the budget system of paying its bills, and the public wants to budget its health expenditures too. Relative value studies have become a necessity."

—Dr. John DeTar of Milan, Mich., a member of the Committee on Medical Practices, said that the Michigan State Medical Society accepted the California study verbatim when it found itself needing one badly for negotiating purposes. He said: "We plan to follow up this action with a state-wide study of our own."

Arizona Yes—Colorado No

—In Arizona, according to Dr. Francis M. Findley of San Manuel, interest in a relative value study is high and the state association will probably make use of the California format. In the neighboring state of New Mexico interest in such studies is just beginning. Dr. John Corcoran of Albuquerque said a recently appointed committee expected work on the study to begin almost immediately.

—Colorado, on the other hand, has no plans for a relative value study, according to Dr. Cyrus Anderson. "Our physicians are opposed to a state fee

Theory of Relativity

Relative values is a rather high-sounding name for a simple concept:

—Values are unit designations assigned to medical procedures performed by the physician.

—Relativity is achieved by weighing each procedure according to the time, competence, effort, and experience required to perform it, as reflected by the physicians' customary charges.

For example, California's relative value study uses a unit value of 1 for a routine office visit, 2 for the first home visit, 10 for the first week of hospital care for a premature infant, and 20 for routine care of a well baby for one year (see Medicine at Work, THE JOURNAL, March 21, 1959).

schedule of any kind," he said. "We think we have a better arrangement in our flexible service plan which can be adjusted to a variety of income levels."

—Dr. James Buckley of Portland, Ore., said his state society's Prepayment Committee is working toward a revision of the Oregon Physicians' Service schedules, to be determined through a survey similar to that made in California.

—Dr. E. L. Calhoun of Aberdeen told the group that there is little interest in his state of Washington in the creation of a relative value study. He added, however, that the Committee's study is used in Washington as a check against fees.

—Nevada's 300 physicians will probably be surveyed soon. Dr. Arthur E. Scott of Reno said his state society's insurance committee had done some work in this field but is planning a more comprehensive job.

—Dr. Homer Smith of Salt Lake City said the Utah Medical Association already has a state fee schedule but that there is current interest in doing a relative value study as well.

Study Aids Available

Five A. M. A. publications developed to aid states planning relative value studies were displayed at the meeting. Included are a statement on the background and need for such studies (Relative Value Publication No. 1), a listing of code numbers and nomenclature based on the California model (RVP No. 2), a suggested format for the conduct of such a study (RVP No. 3), a check list of things to be done to make a study successful (RVP No. 4), and a series of questions and answers about such studies (RVP No. 5). Representatives of most states expressed the hope that the A. M. A. might be able to make the materials available in quantity for use in proposed studies.

Mr. Charles Williams of New York, representing the Health Insurance Council, said, "We are encouraged by California's development of a uniform nomenclature, and we are tending to use it as a replacement for our own. Many of our benefit schedules are out of date, and pay disproportionate amounts for services. Relative value studies will do a great deal for insurance companies."

Dr. Lester Bibler, chairman of the Committee on Medical Practices, told the group that theirs was the first in a series of informational meetings to be held on a regional basis. The second is being scheduled for the New England states on July 18 and 19.

A. M. A. Committee on Medical Practices meets in San Francisco prior to last month's regional meeting on relative value studies.

Dr. Reals of Kansas may have summed up the feelings of many physicians when he said, "If we don't make relative value studies of our own, someone else will. It may be done by our friends—but it might also be done by the government."

Medical Methuselahs—and Babies

One way to avoid the pitfalls that sometimes accompany retirement is to keep on working.

Though they don't specifically credit their happy longevity to their continuing practices, four Morganfield, Ky., physicians are nevertheless still at work. Each has passed the age of 85.

Reporting a recent interview with the four—Drs. H. B. Stewart, C. B. Graves, H. B. Allen, and J. W. Conway—the Evansville (Ind.) *Press* says none has any plans for retirement, although all have whittled down their working schedules.

Practicing for a total of 223 years leads to the accumulation of some pretty impressive statistics. One is that the four physicians have delivered just about as many babies as there are persons now living in the county—1,500.

Vol. 170, No. 4

The Law and the Laboratory —A Time to Remodel

In 39 states you can will your car to a friend, your real estate to your college, or your fortune to a pet canary, but you cannot bequeath your cornea to an eye bank or your body to a medical school. "In an era when physical science knows no limits," says Dr. Lester R. Dragstedt, "biology and medical advances are thwarted by jerry-built laws which were mainly enacted before the new medical possibilities appeared."

Dr. Dragstedt is president of the National Society for Medical Research (NSMR), which is cosponsoring the first National Conference on the Legal Environment of Medical Science. The meeting will be held on May 27 and 28 on the campus of the University of Chicago, its other sponsor. Scientists, legal scholars, and religious leaders are expected to attend.

Not only does the law make difficult the procuring of cadavers and other materials for use in research in anatomy, pathology, and organ transplantation but it remains cloudy in regard to the legal rights of and responsibilities toward human beings serving in trials of new medical treatments.

Next week's conference is an outgrowth of an NSMR committee established originally to investigate shortages of cadavers for anatomic studies. Those attending will be aiming at greater feats, however, and will attempt to reach agreement on ethical standards for the experimental use of human volunteers, cadavers, and laboratory animals. In addition, the conferees will seek to develop principles for a model legal code to govern research in medicine.

Participants will include representatives of groups affected by the differing practices, decisions, and laws affecting research which, says Dr. Dragstedt, "like Topsy—have just growed."

Award for "MD International"

A television documentary film portraying physicians abroad as medical ambassadors of good will has won the broadcasting industry's top honor.

The George Foster Peabody award went last month to "MD International," which was presented over NBC in 1958 by Smith Kline & French Laboratories in cooperation with the A. M. A. The production crew recorded activities of American physicians in private, missionary, military, foundation, and government practice. Countries visited included Japan, Korea, China, India, Indonesia, Iran, Turkey, Ethiopia, France, and Guatemala. (See Medicine at Work, THE JOURNAL, Sept. 7, 1958.)

Typical of these practitioners was Dr. Albert C. Holt, who said in Bombay, "We are representing the whole medical profession in America to these people. If we fail, American medicine fails in their eyes." A. M. A. President Gunnar Gundersen expressed it this way: "World peace cannot be attained until we build peace into the hearts and minds of men. We can add new meaning to the M.D. degree—Medical Diplomacy."

Some Wit and Philosophy at a Medical Meeting

Who says that all medical presentations are humorless drones of statistics, platitudes, and trivia? Below are some sample comments from two physicians who took part in a panel discussion at the American College of Physicians meeting in Chicago a month ago. A new feature of the five-day session was that business, civic, and nonmedical professional leaders were invited.

Dr. Irvine H. Page of Cleveland:

I am often asked, "Are we getting anywhere in research on heart disease?" It's like asking, "Are you getting anywhere with women?" It all depends on what you have in mind. In terms of dollars you have already gotten far more than you should have expected, but no horse can go as fast as the money you bet on it.

Femaleness seems to be much more than sex, as many of the richer males are finding out. Femaleness seems to assure that women, less likely to develop arteriosclerosis, will inherit this earth at least.

People will not give up something for nothing. When they were told not to smoke the consumption of tobacco went up about 6%. You know what happened when Mr. Volstead told them not to drink, and I haven't noticed a reduction in the birth rate.

Dr. Henry L. Bockus of Philadelphia:

The wise man does not accept retirement. He is not disturbed by it, for his life is, if anything, richer and happier than before. Actually he has not retired; he does not talk or think retirement.

No one can actually retire the person who won't withdraw. This person will continue to learn, and, above all, to render service to others, to the community, to his profession and country.

When does a philosopher become old? What is the age of wisdom? Someone has said that early indications of aging may simply be (1) when reading the newspaper, you turn to the obituaries before the sports page; (2) in the restaurant, you look at the menu before you look at the waitress; (3) in the station, you wait for the crowded escalator instead of using the empty stairs; and (4) your party is spoiled because you keep thinking how awful you will feel the next morning.

More Than Money

The reluctance of some older people to consult physicians concerning their health problems may not be a simple matter of economics.

Although about 85% of the persons in the over-65 age group cited in a recent survey said they had had some health complaint within the previous four weeks, only one in three had seen a physician. But among the two-thirds who did not call a doctor, only 3% said they delayed because of cost.

The survey was sponsored by the Health Information Foundation. George Bugby, HIF president, hazarded a guess on another possible reason for the failure to seek medical attention. He said, "Perhaps there is a feeling on the part of many older people that visiting a doctor or a hospital is tantamount to acknowledging an inability to cope with the inevitable illnesses of old age."

Some "Firsts" and "Specials" At the Atlantic City Meeting

What will be "different" about the A. M. A. scientific program next month? Quite a few things. When the 108th annual meeting opens for an estimated 15,000 physicians and 18,000 other persons there will be a number of new cooperative efforts, covering advances both in and out of medicine. The nonmedical fields include engineering, athletics, art, military affairs, and space technology. Even within the profession 14 other medical organizations will assemble for their own meetings around the time of the A. M. A. session, June 8 through 12.

Following are some of the "firsts" and "specials" of the scientific program:

—Seven sections will hold a joint symposium on June 11 in Convention Hall on progress in the management of childbirth. Six will meet together on June 10 to discuss hepatic diseases. Never before have more than two or three sections co-sponsored an A. M. A. symposium.

—For the first time there will be full-dress symposiums on hypnosis (June 11) and on medical problems in the jet and space age (June 9). In the recent past these subjects have been presented only in individual papers.

Other outstanding symposiums include one on blood diseases June 8, on viruses June 9, on aging June 10, and on cutaneous facial disfigurement (to be discussed more thoroughly than at any previous A. M. A. meeting) June 9. To top it off, 7 of the 21 sections of the scientific assembly this year are marking their 100th anniversaries—making next month's meeting even more "special."

(Details of the entire scientific program were published in the April 18, 1959, issue of THE JOURNAL.)

Look Again, Doctor

Museums Specialize Too—For Physicians and the Public

Richard P. Pratt

The list of modern means used to offer postgraduate medical education reads like a roll call of electronics—color television, two-way FM radio, motion pictures, tape and disk recordings, and transatlantic telephone hook-ups. Exposed almost daily to these technological advances, a hard-working doctor may easily overlook one method which has survived the test of centuries—the medical museum.

No man can clearly identify its origins, but the museum has been around for a long, long time. Alexandria was founded in 330 B. C. to extend Greek culture, and one of its early public buildings housed a museum containing laboratories, dissection chambers, botanical and zoological gardens, and living quarters for philosophers.

Today's medical museums may lack the breadth of Alexandria's, but they more than make up for this in depth. Tools for professional study and research are available—often close at hand—for the physician. And for the layman bent on adding to his knowledge of health, public museums offer many opportunities.

For the public, the outlook gets brighter all the time. Rapidly disappearing are the uninspired collections of specimens, models, and artifacts formidably enclosed in poorly lighted cases. In their place are being created highly entertaining, yet still instructive, exhibits which make effective use of modern materials and techniques to present anatomic and health information in dynamic forms.

For the physician the way is not so well prepared, but the inquiring mind will discover several notable collections that help to place medicine in historic perspective and provide a wealth of material for study and research.

An outstanding museum—and one quite different from most of its contemporaries—is the Hall of Fame and its accompanying School of History of Surgery and Related Sciences in Chicago. Housed in an impressive structure facing Lake Michigan, it was conceived by Dr. Max Thorek and is sponsored by the International College of Surgeons which he founded.

Skulls and Sculpture

Here the radiologist will find an operable x-ray machine more than half a century old, and the brain surgeon may view the perforated skulls of ancient Peruvians that show evidence of cranial

surgery (trephination). Rare indeed is the physician whose understanding of his profession will not be enhanced by viewing the original model of the Carrel-Lindbergh artificial heart, reports in the handwriting of Freud, Pasteur, and Curie, and the surgical instrumentation of the ages.

Imhotep, the Egyptian physician who was elevated to full godhood, is memorialized in life-size sculpture in the Hall of Immortals as are such others as Hippocrates, Galen, Paré, Harvey, Morgagni, Semmelweis, and Lister. In the Hall of Murals, landmarks in the development of surgery have been executed in oils by Count Gregorio Calvi di Bergolo. Added to these are the historical displays of some two dozen of the world's free nations which have furnished rooms with materials illustrating the medical efforts of their physicians and national contributions to the arts of medicine and surgery.

Not content with its great but passive display of the wonders of the past, the School of History and Related Sciences periodically opens the building's main floor to audiences invited to hear prominent surgeons and educators discuss medicine's past, both recent and ancient.

In Washington

As might be expected, the nation's capital is the site of at least two collections valuable to the physician bent on education—either general or specific. The museum section of the Armed Forces Institute of Pathology will celebrate its centennial in 1962. Founded soon after Virchow's publication of the revolutionary concept of cellular pathology, it was formed originally as a repository for pathological specimens used in the training of Army surgeons. Its materials are now divided into public and professional collections. A wide range of mounted pathological specimens and gross tissue is available for professional study. The museum's collection of 500 microscopes is without equal in the U. S. and traces the instrument's evolution from crude origin to present electronic form. In addition, the museum has a selection of surgical and diagnostic instruments and even postage stamps of medical interest.

Ether to X-ray

Washington's venerable Smithsonian, storehouse for many national treasures, is another repository with great appeal for the physician. Although its collections are presented primarily for lay understanding, exhibits of professional value include a Peruvian skull still bearing the Western Hemisphere's oldest example of a surgical dressing, the patent office model of the W. T. G. Morton ether inhaler, and x-ray tubes used by Roentgen and Emil Grubbe.

Most of the Smithsonian's medical and pharmaceutical items are not isolated display objects but are parts of exhibits showing the evolutionary course of the subject. The museum includes col-

History of medicine through artistic eyes. These scenes are from Hall of Fame in Chicago. Paintings, *left* to *right*, depict honoring of Lister and Pasteur, early amputation, and trephination in prehistoric Peru.

lections of medical, dental, and pharmaceutical instruments; electrocardiographs dating from Dr. Frank Wilson's earliest efforts; a display of hearing aids "from cupped hand to transistor"; and such sidelight items as an early nursing bottle shaped like a woman's breast and made of glass.

Philadelphia

In Philadelphia, the Mütter Museum of the College of Physicians has attracted both medical students and physicians. The Mütter's educational appeal is chiefly historical. It was built around the pathology collection of Dr. Thomas Mütter, whose wet specimens were given to the museum in 1863. However, its displays also include a collection of skulls—some showing ancient trephination techniques used in Peru—, dislocated and fractured bones in various stages of repair, a display of clinical thermometers, 16th century surgical instruments, and a series on the evolution of the hypodermic syringe.

The Cambridge Contribution

The Warren Anatomical Museum in Cambridge, Mass., an adjunct of Harvard University, serves as a teaching collection for the Harvard Medical School, but its curator, Dr. Paul I. Yakovlev, hopes to see it become "a memorial of medical history at Harvard." In addition to its collection of normal and pathological bones and organs of man and animals, it also owns medical curios of historic interest for physicians.

Among these are the Crowbar Skull and the phrenological collection. The Crowbar Skull is that of Phineas Gage, foreman of a rock blasting gang, who accidentally fired a powder charge which drove a 13-lb. tamping iron into his cheek and out through the top of the cranium. The survival of the victim of this 1848 accident was a cause for wonderment for almost a century until the advent of frontal brain surgery in the late 1930's.

It was in this same era that phrenology enjoyed its vogue. The Warren Museum's collection of head casts was inherited from the Boston Phrenological Society after that group's interest waned in 1842. The unusual collection is comparable only to one in Paris.

Second Life for Exhibits

Ever wonder what happens to exhibits shown at the A. M. A. Annual and Clinical meetings? Many pass into oblivion, but some graduate to the collections maintained by medical and health museums.

Refurbished and translated for nonprofessional audiences, several have been integrated into the lay collection of the Mayo Museum in Rochester, Minn. Many more are on display in the medical sections of the same museum.

One of the most popular of the technical exhibits from the 1958 meeting in San Francisco—Upjohn's giant-size model of a cell—is now on display for the hundreds of Chicagoans who visit the Museum of Science and Industry each day.

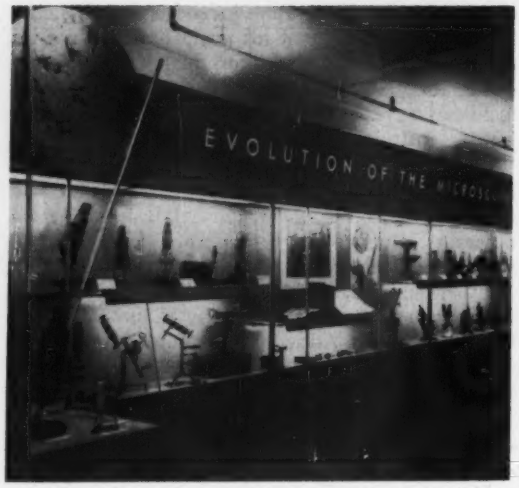


Exhibit of Armed Forces Institute of Pathology in Washington, D. C.

Mayo Foundation

As one of its many activities in Rochester, Minn., the Mayo Foundation operates a divided museum. One part serves to educate the public in matters of health; the other is a study and research collection open only to physicians, nurses, and dentists.

The professional exhibits are housed on a separate floor of the foundation's museum building and in the various hospitals. In addition to displays of medical and surgical instruments, models, photographs, and charts, the museum boasts more than 750,000 surgical and pathological specimens which are not exhibited but are available for study and research.

Education for the Public

Health museums for laymen got their start in early 20th century attempts to bridge the gap between lay and professional knowledge in Europe and Great Britain. In fact, German experts in health exhibit techniques were lured to the U. S. in the 1930's to aid in the preparation of the medical attractions which were popular at the great fairs held during that period in a number of the nation's major cities.

From these beginnings sprang the popular health museums that have emerged or are being considered in many U. S. cities. Cleveland's Health Museum was opened in 1940 with the blessing of the Academy of Medicine. In 1946, the Dallas Academy of Medicine—whose membership includes dentists, pharmacists, and hospital officials as well as physicians—sparked a drive that culminated in the Dallas Health Museum, which is maintained almost entirely by public subscription. The first

hospital to plan for and integrate a museum into its building plans was Lankenau in Philadelphia, opened to the public in 1953. Most recent addition to the museum ranks is the Kettering Foundation–sponsored Hinsdale Health Museum in Illinois, which was built in conjunction with a professional building.

Such single-purpose museums were pre-dated by a variety of health collections which were parts of general museums. These included the American Museum of Natural History in New York, the Museum of Science and Industry in Chicago, the Nebraska State Museum in Lincoln, and others in Buffalo and Toledo.

Dr. Bruno Gebhard, the pioneering curator of the Cleveland Health Museum, set the tone for the modern approach to such displays when he called them "museums, not mausoleums," a keynote that consigned poorly lighted, dust-gathering collections to oblivion and forecast the era of dynamic presentation using new methods and materials.

Models of mouths large enough to put your head into, life-size plastic body forms equipped with lighted organs and circulatory systems, tape recorded heartbeats, electrified models of the brain showing its functions, and bas-reliefs illustrating gestation from cell to child—these are the exhibits that well satisfy lay curiosity in matters of health, physiology, and bodily function and painlessly instruct in matters of natural law.

Looking Ahead

A small band of determined physicians has formed the Chicago Museum of Medical Science. As yet nothing more than a name, it was inspired by the late Dr. David J. Davis who, in 1929, wrote: "In Chicago, there should be a great medical and health museum planned in broad lines and covering every phase of historical medicine. . . . Here should be depicted the natural history of disease in all its phases, together with the efforts of man, successful and unsuccessful, to combat its ravages. . . . A medical museum properly organized, might serve the people in a medical way quite like the Art Institute serves them from the standpoint of art."

Proponents of the museum formed a nonprofit corporation in 1950 and won approval in principle from the Trustees of the American Medical Association. As described by Dr. Frederick Stenn, secretary of the group, the proposed museum would be "a treasury into and from which materials flow and are made available for loan anywhere in the country . . . a potent, vivacious, magnetic institution devoted not alone to collection and preservation, but to research and study . . . embodying the entire culture of medicine from its earliest days and pertaining to [its] every aspect."

Such a "medical visual aid institute," as it has been described by one of its backers, would search out treasures from "garret and cellar, the pawnshop, private collections, and refuse heaps." It would preserve and loan the best exhibits from medical meetings. "Every visual aid will be emphasized," says Dr. Stenn, "together with books, graphs, charts, EKG's, encephalograms, kinematograms, slides, anatomic and pathologic specimens, x-ray films, drawings, maps, photos, autographs, transparencies, models, dioramas, panoramas, statuary, coins, stamps, phonograph records, living demonstrations, models of the tonsil, larynx, esophagus, stomach, rectum, bronchus, and ear—both normal and pathologic—all seen through instruments specifically designed for their exhibition."

Aspirations such as these go hand in hand with medical progress. When man emerged from the self-imposed cultural exile of the Dark Ages, his search for knowledge resulted in "curiosity collections" of objects that intrigued but often mystified him. As he advanced—spurred by the often clandestine dissections and autopsies of the 16th century—his interest turned to anatomy and bodily function. These studies provided pathological specimens, and in the 18th century the famous Hunterian collections laid the groundwork for the modern medical museum.

And the medical museum, according to Sir Arthur Keith, former curator of the museum of the Royal College of Surgeons, is "an engine for the dissemination of culture."

More Museums on the Way

The continuing public interest in health and medical history is being matched by the desire of organized medicine to help provide facilities to meet the demand.

Three decades of planning are expected to culminate next year in the opening of the Medical Museum of Wisconsin on the site of 19th century Fort Crawford at Prairie du Chien. It was here that Dr. William Beaumont performed his notable studies in digestion. Public contributions to the project will be accepted after the profession has had an opportunity to donate.

Sponsored by the State Medical Society of Wisconsin, the effort will include a restoration of the fort's military hospital and the construction of a museum building, curator's residence and workshop, and a pavilion. The *Wisconsin Medical Journal* reports plans to "discard the 'antique shop' approach, and create a series of living, changing exhibits involving dioramas, motion pictures, and periodically changing displays of an educational nature."

In Boston, meanwhile, construction of the central building of the projected $9,500,000 Museum of Science is now under way. The second of its seven floors will house the "Hall of Man, Medicine, and Public Health." The Medical Advisory Committee of the museum says the hall will promote public understanding of the structure and function of the human body, cite developments in the diagnosis and treatment of disease, and show in perspective the culture of man as his abilities have developed.

THE JOURNAL
OF THE AMERICAN MEDICAL ASSOCIATION

Editor . . . . . JOHNSON F. HAMMOND, M.D.
Assistant Editors . . . . . WAYNE G. BRANDSTADT, M.D.
FREDERIC T. JUNG, M.D.
Assistant to the Editor . . . . . MILTON GOLIN
Editor for Medical Literature Abstracts . GEORGE HALPERIN, M.D.
News Editor . . . . . CHARLES CHAPMAN
Feature Writer . . . . . RICHARD P. PRATT

Subscription price . Fifteen dollars per annum in advance
Cable Address . . . . . "Medic, Chicago"

THYROID NODULES AND THE FALLACY OF "ALL OR NONE" TEACHING

GUEST EDITORIAL

George Crile Jr., M.D.

ELSEWHERE in this issue of THE JOURNAL, page 405, is presented a reasonable plan of treatment for asymptomatic thyroid nodules. The line of thought therein contrasts sharply with the opinions of some who believe (and can prove by statistics) that nodules in the thyroid are of no consequence. It contrasts also with the opinions of others who believe (and can prove by statistics) that all thyroid nodules should be removed. The author of the plan believes (and can prove by statistics) that some thyroid nodules should be removed and that others should not.

The confusion of opinions and statistics in medical teaching is not limited to nodules of the thyroid. The treatments for gallstones, gastric ulcers, and polyps of the colon also have been subjected to the "all-or-none" principle. Yet to these and to many other problems there may be reasonable clinical and statistical approaches.

Although it is not known whether gallstones cause cancer of the gallbladder or are caused by cancers of the gallbladder, it often is said that in order to prevent the development of cancer all gallstones should be removed. In patients with the type of cancer of the stomach that clinically, radiologically, and cytologically resembles a benign ulcer, it is not known whether or not a month of medical treatment reduces the chances of surgical cure, yet some advise immediate resection of all gastric ulcers because of the possible presence of cancer. Despite our ignorance of the natural history of these and other diseases, some physicians boldly urge their patients to undergo major operations for the removal of lesions that either are causing no symptoms or could be treated successfully by medical means.

The opposite extreme in teaching may be equally ill-advised. When patients who are good surgical risks have both gallstones and persistent abdominal distress, it seems unreasonable not to advise them to have the gallbladder removed. When gastric ulcers recur or do not heal completely it seems unwise to persist in medical treatment. If a patient who is a good surgical risk has a definite polyp of the colon, it seems inconsiderate to subject him to the anxiety of repeated examinations when the polyp could be removed so simply. Between these extremes the best solution must lie. The appropriateness of this middle course is nowhere more apparent than in the treatment of the thyroid nodule.

It is difficult to believe that those who urge the removal of all thyroid nodules really believe that this course should be followed as a mass-production, public-health principle. Clinically, nearly 5% of all adults have palpable nodules in their thyroids. Pathologically, almost all persons beyond middle age have nodules. The surgeons who say that all thyroid nodules should be removed mean that most of the patients who are referred to them have the type of nodules that should be removed. They sometimes forget that they are asked to examine patients with nodules of only such a special nature that they are thought to be of clinical significance.

Although the feeding of desiccated thyroid does not often cause nodular goiters to disappear or to shrink significantly, it does stop most goiters from growing larger. It is cheap and easy to take. Doses of 1 or 2 grains (60 or 120 mg.) daily usually stop the growth of goiters and cause no side-effects. If instead of treating multinodular goiters with desiccated thyroid a total thyroidectomy is performed, the patient still must take thyroid for the balance of his life. Also, if subtotal thyroidectomy is performed the patient should take thyroid permanently if he is to avoid recurrence.

In laboratory animals, administration of thyroid hormone protects against all types of experimentally induced cancer of the thyroid. In man, many cancers of the thyroid have been shown to shrink or to disappear when desiccated thyroid is given. Both laboratory and clinical evidence suggest that feeding of desiccated thyroid affords as much protection against the development of cancer of the thyroid as does any operation short of total thyroidectomy.

An experienced observer who has followed nodules of the thyroid from the operating room through the pathology laboratory usually can suspect the presence of cancer in a thyroid nodule. A young patient with a hard area of infiltration in a

From the Department of General Surgery, The Cleveland Clinic Foundation, and The Frank E. Bunts Educational Institute, Cleveland.

lobe of the thyroid, a patient with a nodule and enlarged cervical lymph nodes, or an old patient with a hard, rapidly enlarging, infiltrating tumor should be suspected of having cancer. Soft, multinodular goiters, on the other hand, rarely are malignant.

It is dramatic to teach by generalization—to say that all thyroid nodules, all gastric ulcers, and all gallstones should be removed. Students enjoy this type of teaching; it is easy to learn. Clinical judgment, on the contrary, is hard to learn.

A physician is fortunate if in a lifetime he can study enough patients with one type of disease to attain a high order of judgment in this disease. That is why specialists are needed. The primary role of the surgical specialist in thyroid disease should not be to remove nodules, but to decide whether or not they need to be removed. The primary role of the internist specializing in thyroid disease should not be to treat thyroid nodules medically, but to decide which nodules should be treated medically and which should be removed. In decisions of this type, the judgment of well-trained surgeons and well-trained internists should be the same. Both surgeons and internists should be biologists at heart.

VENTRICULAR FIBRILLATION IN HEARTS TOO GOOD TO DIE

So much has been learned about ventricular fibrillation in recent years that in the future it may be possible to reduce its incidence. However, ventricular fibrillation is still a mystery in that it has no anatomic identity. It leaves no trace when it kills. It confuses the medical intellect by killing when it should not, when anatomic disease is mild and when life appears to be safe. It stops a good heart as readily as it does a damaged heart, in infants as well as in adults. It has no respect for sex or age. It kills with or without warning.

Nevertheless, positive gains have been made to prevent death and to restore life after ventricular fibrillation has occurred. One of the first encouraging signs came in 1899 from Prévost and Battelli, French physiologists, who described a method for the defibrillation of the heart of a cat in which a large electrode was placed on each side of the heart and an electric shock sent through the heart. The electricity made all the muscle fibers contract at the same time and when the current was broken the convulsive movements disappeared and the heart was ready to beat again. The heart of a dog is readily thrown into fibrillation by contact with an electric wire and it is just as readily defibrillated with use of the same electricity but more of it and spread over a larger area.

Cases of fibrillation and defibrillation were presented by motion picture to the American Surgical Association in 1937, along with records of patients whose hearts fibrillated during operation. The method for defibrillation also was presented. Ten years later, June 16, 1947, THE JOURNAL reported the case of the first human heart successfully shocked out of fibrillation with complete recovery. Application of the method was extended later to the wards and other parts of hospitals with success. It has been tried without success in concert halls and churches, on the roadside, and on golf courses. Regardless of where electric death occurs the requirements for success are the same.

Fibrillation of the ventricle in the human is produced by an electric charge made within the heart itself. The term "fatal heart attack" might be replaced by "self-electrocution of the heart." A checkerboard distribution of coronary artery blood produces these electric charges. They do not appear when the heart is uniformly deprived of oxygenated blood as in the "blue-baby" but when only part of the muscle is deprived of oxygenated blood as in the presence of an anomalous coronary artery. Children with anomalous coronary arteries cry out with anginal pain and die. Anginal pain and fibrillation are based on the same physiology. Generalized anoxia of the heart is tolerated even when it is severe; localized anoxia is painful and kills even when it is mild. The development of fibrillating charges is independent of an infarct. Conversion of oxygen differentials into electric charges requires further investigation. The old concept of "current of injury" implies that injury of muscle is involved when this current is produced. This concept is not valid. It implies that cyanosed muscle is injured muscle. The fact that a deeply and uniformly cyanosed heart is not injured and does not produce "current of injury" is evidence against this concept. A deeply cyanosed heart maintains electric equilibrium and while its contractions become weakened it does not fibrillate. The key point is the difference between localized anoxia and generalized anoxia.

Coronary heart disease is complex. Hearts with severe reduction in arterial inflow require more blood. Hearts in failure require better muscle. Hearts with adequate inflow but with checkerboard distribution require even distribution. These requirements dictate three approaches to treatment. The first and second are related, respectively, to structural disease in arteries and in muscle. Treatment of structural disease is a difficult research problem. The third yields to treatment by the creation of intercoronary channels. If these channels can be produced, then the treatment of this aspect of coronary heart disease will yield to that procedure which produces them. The physiology and treatment of this aspect of coronary artery disease deserve careful scientific analysis because positive steps in protection and treatment are in the realm of probability. They wait to be understood and applied.

ORGANIZATION SECTION

WOMEN'S AUXILIARY TO HOLD 36th ANNUAL MEETING

A presentation on survival medicine in national defense by Lieut. Col. Ingalls H. Simmons, M.C., will be one of the highlights of the 36th annual convention of the Woman's Auxiliary to the American Medical Association. More than 2,500 physicians' wives will attend the meeting which is being held in conjunction with the A. M. A. Annual Meeting June 8-12 in Atlantic City. Headquarters will be Hotel Haddon Hall. Colonel Simmons, who is director of the department of preventive medicine, Army Medical Service School, Fort Sam Houston, Texas, will speak Tuesday morning during the opening general meeting of the Auxiliary.

National committee meetings and round-table discussions will be held June 6-8 with formal opening of the convention slated for Tuesday morning. Business sessions on Tuesday and Wednesday will be devoted to state and national committee reports and discussions on current projects, ranging from automobile safety and community service to mental health and recruitment of medical personnel. Tuesday's luncheon in honor of Auxiliary national past-presidents will feature Aubrey Gates, Director of the A. M. A.'s Field Service Division, discussing medicine's legislative program.

During Wednesday's general meetings, Frank R. Burrows Jr., field service director of the Chicago Citizens Traffic Safety Board, will discuss the driver's responsibility in auto safety in his speech entitled, "You Can Get Blood Out of a Turnip." A report on alcoholism will be given by Dr. Marvin A. Block, Chairman of the A. M. A.'s Committee on Alcoholism, as part of the Auxiliary's mental health committee program. Speaker at Wednesday's luncheon honoring the President, Mrs. E. Arthur Underwood of Vancouver, Wash., and the President-Elect, Mrs. Frank Gastineau of Indianapolis will be Dr. Gunnar Gundersen, then immediate Past-President of the A. M. A. During this session the Woman's Auxiliary contribution to the American Medical Education Foundation will be given, and A. M. E. F. awards will be presented to the winning auxiliaries.

After the luncheon, two films will be shown: "Allied Medical Careers," produced by the Maricopa County (Arizona) Auxiliary and "Crusade for Freedom." In addition, Carol Lane of Shell Oil Company will present a demonstration on traffic safety. Election and installation of national officers will be held Thursday morning with adjournment scheduled for noon.

A postconvention workshop for national officers, directors, committee chairmen, state presidents, and presidents-elect will be held Friday morning to discuss upcoming programs and projects. Dr. Ernest B. Howard, A. M. A. Assistant Executive Vice-President, will speak on new A. M. A. activities, and George Cooley, Secretary of the A. M. A. Council on Medical Service, will discuss medicine's program on health care for the aged citizen. All Auxiliary members, their guests, and guests of physicians attending the A. M. A. Annual Meeting in Atlantic City may participate in all social functions and attend the general meetings of the Auxiliary. One of the outstanding social events will be the annual tea in honor of the Auxiliary President and President-Elect on Monday afternoon, sponsored by Pfizer and Company, a pharmaceutical firm. Local convention arrangements are under the direction of Mrs. David B. Allman of Atlantic City, General Chairman.

GOVERNMENT SERVICES

PUBLIC HEALTH SERVICE

International Fellowships.—International fellowships were awarded to 31 promising young medical scientists from Argentina, Austria, Belgium, Brazil, Chile, Colombia, Denmark, El Salvador, England, Finland, France, Germany, Holland, Peru, Sweden, Switzerland, and Uruguay. Administered by the National Institutes of Health, the program provides one year's postdoctoral medical research training in a United States institution of the recipient's own choosing. Each of the awardees holds a doctoral degree or its equivalent in one of the medical or related sciences and was formally endorsed by a committee of eminent scientists in his own country. Final selection of the recipients was made by a fellowship review board comprised of scientists at the National Institutes of Health. In operation since the beginning of 1958, this program is designed to foster the reciprocal exchange of scientific information and research techniques between the United States and foreign investigators.

Air Pollution Traineeships.—The Public Health Service has established a grants-in-aid program to increase the number, competence, and knowledge of professional personnel engaged in the prevention

and abatement of community air pollution. A limited number of traineeships for training activities relating to the study of the effects, extent, assessment, or control of air pollution will be awarded to persons desirous of obtaining such specialized training and instruction during the 1959-1960 academic year.

A trainee must be a citizen of the United States or have filed a Declaration of Intent. In addition, a postdoctoral candidate must have a doctoral degree from a college or university offering a recognized degree. The regular (12 months) stipend for the postdoctoral trainee (to be prorated and paid on the basis of one-twelfth for each month of training) is $4,800. A stipend level differing from the above in cases of unusual need and on the basis of justification submitted by the applicant would be considered. An additional $360 for each legal dependent (as defined for federal income tax purposes) is allowed for a 12-month period, to be paid in equal monthly installments over the period of actual training. Stipends are not affected by a change of dependency status during the award period. Transportation costs at the rate of six cents per mile as computed by standard mileage charts are allowed to trainees between their present station and the training institution. No allowance is made for return travel, travel of dependents, or shipping charges for personal effects or household goods. Actual cost of tuition and fees will also be paid.

The traineeship is awarded for a period not to exceed 12 months. The trainee is expected to pursue a full-time training program. If support is desired for more than one year, special justification of the additional training should be furnished at the time the initial application is made. Support for additional training will, in all cases, depend on the availability of funds appropriated by the Congress for this program. The Public Health Service may terminate a grant before its expiration date on request of the trainee, on request of the training institution, or because of unsatisfactory performance, unfitness, or inability of the trainee to carry out the purposes of the traineeship. The training period must begin no later than 10 months after the date of notification of traineeship award. The award of a traineeship does not make the trainee an employee of the Public Health Service.

Applications for air pollution training grants-in-aid may be secured from any of the Regional Offices of the Public Health Service or from the Chief, Division of General Health Services, Bureau of State Services, Public Health Service, U. S. Department of Health, Education, and Welfare, Washington 25, D. C. Applicants wishing to start training during the 1959-1960 academic year should submit applications as soon as possible. Training grants will, however, be awarded as vacancies occur, and applications may be submitted at any time. Applications providing for training to start at other than the beginning of the normal academic year should preferably be submitted at least three months prior to the time the applicant wishes to begin training.

FOOD AND DRUG ADMINISTRATION

Public Warning.—Persons who wear contact lenses should avoid using a product called Barnes-Hind Wetting Solution, put up in 2-oz. dropper bottles by Barnes-Hind Ophthalmic Products, Inc., Sunnyvale, Calif., because it is contaminated with Pseudomonas aeruginosa, an organism which can cause blindness. The cleanser has nationwide distribution. Larger, one-pint containers are distributed to practitioners who prescribe or distribute contact lenses. The Food and Drug Administration said there would probably be no harmful effects from use in a normal, healthy eye but that dangerous infection may occur if any injury or infection is already present. Efforts are being made by the company and the government to recall outstanding stocks.

Preserving Fresh Fish.—The use of chlortetracycline to aid in keeping fresh-caught fish in sound condition was authorized by the Food and Drug Administration. The order sets 5 ppm as the maximum amount of the antibiotic that may legally remain on fresh-caught unprocessed seafood. Commercial fishermen will be allowed to use the drug on fresh-caught whole, headed, and gutted fish, shucked scallops, and unpeeled shrimp. It does not allow use of the antibiotic on processed seafood products, including fish cuts, steaks, and fillets, peeled shrimp, and shucked oysters. This drug has been used on uncooked poultry since 1955, and extensive data on its safety are available. A minute amount will remain in fresh seafood treated with the antibiotic and will not always be removed in cooking. Scientists and physicians have determined from available data and feeding tests that the prescribed amount of chlortetracycline can be consumed without harm, even to the few exceptional persons who may have developed a sensitivity to antibiotics. The law requires the labeling of treated seafood products to show that chlortetracycline has been added as a preservative. Commercial fishermen will use the antibiotic as a dip or in the ice as an aid to keeping their catch in sound condition. They may not use it in place of adequate refrigeration nor, because of its use, neglect to maintain thoroughly clean conditions aboard their boats.

Personal.—Charles G. Durbin, V.M.D., was appointed veterinary medical director of the Food and Drug Administration's bureau of medicine, succeeding the late Dr. John H. Collins. Fred J. Kingma, D.V.M., will succeed Dr. Durbin as associate veterinary medical director.

COUNCIL ON LEGISLATIVE ACTIVITIES

THE MEDICAL LEGISLATIVE DIGEST

The Medical Legislative Digest will be published about twice a month, while Congress is in session, by the Council on Legislative Activities. The purpose of the digest, which will take the place of the *Legislative Analysis* previously published by the Washington office, is to serve physicians and others who are directly concerned with or active in national medical legislative activities. The digest will include analyses of new congressional bills, reports on the status of pending medical legislation, and Association legislative activities and policies. It is suggested that copies of the digest be retained for future reference. The *A. M. A. News*, servicing the entire Association membership, will cover items of general interest on medical legislation which were formerly covered in the Washington letter. Since the purpose of the digest is to keep its readers well informed on congressional activities, suggestions for improvement will be most welcome.

Bill Analysis

Medical Expense Tax Deduction.—H. R. 6415 would amend the Internal Revenue Code in order to allow a deduction for all medicine and drugs when the taxpayer or his spouse has attained the age of 65. This bill would increase the medical deduction for taxpayers aged 65 and over. Under present law, a taxpayer in this age group, may deduct only the amount of medical expenses for medicine and drugs which exceed 1% of his adjusted gross income. The proposed law would authorize a deduction from gross income equal to the cost of all medicine and drugs if the expense incurred is primarily for the care of the taxpayer and his spouse. Representative Cramer (R., Fla.) introduced the bill April 15, 1959, and it was referred to the House Ways and Means Committee.

Study of Doctor Shortage in the United States.—H. R. 6417 would provide for the establishment of a commission to study the shortage of doctors of medicine in the United States. This bill would authorize a one-year study of the shortage of doctors in the United States. The study is to be undertaken by a 12-member group to be known as the Commission on the Doctor Shortage in the United States. Its members are to consist of two Senators, two members of the House of Representatives, two representatives from the executive branch of the government, and six members from private life. The medical profession would have representatives in the last group. The commission would give particular attention to (1) the policy of medical schools in limiting the number of student admissions; (2) the number of physicians graduated annually from medical schools in the United States; (3) the extent to which hospitals must seek foreign doctors to fill internships; (4) the number of U. S. citizens studying medicine in foreign countries who could not gain admittance to medical schools in the United States; and (5) the extent to which graduates of foreign medical schools are permitted to practice medicine in the United States.

The commission is to submit a final report to Congress not later than one year after the enactment of the Act. The report may contain recommendations and proposals for constitutional amendments, legislation, and administrative actions which in its judgment are necessary to carry out its recommendations. Representative Dorn (R., N. Y.) introduced the bill April 15, 1959, and it was referred to the Interstate and Foreign Commerce Committee.

Control of Radiation Hazards.—S. 1628 would provide for the vesting of primary responsibility for the protection of the public health and safety from radiation hazards in the Public Health Service of the Department of Health, Education, and Welfare. This bill authorizes the surgeon general of the Public Health Service to undertake research relating to radiation hazards, to make technical service available, to develop uniform standards of radiation protection, and to provide training for professional and technical personnel in matters relating to radiation hazard control. On introducing this bill the author stated that medical, industrial, and commercial use of x-ray machines and radioisotopes have increased the need for controls. The bill defines radiation hazard as "a source of ionizing radiation created or developed by man, including x-ray machines, nuclear reactors and their radioisotopic byproducts, high-energy particle accelerators, concentrated forms of naturally occurring materials, and the fallout constituents of nuclear weapons, which alone or in conjunction with other sources endangers or may endanger the public health."

After consulting with federal, state, and local agencies exercising responsibilities in connection with the control of radiation hazards, the surgeon general is to develop a comprehensive program in which he has the primary responsibility for the control and regulation of such hazards. The program

This is in essence the May 1 issue of *Medical Legislative Digest.*

is to also include recommendations for procedures to resolve any conflicts between the surgeon general and federal agencies arising out of the discharge of their various responsibilities in this area. The program shall also include recommendations with respect to (1) the role of the states in radiation hazard controls, (2) financing of federal and state activities under the program, and (3) providing assistance to the states in the development of model laws relating to the control of radiation hazards. The program is to be set forth in a report to be submitted to Congress no later than Feb. 28, 1960, together with recommendations for legislation to implement it.

A 15-member National Advisory Council on Radiation Hazard Control would be established to advise and assist the surgeon general. He would be chairman of the council. Other members would be the chairman of the Atomic Energy Commission, the Secretary of Defense, director of National Science Foundation, and 11 members appointed by the President from state and local agencies and public or private organizations. Senator Hill (D., Ala.) introduced the bill April 8, 1959, and it was referred to the Senate Labor and Public Welfare Committee.

Legislation Identical or Similar to Bills Previously Analyzed

Bill Number	Subject	Identical or Similar to	Page
H.R. 6248	Hospitalization; nursing	H.R. 4700	79 (L.A.)
H.R. 6393	home care and surgical services for Social Security beneficiaries		
H.R. 6265	Control of radiation hazards	S. 1628	2 (M.D.)
H.R. 6325	Public health and professional nurse traineeship provisions of the Health Amendments Act of 1956	S. 731	46 (L.A.)

Status of Pending Legislation

Air Pollution Control Law.—The Air Pollution Control Law, S. 441, 86th Congress, was amended and favorably reported by the Senate Committee on Public Works on April 13, 1959. Existing law provides for a five-year program (expiring June 30, 1960) with an annual appropriation of 5 million dollars. S. 441, as originally introduced, would have made the Air Pollution Control Law permanent without any limit on appropriations. The amendment to the bill prepared by the Committee on Public Works would extend the law for another four years and authorize annual appropriations up to $7,500,000.

Keogh-Simpson Hearings Soon.—The Senate Finance Committee will probably commence hearings on H. R. 10, 86th Congress, the Keogh-Simpson bill, during the latter part of May. Unfortunately, H. R. 10 reached the Senate too late in the second session of the 85th Congress last year to permit Senator Byrd, Chairman of the Senate Finance Committee, to schedule hearings. If you have not already done so it is suggested that you contact your Senators and advise them of the reasons for your support of this legislation.

A. M. A. Legislative Activities and Policies

Government Employees Health Insurance.—The statement, outlining the Association's position and recommendations concerning S. 94, 86th Congress, was submitted on April 27th to the Post Office and Civil Service Committee of the Senate. This bill, which was analyzed on page 23 of the *Legislative Analysis*, provides for a voluntary health insurance program for federal governmental employees and their dependents.

Board of Trustees Acts on Proposed Legislation.—On April 26th, the A. M. A. Board of Trustees considered the recommendations resulting from the Feb. 28, 1959, meeting of the Council on Legislative Activities. The Board voted to reaffirm its approval of the Keogh-Simpson bill (H. R. 10, 86th Congress) and similar proposals encouraging the establishment of voluntary pension plans by self-employed individuals. It also expressed approval of a bill (H. R. 2549, 86th Congress) authorizing deductions from salaries of government employees for premiums to purchase accident and health insurance contracts.

In line with previous actions taken by the Association, the Board opposed the new Forand Bill (H. R. 4700, 86th Congress) and other legislative proposals which would expand medical coverage under the Social Security Act. These bills include proposals to lower the age requirement for disability benefits and to modify the definition of permanent and total disability. Other Board actions included opposition to proposed veterans' legislation extending presumptions of service-connection for various diseases and bills which would increase governmental control over the processing, distribution, and allocation of drugs.

Chairman of Advisory Committee on Aging Appointed

Former Congressman Robert W. Kean of New Jersey has been appointed chairman of the Advisory Committee for the White House Conference on Problems of the Aging. Although the conference will not take place until January, 1961, the advisory committee will start functioning in the near future. Congressman Kean will assume his duties May 1, and the first meeting of the committee will be held around May 15, 1959.

MEDICAL NEWS

CALIFORNIA

Competitive Examination for Epidemiologist.—The Los Angeles County Civil Service Commission has announced an open competitive examination for epidemiologist (M.D.) to act as advisor and consultant to the Air Pollution Control District, the Board of Supervisors, and all agencies working against smog. Minimum requirements include graduation from an approved medical school and completion of an internship approved by the Council on Medical Education and Hospitals of the American Medical Association; three years' experience in the diagnosis and control of communicable diseases, of which one year must have been in public health work; a California State Physician and Surgeon's Certificate at time of appointment; candidates must not have reached their 68th birthday on date of appointment; they must be citizens of the United States and bona fide residents of the county of Los Angeles by the last day for filing applications. Applications are open to both men and women. For information and applications write the Los Angeles County Civil Service Commission, 501 N. Main St., Los Angeles 12.

COLORADO

Pediatric Fellowships.—The department of pediatrics of the University of Colorado Medical Center, Denver, announced the availability in 1960 and 1961 of pediatric fellowships in allergy, infectious disease, hematology, and premature and newborn nursery. Applicants should be graduates of approved schools of medicine and should have completed at least one or more years of hospital training. Preference will be given to those who are in the course of completing the pediatric hospital training required for the examination of the American Board of Pediatrics. The fellowships, for one or two years, include fundamental laboratory research and clinical investigation, as well as training in clinical diagnosis and management. Inquiries should be sent to Dr. Henry K. Silver, University of Colorado Medical Center, 4200 E. Ninth Ave., Denver 20.

CONNECTICUT

Honor Fifty-Year Physicians.—Four physicians who have completed 50 years of active membership in the Connecticut State Medical Society were honored at the annual dinner of the society April 29. The physicians are Dr. Frank L. Phillips, New Haven; Dr. Charles H. Sprague, Bridgeport; Dr. Charles L. Dichter, Stamford; and Dr. Joseph N. Perreault, Danielson. Dr. Walter I. Russell, retiring president of the society, presented service pins to the 50-year members. The honor roll for 50 years of membership includes 32 other physicians who have previously received service awards. Three women physicians are members of the group: Dr. Jessie W. Fisher, formerly of Middletown and now of St. Petersburg, Fla.; Dr. Maude W. T. Griswold, Harwinton; and Dr. Laura H. Hills, formerly of Willimantic, now of Winter Haven, Fla.

DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA

Citations for Former Interns.—Former Freedmen's Hospital Interns who have been in the practice of medicine 50 or more years, will be honored at the 37th annual meeting of the Association of Former Interns and Residents of Freedmen's Hospital, at the Howard University School of Medicine, June 2-4. Among physicians to be cited are: Dr. William C. McNeill, Washington; Dr. Milton A. Francis, Washington; Dr. Ulysses G. B. Martin, Washington; Dr. George W. S. Ish Sr., Little Rock, Ark.; Dr. Thomas Coleman, Pittsburgh; Dr. John B. Hall, Chicago; Dr. William R. Johnson, Lancaster, Pa.; Dr. Frank W. Avant, Wilmington, N. C.; and Dr. Chester A. A. Gordon, Ark, Va.

FLORIDA

Plan Medical Center Expansion.—Metropolitan Medical Center is the name chosen by the Dade County Board of Commissioners for the new buildings and facilities developing around Jackson Memorial Hospital, the teaching hospital of the University of Miami School of Medicine, Coral Gables. The center will encompass expanded hospital and medical facilities. Under a 6-million-dollar bond issue, the expansion program of the county commission includes seven new additions to existing structures, four new buildings, modernization of present buildings, and an increased capacity of Jackson Hospital itself from 900 to 1,400 beds. In addition, a large area of land adjacent to the hospital has been secured by the commission to provide sites for other facilities, including the medical school's new research and education building; the research section is already under construction, scheduled for completion by the end of the year. A Veterans Administration Hospital with a capacity of 800 beds will be built nearby, and construction is planned for a National Children's Cardiac Hospi-

Physicians are invited to send to this department items of news of general interest, for example, those relating to society activities, new hospitals, education, and public health. Programs should be received at least three weeks before the date of meeting.

tal, a Baptist Hospital, a Cedars of Lebanon Hospital, and an Eye Institute. New headquarters for the area Blood Bank, the Miami Cancer Institute, and the Dade County Department of Health are also part of the future center plan. Already established in the Metropolitan Medical Center network are the United Cerebral Palsy Rehabilitation Clinic and the Crippled Children's Rehabilitation Center.

Open Audiology Clinic.—An audiology clinic was opened recently by the University of Miami School of Medicine, Coral Gables. It conducts diagnostic testing, including tests for recruitment, tone decay, articulation function, social adequacy index, tests for functional hearing loss, and electrodermal response audiometry for pure tone and for speech signals. In aural rehabilitation, Otto J. Menzel, director, stated that the clinic's primary emphasis will be on hearing aid evaluation and consultation. The clinic was established with the help of funds from the Miami Hearing Society and the United Cerebral Palsy Association.

ILLINOIS

Chicago

Meeting of Hospital House Staff Alumni.—The Michael Reese House Staff Alumni Association will hold its annual reunion on Wednesday, June 3, with an open house and luncheon held at the hospital during the day and a banquet at the Furniture Club in the evening (cocktail party, 6:30 p. m.). Former house staff and present attending staff members are urged to make reservations at once by writing the Michael Reese House Staff Alumni Association, 29th Street and Ellis Avenue, Chicago 16.

LOUISIANA

Dr. Goldsmith Given Nutrition Award.—Dr. Grace A. Goldsmith, professor of medicine, Tulane University School of Medicine, New Orleans, was presented the Osborne and Mendel Award for 1959 at the annual meeting of the American Institute of Nutrition April 15. The award, established by the Nutrition Foundation, Inc., and administered through the institute, is given each year for "outstanding recent basic accomplishments in exploratory research in the science of nutrition." Consisting of $1,000 and an inscribed scroll, the award was given to Dr. Goldsmith "for her contributions in the field of macrocytic anemias, especially studies on the specific roles of folic acid and vitamin B_{12}, in the clarification of the interrelationship of tryptophan and niacin in human nutrition, and in the field of protein malnutrition."

MASSACHUSETTS

Dr. Burwell Honored.—Dr. C. Sidney Burwell, Levine Professor of Medicine at Harvard University and the Peter Bent Brigham Hospital, Boston, received the John Phillips Memorial Medal of the American College of Physicians April 22. The medal, signifying "outstanding achievement in the field of internal medicine," was presented at the college's annual meeting. Dr. Burwell is the 21st physician to be honored with the award since it was established in 1929. The award honors Dr. John Phillips, of Cleveland, former assistant professor of therapeutics, Western Reserve University Medical School, who died in 1929. Dr. Amos Christie, of Nashville, Tenn., received the Phillips Memorial Medal in 1958.

MICHIGAN

Dr. Tourtellotte Receives Neurology Award.—Dr. Wallace W. Tourtellotte, assistant professor of neurology, University of Michigan Medical Center, Ann Arbor, received the S. Wier Mitchell Award at the annual meeting of the American Academy of Neurology, April 16. The $250 award acknowledged his original work on the chemistry of cerebrospinal fluid. It is given each year to a junior member of the academy "in recognition of his accomplishments and research." Dr. Tourtellotte was one of several U-M scientists who recently analyzed the fatty content of normal spinal fluid, reportedly for the first time.

Causes of Death.—The Michigan Department of Health reported that two changes occurred among the 10 leading causes of death in Michigan during 1958. Arteriosclerosis moved up from eighth to seventh spot, changing places with immaturity, and postnatal asphyxia and atelectasis replaced cirrhosis of the liver as the 10th leading cause. Deaths in Michigan last year totaled 65,460, according to the health department's provisional figures. This was a decrease of 484 from the comparable figure for 1957. As they have for the last half century, heart diseases ranked as the leading cause of death in Michigan last year. However, deaths from this cause were 144 fewer than the previous year. Other leading diseases that caused fewer deaths in 1958 than in 1957 were strokes, accidents, pneumonia and influenza, congenital malformations, and immaturity. Cancer, the second leading cause of death again in 1958, claimed 154 more lives than in 1957. Other causes that took more lives in 1958 than in 1957 were diabetes, arteriosclerosis, and postnatal asphyxia and atelectasis.

MISSOURI

Annual Lecture.—The 1959 Leo Loeb Lectureship, sponsored by Mu chapter of Phi Beta Pi Medical Fraternity, will be held at Wohl Auditorium, Washington University School of Medicine, St. Louis, Thursday afternoon, May 28. Dr. Jonathan E. Rhoads, of the department of surgery, Hospital of

the University of Pennsylvania, will speak on "Preventive Surgery in the Field of Cancer—Studies on the Justification of Risk."

Personal.—Dr. Samuel L. Aspis, manager of the Veterans Administration hospital at Poplar Bluff was named manager of the VA hospital at Kansas City, Mo. He assumed his new post April 26.—Dr. Robert L. Jackson, chairman, department of pediatrics, was appointed chairman of the Committee on Infant Nutrition by the Food and Nutrition Board of the National Research Council. This committee is charged with the responsibility of accumulating and interpreting scientific data available, defining the unsolved problems of infant nutrition, pointing out areas for future research, and advising the National Research Council on revision of recommended dietary allowances.

NEW YORK

Conference on Residency Problems.—Physicians receiving residency training in surgery at university hospitals met at the University of Rochester School of Medicine and Dentistry, May 7-9, at the first Conference of University Surgical Residents, designed "to afford an informal opportunity to explore common problems." The conferees heard from Dr. Seymour I. Schwartz, senior instructor in surgery at the University of Rochester, and from Dr. Donald G. Anderson, dean, UR School of Medicine and Dentistry, Dr. W. J. Merle Scott, chairman, department of surgery, and Dr. Theodore I. Jones, chief surgical resident. Discussions were held on clinical problems concerning portal hypertension, peptic ulcer and esophagitis, acute abdomen and pancreatitis, management of shock and trauma, and carcinoma and transplantation. A round-table discussion was held on the problems of surgical residency training at university hospitals.

Personal.—Dr. Robert L. Brown was appointed an assistant dean of the University of Buffalo School of Medicine. From 1952 until 1954, Dr. Brown served as director of professional services, The Armour Laboratories, Chicago. Recently, Dr. Brown was the medical and technical director for the Arner Co., Inc. of Buffalo.—Dr. Louis E. Daily, Norwich Pharmacal Company vice-president in charge of its Eaton Laboratories division, was named as a member of the Department of Defense advisory panel on medical sciences by Herbert F. York, Ph.D., director of defense research and engineering. The 21 civilian consultants appointed to the panel will provide advice on research, development, and engineering aspects of the defense program in the fields of aviation medicine, atomic medicine, psychiatry, and other pertinent medical sciences. Dr. Richard A. Kern, Temple University School of Medicine, is chairman of the panel.

New York City

Memorial Lecture.—The 23rd Adam M. Miller Memorial Lecture at the State University of New York Downstate Medical Center in Brooklyn was delivered April 20 by Dr. Charles S. Davidson, associate professor of medicine, Harvard Medical School, Boston. Dr. Davidson spoke on "The Mechanism of Death in Cirrhosis."

Dr. Horecker Appointed Department Chairman.—Bernard L. Horecker, Ph.D., was appointed professor and chairman of the department of microbiology of New York University College of Medicine. He succeeds Alwin M. Pappenheimer Jr., Ph.D., who became chairman of tutors of the department of biological chemistry at Harvard Medical School, Boston. Dr. Horecker came to NYU from the National Institute of Arthritis and Metabolic Diseases of the National Institutes of Health, where he was chief of the Laboratory of Biochemistry and Metabolism (1956-59).

NORTH CAROLINA

Grant for Program in Heart Research.—Bowman Gray School of Medicine, Winston–Salem, has been awarded a $568,480 grant by the National Institutes of Health to establish a program for training scientists in heart research. The grant, made by the Training Grants Section, National Heart Institute, Bethesda, Md., covers five years. Of the total, $260,000 will provide yearly stipends for trainees in all levels of the program. Purpose of the program is to prepare men and women for academic careers in all phases of cardiovascular research and teaching. It will be directed by a 10-man faculty committee headed by Dr. Harold D. Green, chairman, department of physiology and pharmacology. The departments of physiology and pharmacology, medicine, surgery, and radiology will have major roles; other departments will assist. Each trainee will be required to follow the complete program with some details individualized according to needs. The courses will include a broad survey of current cardiovascular knowledge, basic training in experimental techniques, participation in current research projects progressing to individual projects, and experience in "good teaching techniques." Trainees will work in all allied techniques and scientific disciplines, including anatomy, embryology, biochemistry, pathology, physiology, pharmacology, medicine, surgery, and radiology. Courses will be open to graduate physicians, holders of the Ph.D. degree who wish to specialize in the cardiovascular field, holders of the master's degree who are candidates for the Ph.D. degree, medical students who wish to drop out of medical school after the second year and resume their regular medical course later, and certain candidates for the master's degree.

OHIO

Dr. Sabin Named Award Recipient.—Dr. Albert B. Sabin, professor of research pediatrics, University of Cincinnati College of Medicine, and developer of an oral polio vaccine now undergoing tests, received the 1959 Howard Taylor Ricketts Memorial Award of the University of Chicago. Dr. Jonas Salk won the award in 1957. Dr. Sabin also is chief of the division of infectious diseases at the Children's Hospital Research Foundation in Cincinnati. He was invited to the University of Chicago campus June 29 to accept the award. The title of his Ricketts Lecture is "Oral Immunization Against Poliomyelitis with Live Attenuated Polioviruses—Developmental Problems, Present Status and Future Possibilities."

PENNSYLVANIA

Alumni Meeting in Atlantic City.—Dr. Gerald S. Backenstoe, 500 Chestnut St., Emmaus, Pa., has announced that the "University of Pennsylvania, Class of 1927M, will hold a reception and dinner Tuesday, June 9, 6 p. m., in the Jerry Backenstoe Suite, Shelburne Hotel," Atlantic City.

VIRGINIA

Conferences on Child Psychiatry.—Lectures and conferences in the fields of child psychiatry and child neurology were planned by professors in residence at the Lynchburg Training School and Hospital, Colony. Four such lectures were conducted Jan. 29-31. Subsequent speakers and lecture dates are as follows:

May 28-30, "Child Psychiatry," Dr. Wilfred C. Hulse, New York City.
July 30-Aug. 1, "Child Neurology," Dr. Walter O. Klingman, Galveston, Texas.
Sept. 24-26, "Child Psychiatry," Dr. Frederick H. Allen, Philadelphia.
Oct. 29-31, "Child Neurology," Dr. Sidney Carter, New York City.
Nov. 19-21, "Child Neurology," Dr. Paul M. Ellwood Jr., Minneapolis, Minn.

For information and registration write Mr. Arve Lee, Administrative Service Director, Lynchburg Training School and Hospital, Colony, Va.

WISCONSIN

Campaign for Medical Library.—A drive to solicit $600,000 from business and industry toward a new $850,000 medical library on the University of Wisconsin campus at Madison was launched by the University of Wisconsin Medical Alumni Association. The library will bear the name of former medical dean Dr. William S. Middleton, chief medical officer for the Veterans Administration, Washington, D. C. The special gifts drive was sanctioned by the University of Wisconsin and by the U. W. Foundation. Medical alumni already have raised some $200,000 from a national membership of more than 4,000 doctors and technicians, according to Dr. Mischa J. Lustok, Milwaukee, alumni general chairman. The campaign's general committee, headed by Mr. F. James Sensenbrenner, Milwaukee, includes the following: Dr. Einar R. Daniels, Milwaukee, president of the U. W. Medical Alumni Association; Dr. Abraham A. Quisling, Madison, president-elect of the U. W. Medical Alumni Association; Dr. Lustok; Dr. Albert G. Martin, Milwaukee, industrial chairman, medical alumni fund drive; and Dr. John Z. Bowers, Madison, dean of the University of Wisconsin Medical School.

Booklet on Business Aspects of Practice.—"The Business Side of Medical Practice," a 50-page booklet, will be presented to each family doctor in the Milwaukee area by the American Medical Association, in conjunction with the Sears-Roebuck Foundation. Here Dr. Stanley W. Hollenbeck, right,

who heads the 250-member Milwaukee Academy of General Practice, receives the initial copy from Mr. H. Ghlee Jenkins, general manager of the Milwaukee area Sears stores and president of the Wisconsin State Chamber of Commerce.

GENERAL

International Anatomical Terminology.—Dr. W. Compere Basom, El Paso, Texas, in his paper on "Nomina Anatomica" presented at the Orthopedic Conference in New Orleans in January, said that this nomenclature is based more or less on the Basle Nomina Anatomica of 1895. The International Anatomical Nomenclature Committee published a revised "Nomina Anatomica" in 1956. In the original form the B. N. A. list of terms amounted to about 5,600. The new list numbers 5,640.

Dermatologists Meet in Atlantic City.—The 79th annual meeting of the American Dermatological Association, Inc., will be held June 1-4 at the Claridge Hotel, Atlantic City, N. J. A total of 28 papers

are scheduled for presentation at the four scientific sessions. The presidential address, "The Dermatologist's Contribution to the Progress in Medicine," will be given by Dr. J. Lamar Callaway, Durham, N. C., to open the meeting. An awards presentation will close the meeting. For information write Dr. Wiley M. Sams, 25 Southeast Second Ave., Miami, Fla., Secretary.

Meeting on Investigative Dermatology.—The 20th annual meeting of the Society for Investigative Dermatology, Inc., will be held June 6-7 at the Ritz–Carlton Hotel, Atlantic City, N. J. A total of 37 papers are scheduled for presentation at four sessions. The presidential address, "Skin Cancer and Basic Research in Dermatology," by Dr. Hermann Pinkus, Monroe, Mich., will open the scientific sessions. Business and executive sessions will precede the morning programs. The dinner will be held June 6, 7 p. m. For information, write Dr. Herman Beerman, 255 S. 17th St., Philadelphia 3, Secretary-Treasurer.

British Psychiatrist Wins Award.—Dr. Maxwell S. Jones, Surrey, England, is the eighth winner of the American Psychiatric Association's $1,000 Isaac Ray Award, given annually to a psychiatrist or member of the bar "for furthering understanding between the two professions." As recipient, Dr. Jones will deliver a series of lectures on psychiatry and the law at George Washington University, Washington, D. C., in the next academic year under the joint auspices of the university's law and medical schools. Dr. Jones directs the Social Rehabilitation Unit at Belmont Hospital in Sutton. Since 1949 he has been on the Council of the Institute of Human Relations at Tavistock Clinic in London. The Award commemorates Dr. Isaac Ray, a founder of APA.

New Science Foundation Publication.—The National Science Foundation, Washington 25, D. C., published its first bimonthly issue of *Science Information News* for February-March. It was designed "to meet the need for reporting and exchanging news of worldwide activities in science communication and documentation." It is planned to develop the periodical so that it will provide service to all groups working in the various disciplines of science information. Although the first issue is slanted toward National Science Foundation activities, it is expected that most of the news will be material contributed by readers in later issues. Mr. Burton W. Adkinson is the head of the Office of Science Information Service, National Science Foundation.

Meeting of Tuberculosis Physicians.—The annual meeting of the American Academy of Tuberculosis Physicians will be held June 6 at the Ritz–Carlton Hotel, Atlantic City, N. J., with Dr. Marcio M. Bueno, New Bedford, Mass., president of the academy, presiding. A total of 19 papers are scheduled for presentation at the morning and afternoon sessions. At the luncheon session, the guest speaker will be Lt. Col. Stephen J. Berte, M.C., U. S. Army, Phoenixville, Pa., who will present "Experiences with Drug Combinations of High Dosages of INH, Daily SM, PAS, and Pyridoxine: An Evaluation of Clinical Results, the Recovery of Tubercle Bacilli from Resected Lung Specimens and Drug Toxicity Data." The presidential address at the luncheon session will be followed by the presentation of awards.

Endocrine Society Meeting.—On June 4-6 The Endocrine Society will hold its meeting at Chalfonte–Haddon Hall, Atlantic City. A total of 93 papers will be presented under the following section titles:

Thyroid.
Adrenal Cortical Syndromes—Steroid Metabolism.
Parathyroids: Pituitary Adrenal System.
Anterior Pituitary.
Estrogens and Androgens.
Pituitary Hormones—Neuroendocrine Mechanism.
Adrenal Gland.
Insulin and Diabetes.

Seventy-six papers will be read by title. The annual dinner will be held at Haddon Hall Hotel at which the presidential address will be given by Dr. E. Perry McCullagh. For information write Dr. H. H. Turner, 1200 N. Walker St., Oklahoma City, Okla., Secretary.

Rise in Traffic Deaths.—The National Safety Council reported that there was a 9% increase in March traffic deaths. The council said that meant 2,790 died in highway mishaps in March this year as compared with 2,560 fatalities for the same month last year. It was the third consecutive month to bring an increase after two years of almost unbroken reductions. The March figure brought the total for the first quarter of the year to 8,080—up 5% from last year's first quarter toll of 7,690. Disabling injuries in the first three months of 1959 were estimated by the council at 300,000. For three months, the council report showed deaths down in 16 states and up in 30, with three unchanged. Cities had a 2% increase in March, according to reports from 693 cities of more than 10,000 population. For three months, these cities showed a 3% increase from last year.

Chest Physicians Convene in Atlantic City.—The 25th annual meeting of the American College of Chest Physicians will be held June 3-7. The Silver Anniversary Convocation will be held the night of June 4. Postgraduate seminars on heart and lung diseases will be presented June 3. Round-table luncheons and "fireside conferences" are arranged, the latter to include the following foreign participants: Jose F. Valiente, San Salvador, El Salvador; Alberto Chattas, Cordoba, Argentina; Miguel Jimenez, Mexico City, Mexico; Leopoldo Molinari B., Lima, Peru; Mauricio Teichholz, Rio de Janeiro,

Brazil; Carlos Zurita Gonzalez, Cabra de Cordoba, Spain. Three panel discussions are planned on "Treatment of Fungus Infections with Particular Reference to the Newer Therapeutic Agents," "Air Transport of Patients with Respiratory Disease," and "The Heart in Pulmonary Disease." Five symposiums are planned under the following titles:

Bronchogenic Carcinoma.
Pulmonary Tuberculosis.
Emphysema, Function Tests and Respiratory Aids.
Esophagus.
Primary Arterial Hypertension.

The annual president's banquet is planned for June 6, 7:30 p. m. Technical exhibits and a motion-picture program are arranged. A program of ladies' activities is planned. For information, write Mr. Murray Kornfeld, 112 E. Chestnut St., Chicago 11.

Cardiology Meeting in Philadelphia.—The eighth annual convention of the American College of Cardiology will be held May 25-29 at the Benjamin Franklin Hotel, Philadelphia, under the presidency of Dr. George W. Calver, Washington, D. C. The scientific sessions will include the following symposiums and moderators:

Some Cardiovascular Aspects of Space Medicine, Capt. Ashton Graybiel, M.C., U.S. Navy, Pensacola, Fla.
Biopathophysiology of Arteriosclerosis, Dr. E. Grey Dimond, Kansas City, Kan.
New Advances in the Radiologic Diagnosis of Heart Disease, Dr. Robert P. Glover, Philadelphia.
Use and Abuse of Cardiac By-Pass, Dr. J. Maxwell Chamberlain, New York City.
Management of Complications Attendant to Cardiac Surgery, Dr. Osler A. Abbott, Atlanta, Ga.
Recent Advances in Clinical Auscultation of the Heart, Dr. W. Proctor Harvey, Washington, D. C.
Phonocardiography and Chest Wall Vibrations, Dr. Aldo A. Luisada, Chicago.
Present and Future of Cineangiocardiography, Dr. Israel Steinberg, New York City.

The convention guest lecture will be given by Tage Astrup, Ph.D., Carlsbergfondets Biologiske Institut, Copenhagen, Denmark, the afternoon of May 28. Fireside conferences, a medical motion picture program, and scientific and technical exhibits are planned. The annual banquet will be held May 28, 7 p. m.

Congress on Rheumatic Diseases in Washington, D. C.—The second Pan-American Congress on Rheumatic Diseases will be held June 2-6 in Washington, D. C., under the auspices of the Pan-American League Against Rheumatism and organized by the Pan-American Committee of the American Rheumatism Association. Dr. Floyd S. Daft, director, National Institute of Arthritis and Metabolic Diseases, will open the meeting with an address. The official languages will be English, Portuguese, and Spanish. A total of 91 papers will be read at the plenary and concurrent sessions, with 74 papers to be read by title. Two panel discussions are planned: "Natural History of Rheumatic Fever" and "Variants of the Rheumatoid Syndrome," moderated by Drs. Gene Stollerman, Chicago, and Currier McEwen, New York City, respectively. Registration fee is $15, with service personnel and medical students, interns, and residents admitted free. For information, write Dr. Edward F. Hartund, 580 Park Ave., New York 21, Secretary.

Prevalence of Poliomyelitis.—According to the National Office of Vital Statistics, the following number of reported cases of poliomyelitis occurred in the United States, its territories and possessions in the weeks ended as indicated:

Area	April 25, 1959		April 26, 1958
	Paralytic Type	Total Cases	Total
New England States			
Maine	..	..	..
New Hampshire	..	..	..
Vermont	..	..	..
Massachusetts	..	..	..
Rhode Island	..	..	..
Connecticut	..	..	..
Middle Atlantic States			
New York	2	4	..
New Jersey	..	..	..
Pennsylvania	..	..	..
East North Central States			
Ohio	1	1	..
Indiana	..	..	1
Illinois	..	..	..
Michigan	..	..	1
Wisconsin	..	..	..
West North Central States			
Minnesota	..	..	..
Iowa	..	..	..
Missouri	1	1	..
North Dakota	..	..	..
South Dakota	..	..	..
Nebraska	..	..	..
Kansas	..	1	1
South Atlantic States			
Delaware	..	..	..
Maryland	..	..	..
District of Columbia	..	..	..
Virginia	..	..	..
West Virginia	..	..	..
North Carolina	..	..	..
South Carolina	1	1	..
Georgia	..	..	..
Florida	1	3	1
East South Central States			
Kentucky	..	..	3
Tennessee	..	..	1
Alabama	..	..	..
Mississippi	1	1	1
West South Central States			
Arkansas	..	..	..
Louisiana	1	1	..
Oklahoma	..	..	..
Texas	1	1	4
Mountain States			
Montana	..	..	..
Idaho	..	..	..
Wyoming	..	..	..
Colorado	..	..	..
New Mexico	..	..	..
Arizona	..	..	..
Utah	..	..	..
Nevada	..	..	..
Pacific States			
Washington	..	..	..
Oregon	..	..	..
California	4	5	1
Alaska	..	..	..
Hawaii	1	1	2
Puerto Rico	..	..	..
Total	14	20	16

Meeting on Legal Medicine.—The American Board of Legal Medicine, Inc., will hold its annual convention meeting at The Hotel Senator, South Carolina Ave., Atlantic City, N. J., Sunday, June 7, 9:30 a. m. The scientific papers, presented exclusively by members, are:

Medicolegal Aspects of Intervertebral Disk, Dr. Mortimer D. Abrashkin, Miami Beach, Fla.
Atomic Energy and the Law, Dr. Theodore W. Bisland, Dallas, Texas.
Medicolegal Aspects of Drunken Driving, Dr. Glenn W. Bricker, Levittown, Pa.
Medicolegal Role of the General Physician, Dr. Arthur H. Coleman, San Francisco.
Air Pollution and the Law, Dr. Sidney I. Franklin, Cleveland.
Space Medicine and the Law, Dr. George A. Friedman, New York City.
Arthritic Aggravation and Trauma, Dr. Louis J. Gelber, New York City.
Medicolegal Aspects of Myelography, Dr. Reuben Leass, Far Rockaway, N. Y.
Evaluation of Disability, Dr. Frank E. Leder, New York City.
Back Pain and Retarded Healing, Dr. Harold Lefkoe, Philadelphia.
Trends in Hospital Liability, Dr. Charles U. Letourneau, Chicago.
Medicolegal Aspects of Senility, Dr. Gustav Machol, Brooklyn.
Liability for Prenatal Injury, Dr. Harold W. Mayberger, Syosset, N. Y.
Medicolegal Aspects of Trauma to Chest, Dr. Jack Reiss, Coral Gables, Fla.
Should Your Patient Drive a Car?, Dr. Edward R. Richter, Lawrence, N. Y.
Urologist in Liability Field, Dr. Benjamin M. Shure, Brooklyn.

All interested persons are invited. There is no registration fee; register by writing to Secretary, Dr. George A. Friedman, 133 E. 58th St., Suite 410, New York 22.

CANADA

Dr. Cameron Receives Psychiatric Award.—Dr. Donald E. Cameron, of McGill University, Montreal, president of the Canadian Psychiatric Association and the past-president of the American Psychiatric Association, is the 1959 recipient of the $2,500 Samuel Rubin Award for outstanding achievements in mental health. The award was presented to Dr. Cameron April 17, by Dr. Paul R. Hoch, New York State commissioner of mental hygiene, and the first recipient of the award in 1957. Dr. Cameron was selected for the award by a professional committee under the chairmanship of Dr. Lewis R. Wolberg, dean of the Postgraduate Center for Psychotherapy, New York City. Dr. Cameron, who was born and educated in Scotland, was professor of neurology and psychiatry at Albany Medical College before going to McGill University in 1943 as chairman of the department of psychiatry.

Meeting of Biological Societies.—The second annual meeting of the Canadian Federation of Biological Societies will be held at the University of Toronto, Ontario, June 9-11. The program is arranged under the following section titles:

Adrenaline and Noradrenaline; Gross Anatomy and Histology; Toxicology; Biochemistry and Physiology; Circulation and Respiration; Histology and Embryology; Carbohydrates; Cancer; Cardiorespiratory and Environmental Physiology; Nutrition; Renal and Gastrointestinal Physiology; Nervous System and Muscle; Biochemistry; Biochemistry and Neurochemistry; Cholesterol Metabolism; Enzymes; Pharmacology; Endocrines; and the Biological Effects of Ionizing Radiation.

Business meetings for the Canadian Physiological Society, Pharmacological Society of Canada, Canadian Association of Anatomists, and Canadian Biochemical Society will be held the afternoon of June 10. A program of teaching films and exhibits are planned. For information write Dr. E. H. Bensley, Room 710, Montreal General Hospital, Montreal 25, Que., Canada.

LATIN AMERICA

Zoonoses Center in Argentina.—The Pan American Sanitary Bureau officially inaugurated its Pan American Zoonoses Center in Azul, Argentina April 25. The center, dedicated exclusively to studying the diseases transmitted between animals and man, is 185 miles south of Buenos Aires, in the province that shares the Argentine capital's name. It is administered by the bureau and financed by the Pan American Health Organization, the bureau's executive organ, and by technical assistance funds from UN/WHO and the Organization of American States. Dr. Benjamin Blood is director of the zoonoses center. In 1956 an agreement was signed between the Argentine Government and the Pan American Health Organization providing for establishment of the center and naming Azul as its site. The bureau is the world's oldest international health organization. It serves as WHO's Regional Office for the Americas.

FOREIGN

International Cytology Conference.—An International Cancer Cytology Conference, sponsored by the Instituto de Oncologia and the Ministry of Health, Madrid, Spain, the International Union Against Cancer, and the Pan American Cancer Cytology Society, will be held in Madrid, Sept. 22-26, 1960. President of the Conference is Dr. Julian Sanz Ibanez, director of the Madrid National Cancer Institute, and vice-presidents are Dr. James E. Ayre, Miami, Fla., Dr. Edmund V. Cowdry, of St. Louis, and Dr. J. Maisin, Louvain, Belgium. Dr. Angel Valle Jimenez has been appointed secretary general and Dr. Pierre-Hubert deWatteville of Geneva, Switzerland, is general program chairman. Representing the U. S. on the Advisory Council are

Dr. Alexander Brunschwig, Dr. Morris Fishbein, Dr. Ralph W. Jack, Dr. Locke L. Mackenzie, Dr. George O. Gey, Dr. Leonell C. Strong, and Dr. Richard W. TeLinde. The conference will focus world attention on cytology research and advanced methods of cancer control through early cytology diagnosis. For information, write the Pan American Cancer Cytology Society, P. O. Box 633, Coral Gables, Fla.

Section Meetings for Surgeons.—The International College of Surgeons announced the scheduling of 11 section meetings in Europe, Asia, and South America, with places and dates as follows: Thailand Section, Bangkok, May 21; German Section and German-speaking Federation, Hamburg, June 1-3; French Section, Lyons, June 19-21; The Netherlands Section, Amsterdam, July 25-26; Finnish Section, Helsinki, Aug. 8-9; Austrian Section, Vienna, Aug. 19-20; Brazilian Section, Santos, in September; China–Hong Kong Section, Hong Kong, Oct. 30; Thailand Section, Bangkok, Nov. 2; China–Formosa Section, Taipei, Taiwan, in December; India Section, Jaipur, Rajasthan, in December. For information, write to the Secretariat, International College of Surgeons, 1516 Lake Shore Drive, Chicago 10.

EXAMINATIONS AND LICENSURE

MEDICAL SPECIALTY BOARDS

AMERICAN BOARD OF ANESTHESIOLOGY: *Written.* Various locations, July 8, 1960. Final date for filing application is January 8. Sec., Dr. Forrest E. Leffingwell, 217 Farmington Ave., Hartford 5, Conn.

AMERICAN BOARD OF DERMATOLOGY: *Written.* Several Cities, Oct. 5. *Oral.* Oklahoma City, Jan. 15-18, 1960. The final date for filing all applications is July 1, 1959. Sec., Dr. Beatrice M. Kesten, One Haven Ave., New York 32.

AMERICAN BOARD OF INTERNAL MEDICINE: *1959 Schedule—Written,* Oct. 19. Final date for filing application was May 1. *Oral.* For candidates on the West Coast, Portland, Ore., Sept. 9-12. Final date for filing application was March 1. *Oral.* For candidates on the East Coast, Nov. 6-7, 9-10. Final date for filing application was March 1. Sec.-Treas., Dr. William A. Werrell, One West Main St., Madison 3, Wis.

AMERICAN BOARD OF NEUROLOGICAL SURGERY: Examination given twice annually, in the spring and fall. In order to be eligible a candidate must have his application filed at least six months before the examination time. Sec., Dr. Leonard T. Furlow, Washington University School of Medicine, St. Louis 10.

AMERICAN BOARD OF OBSTETRICS AND GYNECOLOGY: Applications for certificates, new and reopened, Part I, and requests for re-examination Part II are now being accepted. All candidates are urged to make such application at the earliest possible date. Deadline date for receipt of applications is August 1, 1959. No applications can be accepted after that date. Sec., Dr. Robert L. Faulkner, 2105 Adelbert Road, Cleveland 6, Ohio.

AMERICAN BOARD OF OPHTHALMOLOGY: *Oral.* Philadelphia, June 2-6; St. Louis, Oct. 6-10. *Written.* January 1960 in various cities. Applications for the 1960 written examination must be filed before July 1. Sec., Dr. Merrill J. King, Box 236, Cape Cottage Branch, Portland, Maine.

AMERICAN BOARD OF ORTHOPAEDIC SURGERY: *Part II.* Chicago. Jan. 19-21, 1960. The deadline for the receipt of application is Aug. 15, 1959. Sec., Dr. Sam W. Banks, 116 South Michigan Ave., Chicago 3.

AMERICAN BOARD OF OTOLARYNGOLOGY: *Oral.* Chicago, Oct. 5-9. Final date for filing application was April 1. Sec., Dr. Dean M. Lierle, University Hospitals, Iowa City.

AMERICAN BOARD OF PEDIATRICS: *Written.* January 1960. Exec. Sec., Dr. John McK. Mitchell, 6 Cushman Road, Rosemont, Pa.

AMERICAN BOARD OF PHYSICAL MEDICINE AND REHABILITATION: *Written, Part I,* and *Oral, Part II.* Philadelphia, June 12-13. Final date for filing application was February 15. Sec., Dr. Earl C. Elkins, 200 First St., S. W., Rochester, Minn.

AMERICAN BOARD OF PLASTIC SURGERY: *Oral and Written.* Miami, Fla., Oct. 15-17. Final date for submitting case reports is July 1. Corresponding Secretary, Miss Estelle E. Hillerich, 4647 Pershing Ave., St. Louis 8, Mo.

AMERICAN BOARD OF PROCTOLOGY: *Oral and Written.* Philadelphia, September. Final date for filing application was March 15. Sec., Dr. Stuart T. Ross, 520 Franklin Ave., Garden City, N. Y.

AMERICAN BOARD OF PSYCHIATRY AND NEUROLOGY: Chicago, Oct. 19-20; New York, Dec. 14-15; San Francisco, Mar. 14-15, 1960. Training credit for full time psychiatric and/or neurologic assignment in unapproved military programs or services between the dates of Jan. 1, 1950 and Jan. 1, 1954 was terminated on Jan. 1, 1959. Sec., Dr. David A. Boyd, 102-110 Second Ave. S. W., Rochester, Minn.

AMERICAN BOARD OF RADIOLOGY: *Examination.* Chicago, June 2-4. The deadline for filing applications was April 1. Washington, Dec. 6-9. Deadline for filing application is July 1. Candidates examined in Diagnostic Roentgenology may expect to be examined in Physics. A Special Examination in Nuclear Medicine (for diplomates in Radiology or Therapeutic Radiology) will not be given in June 1959. Candidates desiring this examination will be accommodated at the meeting of the Board in Washington, D. C. on December 5. Deadline for filing application is August 1. Sec., Dr. H. Dabney Kerr, Kahler Hotel Bldg., Rochester, Minn.

AMERICAN BOARD OF SURGERY: *Written* examinations (Part I) will be held on December 2, 1959 at various centers to be announced later. Candidates are urged to apply several months before completion of training requirements although the closing date for filing applications is August 1. Those completing training requirements after September 30 cannot be considered for the Part I examination in December of the same year. *Part II.* Columbus, Ohio, May 14-15. Sec., Dr. John B. Flick, 1617 Pennsylvania Blvd., Philadelphia 3.

BOARD OF THORACIC SURGERY: *Written.* Various centers throughout the country, September 1959. Final date for filing application is July 1. *Oral.* September. Final date for filing application is July 1. Sec., Dr. William M. Tuttle, 1151 Taylor Ave., Detroit 2, Mich.

AMERICAN BOARD OF UROLOGY: *Written.* Approximately 25 cities throughout the country, December 4, 1959. *Oral-Clinical* and *Examination in Pathology.* Chicago, February 1960. Final date for filing application is Sept. 1, 1959. Sec., Dr. William Niles Wishard, 30 Westwood Rd., Minneapolis 26, Minn.

DEATHS

Adams, Walter Anderson Ⓜ Chicago; Howard University College of Medicine, Washington, D.C., 1926; assistant clinical professor of psychiatry, Chicago Medical School; fellow of the American Psychiatric Association; at one time practiced in Cleveland, where he was on the staff of the Lakeside Hospital; joint author of "Color and Human Nature"; associated with the Provident Hospital; on the courtesy staff of the Michael Reese Hospital, where he died March 7, aged 58.

Aud, Guy Ⓜ Louisville, Ky.; born Aug. 29, 1887; University of Louisville Medical Department, 1909; past-president and vice-president of the Kentucky State Medical Association; past-president of the Jefferson County Medical Society; in 1950 was presented with a medallion from the American Cancer Society for "distinguished service in cancer control," the first Kentucky doctor to receive the medallion; formerly chairman of the state executive committee of the Kentucky Division, American Cancer Society, and was regional medical director for fourteen Southeastern states for the society and a member of its national board of directors; in 1956 elected an honorary life member of the board of directors of the American Cancer Society, of which he was past-president; member of the founders group of the American Board of Surgery; member and formerly vice-president of the Southern Surgical Association; fellow of the American College of Surgeons; served as a member of the Southern Medical Association, Medical Research Commission of the State of Kentucky, Kentucky Surgical Association, and Phi Chi; veteran of World War I; surgical consultant to medical examining board, Selective Service Board from 1942 to 1946, and in 1947 received the Congressional Selective Service Medal; received a citation from the University of Louisville School of Medicine for 34 years of outstanding service; joined the faculty in 1915 and was professor emeritus of surgery; from 1911 to 1915 fellow in surgery at the Mayo Clinic in Rochester, Minn.; attending surgeon, Louisville General Hospital, St. Joseph Infirmary, and Kosair Crippled Children's Hospital; contributor of chapters in Cyclopedia of Medicine, Surgery, Specialties; resigned in September, 1958, as editor of the *Journal of the Kentucky State Medical Association;* died in St. Joseph Infirmary Feb. 27, aged 71.

Ⓜ Indicates Member of the American Medical Association.

Barclay, Robert Donaldson, Brookfield, Ill.; Dearborn Medical College, Chicago, 1904; for many years resident physician at the British Old Peoples Home; served on the staff of the Argo (Ill.) Hospital; died Feb. 4, aged 88.

Bigger, John Dinsmore, Bradenton, Fla.; University of Kansas School of Medicine, Kansas City, Kan., 1911; for many years a medical missionary in Korea; died Feb. 12, aged 77.

Blackwelder, Robert Guy, Hopkinsville, Ky.; Medical College of Virginia, Richmond, 1932; also a graduate in pharmacy; fellow of the American Psychiatric Association; superintendent of the Western State Hospital; formerly associated with the Huntington (W. Va.) State Hospital, Eastern Shore State Hospital in Cambridge, Md., and the Southwestern State Hospital in Marion, Va.; in 1956 appointed superintendent of the Andrew S. Rowan Memorial Home at Sweet Springs, W. Va.; died Feb. 1, aged 58.

Brand, George Douglas, St. Paul; Northwestern University Medical School, Chicago, 1917; certified by the National Board of Medical Examiners; veteran of World War I; died in New Britain (Conn.) General Hospital Feb. 23, aged 66.

Bresee, Paul H., Los Angeles; University of Southern California College of Medicine, Los Angeles, 1892; served on the staffs of the Hospital of the Good Samaritan and Angelus Hospital; died Feb. 5, aged 87.

Bridges, William Arthur Ⓜ Lutherville, Md.; University of Maryland School of Medicine and College of Physicians and Surgeons, Baltimore, 1915; member of the American Trudeau Society; served as medical superintendent of the Eudowood Sanitarium in Towson, where he died Feb. 23, aged 78.

Brown, Thomas Ponder Ⓜ Thomasville, Ga.; University of Georgia Medical Department, Augusta, 1914; veteran of World War I; died Feb. 22, aged 78.

Bouvy, Leo Benedict Ⓜ La Grande, Ore.; University of Pennsylvania School of Medicine, Philadelphia, 1920; specialist certified by the American Board of Ophthalmology and the American Board of Otolaryngology; member of the American Academy of Ophthalmology and Otolaryngology; fellow the American College of Surgeons; past-president of the Oregon State Medical Society; on the staffs of St. Joseph's Hospital and Grande Ronde Hospital; died in Los Angeles Feb. 18, aged 66.

Chandler, James Robert Ⓜ Magnolia Springs, Ala.; Birmingham Medical College, 1909; veteran of World War I; district physician for the Tennessee Coal and Iron division of the U. S. Steel Corporation for 35 years; past-president of the Bessemer (Ala.) Rotary Club; died in South Baldwin Hospital, Foley, Feb. 18, aged 76.

Christian, William I., Springfield, Ohio; Medical College of Ohio, Cincinnati, 1891; died in the Knights of Pythias Home Hospital Feb. 16, aged 93.

Clark, Fred Orlin Ⓜ Syracuse, Ind.; Indiana University School of Medicine, Indianapolis, 1931; president of the Syracuse Planning Commission; veteran of World War II; died Feb. 27, aged 53.

Conner, Robert Everett Ⓜ Hickory, Pa.; Western Pennsylvania Medical College, Pittsburgh, 1893; on the staff of the Washington (Pa.) Hospital, where he died Feb. 22, aged 92.

Cooper, John Elbert Ⓜ Battle Creek, Mich.; American Medical Missionary College, Battle Creek, Mich., and Chicago, 1902; fellow of the American College of Surgeons; past-president of the Calhoun County Medical Society; on the staffs of the Leila Y. Post Montgomery and Community hospitals; died in the Battle Creek Sanitarium Feb. 11, aged 81.

Dodson, Austin Ingram Ⓜ Richmond, Va.; born April 16, 1891; Medical College of Virginia, Richmond, 1916; specialist certified by the American Board of Urology; served as president of the Virginia Urological Association and the Richmond Academy of Medicine; member of the American Association of Genito-Urinary Surgeons and the American Urological Association; fellow of the American College of Surgeons; professor of urology at his alma mater; on the staffs of the Medical College of Virginia, Hospital Division, St. Elizabeth's Hospital, and St. Luke's Hospital; author of "Synposis of Genitourinary Diseases" and "Urological Surgery"; died Feb. 21, aged 67.

Everingham, Sumner Ⓜ Oakland, Calif.; Columbia University College of Physicians and Surgeons, New York City, 1910; member of the founders group of the American Board of Surgery; veteran of World War II; associated with the Children's Hospital of East Bay, Peralta and Samuel Merritt hospitals; died March 4, aged 73.

Fairchild, Fred Ross Ⓜ Woodland, Calif.; Cooper Medical College, San Francisco, 1902; member of the founders group of the American Board of Surgery; member of the Western Surgical Association; fellow of the American College of Surgeons; served as health officer of Yolo County; veteran of World War I; a founder and member of the honorary staff of the Woodland Clinic Hospital; died Feb. 22, aged 83.

Gallivan, William Francis, Buffalo; University of Buffalo School of Medicine, 1909; fellow of the American College of Surgeons; formerly secretary of the Western New York Surgical Association; member of the medical advisory committee of Blue Cross and Blue Shield; associated with the Millard Fillmore Hospital, Edward J. Meyer Memorial Hospital, and the Emergency Hospital of the Sisters of Charity, where he died Feb. 20, aged 73.

Gelderman, Frederick Herman, Tucson, Ariz.; Chicago Homeopathic Medical College, 1900; died March 9, aged 82.

Gerson, Max Bernhard Ⓜ New York City; Albert–Ludwigs–Universität Medizinische Fakultät, Freiburg, Baden, Germany, 1909; author of "Cancer Therapy: Results of Fifty Cases"; died March 8, aged 77.

Greenberg, David Ⓜ New York City; University and Bellevue Hospital Medical College, New York City, 1913; past-president of the Bronx County Medical Society; veteran of World War I; for many years police surgeon; associated with the Lebanon and Jewish Memorial hospitals; consulting physician at Morrisania Hospital; died Feb. 25, aged 71.

Greene, Luther D., Richmond, Mo.; University Medical College of Kansas City, Mo., 1891; formerly member of the state legislature; for eight years on the board of regents of the Northwest Missouri State College, Maryville; died Feb. 13, aged 91.

Hombach, William Henry Sr. Ⓜ Grand Island, Neb.; John A. Creighton Medical College, Omaha, 1913; veteran of World War I; on the staffs of the Lutheran Hospital and St. Francis Hospital, where he died Feb. 20, aged 69.

Huth, Leo, Follansbee, W. Va.; (licensed in West Virginia in 1902); veteran of the Spanish–American War and World War I; died in the Veterans Administration Hospital, Aspinwall, Pa., Feb. 22, aged 80.

Imler, Daniel Canning, Willow Grove, Pa.; Jefferson Medical College of Philadelphia, 1927; on the staff of Abington (Pa.) Memorial Hospital; died Feb. 26, aged 59.

James, William Alfred Ⓜ Chicago; Northwestern University Medical School, Chicago, 1911; served on the faculty of his alma mater; on the staffs of the Garfield Park Community and Bethany hospitals; at one time a staff physician of Commonwealth Edison Company; died March 3, aged 73.

Julien, Eric Alfred Ⓜ Turlock, Calif.; Northwestern University Medical School, Chicago, 1911; first president of the staff of the Emanuel Hospital; died Feb. 24, aged 74.

Keyes, Edward Clarence, Salina, Okla.; University of Nebraska College of Medicine, Omaha, 1902; died in the Grand Valley Hospital, Pryor, Feb. 19, aged 81.

Knopf–Bravin, Rita, Pittsburgh; Woman's Medical College of Pennsylvania, Philadelphia, 1922; examining physician of Juvenile Court and school medical inspector for the city health department; on the dispensary staffs of Shadyside and Passavant hospitals; died in the Shadyside Hospital, March 9, aged 61.

Lewis, Lloyd Griffith Ⓜ Washington, D. C.; born in Remsen, N. Y., Nov. 10, 1902; Johns Hopkins University School of Medicine, Baltimore, 1928; clinical professor of urology at Georgetown University School of Medicine, where he was associate professor of urology from 1946 to 1948 and professor of urology from 1948 to 1953; instructor, associate and assistant professor of urology at his alma mater from 1933 to 1942; for many years associated with Johns Hopkins University Hospital in Baltimore; served on the staffs of the Georgetown, Doctors, and Walter Reed General hospitals; veteran of World War II; awarded Legion of Merit in February, 1946; consultant in genitourinary surgery to the Secretary of War; specialist certified by the American Board of Urology; member of the American Urological Association; fellow of the International College of Surgeons; died March 2, aged 56.

Long, Vann McKee Ⓜ Winston–Salem, N. C.; North Carolina Medical College, Davidson, 1906; county coroner; past-president of the North Carolina Urological Association; honorary staff member of the City Memorial Hospital; died Feb. 19, aged 76.

McConnell, Seth Anderson Ⓜ Major, U. S. Army, retired, Galveston, Texas; University of Texas School of Medicine, Galveston, 1916; also held a degree in law; veteran of World War I, and received the Croix de Guerre from the French government; served in the U. S. Army from 1916 to 1929, retiring with the rank of major; formerly associated with the Austin (Texas) State Hospital and the East Louisiana State Hospital in Jackson, La.; died Nov. 18, aged 72.

MacKowiak, Felix A. Ⓜ Chicago; Loyola University School of Medicine, Chicago, 1919; served as health commissioner of Riverside, Ill.; associated with Cook County Hospital and St. Mary of Nazareth Hospital, where he was past-president of the staff, and where he died March 5, aged 64.

Matikiewicz, Joseph Peter Ⓜ Thompson, Pa.; St. Louis University School of Medicine, 1937; veteran of World War II; died in the Binghamton (N. Y.) City Hospital Feb. 14, aged 52.

Murphy, John Harvey Ⓜ Moline, Ill.; Northwestern University Medical School, Chicago, 1906; veteran of World War I; honorary member of the medical staff, Hammond–Henry District Hospital in Geneseo; treasurer of the Moline Horticultural Society; died in the Moline Public Hospital Jan. 29, aged 81.

Morrissey, Paul Gunkle Sr. Ⓜ Nashville, Tenn.; University of Nashville Medical Department, 1902; member of the American Urological Association; fellow of the American College of Surgeons; associated with the Nashville General Hospital, where he was past-chairman of the board of commissioners, and Vanderbilt University Hospital; member and past-president and for many years secretary treasurer of the staff of St. Thomas Hospital, where he died Feb. 1, aged 78.

Nelson, William Thomas, Cincinnati; Howard University College of Medicine, Washington, D. C., 1904; died in St. Mary's Hospital Feb. 15, aged 82.

Newmayer, Solomon Weir Ⓜ Philadelphia; University of Pennsylvania Department of Medicine, Philadelphia, 1899; served on the faculty of his alma mater; formerly medical inspector of the bureau of health and medical supervisor for the board of education; consulting eye physician for Selective Service during World Wars I and II; associated with Mount Sinai Hospital, Wills Hospital, and the Hospital of the University of Pennsylvania; died in the Lankenau Hospital March 1, aged 81.

Nystrom, Elmer Edwin Ⓜ Peoria, Ill.; Northwestern University Medical School, Chicago, 1909; member of the American Academy of General Practice; formerly vice-president of the Mississippi Valley Medical Society; veteran of World War I; associated with St. Francis Hospital and the Methodist Hospital, where he died Feb. 23, aged 74.

Olds, Wilson Albert Ⓜ Colville, Wash.; Washington University School of Medicine, St. Louis, 1908; died in Mount Carmel Hospital Jan. 5, aged 75.

O'Leary, John Jeremiah Ⓜ Olympia, Wash.; University of Michigan Medical School, Ann Arbor, 1916; veteran of World War I; member of the staff of St. Peter's Hospital, where he died Feb. 16, aged 67.

Orsburn, Roy Ⓜ Sebree, Ky.; University of Louisville (Ky.) Medical Department, 1910; served as health officer of Webster, Muhlenberg, Fleming, Garrard, Lincoln, Simpson, Allen, and Marion counties; past-president of the Green River Valley Public Health Association; died Feb. 4, aged 79.

Ott, Howard, Portland, Pa.; Maryland Medical College, Baltimore, 1909; served as president of the school board and postmaster; chief burgess of Portland; member of the staff of the General Hospital of Monroe County, East Stroudsburg, where he died Feb. 14, aged 77.

Parker, Harry Lee Ⓜ Rochester, Minn.; born in Limerick, Ireland, Feb. 20, 1894; University of Dublin School of Physic, Trinity College, Dublin, Ireland, 1918; volunteered for service in the Royal

Army Medical Corps of England in April, 1918, and served in France; in June, 1919, was released from service with the grade of second lieutenant; came to Rochester, Minn., in November, 1919, as a fellow in surgery of the Mayo Foundation; in 1921 transferred his major interest to neurology; appointed to the staff of the Mayo Clinic as a consultant in neurology on Jan. 1, 1925, and instructor in neurology in the Mayo Foundation, Graduate School, University of Minnesota; subsequently was advanced to assistant professor and associate professor; became a citizen of the United States in 1927; returned to Ireland on Aug. 1, 1934, and practiced neurology and psychiatry in Dublin; appointed honorary professor of neurology in Trinity College, and was staff physician to the Richmond, Whitworth, and Hardwicke hospitals, the Stewart Institute for Feebleminded Children, the Bloomfield Mental Hospital, and the Royal Hospital for Incurables; consulting neurologist to the Meath, Mercers, and Orthopedic hospitals in Dublin; returned to Rochester in July, 1945, as a consultant in neurology in the Mayo Clinic and professor of neurology in the Mayo Foundation; specialist certified by the American Board of Psychiatry and Neurology; member of the American Neurological Association, Central Neuropsychiatric Association, British Medical Association, Royal Academy of Medicine in Ireland, the Association of British Neurologists, Central Neuropsychiatric Association, Minnesota Society of Neurology and Psychiatry, and the Alumni Association of the Mayo Foundation; fellow of the Royal College of Physicians of Ireland and of the Royal Society of Medicine of England; past-president of the Royal Academy of Medicine in Ireland and of the Dublin University Biological Association; author of "Clinical Studies in Neurology"; died in St. Mary's Hospital March 1, aged 65.

Pritchett, Asa Belvin Ⓜ San Antonio, Texas; University of Texas School of Medicine, Galveston, 1917; member of the staffs of Santa Rosa, Nix, and Baptist hospitals; died Feb. 18, aged 67.

Reece, Herbert Bowen, Sea Bright, N. J.; Albany (N. Y.) Medical College, 1905; member of the American Urological Association; died Jan. 6, aged 77.

Rhodes, Nelson M. Ⓜ Urbana, Ohio; Cleveland Homeopathic Medical College, 1906; past-president of the Champaign County Medical Society; served on the board of education for 12 years, eight of which he was president; died in the Mercy Hospital Feb. 16, aged 78.

Rogers, Jennie Maud Thomas Ⓜ Canton, Ill.; College of Physicians and Surgeons, Keokuk, Iowa, 1898; member of the American Academy of General Practice; associated with the Graham Hospital; died in the Carle Memorial Hospital, Urbana, Feb. 18, aged 82.

Rogers, Lincoln, Fallbrook, Calif.; University of Southern California College of Medicine, Los Angeles, 1896; died Jan. 21, aged 91.

Rossomondo, Frank David Ⓜ New York City; Cornell University Medical College, New York City, 1930; member of the American Trudeau Society and the Industrial Medical Association; president of the board of health, Haworth, N. J.; medical director of the McGraw-Hill publications; associate visiting physician of Bellevue Hospital and French Hospital; died in Paramus, N. J., March 7, aged 56.

Schwarz, Gottwald Ⓜ New York City; Medizinische Fakultät der Universität, Vienna, Austria, 1904; honorary member of the American Roentgen Ray Society; served as professor of radiology at the University of Vienna, and director of radiology at the Empress Elizabeth Hospital there; wrote many papers on the aspects of radiological work; died Feb. 26, aged 78.

Schwimmer, Samuel, New York City; Long Island College of Medicine, Brooklyn, 1930; veteran of World War II; served on the courtesy staff of the Beth Israel Hospital, where he died March 3, aged 53.

Scott, Benton Van Dyke Ⓜ Waverly, Ohio; Northwestern University Medical School, Chicago, 1918; veteran of World Wars I and II; retired from the regular Navy on June 30, 1939; health commissioner of Fayette, Pike, and Ross counties, with headquarters in Chillicothe; served as health officer of Hickory, N. C., and Houghton-Keweenaw-Baraga District with headquarters in Houghton, Mich.; died in the U. S. Naval Hospital, Bethesda, Md., Feb. 16, aged 64.

Scott, James Underwood, Harrisonville, Mo.; Missouri Medical College, St. Louis, 1894; associated with the Memorial Hospital, where he died Feb. 3, aged 88.

Shields, John Aloysius Ⓜ Brooklyn; Columbia University College of Physicians and Surgeons, New York City, 1898; associated with St. Mary's Hospital, where he died Dec. 16, aged 81.

Short, Jacob Ⓜ St. Paul; University of Minnesota Medical School, Minneapolis, 1928; veteran of World War II; died in Miami, Fla., Feb. 22, aged 55.

Simpson, Austin Ulysses Ⓜ Seattle; College of Physicians and Surgeons of Chicago, School of Medicine of the University of Illinois, 1898; retired chief epidemiologist for the state department of health; formerly chief of laboratories for the state department of health, and at one time assistant director; served in France during World War I; formerly associated with the U. S. Public Health Service; died Feb. 6, aged 89.

Sinks, Edward Dimmitt, Lima, Ohio; Medical College of Ohio, Cincinnati, 1899; veteran of the Spanish–American War; served overseas during World War I; on the staffs of the Lima Memorial and St. Rita's hospitals; died in the Veterans Administration Hospital, Dayton, Feb. 1, aged 81.

Snyder, Roscoe Howe Ⓜ Toledo, Ohio; University of Michigan Medical School, Ann Arbor, 1927; member of the American Academy of General Practice; served during World War II; on the staff of St. Vincent's Hospital; died Feb. 21, aged 58.

Stein, David Ⓜ Philadelphia; Jefferson Medical College of Philadelphia, 1924; member of the Industrial Medical Association; on the staff of St. Mary's Hospital; died in the Jefferson Hospital Feb. 25, aged 58.

Stratton, Charles Stewart, Lowry City, Mo.; Barnes Medical College, St. Louis, 1899; died Feb. 3, aged 89.

Teaford, Benjamin Jay, Corydon, Ind.; University of Louisville (Ky.) Medical Department, 1902; veteran of World War I; at one time served as health commissioner of Bartholomew County; died Feb. 23, aged 81.

Tinker, Burgoyne Livingstone, West Middlesex, Pa.; Western Pennsylvania Medical College, Pittsburgh, 1902; veteran of World War I; died in the Sharon (Pa.) General Hospital Feb. 24, aged 80.

Tracey, William Wallace, Norwalk, Conn.; Columbia University College of Physicians and Surgeons, New York City, 1916; died Feb. 14, aged 66.

Unruh, Rudolph Theodore Ⓜ Kinsley, Kan.; University of Kansas School of Medicine, Kansas City, 1930; served as medical missionary in the African Belgian Congo; veteran of World War II; died in the Edwards County Hospital Feb. 20, aged 59.

Van Pelt, Clifford Alexander Jr. Ⓜ Long Beach, Calif.; University of Kansas School of Medicine, Kansas City, Kan., 1937; member of the American Academy of General Practice; vice-president of the General Practice Section, Los Angeles County Medical Association; interned at St. Luke's Hospital in Kansas City, Mo.; veteran of World War II; member of the staffs of the Seaside and St. Mary's hospitals; secretary of the medical staff, Community Hospital, where he died Jan. 27, aged 49.

Vestermark, Seymour Day Ⓜ Medical Director, U. S. Public Health Service, retired, Bethesda, Md.; born in Dixon, Ill., Nov. 25, 1902; State University of Iowa College of Medicine, Iowa City, 1931; specialist certified by the American Board of Psychiatry and Neurology; fellow of the American Psychiatric Association, which last January cited him for his outstanding service to psychiatry; from 1948 to 1958 chief of the training and standards branch of the National Institute of Mental Health; past-president of the Commissioned Officers' Association of the U. S. Public Health Service; died in the U. S. Public Health Service Hospital, Baltimore, Feb. 22, aged 56.

Vinnedge, Kenneth Houston Ⓜ Captain, U. S. Navy, retired, Quincy, Ill.; born in Waterloo, Iowa, April 21, 1901; University of Illinois College of Medicine, Chicago, 1930; specialist certified by the American Board of Radiology; member of the Radiological Society of North America and the American College of Radiology; entered the U. S. Navy in June, 1929; at different times was chief of the department of radiology at Naval hospitals at Great Lakes, Ill., Philadelphia, Brooklyn, Pearl Harbor, Hawaii, Coca Sola, Canal Zone, and Oakland, Calif.; during World War II was first assigned as senior medical officer on the cruiser Columbia at Guadalcanal, later as staff medical officer of the commander of naval forces in the Southwest Pacific, and finally as executive officer of the naval hospital at Guam; when he retired in May, 1953, was executive officer at the Naval Hospital at Great Lakes; died in Daytona Beach, Fla., March 5, aged 57.

Wood, Kavanaugh Payne, Lena, Miss.; Memphis (Tenn.) Hospital Medical College, 1909; on the staff of the Leake County Memorial Hospital in Carthage Jan. 27, aged 78.

Wood, Lawrence Edward Ⓜ Kansas City, Mo.; University of Kansas School of Medicine, Kansas City, Kan., 1926; member of the American College of Chest Physicians and the American Trudeau Society; associate clinical professor of medicine at his alma mater; served as president of the Missouri State Tuberculosis Association and as a member of the board of the National Tuberculosis Association; veteran of World War II; on the staff of the University of Kansas Medical Center in Kansas City, Kan., and St. Luke's Hospital; affiliated with the Veterans Administration Hospital; died Feb. 3, aged 59.

Woods, Limmie Bradford Ⓜ Lubbock, Texas; Southwestern University Medical College, Dallas, 1911; during World War II a lieutenant colonel in the Texas State Guard; formerly city health officer; on the staff of the Methodist Hospital; died Feb. 5, aged 71.

Zimmerman, Victor Leo Ⓜ Chatham Center, N. Y.; Bellevue Hospital Medical College, New York City, 1897; fellow of the American College of Surgeons and the New York Obstetrical Society; past-president of the Brooklyn Gynecological Society; veteran of the Spanish–American War; associated with Brooklyn, St. Mary's and Holy Family hospitals in Brooklyn, and Mary Immaculate Hospital in Jamaica; died in the Columbia Hospital, Hudson, Feb. 3, aged 87.

FOREIGN LETTERS

AUSTRIA

Carcinoma of Skin.—At the meeting of the Society of Physicians in Vienna on Feb. 27, Dr. A. Matras stated that in cork tile factories a mixture of cork chips is cast into tiles by adding heated coal tar pitch. The workmen are constantly exposed to special risks due to the effects of the pitch dust which are particularly severe when further exposed to solar irradiation. In the course of years the exposed skin of the workmen develops a bronze pigmentation and a verrucous hyperkeratosis, which forms the basis for the formation of carcinoma which often occurs only after several decades of exposure and develops particularly in the face, hands, and forearms. In a series of six patients carcinoma of the nose was observed in one after eight years of occupational exposure. In the others carcinoma was observed only after an average exposure of 29 years. In five of the six patients the carcinoma was cured by combined surgical removal and irradiation, but one patient died of a pharyngeal extension of the carcinoma.

Progress in Cerebral Angiography.—At the meeting of the Society of Physicians in Vienna on Feb. 20, Dr. H. Brenner described the attempts to make cerebral angiography a more valuable, simpler, and less dangerous procedure. Simple puncture with a cannula armed with a syringe; injection, without a tube, of 3 to 5 cc. of a mixture of methylglucamine salt and sodium salt of 3, 5-diacethylamino-2,4,6-triiodobenzoic acid (Urografin); and simultaneous serial exposures at selectable intervals with the aid of the Siemen's cranial film transport mechanism proved to be highly advantageous in almost 500 angiographies. General anesthesia is limited to a few indications, and local anesthesia is to be avoided. Further advantages of the method include short exposure time, large focal film distance, and large size of picture. Filming was successful in 99.8% of cases. Complications did not occur despite unfavorable factors presented by some patients.

Thrombosis.—At the meeting of the Austrian Society for Gynecology and Obstetrics in Vienna in February, Dr. H. Leeb reported that thrombosis is prevented in his patients by early ambulation, physical exercise, and massage. Chemoprophylaxis is possible only in patients who are in danger. Venostasin (an extract of horse chestnuts containing vitamin B_1) given intravenously for seven days postoperatively proved to be effective insofar as it reduced the thromboses, in a series of 1,393 patients, to almost half of the expected number. The number of infarctions was not influenced. An increase in the number of cases of thrombosis in the week after termination of treatment suggests that prophylactic doses of Venostasin should be continued until the patient is completely recovered. Panthesine (*p*-aminobenzoyl-N-diethylleucinolmethansulfonate), Hydergine (methanesulfonates of hydrogenated ergotoxic alkaloids), and phenylbutazone were used prophylactically. Early ambulation and physiotherapy were considered the most important prophylactic treatment in the control of venostasis. The physician should be on the lookout for early signs of thrombosis. Should a deep thrombosis occur heparin or phenprocoumon should be given.

Varicose Veins.—At the same meeting Dr. K. Sigg stated that it is possible to cure all varicosities in ambulant patients with injections of sclerosing agents. Varicose ulcers also benefit from this treatment. Sclerosing agents should not be used, however, without compression bandages. They should not be injected into patients while they are standing; the leg should be horizontal. Only small amounts of these agents should be used for each injection. Several such injections, possibly in both legs, can be made in one session. The patient should not be confined to bed when she has a reaction to the sclerosing injection, but should continue treatment with firm compression and continue with her work. Fast palliation if severe pain occurs may be achieved by an injection of phenylbutazone. More than half of all varicose ulcers are the result of a deep thrombosis. All such ulcers can be healed by compression with an elastic bandage, which makes the edema disappear. The patient does not have to be confined to bed.

Good prophylactic treatment of thrombosis may prevent the severe, deep, often fatal thrombosis which may be followed by ulcers and varicosities. Treatment of the superficial thrombosis should never consist of bed rest. Incision of the superficial thrombosis results in sudden subjective and objective improvement. On initial treatment a firm compression bandage is applied. This is covered by an elastic bandage. Within several hours after phenylbutazone was given pain was relieved and the swelling and acute redness disappeared. This enabled the patients who were immobilized by pain

The items in these letters are contributed by regular correspondents in the various foreign countries.

to walk again and continue with their work. The deep thromboses should likewise not be treated by bed rest either, except in patients with fracture of the spine or femur or severe systemic disease. Therapy by compression and early ambulation after operations and deliveries combined with the administration of phenylbutazone is important in the prophylactic treatment and constitutes better management than treatment with anticoagulants. Treatment of thrombosis without a compression bandage is inadequate.

Hormonal Cytodiagnosis in Man.—At the same meeting Dr. K. Klein reported having tested the reaction of the male oral mucosa to hormonal stimulation. Cytological and cytometric examinations of 600 oral smears showed that the male oral mucosa, when stimulated by estrogens or androgens, is as a rule subjected to the same laws as the female oral and vaginal epithelium. The sensitivity to hormonal influences, though, is lower than in women. The method is adequate as a morphologic aid in the objectification of disturbances of the sexual hormonal balance in man and their response to therapy.

BRAZIL

Congenital Heart Defects.—Dr. Sylvio Borges and co-workers presented to the Fifth Regional Meeting of the Associação Paulista de Medicina a report on the treatment of 1,000 successive patients with congenital heart defects. They classified their patients as those (1) with a proved diagnosis (326); (2) with clinical findings complemented by electrocardiograms, phonocardiograms, and roentgenograms sufficiently characteristic to establish the diagnosis (321); (3) with a doubtful diagnosis (199); (4) with congenital cyanosis (57); (5) without cyanosis (38); and (6) those difficult to classify (59). A definite diagnosis was made in 647 (the first two groups). The most frequent malformation found was the tetralogy of Fallot, present in 11.2% of patients. The second was the interventricular septal defect (10.7%), followed by the interauricular septal defect (7.9%), patent ductus arteriosus (7.4%), and coarctation of the aorta (2.8%).

Electrocardiography During Artificial Hibernation.—The use of artificial hibernation for cardiovascular operations is increasing every day, but hibernation with circulatory arrest is not without danger. R. Marques Lisboa and co-workers of the Rio de Janeiro Sanatorio Santa Theresa (*Revista brasileira de cirurgia*, vol. 36, 1958) made periodic electrocardiograms of 17 dogs operated on under artificial hibernation with a circulatory arrest of 8 to 10 minutes. They observed that arrhythmia was not present during the induction phase of hibernation. The reduction of the dogs' temperature from 40 to 29 C (104 to 84 F) was responsible for the lessening of the heart rate by an average of 80 beats per minute. During this phase the electrocardiograms frequently showed increase in the duration of the P wave, the P-R interval, the QRS complex, and the QT segment, and modifications in the morphology of the ST-T complex and appearance of the so-called Osborn's waves. The duration of the QT interval showed a striking increase, quite out of proportion to the frequency of the heartbeat. This and the frequent alterations of the morphology of the ST-T complex and the appearance of Osborn's waves suggested the presence of electrolytic disturbances as the main cause of these alterations.

Contrary to the reports of other authors, in no one dog of this series was ventricular fibrillation caused by hypothermia alone. This may have been caused by the fact that the dogs' temperatures never were brought below 26 C (79 F), but the authors observed a marked irritability of the myocardium during handling of the heart by the surgeon, with frequent appearance of ventricular fibrillation; in contradistinction to most reports, however, this fibrillation was reversible by electric shock and massage. This did not occur in only one dog. The occlusion of the circulation during hypothermia was responsible for the appearance of ventricular arrhythmia, in all cases represented by ventricular fibrillation or idioventricular rhythm. Afterwards the QRS complexes became more and more similar to those registered at the beginning of hypothermia, attaining at last a nodal rhythm. In almost every dog the T waves remained negative until awakening. The authors believed that circulatory arrest and ventricular fibrillation cause, in artificially hibernating dogs, an extreme depression of the heart and its conduction system, responsible for the appearance of the idioventricular rhythm. They based their opinion on the marked progressive decrease of the heart rate and the transformation of the QRS complex to more and more abnormal shapes of longer duration in the course of the circulatory arrest.

ICELAND

Poliomyelitis.—Julius Sigurjónsson (*Nord. med.* 61:174-177 [Jan. 29] 1959) stated that poliomyelitis has apparently been endemic in Iceland since 1924 and that extensive epidemics have occurred periodically only once in about 10 years. A marked shift in age selection in the direction of adolescents and adults has been observed in the more recent epidemic years. The shift was considered to be exaggerated, however, as a result of confusion with a simultaneously prevalent poliomyelitis-like disease sometimes called Iceland disease. Of 459 poliomyelitis cases with 89 deaths reported for 1924 148 were in patients under 4, 185 in those between 5 and 14, and the rest in patients between

15 and 60 years of age. Of 300 cases with 29 deaths reported for 1935 75 were in patients under 4 and 110 were in patients between 5 and 14 years of age. The trend started to change in 1945 with 368 cases and 10 deaths, with 52 in patients under 4 years of age, 110 in the 5-to-14-year-old group, and 113 cases for the 20-to-39-year-old group. In 1946-1947 there were 671 cases with 18 deaths and in 1955-1956 1,154 cases with 3 deaths.

INDIA

Aortic Regurgitation.—V. G. Joshi (*Journal of the Association of Physicians of India*, vol. 7, January, 1959) reviewed a series of 39 patients (32 men and 7 women) who had aortic regurgitation. Of these 25 came to hospital as medical emergencies, with signs and symptoms suggestive of cardiac failure. Only three were asymptomatic. The age at onset of symptoms varied from 15 to 70 years. Although the disease in the earlier age group was predominantly rheumatic in origin and in the later age group syphilitic in origin, this was not always true. Thus one patient with syphilitic aortic lesions came to hospital with signs of heart failure before the age of 25 years while another with a definite history of rheumatic fever and combined mitral and aortic lesions was admitted for heart failure at the age of 40. The interval between primary infection and onset of symptoms in the syphilitic group varied from about 5 to 20 years. The corroborations of syphilis by history and by positive serologic tests were not always correlated. Tertiary cardiovascular syphilis in the form of aortic regurgitation occurred within two years of primary infection in two patients before the age of 25.

Eleven patients complained of precordial or epigastric pains. In one this was due to an enlarged tender liver, in another to hypercyanotic angina, and in the rest to coronary insufficiency. Angina was thus noticed to be an early and important symptom of aortic regurgitation. Only two patients complained of an anginal syndrome before the onset of dyspnea. Three had palpitations and one of these had an irregular rhythm with extrasystoles. Three gave a history of fever and in one this was probably due to subacute bacterial endocarditis. Thirty showed enlargement of the heart.

The first mitral sound was accentuated in eight and weak or partially replaced in three patients. In seven the second aortic sound was normal and in another seven feeble or absent. It was split in one patient. The second pulmonary sound was accentuated in eight and weak in five. An accentuated first mitral sound always indicated concomitant mitral stenosis or left ventricular hypertrophy. A weak or absent second aortic sound was not a constant finding and not diagnostic of aortic regurgitation; but in no case, even with systolic hypertension, was the aortic second sound accentuated. An accentuated pulmonary second sound meant associated mitral disease. A diastolic thrill was palpable at the apex in five patients and a systolic in three. A diastolic thrill at the base was present in two and a systolic in two. A diastolic murmur at the base was heard in 38 and could be described variously as soft, blowing, harsh, musical, early, and to-and-fro. The murmur was heard best on the left side of the sternum in the third and fourth interspace in 22 patients and also equally on the right side of the sternum either alone or in combination with the above in 23.

An associated diastolic thrill was noticed in two. In one it was associated with a diastolic thrill at the apex and in another with a systolic thrill at the base. A systolic thrill over the base was felt in three and indicated associated aortic stenosis. In five patients with a diastolic thrill at the apex there was an associated mitral stenosis, while in two a systolic thrill at the mitral area indicated mitral regurgitation. A combination of systolic and diastolic elements of a to-and-fro murmur heard diffusely over the precordium, the diastolic element of which was heard best to the left of the sternum, was the most frequent auscultatory finding in this series. In four patients with congestive heart failure a diastolic murmur at the base was either missed or absent at the first examination but became apparent when the failure partially resolved after treatment.

Twenty-nine patients had a Corrigan pulse and 33 showed increased pulse pressure. The systolic blood pressure was more than 160 mm. Hg in 12 patients and the diastolic more than 100 mm. Hg in 2. Increased pulse pressure was a more reliable sign than a Corrigan pulse. Four patients had severe and 15 had moderate anemia. The serologic tests for syphilis were strongly positive in 26 patients and doubtful in 2. Radiologically, enlargement of the heart was present in 21 patients, the left ventricle being mainly affected. Seventeen showed diffuse dilatation of the aorta and nine had an enlarged left auricle. The electrocardiogram showed evidence of left ventricular hypertrophy or strain in 21 patients, combined left and right ventricular hypertrophy or strain in 3, and myocardial damage in 16. Thus more patients showed myocardial damage and coronary insufficiency on electrocardiographic examination than clinically.

Causes of Tooth Loss.—F. S. Mehta and co-workers (*Journal of the All-India Dental Association*, vol. 30, December, 1958) analyzed the nature of 11,830 teeth requiring extraction in 4,278 patients. The primary causes of extraction included (1) caries, (2) periodontal disease, (3) impactions, (4) facilitation of better prosthetic restoration, (5) correction or prevention of malocclusion, (6) supernumerary teeth, (7) trauma, and (8) alveolar abscess. Periodontal disease accounted for 66.3% of the teeth

lost and caries for 26.7%. Impactions accounted for only 0.5% and supernumerary teeth for about 0.1%. Extractions due to caries were significantly higher among women than men. The largest number of extractions was in persons 41 to 50 years of age. Extractions due to caries were more frequent in the younger age group (11 to 30) as compared to periodontal disease, while the reverse was true in the older age group. The average number of extractions was maximal in periodontal disease, being 6.24 per patient, while caries accounted for 2.32 teeth per patient. In almost all diseases, the average number of extractions per person was more in women than in men. The number of extractions per patient for prosthetic reasons was high. The average number of extractions per patient increased with increasing age.

UNITED KINGDOM

Artificial Kidney for Streptomycin Poisoning.—It is well known that streptomycin can cause vestibular damage and deafness and that this is more likely to occur in patients with defective renal function. The fact that the drug is normally eliminated from the body by glomerular filtration suggests the possibility that it may be removed in an emergency by extracorporeal hemodialysis. Tests carried out by Edwards and Whyte showed that this is possible, and they now regard the administration of streptomycin in an oliguric patient as a clear indication for early treatment with the artificial kidney (*Brit. M. J.* 1:752, 1959). A simple semiquantitative test showed that streptomycin could be dialyzed from blood across the same cellulose membrane as is used in the artificial kidney. From 40 to 100% of an added quantity of streptomycin diffused across the membrane in 18 hours. Five oliguric patients receiving a dose of more than 1 Gm. of streptomycin were treated by hemodialysis for varying periods. No sign of streptomycin toxicity developed. The authors emphasized the importance of estimating renal function before giving a course of streptomycin.

Hazards of Subway Travel.—At a meeting of the Royal Society of Health Dr. L. G. Norman, the London Transport Executive's chief medical officer, discussed the possibility of banning smoking on London's subway. He thought that public opinion would gradually turn against smoking in public places until no smoking would be permitted in the subway. The London Transport Executive has set up an operational research team to investigate the desirability of increasing the nonsmoking accommodations from 30 to 50% of the total. Dr. Norman said that a taciturn Englishman does not spread infection as readily as his more voluble neighbor. Not talking in trains helps to keep down infection, particularly when large numbers of people stand with mouths and noses in close proximity. The closed mouth minimizes the spread of infection. Dr. Norman also suggested that a few minutes' travel in a train or public vehicle close to an infective neighbor who literally keeps his mouth shut may produce some degree of immunity, as only a small inoculating dose of organisms passes from the infected person to the other.

Inquiry into Drug Prices.—Inquiries into the prices of standard drugs and proprietary preparations were prompted by complaints by the Committee of Public Accounts that pharmacists were enjoying unintended profits on National Health Service drug prescriptions. This was disclosed by the treasury in a comment on the committee's reports. The committee recommended some immediate general reduction in the drug tariff. The treasury now reports that, since March, 1958, the Ministry of Health has made reductions in the reimbursement rates which are estimated to produce savings totaling about $1,064,000 per year. It agrees that so long as the prices actually paid by pharmacists for drugs are not known there can be no assurance that their remuneration is no more than is fair or reasonable. Proposals for further inquiries into the actual cost of drugs are being discussed with the druggists.

Rubella and Pregnancy.—Dr. Julia Bell collected data on the outcome of 712 pregnancies in women who had rubella during pregnancy (*Brit. M. J.* 1:686, 1959). In 694 cases the infection occurred within the first 16 weeks, and in the rest the time of onset was unknown. Information was obtained from hospitals in which the children were born, from questionnaires sent to parents of children just starting school, and from special hospitals for the deaf, the blind, and cardiac cripples. The 712 pregnancies resulted in 421 defects, some children having more than one defect. Cataract was noted in 491 cases (69%), deafness in 263 (37%), and congenital heart disease in 210 (30%). In addition, 70 children were found to show defects other than the three characteristic ones. Many of these defects were not present at 2 years of age but were noted at 6 years or later. The peak incidence of all congenital defects was in children whose mothers had rubella between the fifth and eighth week of pregnancy. This accounted for 35% of the total. The next peak occurred between the 9th and 12th week of pregnancy, during which 100 children, or 24%, were affected. The author believed that abortion should be performed in all cases in which rubella occurs within the first 12 weeks of pregnancy. After that the chances of defects in the offspring are about one in eight.

CORRESPONDENCE

WHIPLASH INJURIES

To the Editor:—I have read the paper on whiplash injuries by Dr. Emil Seletz in THE JOURNAL, Nov. 29, 1959, and must take issue with many statements therein. The statement is made that "The disturbance of the great occipital nerve is further aggravated by spasm of the trapezius muscle, since traction is thereby exerted on the nerve as it pierces the tendinous attachment of the muscles to the base of the skull." I seriously doubt that spasm of the trapezius muscle is capable of producing traction on the second cervical nerve and would welcome an explanation as to the mechanism of traction on this nerve by spasm of the trapezius.

Dr. Seletz further said, "Please remove the term (whiplash injury) from your wastebasket to a place of prominence on your mahogany desk." Dr. Seletz' orthopedic friend, to whom this statement was directed, probably does not take objection to the term "whiplash" per se but rather feels that it is no more descriptive than the statement that a patient "turned his ankle" in describing a sprain of the ankle joint. Whiplash injury denotes no specific pathological or anatomic derangement, and the term, therefore, has fallen into disrepute. The patient has sustained a strain of the cervical spine, or a fracture, or a dislocation. The mechanism of injury may have been on a whiplash basis, but the pathological fiindings are not a whiplash injury.

Dr. Seletz further stated that, "In addition, the disk portions are even smaller in their relative sizes, because on either side the space is occupied by special synovial joints not present in other parts of the spine. Although described in 1858 by Von Luschka, they are rarely given proper attention because of the misleading diminutive proportion, but the role played by them is most significant." Furthermore, though Dr. Seletz stated that the role of these joints is more significant, he did not elaborate on this. To my knowledge these joints are of relatively little significance, and there is further question that they are actually joints.

Again I quote, "With degenerative thinning of the disk after trauma, the processes of the lateral joints are gradually forced outward and laterally, resulting in osteophyte formation." I doubt that the processes of the lateral joints are forced in any direction. Certainly osteophyte formation may occur as a result of proliferation at ligamentus attachments. I also doubt that the lateral joints are actually "forced out."

Another quotation is "If the blood vessel wall has been traumatized during the injury or the vertebral nerve has been injured, vasospasm persists. The only true, effective measures for tiding over this stage of injury lie in adequate physical therapy." This statement is much too sweeping in its scope, and certainly vascular surgeons and those familiar with the treatment of vasospasm believe that there are multiple adjunctive measures other than "adequate physical therapy" to relieve vasospasm.

Dr. Seletz' statements relative to traction without clarification of the uses and abuses of traction are much too sweeping and are in direct opposition to his earlier statements relative to traction on the second cervical nerve produced by "spasm of the trapezius."

I further would question the following statement: "I personally resent the extensive use of the so-called tranquilizing drugs in this type of case, the sole purpose of which is to confuse the mind so that the patient will not complain." I doubt that any physician has ever prescribed a tranquilizing drug for the purpose of confusing the patient's mind so that the patient no longer complains.

LEE JAMES CORDREY, M.D.
1102 W. Cass St.,
Tampa, Fla.

WHAT IS AN INTERNIST?

To the Editor:—There seems to be increasing interest in defining, in a concise manner, the functions of an internist. Probably because internal medicine is such a broad field, it is easier for the public to think of an internist in terms of what other specialists are not. This leads to the confusing of internists with general practitioners and interns.

In an effort to find a positive, concise definition of an internist, we are publishing in the Program of the 49th Annual Session of the American College of Physicians held in Chicago, April 20-24, 1959, the following suggested definition: "An internist is a physician trained as a specialist in the diagnosis and medical treatment of internal diseases in the adult." We shall welcome criticisms, comments, and improvements on this definition.

ELIOT E. FOLTZ, M.D.
530 Winnetka Ave.
Winnetka, Ill.

MEDICAL LITERATURE ABSTRACTS

THERAPEUTICS

Acute Granulocytic Leukemia in Pregnancy: Report of Four Cases with Apparent Acceleration by Prednisone in One. H. Rothberg, M. E. Conrad and R. G. Cowley. Am. J. M. Sc. 237:194-204 (Feb.) 1959 [Philadelphia].

Acute granulocytic leukemia was observed in 4 pregnant women, between the ages of 15 and 35 years. Although in a recent comprehensive review of the subject it was maintained that corticosteroids should be preferred to any of the antimetabolites for the treatment of acute leukemia during pregnancy, these 4 cases show that corticosteroids also may have their drawbacks in the therapy of this disease in the pregnant patient. The first of the 4 pregnant women did not receive specific treatment for her acute leukemia; she was delivered spontaneously of a macerated fetus, whose death was attributed to premature separation of the placenta; the mother died 2 days after the delivery. The second woman conceived while being treated with mercaptopurine for her granulocytic leukemia; despite this fact and the prolonged use of mercaptopurine and cortisone, and, in addition, of aminopterin sodium and a trial of desacetylmethylcolchicine (Demecolcin), she was delivered spontaneously of a premature infant, which was free of any malformation, and died 5 days after the delivery. Although the simultaneous use of several drugs made it impossible to attribute either of the 2 remissions in this case to any one agent with certainty, it was clear that cortisone was at least not harmful to the patient and was probably beneficial.

In the third patient the administration of prednisone was associated with a dramatic acceleration of the leukemic process, manifested by a rapid rise in the leukocyte count and severe bone pain. Although the mechanism remains obscure, the case of this patient added to the increasing accumulation of clinical evidence that steroid hormones may aggravate certain cases of acute granulocytic leukemia. Because of this unfavorable experience with steroid therapy, the fourth patient was treated with mercaptopurine only; this drug was given during the last 4 months of pregnancy. The patient bore her pregnancy well and had a full-term normal delivery. There was no evidence of any deleterious effect of the mercaptopurine on the fetus. The only evidence of drug toxicity in the mother was a marked leukopenia during the initial phase of therapy, associated with an acute febrile attack; this was controlled by withdrawal of the mercaptopurine and institution of antibiotic therapy.

The limited life expectancy of the patient with acute leukemia makes it highly unlikely that she can sustain a normal pregnancy. Fetal salvage is low irrespective of treatment. There is no evidence of transplacental transmission of leukemia. In the management of acute leukemia in pregnant women, steroids are not necessarily superior to antimetabolites. The best over-all therapeutic regimen is that which is most effective against the leukemia itself.

Reserpine, Gastric Secretion, and Peptic Ulcer. W. H. Bachrach. Am. J. Digest. Dis. 4:117-124 (Feb.) 1959 [New York].

The author made clinical and laboratory observations on private patients and on patients in the neuropsychiatric hospital of the Veterans Administration Center in Los Angeles, who had been treated with reserpine for hypertension or for psychotherapeutic sedation, as well as on patients treated for peptic ulcers in the gastroenterology section of the Wadsworth Hospital of the V. A. Center. Neither these data nor a review of the literature yielded any convincing evidence that reserpine is an important ulcerogenic agent. Single, orally administered doses of reserpine (0.25 to 0.5 mg.), such as are used in the management of hypertension, stimulate the secretion of hydrochloric acid by the stomach only mildly; this effect may be prevented by the simultaneous administration of a therapeutic dose of an anticholinergic drug. Prolonged therapy with reserpine in these doses does not lead to gastric hypersecretion. Single large doses of reserpine (1 mg. or more), given orally or parenterally, usually provoke an intense and sustained secretion of hydrochloric acid, which is not prevented by even large doses of anticholinergics. The cumulative effects of these large doses are unknown. Large doses of reserpine are

The place of publication of the periodicals appears in brackets preceding each abstract.

Periodicals on file in the Library of the American Medical Association may be borrowed by members of the Association or its student organization and by individuals in continental United States or Canada who subscribe to its scientific periodicals. Requests for periodicals should be addressed "Library, American Medical Association." Periodical files cover 1950 to date only, and no photoduplication services are available. No charge is made to members, but the fee for others is 15 cents in stamps for each item. Only three periodicals may be borrowed at one time, and they must not be kept longer than five days. Periodicals published by the American Medical Association are not available for lending but can be supplied on purchase order. Reprints as a rule are the property of authors and can be obtained for permanent possession only from them.

used in psychotic patients, who should, therefore, be screened for the presence of ulcer before and at intervals during treatment. Reserpine in large doses should be used with caution, or not at all, in patients with ulcer, but the reported data do not indicate that this constitutes an important problem in the over-all applicability of the drug.

Induction of Acute Gastric Lesions by Histamine Liberators in Rats: Effects Thereon of Pharmacologic Blocking Agents. S. Franco-Browder, G. M. Masson and A. C. Corcoran. J. Allergy **30**:1-10 (Jan.-Feb.) 1959 [St. Louis].

The authors report on experiments performed on rats to demonstrate the nature of gastric lesions evoked by a potent histamine liberator, polymyxin B, and to attempt an analysis of their mechanism by administration of drugs which are known to block some of the pharmacological effects of naturally occurring amines. Three groups of 12 animals each received treatment, consisting of a single intraperitoneal injection of polymyxin B in doses of 2.0, 1.0, and 0.5 mg. per kilogram of body weight respectively. Within minutes after the injection the animals were in shock, prostrate, cyanotic, and dyspneic. Seven hours later 6 animals from each group were killed, and autopsy was performed. Large, dark, purplish areas, located exclusively in the glandular part of the stomach, were visible through the serous surface. Besides these lesions, hemorrhagic ulcerations were seen in part of the cecum.The glandular mucosa of the stomach showed hemorrhagic erosions which polymyxin B had caused in all the animals, but the effects of the substance were less in those given the smaller doses, the incidence and severity of the lesions decreasing sharply in those given only 0.5 mg. The remaining 6 animals of each group were killed from 1 to 4 days after the injection of polymxyin B. Autopsy revealed that healing of the stomach walls had begun immediately and that epithelization may be complete in 4 days.

The effects of pharmacological blocking agents on the production of gastric lesions were next studied in 80 polymyxin-treated rats. Results in terms of gastric ulceration showed that only the antihistamines and phenoxybenzamine hydrochloride (Dibenzyline), an adrenolytic compound which also possesses antihistaminic properties, afforded protection from the ulcer-inducing properties of polymxyin B. In order of effectiveness the antihistamines were promethazine (Phenergan), chlorpheniramine (Chlor-Trimeton), phenindamine (Thephorin), and parabromdylamine (Dimetane). Phenoxybenzamine was as active as promethazine in protecting against erosions, but two other blocking agents, lysergic acid diethylamide (LSD) and chlorpromazine, had no significant effect on the incidence and severity of gastric ulcerations.

The authors studied the modification of the toxic effects of polymyxin B in 8 rats pretreated with reserpine or dextran. Reserpine in dosage of 3 mg. per kilogram of body weight had been given 48 hours before the injection of polymyxin B to 12 animals in one group and dextran in dosage of 300 mg. per kilogram had been given 24 hours before polymyxin injection to 6 animals in another group. Of the controls, 12 animals received polymyxin B alone, 12 received reserpine alone, and 6 received dextran alone. Polymyxin B elicited shock and death in one-half of the animals in the first group; reserpine provoked drowsiness, piloerection, salivary hypersecretion, and defecation in the animals in the second group; dextran caused only hyperemia and edema of the nose and extremities in the animals in the third group. When polymyxin B was given to rats pretreated with reserpine, shock did not occur, and the extremities were hyperemic rather than cyanotic. Symptoms usually caused by polymyxin B were alleviated in those rats pretreated with dextran; shock did not occur, and only some of the animals experienced moderate dyspnea and cyanosis. Examination of the stomach showed that dextran was the only agent that had not caused gastric lesions; reserpine had provoked the formation of punctiform erosions, but these were insignificant as compared with those evoked by polymyxin B. Reserpine had no effect on the gastric lesions induced in rats that 2 days later received polymyxin B, whereas a prior administration of dextran reduced the severity but not the incidence of the erosions.

These experiments show that the toxic effects of polymyxin B may be modified by other amine liberators and its ulcer-inducing properties may be suppressed by adequate dosages of antihistaminic and adrenolytic agents. The method described provides a new technique for the production of gastric ulcers and for study of their healing.

PATHOLOGY

Benign Thymoma and Selective Erythroid Aplasia of the Bone Marrow. E. M. Jacobs, R. V. P. Hutter, J. L. Pool and A. B. Ley. Cancer **12**:47-57 (Jan.-Feb.) 1959 [Philadelphia].

The association of anerythroid anemia and benign thymoma has recently emerged as a clinical and pathological entity. The recognition of this association is of particular interest because of the occasional complete remissions of the anemia after thymectomy. During 1957, 2 patients at Memorial Center for Cancer and Allied Diseases, New York, were found to have this syndrome. Their histories are presented. The first patient, a 58-year-old man, had a thymoma that was benign, or at worst locally malignant, for 18 years before severe anemia developed, which was associated with selective

aplasia of the erythroid precursors in the bone marrow. This man also had mild thrombocythemia of an obscure nature. His death was caused by viral hepatitis presumably resulting from blood transfusions. The second patient, a 64-year-old woman, presented with both a large benign thymoma and anerythroid anemia. In this patient removal of the thymic tumor was followed by complete hematological remission.

Five cases of thymoma with coexisting anemia were reported from 1928 to 1953. Since 1953 an additional 21 cases, including the 2 cases recorded here, have been reported. The clinical features of these 26 patients are analyzed. In 17 of the patients there was a virtual absence of reticulocytes in the peripheral blood and a selective aplasia of the erythroid precursors in the marrow without any other hematological abnormality. The remaining 9 patients had other hematological abnormalities, but the essential change in the bone marrow of 5 of these patients was absence of the erythroid series. Five of the 26 patients had myasthenia gravis in addition to the thymoma.

Since a causal relationship between benign thymic tumors and erythroid aplasia was suggested in previous reports, all cases of thymic tumor in adults seen at Memorial Center for Cancer and Allied Diseases since 1926 were reviewed. There was a total of 30 thymomas with pathological confirmation; 14 were true thymomas, and the others were malignant thymomas of the seminomatous type. Of the 14 patients with benign thymoma, the 2 described here were the only ones who had any degree of anemia. The incidence of myasthenia gravis among these 14 patients was the same. None of 16 patients with malignant thymoma had either this kind of anemia or myasthenia gravis.

Of 46 cases of selective erythroid aplasia reported in the literature, 26 (or 52%) of the patients had an associated benign thymoma. Of 16 patients with this syndrome who underwent thymectomy, 4 patients (including the second one mentioned above) obtained a complete hematological remission, and an additional 3 patients showed definite but incomplete improvement in the anemia. No histological criteria could be defined which were unique to thymomas associated with anerythroid anemia. The authors conclude that benign thymomas are associated with anerythroid anemia with approximately the same frequency as with myasthenia gravis. Therefore, any patient with benign thymoma should be kept under continuous hematological control. Since about half of the adult patients with anerythroid anemia have an associated benign thymoma, search for such a tumor is strongly indicated in any patient who presents this type of anemia. Although thymectomy only occasionally and unpredictably induces hematological remissions, it is the only effective procedure available. The pathogenetic mechanisms relating benign thymoma to anerythroid anemia remain obscure.

Hemangiopericytoma of Stout and Murray. F. Coste, J. Uro and J. Guilaine. Presse méd. 66:2029-2030 (Dec. 25) 1958 (In French) [Paris].

Hemangiopericytoma presents prognostic difficulty, because histological findings may suggest a benign lesion, whereas the medical observation reveals malignancy. It seems that the location of the primary lesion is decisive for the prognosis. The authors report a patient, 51 years of age, in whom a painless and apparently benign tumor, the size of a walnut, appeared on the upper margin of the right popliteal fossa in 1930 and had been quiescent for 20 years. The tumor began to expand in 1950, so that the circumference of the right thigh had been gradually increasing, but without accompaniment of pain. After 6 years of gradual growth on the part of the thigh tumor, pain appeared in the right side of the sacroiliac region, followed after a few months by the appearance of a tumor in the posterior iliac region. The new tumor had the same characteristics, but its growth progressed faster than that of the primary lesion. Roentgenologic examination in July, 1957, revealed osteolysis on the right side of the ilium. The pain grew worse, evolving into sciatic neuralgia a month later.

The tumor in the right thigh was voluminous and appeared to be a sarcoma at the time of the patient's admission. There was a marked venation under the skin of the tumor, and a slightly elevated local temperature. The tumor was not hard in consistency; several nodes were palpated under its skin, mostly in the region of the popliteal fossa. A murmur synchronous with the pulse was auscultated in the thigh. No abnormality of the adjacent lymph nodes was noted. A longitudinal band of indurated tissue, 5 to 6 cm. in length, was palpated in the anterior side of the thigh.

The tumor in the iliac region had features similar to those of the tumor in the thigh, including venation under the skin and a distinct pulsation. Roentgenologic examination revealed the band of indurated tissue under the skin of the thigh tumor and a considerable osteolysis on the right side of the ilium and of the sacroiliac joint, but the bones of the right leg were normal. Specimens of the thigh induration and of the tumor in the popliteal fossa were obtained by biopsy. The microscopic examination revealed that the induration in the anterior side of the thigh was an osteoma unrelated to the tumor in the popliteal fossa. The latter tumor was a whitish mass, well encapsuled, with surface venation, which was diagnosed as a nonmalignant hemangiopericytoma. This case demonstrates the

incidence of a clinically malignant hemangiopericytoma, which malignancy could not be confirmed by histological findings.

The Use of Selective Media for the Detection of Beta-Haemolytic Streptococci. W. Brumfitt and P. L. Masters. J. Roy. Army M. Corps 105:38-41 (Jan.) 1959 [London].

The isolation of beta-hemolytic streptococci from the throats of healthy carriers and convalescent patients is difficult. Several techniques have been devised to improve the yield of streptococci. Because the authors were examining large numbers of throat swabs, they decided to compare some of these methods. Swabs from 2,000 soldiers not having sore throats were cultured on blood agar, aerobically (method 1), anaerobically (method 2), and aerobically with the addition of crystal violet to the medium (method 3). Swabs from 520 healthy children and adults were plated on blood agar aerobically (method 1), on crystal violet blood agar aerobically (method 3), and after preliminary incubation in an enrichment medium on a selective medium (method 4). Culture on blood agar incubated anaerobically was efficient and gave better results than aerobic incubation. The use of crystal violet blood agar did not significantly increase the yield of streptococci from carriers. Primary culture in sodium azide, crystal violet, blood agar enrichment medium, followed by subculture onto streptomycin and crystal violet blood agar, gave excellent results, but it is rather cumbersome for routine use.

The Lymphomata of the Gastrointestinal Tract. C. J. Uys. South African J. Lab. & Clin. Med. 4:235-248 (Dec.) 1958 [Cape Town].

The author uses the term "lymphoma" in a generic sense to embrace all neoplasms of lymphoid and reticuloendothelial origin. This group of neoplasms includes 2 benign lesions, namely, benign lymphoma of the rectum and giant follicular lymphoma; it also includes the following 4 malignant lesions: reticulum-cell sarcoma, lymphosarcoma, Hodgkin's disease, and plasmacytoma. The records of the pathology department of the University of Cape Town were searched for cases of lymphoma in which the primary lesion was in the gastrointestinal tract. Over the 6-year period from 1952 to 1957, inclusive, 21 primary gastrointestinal lymphomas were recorded, and 18 of these were classified as malignant. These 18 constituted 2.2% of 811 malignant tumors of the gastrointestinal tract seen during that period. Striking variations in localization were apparent. Lymphomas were commonest in the stomach and in the small intestine, but while the incidence of gastric lymphoma relative to other malignancies of the stomach was 2.5%, which is near the over-all figure, in the small intestine they constituted 41.2%. The esophagus, colon, and rectum, where carcinoma is common, are involved to negligible degree by lymphoma.

The presenting clinical features did not differ significantly from those of carcinoma of the same site. In the stomach, irrespective of microscopic appearances, ulcerative, polypoid, and infiltrating macroscopic types were observed; of these the ulcerative variety was commonest. In the intestine the neoplasms were either polypoid or diffusely infiltrating, and both types predisposed to intussusception. Histologically, 9 were classified as reticulum-cell sarcoma, 7 as lymphosarcoma, 1 as Hodgkin's disease, 1 as plasmacytoma, and 3 as benign lymphoma of the rectum. Attention is drawn to the entity "benign lymphoma of the rectum," which on gross appearance is indistinguishable from rectal polyp but which, histologically, may present diagnostic difficulties. Of the 14 patients followed up, only 6 have survived. One patient, alive 3 years after the operation, represents the longest survival. Excluding the benign form, mortality could not be correlated with any histological type, but 5 of the 8 patients who died showed involvement of the regional lymph nodes at the time of operation.

Studies on Bile Pigment in Bile: II. Clinical Considerations on the Bilirubin Content of Bile in Patients with Various Biliary Tract Diseases. T. Sato. Tohoku J. Exper. Med. 68:293-301 (Oct. 25) 1958 (In English) [Sendai, Japan].

While his associates at the surgical clinic, School of Medicine, Hirosaki University, studied the physical and chemical properties of bile during pathological states, the author investigated the bilirubin content in the bile of patients with various disorders of the biliary tract. His studies were made on 49 patients undergoing laparotomy: 11 patients with gallstones (8 with pigment stones and 3 with cholesterol stones), 5 patients with cholecystitis in the absence of stones, and 7 patients with ascariasis of the biliary tract; the remaining 26 patients were free from biliary tract disease and served as controls. The bile samples were obtained by puncture of the gallbladder during operation. The bile in the common duct was studied in 8 patients: 5 with gallstones, 2 with cholecystitis but without gallstones, and 1 with ascariasis of the biliary tract.

The total bilirubin content in the gallbladder bile of the 26 patients without biliary tract disease ranged from 85.5 to 1,890 mg. per 100 cc., its mean value being 799 mg. per 100 cc. Comparing these values with those of investigators who studied Caucasian subjects, the author concludes that the mean bilirubin content of the gallbladder bile of Japanese subjects is lower than that of Caucasians. The mean total bilirubin values in gallbladder bile of Japanese patients with diseases of the biliary

tract were 33.8 mg. per 100 cc. in those with pigment stones, 131 mg. per 100 cc. in those with cholesterol stones, 84.8 mg. per 100 cc. in those with cholecystitis without gallstones, and 130.4 mg. per 100 cc. in those with ascariasis of the biliary tract. The bilirubin content in the common duct bile also decreased, the mean value being 72.2 mg. per 100 cc. Thus, the studies revealed that the bilirubin content of the gallbladder bile as well as the common duct bile was reduced during diseases of the biliary tract, and this trend was especially pronounced in patients with pigment stones. The author investigated not only the total bilirubin values but also the conjugated form and the free form, and the ratio of the conjugated to the total bilirubin content. He found that the conjugated form accounts for nearly 90% of the total bilirubin content of the bile, even in biliary tract diseases.

Serum Cholinesterase in Liver Disease. P. N. Wahi, S. Ramachandran and H. Navani. Indian J. M. Res. 47:13-19 (Jan.) 1959 [Kasauli, India].

The depression of the serum cholinesterase activity during the active phase of acute liver disease and its rise upon recovery have been reported by a number of investigators. It has been claimed that serial studies of this enzyme reflect the changing status of hepatocellular function in such patients better than do the other liver function tests. The present study was undertaken to determine the relative sensitivity of the serum cholinesterase test in comparison with 7 other liver function tests in patients with portal cirrhosis and infectious hepatitis. The following liver function tests were performed simultaneously: (1) thymol turbidity, (2) thymol flocculation, (3) zinc sulfate turbidity, (4) colloidal gold flocculation, (5) prothrombin concentration, (6) serum bilirubin, and (7) serum total proteins and albumin. The tests were made on 30 patients with portal cirrhosis, on 24 patients with infectious hepatitis, and on 30 healthy persons (hospital personnel and blood donors). Serum cholinesterase activity was diminished in all the patients with portal cirrhosis; that is, the serum cholinesterase tests proved far more sensitive than the other tests in indicating functional damage to the liver. In infectious hepatitis, however, the serum bilirubin test gave the highest percentage of positive results, while the determination of the serum cholinesterase proved to be no more sensitive than the turbidity and flocculation tests.

The studies also revealed a close relationship between serum cholinesterase and the serum albumin/globulin ratio, but no such relationship was found between the serum cholinesterase and the serum albumin itself. In some of the patients with infectious hepatitis low values of serum cholinesterase were found even when the serum albumin level was normal but the jaundice severe. This contradicts the observations of other investigators. Some other liver function tests, such as the prothrombin concentration and the colloidal gold flocculation, proved highly insensitive as indicators of functional liver damage and, as a result, are of little clinical value. The serum cholinesterase determination remains the best test for ascertaining mild degrees of functional impairment, at least in portal cirrhosis.

RADIOLOGY

Thromboembolism of the Lungs. J. Arendt and M. Rosenberg. Am. J. Roentgenol. 81:245-254 (Feb.) 1959 [Springfield, Ill.].

Based on roentgenologic findings in patients with thromboembolism of the lungs, examined in the radiologic department of Mount Sinai Hospital, Chicago, the authors emphasize that the incidence of this thromboembolism of either surgical or medical origin has remained high despite greater clinical awareness and better methods of prevention, vein ligation, and anticoagulant treatment. The clinical signs and symptoms are frequently suggestive. Roentgenography or angiocardiography is in a high percentage of cases decisive. Thromboembolism without infarction presents as an abnormal transparency of the involved lung segment (Westermark), with absence of one or both of the large hilar vessels. The heart shadow assumes a peculiar shape, best described as the "amphoric" type (resembling a Greek urn). In the absence of both hilar vessels (pulmonary arteries), a large saddle embolus must be considered.

A thrombus or embolus which is located slightly more peripherally within the main branches of the pulmonary arteries causes a buckling and aneurysmal widening of the vessel, with either a sharp cut-off or tapering at the peripheral end of the embolus. Such thrombus or embolus is compatible with life and leads to the development of either acute or chronic cor pulmonale. In contrast to the cor pulmonale of obstructive emphysema, the position of the diaphragm is elevated, the heart does not assume the vertical position, and within a short time enlargement of inflow and outflow tracts of the right ventricle develops.

Patients with thromboembolism leading to infarction do not, as a rule, present Westermark's sign of increased translucency of a lung segment, since it occurs mostly in a congested lung with dilated bronchial arteries and numerous collaterals. Infarction is common in patients with mitral stenosis, hypertensive heart failure, and coronary insufficiency. Infarcts represent an area of ischemic necrosis usually located at the periphery of the lung. They are rarely "wedge-shaped," as the apex of the wedge is cut off. A "truncated cone" or an

"umbrella" shape results, which is quite characteristic. Smaller infarcts frequently have a cuboid or meniscus-like appearance. In the costophrenic angle the "hump-shaped" elevation on the medial side of a small pleurisy has frequently been observed and appears diagnostic. The base of the embolic infarcts is sometimes the interlobar fissure line, along which they form a parabolic shadow, which is best seen on a lateral roentgenogram.

The Importance of Chest Roentgenography in the Diagnosis of Pulmonary Embolism. G. N. Stein, J. T. Chen, F. Goldstein and others. Am. J. Roentgenol. 81:255-263 (Feb.) 1959 [Springfield, Ill.].

The authors report on 90 patients in whom a diagnosis of pulmonary embolism was made with the aid of clinical, laboratory, or autopsy findings at the Graduate Hospital of the University of Pennsylvania in Philadelphia between Aug. 1, 1955, and Jan. 31, 1957. Roentgenographic examination of the chest was secured after the onset of symptoms attributable to embolism in 72 of the 90 patients. Abnormal shadows were observed in the roentgenograms of 60 of these patients. Pleural effusions observed in 33 patients and homogeneous shadows resembling those produced by pneumonia and observed in 27 patients were the commonest findings. Elevation of the diaphragm was noted in 21 patients, usually in association with some parenchymal abnormality. Linear shadows, presumably representing focal areas of atelectasis or small interlobar effusions, were observed in 19 patients.

Shadows resulting from embolism appeared rapidly after its onset. Abnormal findings were observed as frequently in roentgenograms made within 24 hours of the onset of symptoms as in those made subsequently. Shadows resulting from embolism were slow to resolve. Abnormal findings cleared within a week in 5 patients and persisted for more than 4 weeks in 19 patients. The correct diagnosis was suggested by the roentgenologist in 10 patients in whom the possibility of pulmonary embolism had not been clinically considered. The diagnosis of embolism was suggested by him in only 39 patients (54% of the 72 patients). His failure to consider this diagnosis in the other patients must be attributed to misconceptions concerning the roentgenologic criteria for diagnosis of pulmonary embolism and lack of familiarity with the clinical manifestations of the disease. The alert roentgenologist will consider pulmonary embolism in the differential diagnosis of every acute cardiorespiratory illness. He will suggest this as a possibility in all patients with pulmonary and pleural shadows resembling pneumonia and pleurisy. Not infrequently, he will recognize characteristic roentgenographic patterns that will provide strong evidence for a diagnosis of pulmonary embolism even when typical clinical manifestations may be absent. The frequency with which pulmonary embolism is clinically diagnosed depends largely on the frequency with which the roentgenologist calls attention to the possibility of this disease.

Treatment of Thyrotoxicosis with ^{131}I: A Review of 500 Cases. G. W. Blomfield, H. Eckert, M. Fisher and others. Brit. M. J. 1:63-74 (Jan. 10) 1959 [London].

The authors describe the results obtained in 500 thyrotoxic patients (398 women and 102 men) treated with radioiodine (I^{131}) in two centers in Sheffield from 1949 to 1958. The following groups were regarded as suitable for treatment with I^{131}: (1) patients over 45 years of age; (2) younger patients in whom there is associated disease, particularly cardiovascular complications, probably reducing the life expectancy to less than 20 years; (3) patients who have relapsed after thyroidectomy; (4) patients who have not remained euthyroid after a course of treatment with antithyroid drugs or have shown toxic reactions to these drugs and who are considered unsuitable for or have refused partial thyroidectomy. Pregnancy is a complete contraindication for this form of treatment.

The intention was to deliver about 7,000 rads in the treatment of the patient with uncomplicated thyrotoxicosis. A slightly greater dose was chosen for patients with severe hyperthyroidism, nodular glands, or disabling cardiac complications. It was regarded as advisable to give slightly smaller doses in the treatment of patients with postoperative recurrences and milder cases with small smooth glands. The calculation of the number of millicuries of I^{131} to be given to the patient to provide the intended rad dose to the thyroid depends on the size of the gland and the proportion of the dose taken up by and retained in the gland. A preliminary tracer test with I^{131} was made, and the uptake at 48 hours was measured to forecast the anticipated uptake of the therapy dose. The formula used in the calculation was explained in an earlier report. The mass of the thyroid was estimated from the results of palpation by several experienced observers. The patients were seen at the thyroid clinic monthly for 2 months after therapy and thereafter at longer intervals. A repetition of treatment was not considered so long as any improvement was noticeable, and at least 3 months had to elapse after the first treatment before a new treatment was given.

After the first treatment 59% of the patients patients became euthyroid and 10% hypothyroid. A further 21% became euthyroid after 2 or more treatments. Hypothyroidism occurred in all in 12% of the patients. A study of the factors that influence the response to treatment revealed that the gland size was the most important, but this was difficult to determine accurately. Hypothroidsm occurred

most frequently in patients with small glands, the size of which was probably overestimated. The age of the patient and wide variations in the uptake and the half-life of I^{131} in the thyroid did not have any consistent effect on the clinical result. Patients with tracheal compression or distortion due to thyroid enlargement were treated. No symptoms due to tracheal compression occurred after therapy, and the subsequent shrinkage of the gland restored the tracheal abnormality towards normal. The irradiation dose to the plasma was calculated for the younger patients. The mean plasma dose was 25 rads, but this was greatly exceeded in a few of the patients receiving 2 or more treatments. Several normal pregnancies occurred after therapy.

Thirty of the 500 patients had died at the time of the completion of this review. In 18 patients death was due to cardiovascular disease; in 4 the cause was carcinoma; and in the remaining 8 death was predominantly due to respiratory infections. The carcinomas responsible for death were in the breast, ovary, rectum, and thyroid. The patient with carcinoma of the thyroid died 9 months after treatment.

Malignant Irradiation for Benign Conditions. B. Cannon, J. G. Randolph and J. E. Marray. New England J. Med. **260**:197-202 (Jan. 29) 1959 [Boston].

Some of the disabling and life-endangering consequences of the use of irradiation in the treatment of benign conditions are discussed on the basis of 165 cases from the records of the Massachusetts General Hospital in Boston and from personal files. In many patients it proved impossible to ascertain the exact dosages of irradiation administered, because the treatment was given many years ago by physicians who have died or whose records are either incomplete or unavailable. In professional workers the exposure was in small amounts during a period of many years. Clinical and pathological evidence of chronic irradiation damage in the diseased tissues was enough to incriminate the irradiation exposure as a major factor in the changes observed.

In the 32 patients who had received irradiation (usually multiple treatments) for plantar wart, the average time lapse from exposure to surgical treatment was 5½ years. Nineteen patients with abnormal skin conditions (eczema, psoriasis, lichen planus, and the like) treated with x-rays had severely injured skin and soft tissue. The mean latent period between exposure and skin breakdown in these patients was 14 years. The average time lapse before surgical treatment was requested by 14 patients who had received irradiation in infancy for isolated hemangiomas was 20 years. In 12 patients tissue damage resulted from irradiation for the removal of unsightly hair. This method of epilation was popular about 30 years ago, and its damaging effects are still being observed.

The sequels of irradiation for acne were especially deplorable, since cancer developed in 9 out of 10 patients. A number of other patients with acne scars gave a history of roentgen-ray irradiations. They are not included in this report, because surgical treatment was not recommended, but there is evidence that neoplastic changes can be anticipated in their skins. A number of other patients had received roentgen-ray irradiations sufficient to produce skin damage for such lesions as Dupuytren's contracture, pruritus, pulmonary tuberculosis, goiter, rheumatism, spondylitis, furuncle, gallbladder colic, and cervical adenitis.

Cancer was found in 36 of 165 patients (22%). The interval between irradiation exposure and the establishment of a diagnosis of cancer ranged from 5 to 50 years. In 5 cases the interval was over 40 years. Cancer may still develop in patients more recently exposed. Fourteen of the 36 cancers were of basal-cell type. This is contrary to the accepted teaching that only epidermoid carcinoma is found in irradiated areas. With one exception, a physician's hand, all basal-cell lesions occurred on the face. Surgical therapy should be prompt and thorough, since only by prophylactic excision of all severely injured skin can the malignant transition be avoided. Seventy-six of the 165 patients were presumably cured after one surgical procedure. An additional 15 patients required a second excision. The remainder needed multiple operations.

Some Observations on the Treatment of Radio-Resistant Tumours. G. E. Flatman. J. Fac. Radiologists **10**:21-26 (Jan.) 1959 [Bristol, England].

While generally the histological picture indicates the likely degree of radiosensitivity, there are cases in which it is impossible to prejudge what control irradiation will achieve. A well-known example of this variation is the squamous-cell carcinoma of the tongue, a tumor of moderate radiosensitivity which occasionally proves to be completely radioresistant. Conversely, a proportion of the so-called radioresistant tumors, for example, soft-tissue sarcoma, will respond to irradiation. Supervoltage treatment techniques, which have become available in recent years, make possible the delivery of higher tumor dosages with less damage to surrounding normal tissues and minimal constitutional upset. Evidence is now available showing that some of the so-called radioresistant tumors can be effectively treated by irradiation.

At Mount Vernon Hospital, Northwood, England, many of these tumors have been irradiated—in the past by conventional irradiation techniques, and during the last 4 years by means of either the

4-megavolt linear accelerator or the 1,500-curie Theratron cobalt unit. Irradiation was carried out (1) when there was evidence that surgery alone would not cure the patient, (2) when surgery was impossible on account of the size or situation of the tumor, and (3) when palliation seemed possible despite the advanced state of the tumor. The histories of 7 patients who were treated either by irradiation alone or by combined irradiation and surgery illustrate the value of radiotherapy in the management of some of the radioresistant tumors. A tumor dose of 5,000 r was applied over 5 weeks in the form of deep x-ray treatment (250 kv.) to an osteogenic sarcoma involving the head, neck, and lesser trochanter of the left femur of a 27-year-old woman (case 1). This produced symptomatic relief, but recalcification was slow, and a year later a further dose of 3,500 r was given. After this second course of treatment the bone sclerosed. Later a necrotic ulcer resulting from external trauma made surgery necessary, and histological examination of the operation specimen failed to reveal any viable tumor cells.

In a 41-year-old man (case 2) a spindle-cell sarcoma at the site of operation in the fibula was irradiated with the Theratron cobalt unit to a dose of 7,500 r. A roentgenogram taken 7 months after completion of treatment showed sclerosis of the affected bone with diminution in size of the soft-tissue mass. The patient was symptom-free 18 months later. In a 2-year-old girl (case 3) a fibrosarcoma of the right antrum was treated by means of the linear accelerator to a tumor dose of 7,900 r. More than 12 months after this treatment, the child was free from active disease.

A fibrosarcoma at the back of the thigh of a 69-year-old patient (case 4) was irradiated with the Theratron cobalt unit; 3,400 r was given in 4 weeks, and after 3 weeks' rest a further 4,500 r wa given in 6 weeks. The tumor diminished in size, but subsequently broke down, and guillotine amputation was carried out. Examination of 18 blocks of the tumor failed to reveal any viable cells. The patient was still well 3 years later. Chordomas have been successfully treated by irradiation. This is illustrated by the history of a 69-year-old woman (case 5) in whom a sacral chordoma has been controlled by irradiation at both conventional and megavoltages for over 6 years.

Case 6 was that of a 21-year-old man with a large tumor of the right buttock. A year before a small, supposedly benign tumor had been removed from the same site. Biopsy of the recurrence showed it to be a chondrosarcoma. Irradiation was given with the linear accelerator. Later, aspiration of fluctuant material and nitrogen mustard treatment were carried out, and the patient could return to work. A 33-year-old woman with an irremovable carcinoma of the cecum (case 7) received irradiation with the Theratron cobalt unit. This reduced the size of the tumor, so that subsequent resection became possible. The patient was still free from recurrence 18 months later.

BIOCHEMISTRY

Biochemical and Hormonal Changes in Human Beings After Implantation of Yttrium 90 into the Sella Turcica. G. M. Molinatti, A. Pizzini, F. Camanni and others. Minerva med. **40**:4014-4021 (Oct. 27) 1958 (In Italian) [Turin, Italy].

Biochemical and hormonal changes related to functional change of the pituitary body were studied in 34 patients with various types and different locations of neoplastic disease after implantation of radioyttrium (Y^{90}) into the sella turcica. A thorough study in time was possible in only 15 patients. The level of urine chorionic gonadotropin decreased in a few patients from 10 to 15 days after implantation of Y^{90}, whereas no change was observed in the remaining patients. No manifest change in the serum inorganic phosphorus level took place either immediately or several months after the operation, although many patients had osseous metastases. Concentration of iodized proteins in plasma showed diminished function of the thyroid gland in 7 patients in a week and in 3 patients from 40 to 60 days after implantation of Y^{90} into the sella turcica. Hypothyroidism was confirmed with the functional test of radioiodine (I^{131}). Increased total serum cholesterol levels were correlated with decreased concentrations of iodized proteins in plasma. Changes in the levels of the urinary 17-ketosteroids and 17-OH corticosteroids indicated a decrease of the function of the adrenal cortex in 6 patients of both sexes 2 weeks after the implantation of Y^{90}. Chromatographic determination of urinary 17-ketosteroid levels suggested a decrease of both gonadal and adrenal functions in 3 patients. Polyuria accompanied by hyposthenuria appeared in several patients from 3 to 5 days after implantation of Y^{90} and disappeared 2 weeks later.

Implantation of Y^{90} into the sella turcica induced an almost total functional insufficiency of the pituitary body in 8 patients (50%). The main clinical effect of the implantation was an acute hypoadrenia, which appeared within 2 weeks of Y^{90} therapy. This disorder was corrected by administration of large doses of cortisone or hydrocortisone. Myxedema developed in 2 patients, and a mild variety of hypothyroidism in another 2 within 50 to 60 days of Y^{90} therapy. Position of the implanted rods of Y^{90}, rather than their numbers, appeared to be important for the radioactive effect of Y^{90}. When the rods were lying on the

external surface of the pituitary, necrosis of the gland was incomplete. Necrosis was almost complete if the rods were inserted into the pituitary. No cell regeneration of residual parenchyma was observed either soon afterward or after 6 months in instances in which partial necrosis of the pituitary body took place. Hypofunction of the pituitary remained unaltered. This study revealed that implantation of Y^{90} into the sella turcica induced in most patients a clear functional insufficiency of the pituitary body.

The Study of the Properdin System of the Body. A. A. Bagdasarov, R. A. Rutberg, I. L. Chertkov and others. Prob. Hematol. & Blood Transfus. (Translation from the Russian.) 3:69-73 (no. 2) 1958 [New York].

The properdin system, a new system of natural immunity recently discovered by Pillemer, consists of the serum protein properdin, magnesium ions, and 4 components of complement. The authors have made active preparations of properdin and of the yeast constituent zymosan, which reacts easily with properdin, and also of the reagents RP (serum deprived of properdin but retaining its complementary activity) and R_3 (serum deprived of the third component of complement [C_3] but retaining the activity of the 3 remaining components of complement); this made it possible to study the blood properdin level in man and animals in the normal state and in various pathological conditions. In the serum of healthy human donors, the properdin titer varied from 4 to 12 units per cubic centimeter (on the average 8 units per cubic centimeter). These results agree with those obtained by Pillemer; thus, the correctness of the authors' method for determining the activity of properdin and also the suitability of zymosan, RP, and R_3 for its titration were confirmed.

The properdin content was studied in 22 patients with various hematological diseases (acute leukemia, leukosarcoma, chronic granulocytic leukemia, lymphocytic leukemia, hypoplastic and aplastic anemia, and hemolytic anemia). No change was detected in the level of properdin in the blood of these patients. The only exceptions were patients with acute leukemia; in 2 patients examined, properdin could not be found. It may be that the disappearance of properdin in these patients was due to their poor general condition. No increase in the blood properdin content was found in 2 patients with paroxysmal nocturnal hemoglobinuria; the blood properdin level in one of these patients, who was severely ill with pronounced hemolysis, was lower (4 units per cubic centimeter) than in the other patient with a milder form of the disease (8 units per cubic centimeter).

In experiments on dogs and rats in which the properdin level in the blood was determined before and after irradiation with roentgen rays, changes in the activity of the properdin system were observed, which confirmed those reported by Pillemer in animals with acute irradiation sickness. In 25 patients with chronic irradiation sickness developing as a result of radiotherapy for malignant neoplasms, the blood properdin titer was determined; it was found to be within normal limits (4 to 12 units per cubic centimeter) in 24. In only one patient was the properdin content in the blood lowered to 2 units per cubic centimeter. This lowering could hardly be attributed to irradiation sickness, since in this patient the disease was not severe. It may be assumed that the lowering of the properdin content in this patient was due to the trauma of a surgical operation not long before the determination of the properdin in the blood.

Serum Cholesterol in Man: Diet Fat and Intrinsic Responsiveness. A. Keys, J. T. Anderson and F. Grande. Circulation 19:201-214 (Feb.) 1959 [New York].

The serum cholesterol concentration in man is strongly influenced by both the amount and the kind of fat in the diet, and it is necessary to distinguish among 3 classes of fatty acids, namely, saturated, monoenoic, and polyenoic. Data obtained from a number of dietary experiments in man yielded a formula by which the responses in the serum cholesterol level to changes in diet can be predicted. The reliability of this formula was tested by the authors on 24 stabilized schizophrenic men who were physically healthy and were maintained on a regimen of constant activity. The effects of various types of fatty acids on the serum cholesterol levels of these men were studied. The results of controlled dietary experiments performed on these men justified the following conclusions: 1. In man, oleic acid glyceride in the diet is the equivalent of equal calories from carbohydrate with respect to the effect on the serum cholesterol level. 2. The glycerides of saturated fatty acids in ordinary food fats raise the serum cholesterol level and the glycerides of unsaturated fatty acids (mainly linoleic acid) lower it; in this respect it requires slightly more than 2 Gm. of linoleic acid to offset the effect of 1 Gm. of a saturated fatty acid, such as stearic or palmitic acid. 3. Intrinsic relative hypercholesteremia is generally associated with relative hyperresponsiveness to dietary fat changes. 4. These relationships allow reasonably accurate predictions of group average responses in serum cholesterol level to given changes in dietary fats.

BOOK REVIEWS

Don't Worry About Your Heart. By Edward Weiss, M.D. Cloth. $3.95. Pp. 203. Random House, Inc., 457 Madison Ave., New York 22; Random House of Canada, Ltd., 1149 King St., W., Toronto 2, Canada, 1959.

Within the past few years numerous books have been written for laymen who suffer from heart attacks or who have relatives with heart diseases. Some of these have been factual without being interesting, some have been alarming, and some have been written from a biased or faddist viewpoint. A few have been informative, reassuring, and written in such a manner as to be readable and helpful for the patient. This author has approached the problem largely from the viewpoint of the patient and his fears and anxieties. His notable experience in the field of psychosomatic medicine is clear in his presentation. After the introductory chapters succeeding sections of the book cover anxiety and the normal heart, high blood pressure and its management, and anxiety and the diseased heart. The last section includes chapters on coronary heart disease; work, worry, and heart disease; sexual problems and heart disease; the "anniversary" reaction; reactions to heart attacks; valvular heart disease; the psychology of heart surgery; and a brief chapter on cerebral vascular disease. Although there are numerous references to treatment of the organic aspects of heart disease and high blood pressure, the author has concentrated on the question of the relationship of emotion to heart disease. His style is lucid and readable, and he has illustrated his points with many brief case histories. Most patients should find this book helpful and reassuring.

Fracture Surgery: A Textbook of Common Fractures. By Henry Milch, M.D., and Robert Austin Milch, M.D. With chapter on anesthesia by Herbert D. Dubovsky, M.D., Director of Anesthesiology, Easton Hospital, Easton, Pa. Cloth. $17.50. Pp. 470, with 671 illustrations. Paul B. Hoeber, Inc. (medical book department of Harper & Brothers), 49 E. 33rd St., New York 16, 1959.

This book is divided into four major sections. Most of the illustrations are reproductions of roentgenograms, and a large proportion of these present complicated reconstructive problems. Diagrammatic illustrations would have been more forceful for the teaching of students and young surgeons. In the preface the authors state that the book makes no pretense of being either a roentgenographic atlas or a complete treatise on fractures. The problems discussed are thoroughly covered, with the inclusion of more than one solution in most instances. The terminology used in certain chapters is not in common usage in many medical centers.

Chapter 8 is entitled "Compound Fractures"; most orthopedists are now using the term "open fractures" for this problem. In the text, the terms "open" and "compound" are both used. The chapter on axial malalignments is beautifully written and illustrated, but it would have been more effective if the terminology used for the various types of deformities had been directly correlated with the more common nomenclature. Many of the chapters include roentgenographic illustrations of successful reconstructive operations for malunion or nonunion. Only occasionally is there a specific presentation of the operation recommended. The bone graft procedure for persistent nonunion of the tibia, as illustrated in figures 428 and 429, is an exception. Many of the diagrammatic illustrations have been previously published, either in medical journals or by commercial instrument companies. This textbook should be of interest to surgeons with a substantial background in orthopedic and traumatic surgery. It does not appear to be a practical textbook for students or young orthopedists, except as a background reference for certain specific subjects.

Principles of Gynaecology. By T. N. A. Jeffcoate, M.D., F.R.C.S., F.R.C.O.G., Professor of Obstetrics and Gynaecology in University of Liverpool, Liverpool. Cloth. $15; 75 shillings. Pp. 669; 27, with 436 illustrations. Butterworth & Co. (Publishers) Ltd., 88 Kingsway, London, W. C. 2, England; 1367 Danforth Ave., Toronto 6, Canada, 1957.

This book is intended primarily for the undergraduate, but its complete coverage should make it of value to the hospital resident and general practitioner. It is an exceptionally comprehensive, lucid, and practical presentation, with particular emphasis on the psychological and medical rather than the surgical aspects of obstetrics and gynecology. A wide range of subjects is covered, including history-taking, ovarian function, infertility, backache, pregnancy, abortion, and dysmenorrhea and other gynecologic conditions, not only from the pathological aspects but also from the emotional side. Neglected areas such as hysterectomy and its aftermath and preoperative and postoperative management are emphasized. There are excellent sections on female urology and proctology. The pathology of menstruation, breast function, and tumors of the reproductive tract is described in detail. Ample illustrations are provided. Intersexuality, pseudohermaphroditism, and neuroendocrinologic changes involving ovulation and menstruation are adequately covered. The text contains sound premarital advice and discusses contraception and

These book reviews have been prepared by competent authorities but do not represent the opinions of any medical or other organization unless specifically so stated.

marital guidance. It is meant to add to, rather than replace, clinical instruction so that the student will not have to cull the literature. The focus is narrowed to the nonsurgical aspects of gynecology, because these far exceed the surgical problems encountered. This presentation emphasizes the art as well as the science of gynecology. It is highly recommended for the student, the general practitioner, and even the specialist.

Pain. By Harold G. Wolff, M.D., Professor of Medicine (Neurology), Cornell University Medical College, New York City, and Stewart Wolf, M.D., Professor and Head, Department of Medicine, University of Oklahoma School of Medicine, Oklahoma City. Publication number 333, American Lecture Series, monograph in Bannerstone Division of American Lectures in Physiology. Edited by Robert F. Pitts, M.D., Ph.D., Professor of Physiology and Biophysics, Cornell University Medical College. Second edition. Cloth. $4.25. Pp. 121, with 20 illustrations. Charles C Thomas, Publisher, 301-327 E. Lawrence Ave., Springfield, Ill.; Blackwell Scientific Publications, Ltd., 24-25 Broad St., Oxford, England; Ryerson Press, 299 Queen St., W., Toronto 2B, Canada, 1958.

The authors have added a few new items of practical value which were omitted in the earlier edition. The current edition is in the nature of a brief synthesis, reflecting current thinking about pain from the viewpoint of some of the important developments in the past. The book also is designed to be of use to students and practitioners who are confronted with day-to-day problems in the diagnosis and management of painful conditions. Drs. Wolff and Wolf are authorities on the subject of pain, and this book presents a point of view not commonly recognized by physicians and others who must somehow overcome problems of pain. This book should greatly benefit the physician who must deal with such problems and, indirectly, should have some useful results for the patients as well. It is printed on good paper and is easily read. It is indexed and contains an excellent up-to-date list of references on all the various aspects of the problem of pain.

Trauma and Disease: Selections from the Recent Literature. Edited by Alan R. Moritz, M.D., Professor of Pathology and Director of Institute of Pathology, Western Reserve University, Cleveland, and David S. Helberg, J.D. Cloth. $17.50. Pp. 903. Central Book Company, 850 De Kalb Ave., Brooklyn 21, N. Y., 1959.

This volume consists of previously published articles which are reprinted in part or in their entirety, with some explanatory or critical editorial comments. As they frankly admit in their introduction, "the editors have undertaken this republication of the writings of others, dealing with trauma in the causation of disease, with considerable misgiving. Frequently, in our opinion, the evidence presented by the author did not warrant the conclusions drawn from it. Frequently, we were not sufficiently familiar with the subject matter under discussion to be able to judge either as to the adequacy of the evidence or as to the validity of the conclusions drawn from it." The editors believe, however, that these difficulties are at least partially compensated by the fact that many of the articles which they reprint "represent real advances in the field of legal medicine and will almost surely serve to improve the quality of justice in the evaluation of personal injury cases." A large portion of the collection is devoted to articles on stress, but it is presumably owing to the editors' emphasis on problems of jurisprudence that the somatic aspects of stress and the general adaptation syndrome, as well as the biochemical basis of the diseases of adaptation, have been neglected at the expense of legal considerations and the discursive treatment of emotional stress factors. Unfortunately, the volume is not provided with an index, which makes orientation in this large book difficult.

Essentials of Human Reproduction: Clinical Aspects, Normal and Abnormal. Edited by Joseph Thomas Velardo. Contributors: Robert W. Brown, M.D., and others. Cloth. $13.50. Pp. 270, with illustrations. Oxford University Press, 417 Fifth Ave., New York 16, 1958.

This volume represents the collaborative efforts of 13 physicians and research workers in the field of clinical endocrinology to present both the normal and abnormal aspects of human reproduction. After a general introductory chapter on sex hormone relationships the topics discussed include ovulation, menstruation, endocrine changes during pregnancy, disturbances of pregnancy, gynecologic disorders, and infertility. Other chapters are devoted to the anatomy and physiology of the placenta and to endocrine disorders in the male and female reproductive organs. The material is well integrated and each topic is covered in a comprehensive and up-to-date manner. Each chapter concludes with an extensive bibliography and the text is liberally illustrated with excellent reproductions, including both photomicrographs and color plates. This book can be recommended as an authoritative text in the field of human reproduction.

Practical Clinical Biochemistry. By Harold Varley, M.Sc., F.R.I.C., Biochemist, Manchester Royal Infirmary, Manchester, England. Second edition. Cloth. $6.50. Pp. 635, with illustrations. Interscience Publishers, Inc., 250 Fifth Ave., New York 1; William Heinemann, Ltd., 99 Great Russell St., London, W. C. 1, England, 1958.

In the three years since the publication of the first edition of this book on clinical biochemical tests and interpretations enough new information has become available in this field to warrant extensive revision and the publication of a new edition. The chapters on hormones and proteins have been greatly expanded and rewritten, and new sections on hydroxyindoles, transaminases, and mucoproteins have been included. Newer developments in analytical techniques have been added in many chapters throughout the book. The arrangement of the chapters and the presentation of material within each chapter closely follows that of the first edition. Reference is made to recent American and English literature.

QUESTIONS AND ANSWERS

LOW BACK PAIN

To the Editor:—*A company physician for an organization that manufactures heavy farm equipment is faced with the problem of low back pain in employees who do heavy manual labor. How can the company be protected against alleged liability for low back injuries? What are the pros and cons of obtaining a roentgenogram of the lumbosacral spine as part of the preemployment examination?*

Marion M. Sumner, M.D., Hutchinson, Kan.

Answer.—It may be presumed that the goals of the inquiring physician are to help prevent back injuries for the sake of the welfare of the employees and to help assure that the company by which he is employed is held liable only for true disability suffered as a result of employment. With respect to the prevention of back injuries, the physician is in a position to contribute, although for a truly effective program with this goal there must be an effort on the part of supervisors and safety personnel to accomplish the educational efforts and rearrangement of work procedures indicated to minimize the likelihood of back injuries. The physician's principal opportunity in preventing such injuries is the chance that he has to advise against the placement or continuation in any work involving back strain of an applicant for employment, or an employee, whose medical history, physical examination, or (if obtained) roentgenograms indicate a decreased fitness for work requiring a healthy back. A complete history and physical examination will often reveal a lack of fitness with respect to the back. X-raying the lower portion of the back of those who are to do heavy work often reveals contraindications to such work when the medical history and physical examination were nonrevealing in this way.

The major criticisms of preplacement x-ray examinations of the back have usually been concerned with radiation exposure or with the interpretation of, and action taken on the basis of, positive findings. With respect to the first of these problems, it is true that an applicant for employment in a position involving heavy labor who is so x-rayed and not employed because of a positive finding might possibly seek other work and have back x-rays performed by a number of other potential employers within a relatively short period of time. Some steps that might minimize this likelihood suggest themselves, and the risk involved in it must be weighed against the risk of significant back disabilities which might result from failure to detect contraindications to heavy work.

With respect to the second, some physicians have counseled against the employment of persons who have positive findings on roentgenograms of the back, the significance of which is limited and which would probably not truly influence the applicant's fitness for heavy labor (such as a small spina bifide occulta). Where this has occurred, early in the use of such roentgenograms in the railroad industry for example, it has probably resulted from the conviction of those involved that any positive roentgenographic finding in a case which is the subject of subsequent litigation unjustly influences awards made and even seems to result in the making of awards when no other evidence of an injury or of disability can be demonstrated.

With respect to the prevention of fraudulent claims and avoiding the placement in heavy work of persons who are not aware of or who conceal significant back disease or previous injuries, it seems self-evident that roentgenograms of the lumbosacral spine can be useful. As a matter of perspective, however, one must keep in mind the debatability of endorsing the employment for heavy work of a man with a back which is perfect roentgenologically but whose past behavior has revealed evidences of irresponsibility or perhaps even lack of integrity, while counseling against employment of an honest, responsible, properly motivated man who might even have a history of athletic activities, military service, and previous heavy labor without ill effects but who happens to have a roentgenologic finding of doubtful significance. In recent years, a number of helpful reports on this subject have appeared. One which illustrates impressively favorable results enjoyed largely on the basis of preplacement x-ray examinations of the lower part of the back is that by Becker (*Indust. Med.* 24:486, 1955).

CAPILLARY INTEGRITY

To the Editor:—*How can a capillary hemorrhage be differentiated from the simple passage of the blood cells through the walls of the capillaries?*

Aaron N. Gorelik, M.D., New York.

Answer.—Normally the integrity of the capillary wall does not allow the passage of red blood cells. Several factors, such as inflammation and platelet deficiency, damage the integrity of the capillary wall and allow free passage of erythrocytes into the surrounding tissue. The degree of damage to the capillary wall is one of the factors determining

The answers here published have been prepared by competent authorities. They do not, however, represent the opinions of any medical or other organization unless specifically so stated in the reply. Anonymous communications cannot be answered. Every letter must contain the writer's name and address, but these will be omitted on request.

the size of the hemorrhage. Presence of petechiae characterizes the abnormality of the capillary wall. Such small hemorrhages can readily be seen if they are present on the skin, mucosa, or eye grounds. Microscopic examination of tissue is necessary to determine the degree of hemorrhage, if present, in tissues or organs.

INFECTIOUS HEPATITIS

To the Editor:—*The wife of a patient who had infectious hepatitis received an injection of gamma globulin. Although she was free of symptoms and had no jaundice, results of the laboratory tests done the next day were reported as follows: serum glutamic oxalacetic transaminase level, 485 units, and serum bilirubin level, 0.7 mg.%. Six days later the transaminase level was 400 units, serum bilirubin level 0.3 mg.%, and cephalin flocculation 2+ after 24 hours and 2+ after 48 hours. Thirteen days after the first test the serum glutamic oxalacetic transaminase level was 185 units and the thymol turbidity 3.4 units. The patient was confined to bed for 14 days. She has remained well since then (24 days). If it is agreed that this patient had an enzymatic rather than a subclinical form of infectious hepatitis, should she be treated with bed rest, diet, and similar measures until the enzyme levels have returned to normal values? Should she be considered to be a carrier and therefore be isolated? In turn, should those who had close working association with her receive similar attention? Would the routine use of enzyme studies in household contacts be of value in curbing the spread of infectious hepatitis?*

Fritz F. Blumenthal, M.D., Middletown, N. Y.

Answer.—It would seem likely that this patient did have acute hepatitis and that she should be treated in the usual fashion until results of the serum transaminase and sulfobromophthalein retention tests are normal. It is likely that she was a carrier during the acute phase of disease and possibly longer, and so the usual enteric precautions are recommended. Those persons in close working association with her at the time might profit by receiving normal human gamma globulin. This consultant believes that the routine determination of serum transaminase level in household contacts would be of value in detecting subclinical cases of hepatitis.

Answer.—The term "enzymatic" form of infectious hepatitis is open to serious question. The use of this term would imply that the entity was a derangement of enzymes rather than damage by a virus to liver cells. In view of the danger of patients with asymptomatic infectious hepatitis developing a fulminant and fatal form of the disease or postnecrotic cirrhosis, it would be well for neither the physician nor the patient to be lulled into false security. The absence of jaundice and symptoms would not preclude this patient from consideration as having a case of infectious hepatitis. If symptoms were present, the case would be one of anicteric or nonicteric infectious hepatitis. Both the asymptomatic and nonicteric forms of infectious hepatitis would be considered subclinical and would depend on results of laboratory tests for the diagnosis.

From the findings on serial determinations of the transaminase level it could be assumed that this patient had recent hepatocellular damage. The serum bilirubin level and thymol turbidity were normal and the cephalin flocculation of 2+ is of questionable significance. The diagnosis of asymptomatic or subclinical hepatitis in this case depends on the knowledge of intimate contact with a person with an obvious case of infectious hepatitis and the persistently elevated serum transaminase levels. Because of the relatively high initial serum transaminase level (485 units), bed rest for two to three weeks and a nutritious diet would be good treatment. At the end of this period, if there were no symptoms and the transaminase level had stabilized (not necessarily returned to normal), the patient could be made ambulant. Subsequent serial determinations of the transaminase level should not reveal an elevation of more than 50 units. An elevation of 50 units would indicate the need for further bed rest.

The patient should definitely be considered a carrier and special precautions taken with respect to stools, venipuncture, and parenteral treatment of any kind. Inasmuch as proof that a person is a carrier can be established only by the injection of blood into human volunteers or by the ingestion of properly prepared material from the feces by such volunteers, all persons working in close association with the patient should be considered as potential carriers and as possibly having subclinical cases. If feasible, liver function tests, including enzyme studies, should be done to determine the clinical status of these persons. It would also be well to give each of these contacts an injection of gamma globulin, which may abort the disease even during the incubation period. The routine use of enzyme studies would be of definite value in helping to identify whether household contacts suffer from the asymptomatic or nonicteric form of infectious hepatitis. Such identification with subsequent administration of gamma globulin would protect these persons. In addition, investigation of the water, food, and milk supply, as well as sanitary measures in the disposal of feces, would be of value in curbing the spread of infectious hepatitis.

WESSON OIL

To the Editor:—*Is Wesson oil hydrogenated?*

M.D., New Jersey.

Answer.—Wesson oil is a liquid vegetable oil made from cotton seed. It is not hydrogenated. It contains 50% linoleic acid and 25% oleic acid.

CLINICAL Excerpts 1959 NUMBER 2

SILENT GALLSTONES

Routine cholecystograms with Telepaque® in 1233 active men executives (average age, 46.8 years) demonstrated biliary calculi in 7.5 per cent. Of the 92 men with proved stones, 64.2 per cent were completely asymptomatic. Typical "biliary colic" had occurred in only 3.6 per cent.

Wilbur, R. S., and Bolt, R. J. (Univ. Michigan M. Sch.): Gastroenterology 36:251, Feb., 1959.

LUNG VOLUME IN ASTHMATIC CHILDREN

Asthmatic children have increased functional residual lung capacity and residual volume. They also show a significant increase in the time required for intrapulmonary mixing of gases. The Isuprel® Mistometer® (a plastic nebulizer delivering Isuprel 1:400 solution) was used in this study when bronchodilatation was desired.

Andrewes, J. F., and Simmons, D. H. (Univ. California M. Cent.): Pediatrics 23:507, March, 1959.

WHIPLASH INJURY OF CERVICAL SPINE

Chronic symptoms following a cervical spine injury are usually due to derangement of a cervical intervertebral disc. This lesion can be demonstrated by a cervical discogram with Hypaque.® The symptoms resulting from whiplash injury can be effectively relieved by anterior disc excision with intervertebral body fusion.

Hall, R. F. (Grand Junction, Colo.); Stuck, R. M., and Hall, O. E. K.: Orthopedics 1:109, March, 1959.

BASIC CARDIOVASCULAR RESEARCH

"'...basic research is a way of making nature talk....' Before too long, I am confident, her voice will be loud enough in the land to show us the road to victory over the most pressing problems of cardiovascular disease."

Berliner, Robert (National Heart Institute, Bethesda, Md.): Joint Symposium of the American Heart Association and National Heart Institute, Washington, D. C., Feb. 19, 1959.

Telepaque (brand of iopanoic acid) Monodral (brand of penthienate), Mebaral (brand of mephobarbital), Isuprel (brand of isoproterenol), Mistometer (brand of metered dose aerosol dispenser) and Hypaque (brand of diatrizoic acid), trademarks reg. U. S. Pat. Off.

ARTERIOSCLEROSIS

Arteriosclerosis is not an inevitable result of aging but affects all age groups and may be reversible. For prophylaxis, "... a balanced diet is important and extremes of all sorts should be avoided." It may be well to reduce the proportion of solid animal fats to liquid vegetable (unsaturated) fats, and to reduce the total quantity of both in the diet.

Page, I. H. (Cleveland Clin.): Joint Symposium of the American Heart Association and the National Heart Institute, Washington, D. C., Feb. 19, 1959.

DRUG INDUSTRY RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT FOR 1959: $190,000,000

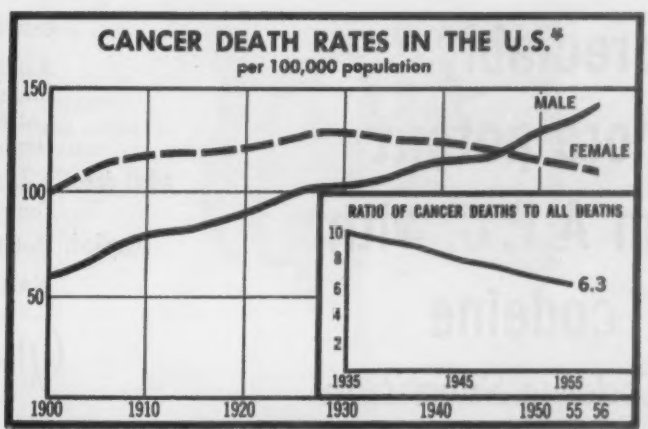
U.S. pharmaceutical manufacturers increased their 1959 R&D budget by $20,000,000 over 1958. Last year the industry tested 114,600 chemicals, mixtures, filtrates, etc., biologically and pharmacologically, and 1900 drugs clinically at a cost of $170,000,000.

Pharmaceutical Manufacturers Association Survey, Jan. 16, 1959.

PEPTIC ULCER

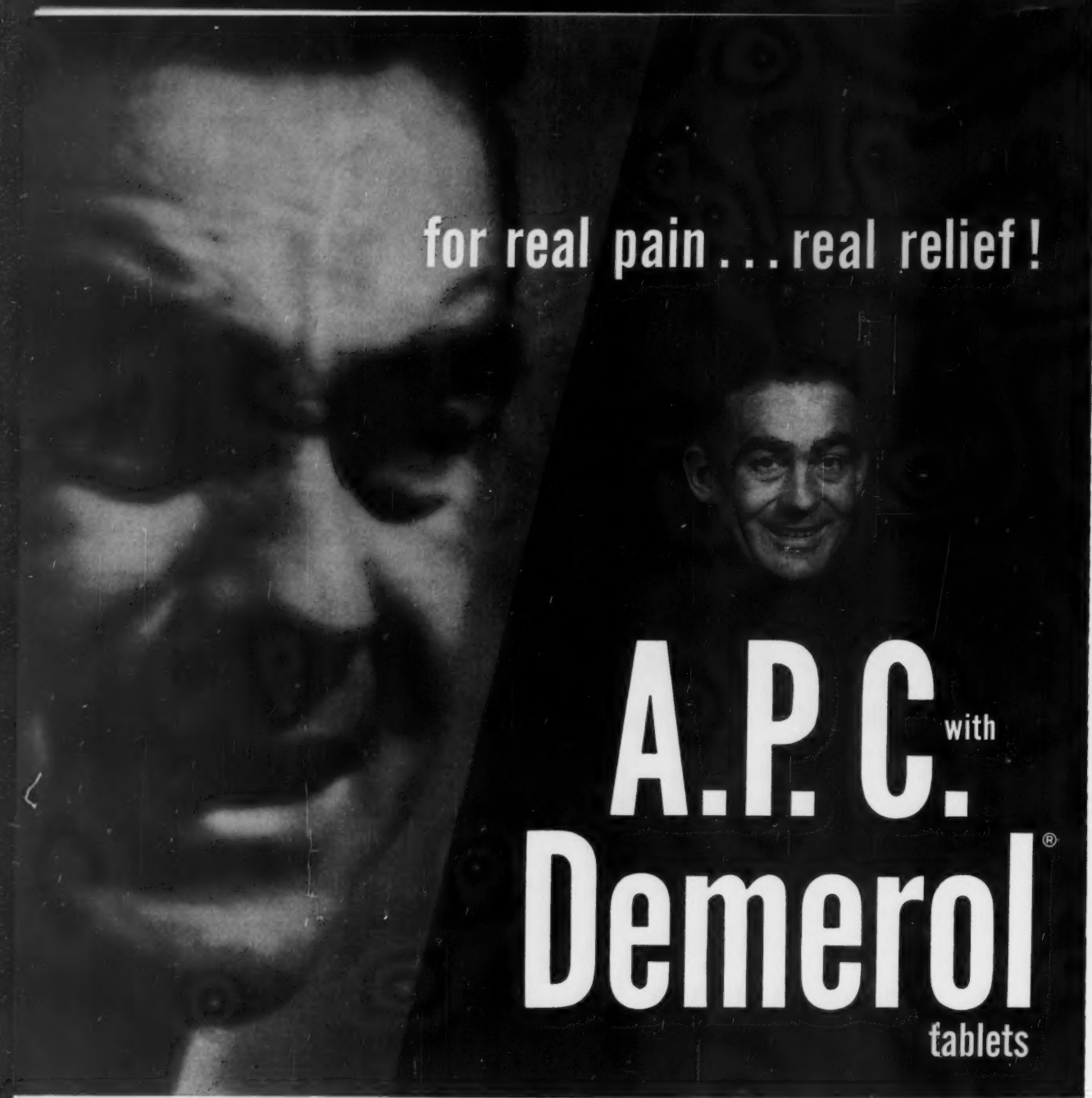
Sixty-eight patients with peptic ulcer were treated with Monodral® or Monodral with Mebaral.® Results were considered excellent in 86.7 per cent and satisfactory in 10.2 per cent. Results in ten patients with pylorospasm, spastic colon or nervous indigestion compared well with the response obtained in the ulcer group. One tablet of Monodral or of Monodral with Mebaral was given three or four times daily before meals for three or four weeks. Monodral in the small dose of 5 mg. is a highly effective anticholinergic and has a very low incidence of minor side effects.

Riese, J. A. (Jersey City M. Cent.): Am. J. Gastroenterol. 31:315, March, 1959.



For explanatory notes see next page

Winthrop LABORATORIES NEW YORK 18, N. Y.



appreciably more potent than A.P.C. with codeine

or Codeine Substitutes

*Graphs are based on Figures released by the National Office of Vital Statistics

each tablet contains:

Aspirin	200 mg. (3 grains)
Phenacetin	150 mg. (2½ grains)
Caffeine	30 mg. (½ grain)
Demerol hydrochloride	30 mg. (½ grain)

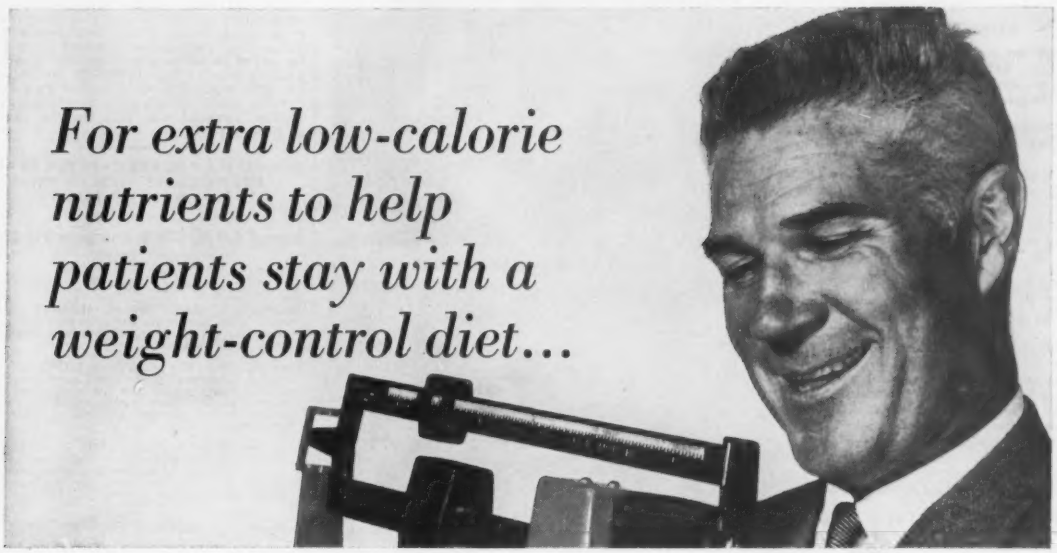
adult dose: 1 or 2 tablets repeated in three or four hours as needed.

supplied: Bottles of 100 and 1000 tablets, scored.

Narcotic Blank Required.

Winthrop LABORATORIES
New York 18, N. Y.

Demerol (brand of meperidine), trademark reg. U. S. Pat. Off.



New *self-enriched* Carnation Instant

25% more protein, calcium, B-vitamins, richer flavor than ordinary nonfat milk

Simple fatigue can discourage patients from staying with weight-control diet. A bonus of sustaining, low-calorie nutrients can be helpful. New Carnation Instant can provide such aid.

This new fresh flavor crystal-form nonfat milk can be *self-enriched*—to provide 25% more protein, calcium and B-vitamins than ordinary nonfat milk—and far richer flavor.

The patient simply adds 25% more crystals when mixing. Dissolves instantly in ice-cold water, ready to enjoy.

The chart below shows how this more delicious nonfat milk makes significant contributions, even to the *liberal* Recommended Daily Dietary Allowances of the National Research Council (1958 Revision).

		Protein (Grams)	Calcium (Grams	Riboflavin (Mg.)	Thiamine (Mg.)
NRC Allowances, Ages 25 to 65	Men	70.0	.8	1.8	1.6-1.3
	Women	58.0	.8	1.5	1.2-1.0
Provided by 1 Qt. 25% self-enriched Carnation Instant		41.3	1.48	2.26	.40

25% self-enriched Carnation Instant
Simply add 1 tablespoon extra Carnation Instant per glass, or 1/3 cup extra Carnation Instant per quart, over regular package directions.

THE JOURNAL OF THE AMERICAN MEDICAL ASSOCIATION

535 N. Dearborn St., Chicago 10, Ill.
Phone WH 4-1500 Cable Address "Medic" Chicago

SUBSCRIPTION RATES

Price per annum in advance, including postage: Domestic, $15. Canadian, $17.00. Foreign, $21.50. Price to students, interns and residents: $9.00 in U. S. & possessions.

SINGLE COPIES of this and previous calendar year, 45 cents each.

REMITTANCES should be made by check, draft, registered letter, money or express order. *Currency should not be sent unless the letter is registered.* Stamps in amounts under one dollar are acceptable. Make all checks, etc., payable to "AMERICAN MEDICAL ASSOCIATION."

WARNING: Pay no money to an agent unless he presents a letter showing authority for making collection.

CHANGE OF ADDRESS: When there is to be a change in your address, THE JOURNAL or any other A. M. A. periodical to which you subscribe should be notified at least six weeks before the change is made. The address label clipped from your latest copy of the periodical, and the old and new address, including your postal zone number, should be included in the new address. Your instructions should state also whether the change of address is temporary or permanent.

WHEN COMMUNICATIONS concern more than one subject—manuscript, news items, reprints, change of address, payment of subscription, membership, information wanted, etc.—correspondents will confer a favor and will secure more prompt attention if they will write on a separate sheet for each subject.

CONTRIBUTORS

EXCLUSIVE PUBLICATION: Articles are accepted for publication on condition that they are contributed solely to this journal.

COPYRIGHT: Matter appearing in THE JOURNAL OF THE AMERICAN MEDICAL ASSOCIATION is covered by copyright. Permission will be granted on request for the reproduction in reputable publications of anything in the columns of THE JOURNAL if proper credit is given. However, the reproduction for commercial purposes of articles appearing in THE JOURNAL or in any of the specialty journals published by the Association will not be permitted.

MANUSCRIPTS: Manuscripts should be typewritten, double-spaced and the original, not the carbon copy, submitted unrolled. Carbon copies, or single-spaced manuscripts will not be considered. Footnotes and bibliographies should conform to the style of the Quarterly Cumulative Index Medicus published by the American Medical Association. This requires in the order given: name of author, title of article, name of periodical, with volume, page, month—day of month if weekly—and year. Because of lack of space, it is necessary to limit the number of bibliographic footnotes to eighteen. Unused manuscripts are returned by regular mail. *Used manuscripts are not returned.*

RESPONSIBILITY FOR STATEMENTS: While manuscripts are subject to editing so that they conform to the style adopted by the American Medical Association for its publications, the author assumes the responsibility for the statements he makes. Unless so stated, the opinions expressed in articles in THE JOURNAL do not represent those of the American Medical Association or any other organization.

ILLUSTRATIONS: Half-tones and zinc etchings will be furnished by THE JOURNAL when satisfactory photographs or drawings are supplied by the author. Each illustration, table, etc., should bear the author's name on the back. Photographs should be clear and distinct; drawings should be made in black ink on white paper. Used photographs and drawings are returned after the article is published.

PRICE LIST

A price list describing the various publications of the Association will be sent on request.

AMERICAN MEDICAL ASSOCIATION
535 N. DEARBORN STREET, CHICAGO 10

THE FATTENING NIBBLER

THE DIETENE NIBBLER

Both "nibblers" but one's losing weight

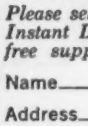
One eats fattening nibbles. The other drinks a Dietene Milk Shake to satisfy the craving for "something good to eat" between meals—part of a sound reducing program.

Two Dietene Milk Shakes daily supply 36 grams of protein fortified with essential vitamins and minerals, providing more than half of a day's nutritional requirements. And Dietene's good taste solves the problem of between-meal nibbling.

Thus obese patients find it easy to accept reduced portions of the wide variety of foods in the Dietene 1000 Calorie Diet. They lose weight safely and sensibly . . . and like it.

FREE 1-POUND CAN OF DIETENE

See how quickly it mixes with skim milk, how good it tastes.



THE DIETENE COMPANY
Minneapolis 16, Minn. DA-5239

Please send me free a 1-pound can of Instant Dietene (regularly $1.89) and free supply of Dietene Diet Sheets.

Name_____

Address_____

City_____ State_____

CLASSIFIED ADVERTISEMENTS

Personal classified advertising rates are $0.75 for ads of 30 words or less and 35c each additional word in regular type or **$12.25 for 30 words** and 60c each additional word in bold face type. There is also a 60c charge made on the first insertion of an ad when a box number is used and answers sent care of A. M. A. Count 4 additional words for a box. Commercial classified advertising rates are **$12.50 for ads of 20 words** or less and 40c each additional word in regular type or **$15.75 for 20 words** and 55c each additional word in bold face type. Commercial rates cover all ads of manufacturers, dealers, agencies, etc. Box number charge same as personal ads.

CLASSIFIED ADS ARE PAYABLE IN ADVANCE FORMS CLOSE 15 DAYS PRIOR TO DATE OF ISSUE

Journal A.M.A., 535 N. Dearborn St., Chicago 10

NOTICE

WANTED — ANATOMICAL MODELS; SKELETON, skull, torso, circulatory and nervous systems, charts, etc. Write to: Dr. H. Sher, 4800 Ritchie Highway, Baltimore 25, Maryland.

WANTED — ELECTROENCEPHALOGRAPHER TO establish department in 600 bed general hospital; Florida license required; part time percentage basis; extramural private practice likely necessary. Contact: Hospital Director, Tampa General Hospital, Tampa 6, Florida. (Telephone 8-0711).

PRECEPTORSHIP IN SURGERY IN VETERAN'S ADministration Hospital in Arizona; available approximately July 1, 1959; require recent completion approved three or four year residency; initial stipend $9,890, per year. Box 8056, % AMA.

ASSOCIATES WANTED

ASSOCIATE DESIRED IN NEWLY ERECTED MEDical center; Finger Lakes Region; New York state; no investment needed; financial remuneration open; present gross solo $50,090; ceiling unlimited; no opposition; twenty miles from city of medical and cultural center. Write for full details: Conesus Lake Medical, Livonia, New York.

WANTED — ASSOCIATE WHO ENJOYS WESTERN living; must have minimum one year general surgery or ob-gyn approved residency; pilots license an asset; ranching and recreation center, Nevada. Reply: Box 8053, % AMA.

OTOLARYNGOLOGIST—BOARD ELIGIBLE; BY BUSY Diplomate; large wealthy city; forty minutes New York; generous salary; early partnership; no investment; send medical background. Box 8103, % AMA.

ASSISTANTS WANTED

WANTED — ASSISTANT OR PARTNER IN ACTIVE general practice; should be willing to take over in short time; upstate New York, population 50,000; area is agricultural, has good industries, excellent fishing and hunting, one college, two hospitals. Box 8153 B, % AMA.

WANTED — ASSISTANT IN INTERNAL MEDICINE and pediatrics; Maryland suburb of Washington, D. C.; salary first year $12,000, second year $14,000; succeeding years percentage; professional and personal data requested. Box 8124 B, % AMA.

PHYSICIANS WANTED

PROGRESSIVE STATE MENTAL HOSPITAL IN VIRginia has openings for physicians at all levels; applicants must have Virginia license or be eligible to take the Boards in Virginia; salary ranges are as follows; junior physician, $8,400 per year to $9,168; staff physician $10,032 per year to $11,472 per year; chief of service, $10,992 per year to $12,528 per year; this 4600 bed hospital is currently undergoing a building and remodeling program; opportunities for research; we expect to affiliate with the nearby medical school in the near future. Write to: Dr. J. Kenworthy Ogden, Superintendent, Box 271, Petersburg, Virginia; send full resume with first letter. C

WANTED—PSYCHIATRISTS; FULL TIME, FOR VETerans Administration Regional Office Outpatient clinic, Milwaukee, Wisconsin; position available for psychotherapist in progressive mental hygiene clinic program, affiliated with Marquette University Medical School; position available for psychiatrist to conduct neuropsychiatric examinations; starting salary $9,890 to $12,770, depending upon qualifications, plus 15% additional if Board Certified; citizenship required; usual work week, 40 hours; paid vacations and holidays. Write: Manager, Veterans Administration Regional Office, 342 North Water Street Milwaukee 2, Wisconsin. C

INTERNIST — PREFERABLY BOARD CERTIFIED; wanted for full time group practice in multi-union labor clinic in Toledo, Ohio; special interest and training in chest diseases desirable; first year's salary, for clinician with Boards, $16,000; second, $13,000, $14,000, $15,000 respectively, with adjustment on completing Boards; benefits include hospital and surgical insurance for family, expenses paid to medical meetings, vacations, etc. Write: Medical Director, giving full details including curriculum vitae, 318 W. Woodruff Avenue, Toledo, Ohio. C

GENERALIST TO JOIN ESTABLISHED EXPANDING two man general practice and surgical group; complete modern small professional building; upstate New York; within 80 miles New York City; immediate hospital privileges; excellent salary to start; early partnership; outstanding opportunity. Write or phone: Dr. W. P. Locke, Hyde Park, New York. C

(Continued on page 168)

antibiotic control
under
physician control

A SINGLE ANTIBIOTIC... permitting flexible, controlled dosage as needed... free from restrictions of fixed combinations... for optimum tetracycline levels... unsurpassed effectiveness covering at least 90 per cent* of antibiotic-susceptible infections seen in general practice.

Supplied: Capsules of 250 mg. with 250 mg. citric acid and 100 mg. with 100 mg. citric acid.

Achromycin® V Capsules

Tetracycline with Citric Acid Lederle

*Based on a twelve-month National Physicians Survey.

LEDERLE LABORATORIES, a Division of AMERICAN CYANAMID COMPANY, Pearl River, New York

unexcelled

potentiation • efficacy • toleration

in broad-spectrum antibiotic therapy

COSA-TERRAMYCIN®
oxytetracycline with glucosamine

capsules	*oral suspension*	*pediatric drops*
125 mg.	peach flavored,	peach flavored,
250 mg.	125 mg. per teaspoonful (5 cc.), 2 oz. bottle	100 mg. per cc. (5 mg. per drop), 10 cc. bottle (with calibrated dropper)

Science for the world's well-being
Pfizer
PFIZER LABORATORIES
Division, Chas. Pfizer & Co., Inc.
Brooklyn 6, N. Y.

WIGRAINE® FOR MIGRAINE

Complete, rapid migraine therapy

Ergotamine tartrate	1 mg.
Caffeine	100 mg.
I-Belladonna Alkaloids*	0.1 mg.
Acetophenetidin	130 mg.

Tablets and suppositories

*87.5% hyoscyamine and 12.5% atropine as sulfates.

Write for samples to:
Medical Department
Organon
Organon Inc., Orange, N. J.

(Continued from page 166)

WANTED — TWO GENERAL PRACTITIONERS; ONE pediatrician; one obstetrician-gynecologist; also one anesthetist with or without desire to devote 50 percent of time to general practice to join medical group of ten doctors in rural western New York community near Niagara Falls; offices in 135 bed modern, fully equipped hospital, all services available; good salary and fringe benefits. Call or write: Dr. S. J. Piazza, Ransomville General Hospital, Ransomville, New York, phone, Sycamore 1-4211. C

OPPORTUNITIES AVAILABLE IN VIRGINIA FOR physicians as directors of local health departments; salary range with recognized public health training or experience $10,992 to $13,728; applicants without training or experience given on the job training and paid $10,032 beginning salary; applicants must be American citizens; under 48 and eligible for Virginia licensure; liberal sick leave, vacation and retirement benefits. Write: Director of Local Health Services, State Department of Health, Richmond 19, Virginia. C

POSITION OPEN FOR CHILD PSYCHIATRISTS OR psychiatrists interested in children's programs; opportunity to participate in child guidance clinic practice; research activities and children's psychiatric institutional settings; program approved for AAPCC training; salary competitive. Address inquiries to: George J. Lytton, MD, Greater Kansas City Mental Health Foundation, 2200 McCoy Street, Kansas City 8, Missouri. C

GENERAL PRACTITIONER—GREAT OPPORTUNITY; Hancock, Maryland and Berkeley Springs, West Virginia; 35 miles north of Winchester, Virginia; 100 miles west of Washington and Baltimore; 150 miles east of Pittsburgh; 17,000 population in area; modern hospital; housing, office space and financial help available; income well exceeds average. Herbert Dux, President, Hospital, Berkeley Springs, West Virginia. C

WANTED—SURGEON; GENERAL PRACTITIONER IN small town adjacent to southern Michigan's largest lake resort; industrialized rural area; will have staff facilities in seventeen bed hospital completed in 1958; well equipped laboratory and office available; excellent future possibilities. Contact: Mrs. Frances Saunders, Secretary, Addison Community Hospital Authority, Addison, Michigan. C

MEDICAL PLACEMENT
EMPHASIZING SOUTHERN OPPORTUNITIES
Ruby Roberts, Dir.
15 Peachtree Place N. W.
Atlanta 9, Georgia

WANTED—GENERAL PRACTITIONER; TAKE OVER active practice; can operate as qualified; community 15,000 plus; 76 bed hospital; opening as town and school physician; will sell home and office equipment; specializing. Write: David Broughton, MD, Rumford, Maine. C

WANTED—ADDITIONAL ORTHOPEDIST UNDER 40; Certified or Board Eligible; expanding, well established clinic of 40 men in midwest university community of 70,000; salary open; general orthopedic, traumatic, children, and amputee work; include professional data in first letter to: Box 7882 C, % AMA.

OBSTETRICIAN-GYNECOLOGIST — BOARD ELIGIble; group 5 young men combined General practitioner and specialists; southern California coastal city near ocean, mountains and Los Angeles; 4 new open staff hospitals; association 18 months prior to partnership; remuneration % of salary plus %. Box 8178 C, % AMA.

RADIOLOGIST—BOARD CERTIFIED OR ELIGIBLE to head department of radiology; new 54 bed general hospital; diagnostic and therapeutic roentgenology; situated 45 miles north of Chicago; salary subject to negotiation. Write to: Administrator, Zion Community Hospital, Shiloh Parkway, Zion, Illinois. C

ASSISTANT PHYSICIAN FOR MODERN 75 BED TUberculosis and chest disease hospital; experience in chest disease desirable; must have California license and supply references; salary $1,200 month; no maintenance. Write: Walter H. Buel, MD, P. O. Box 469, Redding, California. C

WANTED — ASSOCIATE GENERAL PRACTITIONER; District of Columbia and Maryland license; graduate Class A medical school; open hospitals available; practice established 30 years; select clientele; equipped office; no investment; salary or percentage. Box 8190 C, % AMA.

LARGE INDUSTRIAL FIRM NEEDS PHYSICIANS for their plants in New York State, Ohio, North Carolina, New Jersey and New York City; preferably internal medicine background; $12,000-$15,000. New York Medical Exchange, 489 Fifth Avenue, New York City, Patricia Edgerly, Director. C

GENERAL PRACTITIONER — UNDER 35; RAPIDLY growing area; fully equipped office, salary first year, opportunity to become member of five member association after one year. Contact: Harry J. Tamplain, Executive Manager, College Center Medical Group, 5950 El Cajon Boulevard, San Diego 15, California. C

LEADING PHARMACEUTICAL FIRM NEEDS TWO physicians; one promotional minded; primary interest medical aspects of proprietaries, and one interested in clinical investigation of ethicals, to $16,000. New York Medical Exchange, 489 Fifth Avenue, New York City, Patricia Edgerly, Director. C

FRESH AIR SOCIETY SEEKING PHYSICIANS FOR two children summer camps located near Holly and Brighton, Michigan; dates from June 26 through August 23; accommodations for families available; two or more doctors can share summer; excellent salary. Address inquiries to: 18100 Meyers, Detroit 35, Michigan. C

ANESTHESIOLOGIST—UPPER MIDWEST CITY OF 100,000; vacation and outdoor sports area; join Board Anesthesiologist; fee for service basis is new 450 bed hospital; excellent surgical staff; guaranteed income first year then partnership. Box 7881 C, % AMA.

GENERAL PRACTITIONER — RECENT GRADUATE plus two years residency, as associate leading to partnership; east; $12,000. New York Medical Exchange, 489 Fifth Avenue, New York City, Patricia Edgerly, Director. C

PATHOLOGIST — BOARD CERTIFIED; EXCELLENT salary; 300 bed hospital; most modern well staffed laboratory. Contact: Frank W. Brown, Administrator, Edgewater Hospital, 5700 N. Ashland, Chicago 26, Illinois. C

WANTED—GENERAL PRACTICING PHYSICIAN RAPidly growing south Florida community 4500 population 10 mile area; practice already established; Florida license necessary. Chamber of Commerce, Lake Placid, Florida. C

WANTED — GENERAL PRACTITIONERS WITH SURgery; city population 5,000; four industrial plants; fully accredited 70 bed hospital in central Wisconsin; please give experience, age and school of medicine, etc. Box 8176 C, % AMA.

INTERNIST — UNIVERSITY TRAINED; CERTIFIED; preferable academic affiliation; mature and experienced; to head division; midwest group of 17 Certified members in various specialties; salary open. Send full particulars to: Box 8182 C, % AMA.

WANTED — ORTHOPAEDIC SURGEON — CERTIFIED or Eligible to be Certified by the American Board of Orthopaedic Surgery; to work with five man group in midwest all Board members doing orthopaedic and general surgery; excellent opportunities. Box 8186 C, % AMA.

SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA—WE HAVE QUITE A NUMber of locations available for all specialties and general practice in new and proposed buildings in groups; not group practice. Write: H. B. Mortimer, Box 227, La Canada, California. C

Patricia Edgerly
has been successfully placing physicians in happy situations for many years. Groups — Industrial — Hospitals — Pharmaceutical.
THE NEW YORK MEDICAL EXCHANGE
489 Fifth Avenue (Opposite Public Library)
Specialists in Selection Since 1926

(Continued on page 170)

START WITH Tao

PRONOUNCED TAY-O

(TRIACETYLOLEANDOMYCIN)
Capsules/Oral Suspension

DESIGNED FOR UNEXCELLED CONTROL OF COMMON GRAM-POSITIVE INFECTIONS

TO END 9 OUT OF 10 COMMON INFECTIONS

"...a markedly effective antibiotic agent for general clinical use."[1]

94% success in published cases of respiratory, skin, soft tissue and genitourinary infections.[1-9]

No side effects in 95%. Infrequent reactions are mild, easily reversed. Cessation of therapy is rarely required.

quickly absorbed **highly palatable**

Supplied: TAO Capsules – 250 mg. and 125 mg., bottles of 60. TAO for Oral Suspension – 1.5 Gm., 125 mg. per tsp. (5 cc.) when reconstituted; unusually palatable cherry flavor; 2 oz. bottle.

References: 1. Wennersten, J. R.: Antibiotic Med. & Clin. Therapy 5:527 (Aug.) 1958. 2. Isenberg, H., and Karelitz, S.: Paper presented at the Antibiotic Symposium, Washington, D. C., October 15-17, 1958. 3. Olansky, S., and McCormick, G. E., Jr.: Paper presented at the Antibiotic Symposium, Washington, D. C., October 15-17, 1958. 4. Koch, R., and Asay, L. D.: J. Pediat. 53:676 (Dec.) 1958. 5. Shubin, H., et al.: Antibiotic Med. & Clin. Therapy 6:156 (March) 1959. 6. Shubin, H., et al.: Antibiotics Annual 1957-1958, New York, Medical Encyclopedia, Inc., 1958, p. 679. 7. Kaplan, M. A., and Goldin, M.: Paper presented at the Antibiotic Symposium, Washington, D. C., October 15-17, 1958. 8. Meilman, W. J., et al.: Paper presented at the Antibiotic Symposium, Washington, D. C., October 15-17, 1958. 9. Leming, B. H., Jr., et al.: Paper presented at the Antibiotic Symposium, Washington, D. C., October 15-17, 1958.

Rx PFRIG

New York 17, N. Y.
Division, Chas. Pfizer & Co., Inc.
Science for the World's Well-Being

2816

2,816 PHYSICIANS REPORT THE EFFECT OF UNITENSEN PRODUCTS ON 29,099 HYPERTENSIVE PATIENTS

summary of report

No. of Patients	Results	Percent
9,111	Excellent	31.3%
14,817	Good	50.9%
3,693	Fair	12.7%
1,478	Unsatisfactory	5.1%
900	Side Effects	3.1%

This continuation of the "Proof In Practice" Study demonstrates the efficacy of Unitensen products as used by physicians in their *day-to-day private practice.*

TYPICAL COMMENTS FROM PHYSICIANS

"We have used Unitensen on several of our more difficult patients and in most cases found that Unitensen would do the job . . ."

"Unitensen appears to be a good drug to use in hypertension. The combinations are also efficacious."

"Patients' pressure dropped gradually, and they were maintained with two tablets b.i.d."

"All patients had a drop of 20-30 systolic. All expressed how much better they felt on the new medicine (Unitensen) . . . It looks to me as though this drug has real merit."

Unitensen and diuretics

Unitensen, a true hypotensive agent, is potentiated by diuretics. A combination of the two is frequently recommended for a lower dosage of each, minimizing the side effects of either.[1,2,3,4]

Unitensen-R® Each tablet contains cryptenamine (tannates) 1.0mg., reserpine 0.1 mg.

Unitensen-Phen® Each tablet contains cryptenamine (tannates) 1.0mg., phenobarbital 15 mg.

Unitensen® Each tablet contains cryptenamine (tannates) 2.0 mg.

Clinical supplies available upon request.
References: 1-4 on request.

Neisler

IRWIN, NEISLER & CO. Decatur, Illinois

TONICS AND SEDATIVES

• • •

My Favorite Story

In this space will be published anecdotes submitted by physicians concerning their practice or people in general. Contributions for "My Favorite Story" are welcome.

A Midwestern housewife had a set of slip covers made to order for her furniture. They were expensive and guaranteed not to shrink. However, the first time she had them cleaned they shrank.

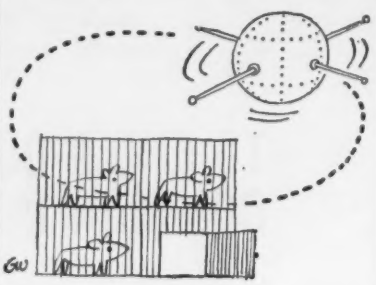
Even though this occurred two years after the original purchase, she went to the store and demanded a refund—which she got. A few days later, on shopping in the same store, she discovered her former property was now on the bargain counter for $15. She promptly repurchased the slip covers.

Later she explained to her baffled husband, "Well, they weren't that shrunk."

•

A visitor from the North was spending his first winter vacation in Miami's sunny climate. At first he was in ecstasy at the continual sunny, mild weather, but after three weeks of flawless sunshine, he was getting fed up.

One morning he looked out the window and stated disgustedly, "Hell, another damn beautiful day."



One of our ex-Presidents was visiting a famous eastern university. On the way to the graduation exercises, he was conversing with a charming woman who was also going to speak to the graduating class.

Up until this point he had been carrying her wrap, but now he gave it to her and said, "I think you'd better carry this yourself. If we should be separated and I were to be found with the wrap, I might be accused of having stolen it."

The lady replied laughingly, "Are you accustomed to such accusations?"

"My dear woman," he replied, "I'm accustomed to everything. "I was President of the United States."

•

Riddles of the Week

Perhaps one of the lowest forms of humor, which instead of drawing a chuckle from the listener draw an anguished wince, is the riddle. Here are some that are guaranteed to make you wince:

Question: Why is it useless to send a telegram to Washington today?

Answer: Because he's dead.

(Continued on page 172)

(Continued from page 168)

The Medical Bureau

900 North Michigan Avenue Chicago

ANESTHESIOLOGY: (B69) Ass't dir; 600-bed gen hosp, new bldg; tch'g prog; limited priv prac; ideal climate; coll town, Calif.
FOREIGN: (B50) Med dir; well qual surg or ob-gyn; foreign assignment; will be relieved of adm detail.
GENERAL PRACTICE: (F61) Ass'n 6-man group; res town in Conn; attractive rural area nr NYC; outstanding facil for clinical med; research, lge tch'g hosp; partner oppor. (F62) Ass'n 20-man group; duties mainly in surg dept; univ town, Calif. (F63) Two GP's ass'n 5 Board men; excel diagnostic facil; coll town, 30,000 Texas; min $15,000; partner oppor.
INDUSTRIAL: (C22) Asst med dir; well organized med dept; excel future; 12,000 employees; attractive res town, Mich.
INTERNAL MEDICINE: (H37) Ass'n, nationally known internist; important faculty post; med center, SE. (H38) Dir cardio-pulmonary lab; serve as asst prof med schl; other tch'g oppor; NYC. (H39) Ass'n, dept internal med; staff 25 internists; prof exp in cardiac catheterization & interest in electrolytes; Pac coast.
OBSTETRICS-GYNECOLOGY: (J62) Ob-Gyn well qual in gyn surg, 6-man group; res town near several lge cities including med center; $15,000 plus %; MW.
ORTHOPEDICS: (K17) Associate, active prac; lge tch'g center, E; oppor research, tch'g. (K18) Head dept, 6-man group; med schl city, Tex.
PATHOLOGY: (L33) Dir; path and clin lab; tch'g hosp; will have assistant or may engage path to take charge clin lab; Calif. (L34) Assoc to serve 800-bed hosp, 3 small priv hosps, 2 priv. clin labs; %, full partner after 2 yrs, Calif.
PEDIATRICS: (M45) Ass'n 17-man group; coll town, Calif; $15-$18,000 followed by partnership with income $20,000 or more.
RADIOLOGY: (R81) Dir Dept, new 250-bed hosp; salary or % of gross or net; considerably over $30,000 net; coll town, 100,000, W.
SURGERY: (U64) Trained vascular or thoracic surg; ass'n busy pract; Florida.

Please send for our Analysis Form.

Burneice Larson DIRECTOR

INTERNIST—OPENING JULY, 1959; BOARD CERTIFICATION not required; active GM&S hospital; salary range $9,860 to $16,000, depending on qualifications; excellent fringe benefits. Apply: Manager, Veterans Administration Hospital, Poplar Bluff, Missouri. C

GENERAL PRACTITIONER — UNDER 35 TO JOIN group of 5 in growing practice in Southern California; excellent salary and early partnership; no night hours; 50 bed hospital next door with open staff; must have completed military obligation. Box 8187 C, % AMA.

OPHTHALMOLOGIST—BOARD ELIGIBLE OR CERTIFIED to associate in large group with hospital; research and teaching opportunities; fully equipped and very active surgery; salary; paid vacation; excellent insurance program. Apply to: Box 8181 C, % AMA.

INTERNIST—BOARD CERTIFIED OR ELIGIBLE; 54 bed hospital connected with medical center; full time; situated 45 miles north of Chicago; salary open. Write: Administrator, Zion Community Hospital, Shiloh Parkway, Zion, Illinois. C

WANTED—CERTIFIED SURGEON FOR ASSOCIATION with surgeon in rural area; new modern hospital; one hour to midwest metropolis; area can also use a general practitioner. Box 8195 C, % AMA.

PATHOLOGIST—BOARD CERTIFIED, FOR 400 BED teaching hospital in southern New England area; head department; liberal benefits. Write full details to: Box 8198 C, % AMA.

RADIOLOGIST—BY GROUP; OFFICE AND HOSPITals; $12,000 to start; all details in first letter please. C. L. Stewart, 2330 1st Avenue, San Diego 1, California. C

YOUNG GENERAL PHYSICIAN WITH SURGICAL training to associate two young general practitioners; new hospital; new clinic building; 45 minutes from midwestern metropolitan area. Box 8191 C, % AMA.

WANTED — TWO CERTIFIED OPHTHALMOLOGISTS to associate with large ophthalmological clinic in midwest; salary with bonus to begin, and partnership association after third year. Box 8179 C, % AMA.

INTERNIST WANTED — 11 MAN GROUP; NORTH central Texas; excellent opportunity in well established clinic; town supported by diversified industry. Reply: Box 8174 C, % AMA.

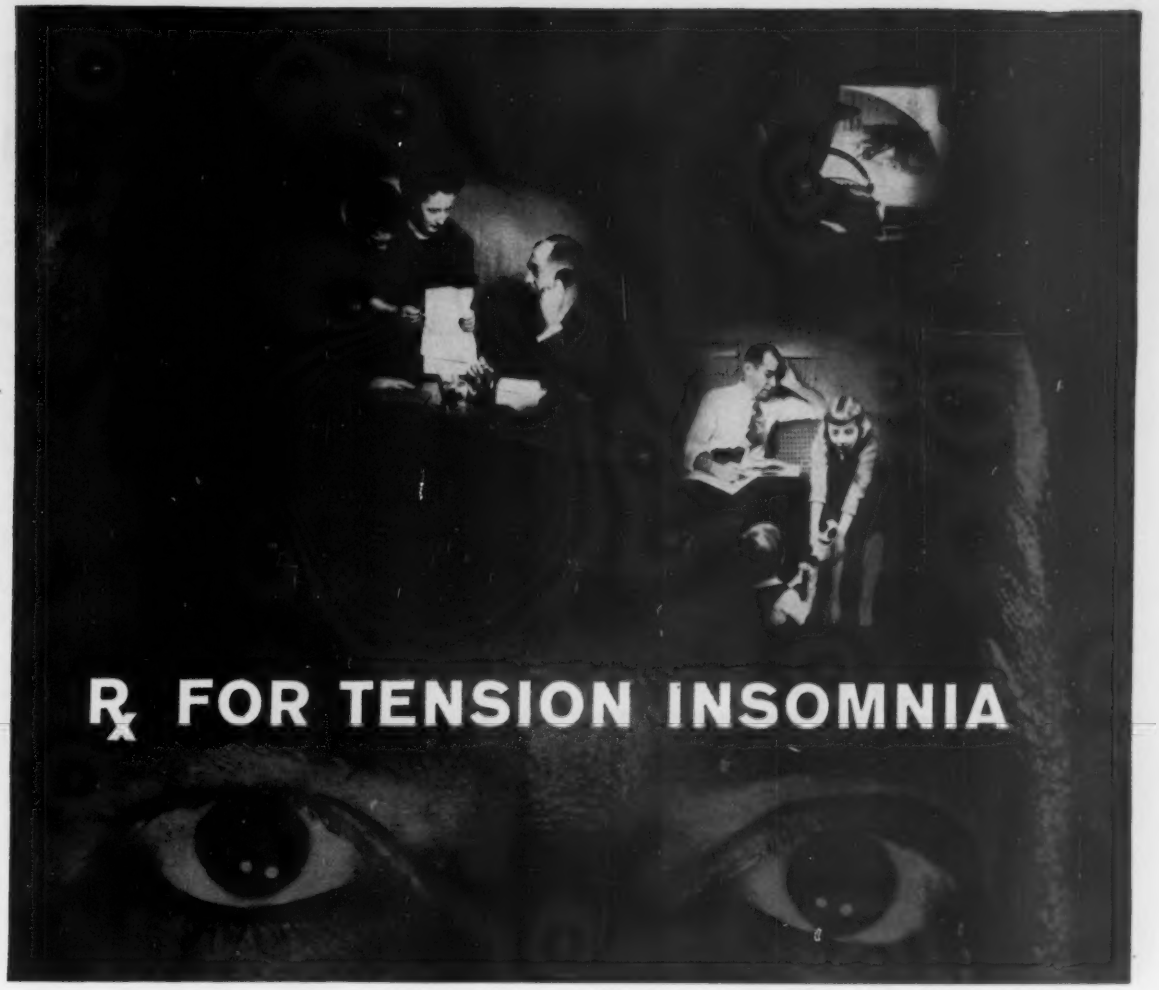
PUBLIC HEALTH DIRECTOR — FULL TIME, FOR city-county health office; midwest college town; must be eligible for Kansas license. Box 8201 C, % AMA.

PHYSICIAN—NEW YORK LICENSE, TO ASSIST DOCtor in busy private practice in Jamaica, Long Island, New York. Box 8175 C, % AMA.

PEDIATRICIAN WANTED—12 MAN GROUP; MODERN clinic; good opportunity. Box 8184 C, % AMA.

PHYSICIANS WANTED—FOR CHICAGO AND SURrounding suburbs plus opportunities in all parts of the United States; many full and part time positions available in all specialties in industry, institutions, private associations and groups. Miss E. Ronni, our director of National placement, will be pleased to assist you in securing the position you want in the area you desire; for Chicago area call or write Mrs. N. Garland, Director, Garland Medical Placement 25 East Washington Street, Chicago 2, Illinois. ANdover 3-0145. All Inquiries are confidential. C

(Continued on page 172)



Two MEPROTABS before retiring

- **insure restful, uninterrupted sleep**
- **insure alert awakening**
- **insure a tranquil mind and relaxed body**

MEPROTABS are 400 mg. meprobamate tablets, coated, white, and unmarked, to make name and type of medication unidentifiable to your patient. Meprotabs are pleasant tasting and easy to swallow.

Meprotabs*

contains the *original* meprobamate, discovered and introduced by

WALLACE LABORATORIES, *New Brunswick, N. J.*

*TRADE-MARK

For GERIATRIC CONSTIPATION

Borcherdt's
MALT SOUP EXTRACT
(MALTSUPEX)
POWDER

is SAFE, SURE, GENTLE

And, here's convincing evidence.

"This dietary malt-extract regimen was tried clinically in 25 selected geriatric patients for the relief of drug-induced constipation. The ages of the patients varied from 54 to 86 years. All were receiving some form of drug therapy (hypotensive drugs, antispasmodics, antacids, insulin, bile salts, sedatives or narcotics), and all of them had been taking laxatives (mineral oil, cathartics, bulking agents, or enemas) for chronic constipation of approximately ten years' duration. Malt Soup Extract was prescribed routinely, together with the patient's medication. The dosage varied from 1 tablespoonful three times daily to 2 tablespoonfuls twice a day. The consistency of the stools became soft in all patients and, within one week, bowel evacuations were accomplished with ease. Most patients liked the taste of the product, and the majority of them reported a feeling of well-being."

says Dr. Harry L. Hootnick in the Journal of the American Geriatrics Society, Vol. IV, No. 10, Oct. 1956.

Borcherdt's Malt Soup Extract Powder (Maltsupex) mixes instantly with milk, coffee, juices or water. It is mild in flavor and because it's a food supplement and not a drug it can be given with complete safety over a long period of time. (Diabetics should allow for the carbohydrate content.) There are no side effects.

Available in both powder and liquid form in 8 oz. and 16 oz. bottles.

We will be glad to send you clinical samples of powder and (or) liquid.

Borcherdt Company

217 No. Wolcott Ave., Chicago 12, Illinois
In Canada: Chemo-Drug Co., Ltd., Toronto, Ont.

Borcherdt Company G
217 N. Wolcott Ave., Chicago 12, Ill.
Gentlemen: Please send samples and literature on your Malt Soup Extract (MALTSUPEX)
☐ Powder ☐ Liquid

_____ M.D.
Address _____
City _____ Zone _____ State _____

TONICS AND SEDATIVES *(Continued)*

Question: Why is it always a mistake to put on a shoe?
Answer: Because you're putting your foot in it.

•

Question: If a chicken could talk, what kind of language would it speak?
Answer: Foul language, I'm afraid.

•

Question: When is a shaggy dog most likely to enter a house?
Answer: When the door's open.

•

Question: When is a door not a door?
Answer: When it is ajar.

•

Question: What time of day was Adam created?
Answer: A little before Eve.

•

From the Lower Level

Humor follows men, and even when they die they can't escape it. The epitaphs that sit serenely over some graves are proof of this statement. Some examples follow:

He got a fishbone
In his throat
Which made him sing
An angel's note

Owen Moore:
Gone away
Owin' more
Than he could pay.

•

Blown upward
Out of sight:
He sought the leak
By candlelight.

•

Beneath these stones
Do lie
Back to back
My wife and I.
When the last loud trump
Shall blow,
If she gets up,
I'll just lie low.

•

Quotes of the Week

Comment of a teen-ager: "Mother, were you ever in love?"

•

Comment at a bridge game: "I wish you'd pay attention to the game. We're discussing Irene's new fur coat, not Helen's divorce."

•

He had a smile that could eat a banana sideways.

(Continued on page 174)

(Continued from page 170)

OUR 63RD YEAR
WOODWARD MEDICAL PERSONNEL BUREAU
FORMERLY AZNOES
185 N. Wabash-Chicago, Ill.

Founders of the counseling service to the medical profession, serving medicine with distinction over half a century.

ADMINISTRATION: (i) Med Dir; 85 bd, JCAH, gen'l, vol hsp (staff 50 MD's); also serv as Med Dir, well-known "soft goods" mfg co. (2,000 emplys) which owns hsp; excl oppor, adm w/clinical wk; fee basis w/guarantee; recommended.
GENERAL PRACTICE: (w) Assoc w/Surg, grad Harvard; 12 rm ofc, fully-equipd; no investmt; shld net $18-22,000; SE. (x) GP, well-qual, surg; assn, 2 AAGP's; $1200 mo, 1st yr; then prtnr; SW.
INDUSTRIAL MEDICINE: (s) Full-time, NYC home ofc, major co; internist w/res completed, $14,500.
INTERNAL MEDICINE: (t) Hd dept; 12 man grp; 150 bd hsp; $15,000; West-No-Cent. (m) Assn, distinguished internist, Cert'd, Cardiovascular; tremendous priv pract, cardiology; req's Fla. lic.
OALR: (c) Oph; Dipl; Assn, 7 specialist grp; $16,000, 1st yr; increases, profit-participation, 3rd; MW. (f) Oto; Chief; newly-created dept; grp 11 Dipls, estd '39; coll twn 75,000, MW.
OB-GYN: (x) Assn w/surg, internist & Ob-ped; priv indept pract; will guar $18,000 plus, 1st yr; man leaving earned $36,000 last year; SE.
ORTHOPEDICS: (q) Assn w/Dipl & Asst Prof, Ortho, Chief 2 fairly-lge hsps; lge univ med cntr, E.
PATHOLOGY: (k) Chief; 175 bd, genl hsp, expndg; staff mostly Bd men; oppor med schl tchg; rsrch; fee basis netting $30,000; will increase; MW.
PEDIATRICS: (i) Hd dept; 7 man grp, majority Board men, long established; if Board, $18,000; oppor prtnr, 2nd year; W.
RADIOLOGY: (g) Chief; 180 bd, JCAH, genl hsp; % basis; $30-$34,000; hsp enlarg'g to 350 bds Aug. (h) Assn, 2 Bd rads; busy pract; excl sal 1st yr, then arrngmt leadg to $30-35,000 upward; E.
STUDENT HEALTH: (j) Student Hlth Serv Phys, lge univ; 500 bd, JCAH hsp; over $10,000; So. Atln.
SURGERY: (k) Hd dept; 7 man grp (5 Dipls, 2 GP's); $15-20,000, 1st yr; prtnr, 2nd; med cntr, MidE.
TUBERCULOSIS MEDICINE: (c) Med dir, JCAH, TB hsp, medium-sized; pref trnd, dlg for licensure, Mich; to $20,000.
UROLOGY: (y) Assn, 13 man grp; 100 bd hsp; $17-18,000, 1st yr; coll twn, SE.

PLEASE SEND FOR AN ANALYSIS FORM SO WE MAY PREPARE AN INDIVIDUAL SURVEY FOR YOU

We offer you our best endeavors—our integrity—our 63 year record of effective placement achievement

STRICTLY CONFIDENTIAL

THE VETERANS ADMINISTRATION HOSPITAL, Downey, Illinois and the Veterans Administration Research Hospital, Chicago, in collaboration with Northwestern University, announces a reorganized, integrated post-graduate training program in psychiatry approved for Board Certification; the facilities of eight participating hospitals and the departments, laboratories and clinics of the medical school will be fully utilized for comprehensive courses in the neurologic sciences, basic and clinical psychiatry and psychoanalysis; progressive institutional and out-patient experience with supervision in the diagnosis and therapy of all forms of behavior disorders in children, adolescents and adults makes the three years especially rewarding; other advantages offered are a physically attractive locale, a scientifically stimulating university environment, encouragement in personal psychoanalytic training, subspecialization and individual research, and rich opportunities for professional and academic advancement; salary range $3,250 to $9,890. For application forms or further information, apply to: Dr. Benjamin Boshes, Chairman, Department of Neurology and Psychiatry, The Medical School, Northwestern University, 303 East Chicago Avenue, Chicago 11, Illinois. C

FOR ILLINOIS MENTAL HOSPITALS, SCHOOLS AND institutions—Career vacancies exist in the following: State hospital superintendent; annual salary $15,720 to $19,200, clinical directors, assistant superintendents; annual salaries $13,680 to $16,680, staff psychiatrists, physicians, tuberculosis control physicians; public health physicians; annual salaries $8,496 to $14,328; requirement, Illinois licensure; liberal annual leave; 11 paid holidays; excellent pension plan; nominal deduction for maintenance; allowance for Board Certification; Civil Service below superintendent. For further information contact: Paul Hlebko, MD, Chief Medical Office, 160 North LaSalle Street, Chicago, Illinois, Financial 6-2000. C

GENERAL SURGEON—ACTIVE INPATIENT SERVice; in 154 bed general hospital, primarily for care of Samoan people; requires diversified experience including abdominal, G. U., traumatic and gynecologic surgery; 4 other U. S. trained doctors on staff; one qualified in chest surgery; U. S. qualified nurse anesthetist; $10,404 per annum; 2 year contract; transportation self and dependents; good furnished house at $60 per month including utilities; 10 weeks paid leave at end of contract; renewable with increase if mutually agreeable. Write airmail giving training and experience to: Director, Medical Services, Pago Pago, American Samoa. C

GENERAL PRACTITIONER QUALIFIED TO DO MAjor surgery needed in Village of Tupper Lake in New York's Adirondack Mountains; population 6,000; primarily resort town; excellent hunting, fishing, boating, flying and winter sports; major ski development to be started soon; public and parochial primary and secondary schools; modern 30 bed hospital; 115 majors, 200 deliveries in 1958; housing and office space available; present surgeon leaving to join group; 3 general practitioners remain, and need you if willing to work. For further interesting details call collect Mayor Palmer, Tupper Lake 850 or Dr. Koch 1436. C

PHYSICIANS WANTED — BOARD CERTIFIED OR Board Qualified internists; active 1200 bed general hospital, university affiliated; salary dependent upon qualifications, liberal fringe benefits. Write: Manager, Veterans Administration Hospital, Pittsburgh 40, Pennsylvania. C

(Continued on page 176)

when beauty aids lead to dermatoses...

BENADRYL®

ANTIHISTAMINIC-ANTISPASMODIC

provides prompt relief of allergic distress

In dermatoses resulting from sensitivity to cosmetic ingredients, BENADRYL *provides effective control until the causative irritant can be identified and eliminated. Its potent antiallergic action gives prompt and prolonged relief from itching and whealing, successfully breaking the vicious itch-scratch-infection cycle.*

BENADRYL *Hydrochloride (diphenhydramine hydrochloride, Parke-Davis) is available in a variety of forms—including Kapseals,® 50 mg. each; Kapseals 50 mg., with ephedrine sulfate, 25 mg.; Capsules, 25 mg. each; Elixir, 10 mg. per 4 cc.; and for parenteral therapy, Steri-Vials,® 10 mg. per cc.; and Ampoules, 50 mg. per cc. For delayed action,* BENADRYL *Hydrochloride Emplets,® 50 mg. each.*

PARKE, DAVIS & COMPANY • DETROIT 32, MICHIGAN

THE DEPARTMENT OF ORTHOPAEDIC SURGERY OF NORTHWESTERN UNIVERSITY MEDICAL SCHOOL

offers its next

COURSE IN BASIC SCIENCES

Director: Gustav L. Zechel, M.D.

starting on

Wednesday, July 1, 1959

In this full-time, six-month course the following subjects are presented to those who are preparing themselves for the Board examinations or who have general interest in these subjects:

ANATOMY
EMBRYOLOGY
HISTOLOGY
BIOCHEMISTRY
PHYSIOLOGY
NEUROANATOMY
PATHOLOGY
PHARMACOLOGY
BASTERIOLOGY
CLINICAL NEUROLOGY
ROENTGENOLOGY
of the locomotor apparatus.

WEEKLY ORTHOPAEDIC CLINICAL CONFERENCES
ORTHOPAEDIC ROENTGEN CONFERENCES
JOURNAL CLUB SESSIONS

Tuition $600.00

For further information write to:

Edward L. Compere, M.D.

Professor and Chairman

Department of Orthopaedic Surgery
Northwestern University Medical School
303 East Chicago Avenue
Chicago 11, Illinois

IF BURTON LIGHTS *Could* TALK...

I should be retired . . . I'm too Dim, Hot & Old Fashioned
You're so right! BURTON'S NEW LIGHTS give MORE and BETTER light . . . look impressive too!
Old Gooseneck

Ask your dealer about *new* Burton SUPER POWER LIGHTS with color corrected, high intensity, cool, shadowless light for examination and minor surgery. NO COMPARABLE LIGHT SELLS FOR LESS.

BURTON MANUFACTURING CO.
2520 Colorado Ave., Santa Monica, Calif.
"BETTER SIGHT with a BURTON LIGHT!"

TONICS AND SEDATIVES *(Continued)*

Girl to suitor: "There's no one else. It's just that I'm determined there will be."

•

A Couple of Quick Ones

There's a woman we know who didn't want to read the Kinsey Report. She was waiting for the movie to come out.

•

A certain psychiatrist told his wrestler patient, "Get a grip on yourself."

•

Statistics can definitely not be relied on. For example, statistics state that in the United States there are only 87 women who are hunters and trappers.

•

Finally there is a story concerning a friend of ours who owns a luggage shop. He told us the other day that he looked up and saw, standing in the center of his store, a gigantic elephant. "What do you want?" our friend asked.

"I'd like to see something new in trunks," answered the elephant.

•

Anecdotes

An ardent fisherman hailing from Texas, on a vacation trip to Arkansas, spent most of his time, of course, fishing. After several days with little success he went out one morning with a native guide. Almost immediately he hauled in an 8-lb. bass.

Immediately the Texan boasted, "Why, heck, in Texas we use that size for bait."

The guide smiled, nodded, and dropped the fish back into the lake.

•

Shortly after a polar expedition returned to the United States after having been away more than a year, one of the men was interviewed by his local newspaper. He was finally asked what was the thing he missed most while away.

His answer was succinct and to the point, "Temptation!"

—D. D.

'MAREZINE'®

- nausea
- vomiting
- vertigo

BURROUGHS WELLCOME & CO. (U.S.A.) INC.
Tuckahoe, New York

1919- LA MOTTE CHEMICAL -1959

Specialists in

SIMPLIFIED BLOOD CHEMISTRY TEST EQUIPMENT

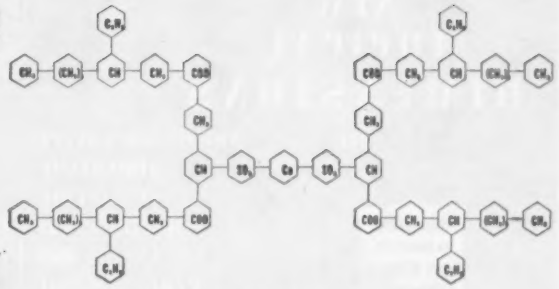
Send for Illustrated Blood Chemistry Handbook Dept. A

LA MOTTE CHEMICAL PRODUCTS CO.
CHESTERTOWN, MARYLAND

BUY
U. S. SAVINGS
BONDS

"How would I know if the pains are worse at night—I'm asleep then!"

NEW THERAPEUTIC CHEMICAL IN CONSTIPATION



Calcium Bis-(Dioctyl Sulfosuccinate)

The discovery by Wilson and Dickinson[1] at the University of Michigan that dioctyl sodium sulfosuccinate could correct constipation through fecal softening action marked a real advance in therapy. In cases of unimpaired bowel motility this new physico-chemical principle presented a new means of correcting bowel dysfunction without the need of catharsis.

Continuing research has now led to the development of a new superior surfactant fecal softener, calcium bis-(dioctyl sulfosuccinate).

INTERFACIAL TENSION
(Oil-Water Interface)
Calcium Bis-(Dioctyl Sulfosuccinate)

Dynes/Cm.	Concentration
55.0	0.00%
13.3	0.01%
9.9	0.02%
8.4	0.03%
7.4	0.035%

Improved homogenization of the immiscible lipoid and aqueous phases of the intestinal content depends upon maximum reduction of interfacial tension. The greatest degree of fecal softening is achieved with surfactant agents capable of reducing interfacial tension to minimal values. Low concentrations of this new chemical, Calcium Bis-(Dioctyl Sulfosuccinate), result in maximum surfactancy.

DOSAGE:

DOXICAL 240 MG. SOFT GELATIN CAPSULES – *for adults, one daily.*

DOXICAL 50 MG. SOFT GELATIN CAPSULES – *for children and adults with minimum needs, one to three daily.*

1. Wilson, J. L., and Dickinson, D. G.: J.A.M.A. 158:261, 1955.

This new surfactant fecal softener is indicated in the treatment of chronic constipation where non-laxative fecal softening therapy is the preferred regimen.

The usual adult dose is 240 mg. daily. For children and adults with minimum needs, 50 to 150 mg. daily may be given.

DOXICAL

LLOYD BROTHERS, INC. CINCINNATI 3, OHIO

(Continued from page 172)

NEW
TOPICAL
DIMENSIONS
in
Antiinflammatory
Antipruritic
Antiallergic
Bactericidal
Fungicidal
Protozoacidal
action
INCORPORATED IN EXCLUSIVE ACID MANTLE® VEHICLE
pH 5.0
CREME
COR-TAR-QUIN™
ACID MANTLE · hydrocortisone · stainless tar · diiodohydroxyquinoline
In subacute and chronic dermatoses, "especially where on inflammatory reaction was accompanied by increased scaling and lichenification with secondary infection such as is seen in seborrheic dermatitis, atopic dermatitis, contact dermatitis, and neurodermatitis."
—Rein, C. R., and Fleischmajer, R.: Personal Communication.
Sig: Apply b. i. d. ½ oz., 1 oz., 2 oz., & 4 oz. tubes either 0.5% or 1.0% hydrocortisone
Cor-tar-quin
CREME
1%
pH 5.0
also available COR-TAR-QUIN LOTION

DOME CHEMICALS INC.
125 West End Avenue, New York 23, N. Y.
665 N. Robertson Blvd., Los Angeles 46, Cal.
2765 Bates Road, Montreal, Canada

FOR THE PHYSICIAN AND HIS PATIENTS
WITH DRY, SENSITIVE SKIN . . . . . .

NIVEA® CREME

NIVEA® SKIN OIL

and superfatted

BASIS® SOAP

Trial supply on request

DUKE LABORATORIES, INC.
SOUTH NORWALK, CONN., U. S. A.

MADE BY THE MAKERS OF ELASTOPLAST ®—THE ORIGINAL ELASTIC ADHESIVE

SHAY MEDICAL AGENCY
55 E. Washington Street
Chicago 2, Illinois
Service of Distinction since 1914

ANESTHESIOLOGIST: New England Hospital, Salary $20,000 or better
ASS'T. MEDICAL DIRECTOR: (a) Paper division of well-known chemical corporation, deep South, interesting and stimulating work, medical department considered one of finest of its kind in country, $10-$12,000 (b) Home office, Insurance company, East, 6-man department, no clinical practice, regular hours, $10,000 minimum start
CHIEF PROFESSIONAL SERVICES: New chronic disease hospital, New England, Salary open
CONSULTANT in Consulting Bureau & Editorial Departments, Eastern medical reference book publishing company, desire physician with definite and curious interest in medical literature, 5-day week
DIRECTOR Medical Education & Research, new program for doctor with good background in research, metropolitan area MW, to $20,000
ENT: Qualified in endoscopy, to $15,000, opportunity to join group as full partner from start without investment, MW
GENERAL PRACTICE: With interest in traumatic surgery and Obstetrics, southern California, association with man specializing in surgery, %
INDUSTRIAL: Physician to establish medical set-up for metals division of nationally known chemical corporation, MW, to $15,000
MEDICAL DIRECTOR: Fully approved general hospital, California, to $1700 month
PEDIATRICIAN: $15,000 start, group now occupying $450,000 clinic, excellent hospital facilities, MW, wonderful hunting and fishing country
PHARMACEUTICAL: Small MW company with unusual research emphasis and facilities; special knowledge of enzymology or of laboratory procedures especially desirable, creative thinking, willingness to travel, writing ability are factors upon which candidates will be appraised, to $14,000 initially, fringe benefits
PHYSICAL MEDICINE and Rehabilitation, Chief of Department, New England, veterans home, to $13,140, quarters and full maintenance available on grounds at moderate cost
PSYCHIATRIST: Pacific Northwest, large clinic, 2 excellent hospitals available, salary ($1000 month) first year, then partnership
RADIOLOGIST: Two established Radiologists seek young associate in new x-ray departments—500 & 175 bed general hospitals, isotope program, medical school affiliation anticipated, $25,000 guarantee first year, Ohio Valley
SURGEON: Partnership with Internist, progressive small city MW, salary & percentage—can be $15,000 first year, fully accredited hospital in town

Upon request one of our applications will be mailed to you. Write us today—a post card will do.

OPPORTUNITIES FOR PRACTICE WITH ABLE group of physicians and surgeons in a GM&S 600 bed Veterans Administration Hospital, positions in orthopedics and radiology; two positions available for general practice in the Admitting Service; beginning salary up to $12,770 depending on qualifications, plus $1,200 location allowance; liberal vacation and sick leave and retirement plan; ideal year round climate; U. S. citizenship and license of any state required. Write: Director, Professional Services, Veterans Administration Hospital, Columbia, South Carolina. C

ASSISTANT DIRECTOR OF ANESTHESIOLOGY — Position open 500 bed charity hospital; new building to be occupied January, 1960, well equipped, ten operating rooms; excellent training programs in all specialties, twenty interns; thirty-five residents; teaching program supervised by Board Certified physicians on staff; eligible for Board Certification, California license required; salary $1,096-$1,332; good climate; rapidly growing community. Contact: Medical Director, Santa Clara County Hospital, San Jose, California. C

PHYSICIAN INTERESTED IN PEDIATRIC SERVICE for Polynesian children; 40 bed ward of acute serious clinical problems; coordinate child health programs; 4 other U. S. doctors in staffs; $10,404 per annum; 2 year contract; transportation self and dependents; good furnished house at $60 per month including utilities; 10 week paid leave at end of contract; renewable with increase if mutually agreeable. Write airmail giving training and experience to: Director Medical Services, Pago Pago, American Samoa. C

CHIEF PSYCHIATRIST—FOR INPATIENT AND OUTpatient care; 250 bed general hospital with 40 bed open NP ward; half-time psychiatrist on staff; neurological consultants and association with medical school; beautiful hill and lake country with moderate climate; $10,000 to $16,000 depending on qualifications; sick, annual and educational leave, retirement and insurance. Write: Director, Professional Services, Veterans Administration Hospital, Bath, New York. C

PHYSICIANS WANTED — QUALIFIED PHYSICIANS needed to work with psychiatric patients in 2,400 bed hospital near Chicago; salary range $6,505 to $13,970, depending upon qualifications, plus 15% additional if Board Certified, not to exceed $16,000; approved three year psychiatric residency in collaboration with Northwestern University; citizenship required. Write: Manager, Veterans Administration Hospital, Downey, near Waukegan, Illinois. C

WANTED—ONE OR TWO ADDITIONAL PSYCHIAtrists, ward physicians, for large county psychiatric hospital with qualified staff in southeastern medical center, university city; previous psychiatric training desirable, not mandatory; duties clinical, with some teaching; salary $6000 to $11,400 according to qualifications, with complete maintenance; vacations, sick leave, merit increases, retirement benefits. Write: Box 7992 C, % AMA.

UROLOGIST—BOARD OR ELIGIBLE FOR CHIEF, OF Section in active 450 bed GM&S hospital, salary to $16,000 depending on qualifications; citizenship required; liberal vacation and retirement benefits; desirable community. Contact: Manager, Veterans Administration Center, Shreveport, Louisiana. C

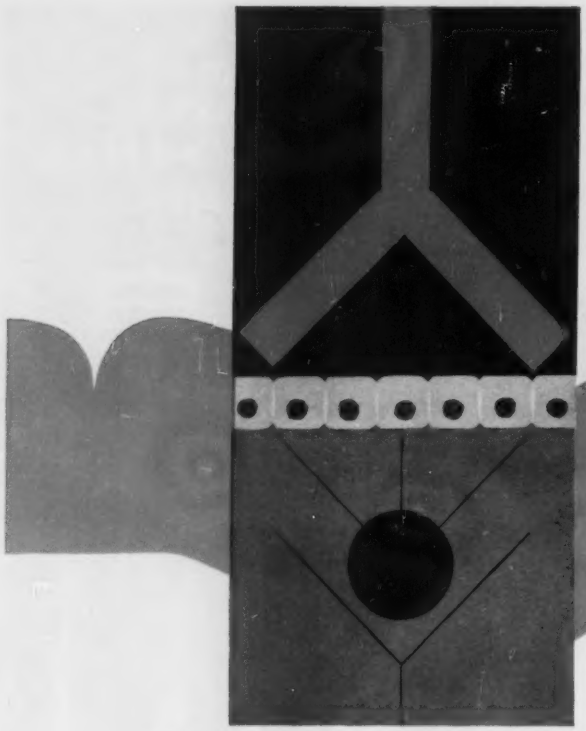
(Continued on page 184)

allergic SWELLING

(PARABROMDYLAMINE MALEATE) Dimetane® works

For your next patient with allergic swelling, itching or respiratory congestion associated with urticaria, Rx DIMETANE Extentabs® (12 mg.), Tablets (4 mg.), Elixir (2 mg./5 cc.) new DIMETANE-TEN Injectable (10 mg./cc.) or new DIMETANE-100 Injectable (100 mg./cc.).
A. H. Robins Co., Inc., Richmond 20, Virginia
Ethical Pharmaceuticals of Merit Since 1878

Robins



02459

To Insure Prompt, Effective Bowel Evacuation

Dulcolax®

Dulcolax — in either tablet or suppository form — insures gentle but effective bowel evacuation.

Works exclusively by contact — not by systemic absorption.

Acts on the large bowel alone.

Is equally effective whether administered orally or by suppository.

Dosage: Tablets—1 to 3 (usually 2) at bedtime for bowel movement the following morning, or ½ hour before breakfast for a movement within six hours. Tablets are enteric coated, and must be taken whole, not chewed or crushed; they should not be taken with antacids. Suppositories—1 at the time a bowel movement is required.

Supplied: Dulcolax® (brand of bisacodyl). Yellow enteric-coated tablets of 5 mg. in boxes of 6 and bottles of 100. Suppositories of 10 mg. in boxes of 6. Under license from C. H. Boehringer Sohn, Ingelheim.

Contact Laxative

Geigy Ardsley, New York

for dramatic relief of penicillin reactions— early treatment with

NEUTRAPEN®

(NEUTRALIZES PENICILLIN) (Penicillinase Injectable,* SchenLabs)

the only specific for penicillin reactions

"Penicillinase [Neutrapen] should be given as soon as possible after onset of symptoms."[5]

(M. C. Zimmerman – Antibiotics Annual, 1957-58)

- effective in 97% of cases[1]
- acts within an hour, lasts up to a week[2,3]
- one injection sufficient in 80% of cases[1]
- itching abates promptly[4]
- most reactions clear in 12 to 96 hours[1,5]
- well tolerated[1-9]
- may be lifesaving in certain anaphylactoid reactions[6,7]

Obscure sources—even cases with no history of penicillin therapy respond to NEUTRAPEN if the reaction has been caused by penicillin from sources such as milk, Roquefort or Bleu cheese, or penicillin-containing vaccines.[1,5,9]

NEUTRAPEN—800,000 units I. M.—should be given as soon as symptoms appear. May be repeated on the third day if response is not satisfactory. In anaphylactic reactions, epinephrine should be given and other supportive measures should be instituted immediately, followed by 800,000 units of NEUTRAPEN I. V. and 800,000 units I. M.

contraindications: None. *side effects:* Occasionally transient local soreness, erythema, and edema; rarely, transitory chills and fever. *supplied:* 800,000-unit, single-dose vials of lyophilized penicillinase powder. Stable at room temperature in the dry state.

References: (1) Zimmerman, M. C.: Clin. Med. *5*:305, 1958. (2) Becker, R. M.: New England J. Med. *254*:952, 1956. (3) Chen, J. Y.P.; Bard, J. W., and Balsito, A. A., in Welch, H., and Marti-Ibañez, F.: Antibiotics Annual 1957-1958, New York, Medical Encyclopedia, Inc., 1958, p. 321. (4) Minno, A. M., and Davis, G. M.: J.A.M.A. *165*:222 (Sept. 21), 1957. (5) Zimmerman, M. C., in Welch, H., and Marti-Ibañez, F.: Antibiotics Annual 1957-1958, New York, Medical Encyclopedia, Inc., 1958, p. 312. (6) Becker, R. M.: Ann. Int. Med. *48*:1228, 1958. (7) Becker, R. M., in Welch, H., and Marti-Ibañez, F.: Antibiotics Annual 1957-1958, New York, Medical Encyclopedia, Inc., 1958, p. 310. (8) Davis, G. M.: Discussion, Antibiotics Symposium, Washington, D. C., October 3, 1957. (9) Zimmerman, M. C.: J.A.M.A. *167*:1807 (Aug. 9), 1958.

®T. M. REG. U. S. PAT. OFF. *PATENTS PENDING 58058

SchenLabs SCHENLABS PHARMACEUTICALS, INC., NEW YORK 1, N. Y.

In just seven months over 2,000,000

patients have received
Madribon

highly acclaimed because of its 90% effectiveness . . .
widely accepted because of less than 2% side effects

IN RESPIRATORY AND OTHER INFECTIONS – In more than 15,000 reported cases, Madribon has demonstrated remarkable effectiveness, characterized by rapid control of symptoms and disappearance of inflammation and infection. The action of Madribon is rapid and sustained, with minimal side effects.

IN CHRONIC INFECTIONS – Because it can be administered economically over long periods of time, Madribon is particularly useful in chronic bacterial infections. Even when Madribon was administered for as long as twelve months in a substantial number of reported cases, it was found to be well tolerated.

NEW
Madriqid

the 125-mg capsule form of Madribon

Whenever q.i.d. dosage is desirable

The fastest growing antibacterial bibliography:

1. J. D. Young, Jr., W. S. Kiser and O. C. Beyer, *Antibiotic Med. & Clin. Therapy, 6:* (Suppl. 1), 53-56, Feb. 1959. 2. J. C. Elia, *Antibiotic Med. & Clin. Therapy, 6:* (Suppl. 1), 61-64, Feb. 1959. 3. E. H. Townsend and A. Borgstedt, *Antibiotics Annual 1958-1959,* New York, Medical Encyclopedia, Inc., 1959. 4. B. H. Leming, Jr., C. Flanigan, Jr. and B. R. Jennings, *Antibiotic Med. & Clin. Therapy, 6:* (Suppl. 1), 32-39, Feb. 1959. 5. S. Ross, J. R. Puig and E. A. Zaremba, *Antibiotics Annual 1958-1959,* New York, Medical Encyclopedia, Inc., 1959. 6. H. P. Ironson and C. Patel, *Antibiotic Med. & Clin. Therapy, 6:* (Suppl. 1), 40-43, Feb. 1959. 7. T. D. Michael, *Antibiotic Med. & Clin. Therapy, 6:* (Suppl. 1), 57-60, Feb. 1959. 8. W. A. Leff, *Antibiotic Med. & Clin. Therapy, 6:* (Suppl. 1), 44-48, Feb. 1959. 9. J. F. Glenn, J. R. Johnson and J. H. Semans, *Antibiotic Med. & Clin. Therapy, 6:* (Suppl. 1), 49-52, Feb. 1959. 10. W. P. Boger, *Antibiotics Annual 1958-1959,* New York, Medical Encyclopedia, Inc., 1959. 11. B. A. Koechlin, W. Kern and R. Engelberg, *Antibiotic Med. & Clin. Therapy, 6:* (Suppl. 1), 22-31, Feb. 1959. 12. R. J. Schnitzer and W. F. DeLorenzo, *Antibiotic Med. & Clin. Therapy, 6:* (Suppl. 1), 17-21, Feb. 1959. 13. R. J. Schnitzer, W. F. DeLorenzo, E. Grunberg and R. Russomanno, *Proc. Soc. Exper. Biol. & Med., 99:*421, 1958. 14. W. F. DeLorenzo and R. Russomanno, *Antibiotic Med. & Clin. Therapy, 6:* (Suppl. 1), 14-16, Feb. 1959. 15. B. Fust and E. Boehni, *Antibiotic Med. & Clin. Therapy, 6:* (Suppl. 1), 3-10, Feb. 1959. 16. W. F. DeLorenzo and A. M. Schumacher, *Antibiotic Med. & Clin Therapy, 6:* (Suppl. 1), 11-13, Feb. 1959. 17. O. Brandman, C. Oyer and R. Engelberg, *J. M. Soc. New Jersey, 56:*24, Jan. 1959. 18. L. O. Randall, R. E. Bagdon and R. Engelberg, *Toxicol. & Appl. Pharmacol., 1:*28, Jan. 1959.

MADRIBON®—brand of sulfadimethoxine (2,4-dimethoxy-6-sulfanilamido-1,3-diazine)
MADRIQID™
ROCHE®

ROCHE LABORATORIES • *Division of Hoffmann-La Roche Inc* • *Nutley 10* • *N. J.*

THE BRIGHT SIDE

by E. K. H.

Mark Richman tells about an out-of-towner sitting in a night club bleary-eyed, when a pair of twins started to pass his table.

As they reached him, one girl went around the left side of the table—the other around the right.

"I better go home, I'm seein' things," he muttered. "But how in heck did she do that?"

•

The New Yorker reports an elegant elderly lady in a ship's bar beckoning to the steward.

"I should like a martini, steward," she demanded, imperiously, "and be sure it is good and weak—without vermouth, you know."

•

A young savage knocked cautiously on the door of Robinson Crusoe's hut.

"Good morning," he said politely.

"Well, for heaven's sake!" gasped Crusoe. "Isn't today Thursday?"

"Yes, sir."

"Well, buzz off, old chap. You're not due here until tomorrow."

•

Flash! A large group of Russians is rumored to have left a Brussels hotel in a huff—thought they'd been staying at the Comrade Hilton.

•

A young couple were shopping together in a Westport, Conn., supermarket when the husband reached up and took a box from one of the shelves.

"Oh no, honey," cried the bride, "not that one. You have to *cook* it!"

•

Drunken voice coming from a telephone booth:

"Well, grouchy, if thish is the wrong number, why did you answer the phone?"

•

According to Steve Dunne, "A true friend is one who stabs you in the front."

•

One thing that comes to him who waits: Second notices.

•

We were just told this silly about a lady, seated at a soda fountain, holding a bit of English muffin over her poodle.

"Speak, darling!" she commanded. "Speak!"

"What," asked the dog, "would you like me to say?"

"Come on, Tommy," coaxed the little fellow's mother, trying to get him to eat. "Why, there are thousands and thousands of children all over the world who would give anything to have a dish of this wonderful rhubarb!"

"Yeah?" demanded the boy, belligerently. "Name *one!*"

•

This reminds comedian George De Witt of the fact-finding youngster who faced his mother one day, and said:

"Didn't you tell me the stork brought me?"

"Why, yes, dear."

"And I weighed eight pounds?"

"U-huh, yes."

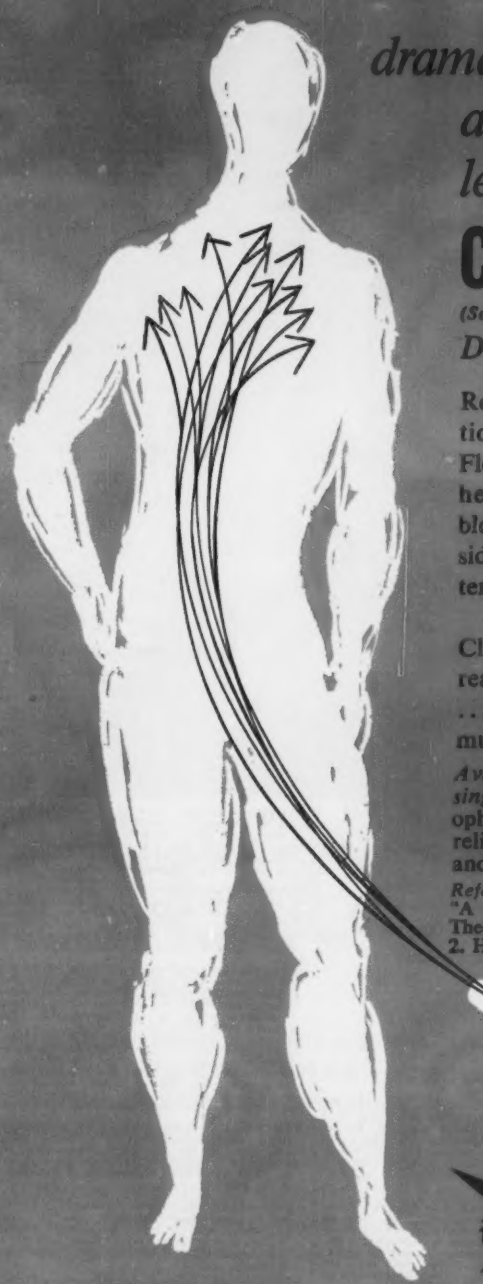
"Well, for your information," said the boy, "the stork hasn't the wingspread to carry an eight-pound load!"

•

"Will you make Junior behave!" shouted Father Kangaroo to his wife. "The way he keeps jumping out of your pouch every second is driving me out of my mind!"

"Well, it isn't his fault, poor dear," said Mama. "He has the hiccups."

Fitzpatrick



dramatic results:
acute asthma...
left ventricular failure

CLYSMATHANE®

(Solution of Theophylline Monoethanolamine, Fleet)
Disposable Rectal Unit

Rectally administered Clysmathane (Solution of Theophylline Monoethanolamine, Fleet) is quickly absorbed by the inferior hemorrhoidal veins... delivers adequate blood levels rapidly and minimizes certain side effects associated with oral or parenteral administration.[1-2]

Designed for self-administration, the Clysmathane Disposable Rectal Unit is ready-to-use... contents are easily retained ... there is little or no irritation of rectal mucosa even after repeated use.[1]

Available: PRESCRIPTION PACKAGE of six single doses. Each unit contains 0.625 Gm. theophylline monoethanolamine. *Indications:* For relief of symptoms of acute or chronic asthma and left ventricular failure ... as directed.

References: 1. Ridolfo, A. S. and Kohlstaedt, K. G., "A Simplified Method for the Rectal Instillation of Theophylline," Am. J. M. Sc., 237:585, May, 1959. 2. Hoobler, S., Personal Communications.

Literature on request

C. B. FLEET COMPANY, INC., *Lynchburg, Virginia*

athlete's foot
it's a family problem... except for me

Athlete's Foot—one of the most prevalent and troublesome fungus infections today—is estimated to affect 90% of the population at one time or another. Desenex, containing the unsaturated fatty acid, undecylenic acid, has proved to be one of the most potent antimycotic agents known for effective treatment of superficial fungus infections.

Night and Day Treatment

At Night — Desenex Ointment (zincundecate) — 1 oz. tubes.

During the Day — Desenex Powder (zincundecate) — 1½ oz. container.

Also — Desenex Solution (undecylenic acid) — 2 fl. oz. bottles.

In Otomycosis — Desenex Solution or Ointment.

Desenex
FOR ATHLETE'S FOOT

Maltbie **Write for samples**

fast relief from itching
prompt antimycotic action
continuing prophylaxis

MALTBIE LABORATORIES DIVISION
Wallace & Tiernan Inc. • Belleville 9, N.J.
PD-91

(Continued from page 176)

DOCTOR'S OFFICE WITH RECEPTION; ALSO THREE physical therapy work rooms; fully equipped which can be rented; or the MDs office by itself; if interested in therapy equipment; it can be rented or sold over long term purchase lease contract; no charge for established therapy services; air conditioned; parking for 100 cars: Write or phone Lx. 2-9310, Daniel Rehabilitation Institute of Florida, 2120 W. Broward Blvd., Ft. Lauderdale, Fla. C

INTERNIST — FOR STAFF OF GROUP PRACTICE clinic; service membership of over 20,000 in Washington, D. C.; department heads and many other staff members have American boards; prefer man with 2 years General internship and graduate of grade A medical school; annual salary (open); one month vacation; sick leave; comprehensive retirement plan; write to: Group Health Association, Inc., 1025 Vermont Avenue N. W., Washington 5, D. C. C

OTOLARYNGOLOGIST QUALIFIED IN ENDOSCOPY—To join established eastern Ohio group of young specialists and general practitioners; enthusiastic, academic atmosphere; opportunity to become full partner from start with no investment; paid annual vacation and study period; liberal salary depending on experience and training; retirement program. Box 8150 C, % AMA.

NEUROSURGEON NEEDS NEUROLOGIST FOR CITY serving 250,000 people with 1,000 hospital beds; excellent research facilities available. Box 8026 C, % AMA.

ASSISTANT MEDICAL DIRECTOR — IMMEDIATE opening; accredited hospital; 219 beds pulmonary diseases; 30 beds rehabilitation chronic illness; U. S. citizen; California license, tuberculosis experience; under age 40; preferably married; furnished modern house for family; salary open. Write: Medical Director, Tular-Kings Counties Hospital, Springville, California. C

MEDICAL ORGANIZATION HAS SALARIED POSITION for physician interested in working full time on permanent program of maintaining high standards of drug and other product advertising in reputable medical journals; some special training in internal medicine or pharmacology desirable; initial reply must include summary of personal and military background as well as references. Box 7370 C, % AMA.

WANTED—PSYCHIATRIST; DIRECTOR OF COMMUnity mental health clinic; diplomate or Board Eligible, licensed in New York State; experienced, well trained, full time psychiatric social worker; one half-time psychiatric social worker, and psychologist on the staff; five full days per week; salary open; needed immediately. Give full qualifications to: Box 573, Olean, New York. C

OTOLARYNGOLOGIST WANTED—IF YOU ARE AN ear, nose and throat specialist, don't fail to write for particulars regarding the position which is now open for an otolaryngologist; this position offers the right man a chance to work in a busy office; excellent location; top notch salary; yearly advancement and early partnership. Reply at once to: Box 7993 C, % AMA.

PSYCHIATRISTS — NEUROLOGISTS; FULL TIME; part time; both treatment and examination positions; requirements; completion of residency; beginning salary $10,000-$14,700 depending on qualifications. Apply Varo #10, 128 N. Broad St., Philadelphia 2, Pa. Attention: Chief Neuropsychiatrist, LO 8-0400, Extension 140. C

PHYSICIANS FOR ADMITTING AND EMERGENCY ward for a large university and teaching hospital; excellent experience for physician interested in a university hospital; good salary and liberal fringe benefits. Please direct inquiries to: Administrator, H. N. Hooper, Cincinnati General Hospital, 3231 Burnet Avenue, enclosing a copy of your credentials. C

WANTED—GENERAL PRACTITIONER FOR COMMUnity in northern Wisconsin recreational area; practice established twenty-five years; doctor retiring; no doctor within twenty miles; large home and office combined for sale or rent with or without office equipment; terms arranged. Write: Ogema Lions Club, Ogema, Wisconsin. C

PHYSICIAN BETWEEN THIRTY AND FIFTY FOR copper mining community in Arizona; largely general practice but surgical training would make applicant more valuable; an Arizona license or Eligibility for same required; a Basic Science Certificate is needed to qualify; low rental housing available; salary plus extra income. Box 8100 C, % AMA.

WANTED—YOUNG DOCTOR IN GENERAL PRACtice; must have Illinois license and experience in general practice work; will turn over practice after 1 or 2 years if acceptable; town of 65,000; near Chicago; two general hospitals; please give information as to age, curriculum vitae in first letter. Apply: Box 8141 C, % AMA.

20 SPECIALISTS, INCLUDING SIX INTERNISTS, Board Certified or Eligible, interested in equally qualified internist; full partnership three years; income based on work done; no upper limits; guaranteed minimum $12,000; new clinic building; unusually fine hospital facilities; Rockford Clinic, Rockford, Illinois; population over 100,000. Box 8117 C, % AMA.

PHYSICIANS WITH OR WITHOUT PUBLIC HEALTH training, and pediatricians needed in maternal and child health program at salaries from $6,903 through $10,980; five day week; civil service, pension, paid vacation and sick leave benefits. Dr. E. R. Krumbiegel, Milwaukee Health Department, City Hall, Milwaukee 2, Wisconsin. C

CHILD PSYCHIATRY — TWO YEAR FELLOWSHIPS available to candidates who have completed two years of approved psychiatric residency; AAPCC approved training clinic, psychoanalytically oriented. For further information write: Hector Jaso, MD, Director, Providence Child Guidance Clinic, 333 Grotto Avenue, Providence, Rhode Island. C

WANTED — INTERNISTS: BOARD CERTIFIED OR Board eligible if well qualified; also vacancy in pulmonary tuberculosis; must be United States citizen; foreign graduates eligible if on approved list. Write: Manager, Veterans Administration Consolidated Center, Wadsworth (Leavenworth), Kansas. C

HOUSE PHYSICIANS—NEEDED JULY 1ST; 230 BED general hospital; serving suburban and industrial communities in Pittsburgh metropolitan area; must have Pennsylvania license; salary $650 per month; apartment available. Write: Administrator, Sewickley Valley Hospital, Sewickley, Pennsylvania. C

WANTED—GENERAL PRACTITIONER; EXCELLENT opportunity if qualified for Indiana license, also one primarily interested in obstetrics and pediatrics; in association with a group of 5 MD's doing a private and industrial practice; 25 miles south of Chicago Loop in the State of Indiana. Box 7459 C, % AMA.

WANTED—HOUSE PHYSICIAN IN SMALL CHESTER county community close to Philadelphia; salary $500 per month; with social security benefits and one month vacation; must be licensed in Pennsylvania; apply to Miss Helen V. Barton, Administrator Coatesville Hospital, 300 Strode Ave., Coatesville, Penn. C

WANTED—PSYCHIATRISTS; BOARD ELIGIBLE OR Certified; under 50 years of age; Deans Committee hospital 28 miles from Kansas City by turnpike; cost of living in area comparably less than elsewhere. Write: Director Professional Services, Veterans Administration Consolidated Center, Wadsworth, Kansas. C

PEDIATRICIAN—TO SHARE PRACTICE WITH ONE other pediatrician in group of 7 young specialists; suburban Detroit; attractive living area with good schools nearby; salary $15,000 first year; full partnership after 2 years; Contact: H. D. Russell, MD, 1221 Lincoln, Lincoln Park, Michigan. C

WANTED—PEDIATRICIAN; DIPLOMATE OR BOARD Eligible with service motive to join group of 10; college town, Allegheny foothills; new hospital with cobalt-60 teletherapy, radioisotope service, educational programs in surgery, nursing, laboratory and radiologic technology; early partnership. Box 7908 C, % AMA.

WANTED—PEDIATRICIAN AND OTOLARYNGOLOgist to start departments in a twenty member clinic with most of the specialties represented; central and new suburban division in large southern city; salary for three years then partnership if qualified. Box 7925 C, % AMA.

ORTHOPEDIC SURGEON; BOARD CERTIFIED OR qualified; to head department in well established 17 physician group in north midwestern college town of 50,000; new building; salary range $15,000 to $18,000; early partnership; send complete details. Box 8007 C, % AMA.

GENERAL PRACTITIONER WANTED — FOUR MAN group desires an associate; have new air-conditioned building; salary with percentage first year; increasing second year; then partnership; two hours from Chicago; up to six weeks vacation. Box 8151 C, % AMA.

ASSOCIATED IN OPHTHALMOLOGY AND OTOLAryngology; well established private practice in Los Angeles; opportunity for advancement to full partnership; must be capable ophthalmic surgeon; describe qualifications first letter. Box 8156 C, % AMA.

PEDIATRICIAN & INTERNIST—URGENTLY NEEDED by expanding group in Kentucky town of 25,000; early partnership. Box 7100 C, % AMA.

(Continued on page 188)

Butazolidin®

(phenylbutazone GEIGY)

tablets • alka capsules **potent • nonhormonal • anti-inflammatory agent**

BUTAZOLIDIN tablets or the Alka capsules are **equally effective but individually adaptable in a wide range of arthritic disorders.**

Recent clinical reports continue to justify the selection of Butazolidin for rapid relief of pain, increased mobility, and early resolution of inflammation.

Gouty Arthritis: "...95 per cent of patients experienced a satisfactory response..."[1]

Rheumatoid Arthritis: In "A total of 215 cases...over half, 50.7 per cent showed at least major improvement, with 21.8 per cent showing minor improvement...."[2] **Osteoarthritis:** 301 cases showed "...a total of 44.5 per cent with complete remission or major improvement. Of the remainder, 28.2 per cent showed minor improvement...."[2] **Spondylitis:** All patients "...experienced initial major improvement that was maintained throughout the period of medication."[3] **Painful Shoulder Syndrome:** Response of 70 patients with various forms showed "...8.6 per cent complete remissions, 47.1 per cent major improvement, 20.0 per cent minor improvement...."[3]

References: 1. Graham, W.: Canad. M. A. J. 79:634 (Oct. 15) 1958. 2. Robins, H. M.; Lockie, L. M.; Norcross, B.; Latona, S., and Riordan, D. J.: Am. Pract. Digest Treat. 8:1758, 1957. 3. Kuzell, W. C.; Schaffarzick, R. W.; Naugler, W. E., and Champlin, B. M.: New England J. Med. 256:388, 1957.

Availability BUTAZOLIDIN® (phenylbutazone GEIGY): Red coated tablets of 100 mg. BUTAZOLIDIN® Alka: Capsules containing BUTAZOLIDIN® (phenylbutazone GEIGY), 100 mg.; dried aluminum hydroxide gel, 100 mg.; magnesium trisilicate 150 mg.; homatropine methylbromide, 1.25 mg.

geigy

ARDSLEY, NEW YORK

01959

Vessels for mental health

To make phenothiazine ataraxics, modern pharmaceutical production requires gigantic and complex equipment. The camera shows some of it here at Wyeth's Fine Chemicals Section in West Chester, Pa. Standing in stainless-steel platoons two and three stories high, weighing many tons, its target is the tiny hypothalamus, weighing about 4 grams.

The man in the foreground is John S. McCoy, Ph.D. in organic chemistry. His hat speaks of a potential hazard, seldom experienced, but nevertheless possible in alkyl reactions.

As manager of the Fine Chemicals Section of Wyeth, Dr. McCoy is a rare example of the expert's expert. His is a field requiring one of the highest human skills, coaxing the right reactions from massive vessels. He sets up the step-by-step techniques. He writes the operating data that guide his supervisory chemists and operators through the entire intricate process. His instructions include the selection of apparatus, the choice of reagents, the time, temperature, and pressure needed for reaction, the purification and recovery of the drug.

This is a life with high-temperature, high-vacuum distillation, fractionation, and receivers. Dr. McCoy thinks of this equipment and its use as a contribution to the new medical abilities that practitioners now have. One of the most important is the capacity to modify hypothalamic impulses, thereby restoring emotional calm to patients.

Dr. McCoy and his group are part of the notable team that Wyeth has assembled for service to medicine. Their skill and dedication aid the hand that writes prescriptions.

Wyeth®
Philadelphia 1, Pa.

(Continued from page 184)

INTERNIST — BOARD ELIGIBLE OR CERTIFIED; family practice of internal medicine with well established internist in New Jersey within thirty miles of New York City; send full particulars of background, training and salary desired. Box 8167 C, % AMA.

GENERAL PRACTITIONER WANTED IN HEART OF Finger Lakes; draw from 3500 population; area has one doctor; other one recently retired; two new hospitals within one-half hour driving distance. Box 8116 C, % AMA.

WELL ESTABLISHED, EXPANDING CLINIC IN MIDwest has opening for two Board qualified pediatricians to associate with Board pediatrician; department head of two hospitals; salary with ultimate partnership arrangements. Write: Box 8130 C, % AMA.

WANTED — OBSTETRICIAN-GYNECOLOGIST; TO build practice as associate with established specialist; in midwest community of 100,000; partnership second year if satisfactory; no investment; guaranteed income first year. Box 8142 C, % AMA.

HOUSEPHYSICIANS — TWO FULL TIME; FIFTY-eight bed cancer hospital with clinic in Philadelphia, Pennsylvania; fully equipped radiologically; applicant must be eligible for licensure in Pennsylvania; immediate openings. Box 8139 C, % AMA.

CITY OF SPRINGFIELD, MASSACHUSETTS, SEEKS services of Chief of Professional Services and 4 staff physicians for new chronic disease hospital; salary open. Address applications to: Personnel Director, City Hall, state training, experience and salary desired. C

WANTED — YOUNG GENERAL PRACTITIONER OR internist; association with two physicians; partnership; well established clinic, southern West Virginia; open staff hospital same city; salary $12,000; percentage or partnership later. Box 8032 C, % AMA.

ORTHOPEDIST OR GENERAL SURGEON — BOARD Certification not required; active GM&S hospital; salary range $9,860 to $16 000, depending on qualifications; excellent fringe benefits. Apply: Manager, Veterans Administration Hospital, Poplar Bluff, Missouri. C

OPENING ON STAFF FOR MALE PHYSICIAN INtending career in occupational medicine; graduate approved school, not over 45; progressive chemical company, Baton Rouge, Louisiana; submit detailed qualifications in first letter. Box 8066 C, % AMA.

ASSISTANT CHIEF — RADIOLOGY SERVICE FOR Veterans Hospital, Atlanta, Georgia; a Deans Committee hospital affiliated with Emory Medical School; salary up to $16,000. Contact: Director Professional Services. C

GROUP IN PACIFIC NORTHWEST HAS OPENING for pediatrician; starting salary for Certified man, about $13,000; partnership within two years; For further information, contact: Dr. Peter L. Hurst, Permanente Clinic, 2606 N. E. Broadway, Portland, Oregon. C

GENERAL PRACTITIONER — EXCELLENT OPPORtunity with established group in growing town in Virginia, Box 8081 C, % AMA.

WANTED—OBSTETRICIAN-GYNECOLOGIST; ESTABlished 14 man group in Indiana needs third man in department; Board Qualified or eligible; salary open above $12,000; excellent future practicing with well trained men. Box 8006 C, % AMA.

CALIFORNIA MEDICAL BUREAU AGENCIES—FOR physicians placements and hospitals and medical properties for sale. 465 E. Green Street, Pasadena, California, and 610 S. Broadway Street, Los Angeles 14, California. C

STAFF PHYSICIAN — LARGE SOUTH-CENTRAL Tuberculosis Sanatorium; licensure necessary; salary range $7,560 to $9,120 depending upon experience; complete family maintenance, including modern 2 bedroom home. Box 7989 C, % AMA.

ASSOCIATE OPHTHALMOLOGIST WANTED—BOARD Eligible; refractions and all surgery; large established eye practice; modern clinic; college town; $12,000 guarantee, bonus. C. M. Kershner, MD, Watson Clinic, Brookings, South Dakota. C

GENERAL PRACTITIONER WANTED — EAST CENtral Indiana; community of five thousand; take over practice now grossing forty-four thousand; even greater potential; home office available if desired; Available June 1, 1959. Box 8085 C, % AMA.

QUALIFIED YOUNG RADIOLOGIST TO ASSOCIATE with group of two radiologists in practice covering four hospitals and one medical group; western New York; excellent opportunity; complete information in first letter. Box 8090 C, % AMA.

WANTED—G.P. TO ASSOCIATE WITH WELL ESTABlished medical group; salary open depending on training and experience; with option for partnership after one year; Florida License required; please give full details of qualifications. Box 8079 C, % AMA.

WANTED—GENERAL PRACTITIONER FOR ASSOciate in well equipped clinic; excellent hospitals in area; $12,000 annually first six months; $15,000 annually second six months. Box 8128 C, % AMA.

WANTED—PEDIATRICIAN; PEDIATRIC CONSCIOUS community; wealthy drawing area; new clinic, 90 miles from Chicago; salary guaranteed until established; partnership two years. Box 8118 C, % AMA.

OPPORTUNITIES AVAILABLE — PHYSIATRIST; Boarded or Board Eligible; also research director; new rehabilitation center; children and adults, New England. Box 8137 C, % AMA.

NEUROSURGEON — BOARD OR BOARD ELIGIBLE; to associate with busy young neurosurgeon; salary leading to partnership; medical school affiliation. Box 7994 C, % AMA.

RADIOLOGIST WANTED — CERTIFIED OR BOARD eligible for office and hospital practice; California license; Los Angeles, diagnostic, therapy and isotopes; salary with eventual partnership. Box 8154 C, % AMA.

ANESTHESIOLOGISTS WANTED — FOR CENTRAL New Jersey private practice group; Boards or Boards eligible. Reply: Box 8099 C, % AMA.

PHYSICIANS PLACEMENT SERVICE

The A. M. A. offers placement assistance through the Physicians Placement Service, Council on Medical Service, 535 N. Dearborn, Chicago 10. This service is for the use of physicians seeking a location, as well as physicians seeking an assistant or associate.

FELLOWSHIP AVAILABLE JULY 1, 1959 IN RHEUmatic diseases; south; medical school; salary $4,000-$5,000; depending on training; opportunity for teaching and research. Box 8115 C, % AMA.

WANTED — ENT MAN; ESTABLISHED GROUP IN Indiana; Board qualified or eligible; salary open; excellent future practicing with well trained men. Box 8071 C, % AMA.

WANTED—ORTHOPEDIST; CERTIFIED OR BOARD Eligible; middle sized group in Illinois; salary open; early partnership; please give full details of qualifications and so forth. Box 7813 C, % AMA.

INTERNIST—CERTIFIED OR BOARD ELIGIBLE; FOR association with group of certified members; starting salary $15,000; yearly increments; bonus; life insurance program; send full particulars to Box 8080 C, % AMA.

EXCELLENT OPPORTUNITY FOR YOUNG MAN IN general practice of medicine in Colorado; salary first year of association; desirous of young married man. Reply to: Box 7768 C, % AMA.

WANTED—PEDIATRICIAN; BOARD CERTIFIED OR Board eligible; to join growing group in Missouri; excellent working conditions and facilities; early chance at full partnership. Box 8097 C, % AMA.

WANTED — ANESTHESIOLOGIST FOR THORACIC surgical service, at least 2 years training required; citizenship not necessary. Apply: N. Levene, MD, State TB Hospital, Bluegrass Avenue, Louisville 15, Kentucky. C

WANTED — PART TIME UROLOGIST; ANYONE IN Lake County, Indiana or the Chicago-Harvey-Dolton-Chicago Heights-Lansing area that has a morning or two a week. Write Box 8096 C, % AMA.

WANTED—ANESTHESIOLOGIST TO JOIN PRESENT staff of three; Connecticut license necessary; Board Eligible; percentage with guaranteed minimum. Reply: Box 7886 C, % AMA.

INTERNIST—UNDER 45; IMMEDIATE OPENING IN small hospital-clinic in progressive Arizona mining community; salary about $900 per month; insurance program nets additional $600. Box 7915 C, % AMA.

WANTED—RECENT GRADUATE OR YOUNG PRACticing physician to join well known ear, nose, and throat specialist; no previous training necessary; salary very high from start. Write: Box 8059 C, % AMA.

WANTED—A YOUNG MAN, BOARD ELIGIBLE OR Board Certified; for the department of obstetrics and gynecology at the Jackson Clinic, Madison, Wisconsin. Arnold S. Jackson, MD. C

WANTED — PEDIATRICIAN TO HEAD PEDIATRIC section in a clinic in the south; must be Board Certified; early full partnership to right man. Box 8052 C, % AMA.

ELEVEN MAN MID IOWA GROUP NEEDS SECOND pediatrician; Board qualified; early partnership. Write: Box 8057 C, % AMA.

GENERALIST WANTED TO AUGMENT PRESENT DEpartment of family practice in 11 man mid-Iowa group; early partnership. Write: Box 8054 C, % AMA.

INTERNS AND RESIDENTS WANTED

The ★ signifies a hospital approved for internships and the + approved for residencies in specialties by the Council on Medical Education and Hospitals of the A. M. A. Consult Council's approved list for types of internships and residencies approved.

PSYCHIATRY RESIDENCY — UNIVERSITY RESIdency affiliated with City-County Hospital, Veterans Administration Hospital, State Psychiatric Research and Training Institute, Private General Hospital, and Child Study Clinic; located in rapidly developing metropolitan area in Texas Medical Center, program gives basic coverage of entire field of Psychiatry, but flexible enough to permit elective and special experience depending on interests and career plans of the individual resident; varied orientation in staff members; strong emphasis on research; personal psychoanalysis available locally; salary range $4,500-5,760; also available in Veterans Administration Career Program, $6,505-9,890. For brochure and applications, write: W. T. Lhamon, MD, Department of Psychiatry, Baylor University College of Medicine, Houston, Texas. D

PSYCHIATRIC RESIDENCIES — IN 72 BED ACUTE psychiatric treatment center of a city general hospital; approved residencies at all levels of training with close individual supervision; emphasis on individual; group; warm milieu; drug and somatic therapies; special experience in ward administration; day hospital; after care clinic; psychosomatic service; child and outpatient psychiatry as well as neurology and EEG. Address inquiries: Robert H. Barnes, MD, Psychiatric Receiving Center, 2200 McCoy, Kansas City 8, Missouri. D

APPROVED RESIDENCIES AVAILABLE IN PATHOLogy, radiology, urology, internal medicine and general practice; excellent diagnostic and therapeutic facilities in a new modern county hospital; 310 acute beds and 60 bassinets; valid California MD license and/or final U. S. citizenship papers required; full accreditation and active staff participation; salaries $350, 373, 400, 425. Contact: Administrator, Kern County Hospital, Bakersfield, California. D

INTERNAL MEDICINE RESIDENCY—OPENINGS IN 1st and 2nd year at Coral Gables, Florida, Veterans Administration Hospital in affiliation with University of Miami School of Medicine; applications accepted for July 1, 1959 and quarterly from U. S. citizens; salary $3,250 and $3,515; quarters available; single residents. Write: Chief, Medical Service, Veterans Administration Hospital, Coral Gables, Florida. D

WANTED—MEDICAL RESIDENT; MONTHLY SALARY $550 and maintenance. Box 8180 D, % AMA.

WIGRAINE®
FOR
MIGRAINE

Complete, rapid migraine therapy

Ergotamine tartrate	1 mg.
Caffeine	100 mg.
l-Belladonna Alkaloids*	0.1 mg.
Acetophenetidin	130 mg.

Tablets and suppositories

*87.5% hyoscyamine and 12.5% atropine as sulfates.

Write for samples to:

Medical Department
Organon Inc., Orange, N. J.

Organon

SEND FOR YOUR FREE CATALOG OF HEALTH PAMPHLETS

• • •

AMA

535 N. DEARBORN

CHICAGO 10, ILL.

RESIDENCIES — INTERNAL MEDICINE; 1,300 BED general hospital, 3 year; Baylor University College of Medicine affiliation; includes all subspecialties under supervision of Board Certified specialists; $3,250 to $4,945; must be graduate of U. S. or Canadian medical school; appointments available for 1960. H. D. Bennett, MD, Veterans Administration Hospital, Houston, Texas. D

SURGICAL RESIDENCIES — OPENING FOR TWO graduates of approved medical schools as first year residents in an approved four year program in a modern general hospital with organized teaching program and a large number of clinic patients. Write: Director of Medical Education, Norfolk General Hospital, Norfolk, Virginia. D

OPENING FOR 3 MEDICINE RESIDENTS BEGINNING July 1st; rotation through cardiac catherization laboratory and research services available; must be eligible for Indiana license. Medical Director, Marion County General Hospital, 960 Locke Street, Indianapolis 7, Indiana. D

PEDIATRIC RESIDENCIES — AVAILABLE JULY 1, 1959; 2 year approval; 2nd year at Children's Memorial, Chicago; $225 first year, $250 2nd year plus allowances. Apply: Superintendent, St. Francis Hospital, Peoria, Illinois. D

ROTATING RESIDENCY AVAILABLE NORTHERN Ohio 180 bed hospital salary $350 per month. Box 8205 D, % AMA.

NEW YORK CITY—RESIDENTS; A PSYCHIATRIC service in a general hospital with approved three year training program; all para-medical services fully operative, located in the Greenwich Village section of New York City; physical plant modern, up-to-date, recently constructed; this general hospital consists of 830 beds covering all specialties, and including a current capacity of 82 beds in a psychiatric pavilion; affiliated with New York University-Bellevue Medical Center; residencies available at 1st and 3rd year levels. For further information, write: The Administrator, St. Vincent's Hospital*+ of the City of New York, 153 W. 11th Street, New York 11. Applications now being accepted for training year starting July 1, 1960. D

APPROVED THREE YEAR RESIDENCIES IN PSYchiatry; new GM&S hospital; well organized teaching program; affiliated with Washington University School of Medicine; all types of psychiatric experience represented, including supervised dynamically oriented psychotherapy, psychosomatic medicine, child guidance, etc.; approved training in psychoanalysis available locally; full time director of training is a member of the American Psychoanalytic Association; attractive career residency program available; citizenship required. Write to: Dr. Bernard A. Cruvant, Veterans Administration Hospital, 915 North Grand Avenue, St. Louis 6, Missouri. D

WANTED — ONE FIRST YEAR RESIDENT IN PAthology for July 1, 1959; graduate of U. S. or Canadian Class A medical school; 300 bed modern hospital with active graduate training program; full 4 year approval in P.A. and C.P.; 2 full time board pathologists; 2 board consultants; biochemist; microbiologist; topnotch progressive laboratory; 5042 surgicals and 165 autopsies in 1958; stipend $375.00; contact director of laboratories, McLaren General Hospital, Flint, Michigan. D

RESIDENCIES—MENNINGER SCHOOL OF PSYCHIAtry; approved three year program; balanced clinical and didactic training including psychotherapy and somatic therapies; out-patient and child psychiatry; at Veterans Administration, State and Menninger Hospitals; affiliated with Topeka Institute for psychoanalysis; five year appointments combining residency and staff experience for Board Eligibility available at staff salaries. Write: Registrar, Menninger School of Psychiatry, Topeka, Kansas. D

APPROVED THREE YEAR RADIOLOGY RESIDENCY at 500 bed general medical, surgical hospital+ and large outpatient service in medical center; affiliated with University of Illinois for supplemental therapy and Children's Memorial Hospital for pediatric radiology; supervised by Deans Committee representing University of Illinois, Stritch School of Medicine and Chicago Medical School; U. S. citizenship required. Apply: Director, Professional Services, Veterans Administration Hospital, 820 S. Damen, Chicago 12, Illinois. D

INTERNAL MEDICINE RESIDENCIES AVAILABLE July 1st or quarterly; fully approved, three year active, planned program; supervised University of Colorado School of Medicine; research, isotopes, cardiopulmonary, mutual rotation two local approved general hospitals; approved school, U. S. citizenship required; low cost housing units available. For details, write: W. S. Taylor, M. S., Veterans Administration Hospital, Albuquerque, New Mexico. D

VACANCIES—SENIOR PHYSICIANS WITH MINIMUM of three years psychiatric experience; excellent opportunities for advancement; salary rate $7320-$10,200 depending upon applicant's training and experiences; annual increments; nominal deduction for complete family maintenance; fully approved large eastern mental hospital+ with 3 year accredited residence training progress; must be eligible for licensure in Connecticut. Box 7977 D, % AMA.

RESIDENCIES — INTERNAL MEDICINE; 1,300 BED general hospital+; 3 year; Baylor University College of Medicine affiliation; includes all specialties under supervision of Board Certified specialists; $3,250 to $4,945; must be graduate of United States or Canadian medical school; appointments available for 1960. H. D. Bennett, MD, Veterans Administration Hospital, Houston, Texas. D

ANESTHESIOLOGY RESIDENCIES — APPROVED 2 year active teaching program with unusually wide clinical experience; opportunities for clinical, teaching and research appointments in hospital*+ and medical college after completion of training; approved internship required. Write: C. M. Landmesser, MD, Director of Anesthesiology, Albany Medical Center, Albany, New York. D

RESIDENCIES AVAILABLE—CAREER OR REGULAR, in neurology, psychiatry, PM&R, and anaesthesiology; affiliated with Medical College of Virginia; our residents have some of their training there; salaries: Career, $6,505 to $9,808 per annum, regular $3,250 to $4,165 per annum. Apply: Manager, Veterans Administration Hospital+, Richmond 16, Virginia. D

WANTED—MEDICAL RESIDENTS APPROVED FOR either first, second or third year; 235 bed; city hospital; 95% charity; well supervised; large clinic; stipend $315-$375; full maintenance. Box 8121 D, % AMA.

AN AMES CLINIQUICK™

CLINICAL BRIEFS FOR MODERN PRACTICE

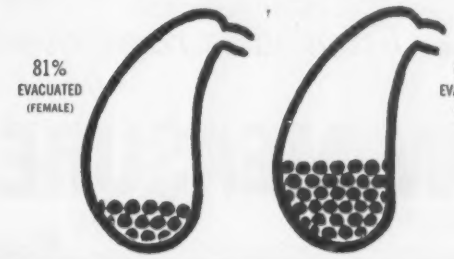
how do age and sex influence evacuation of the gallbladder?

Children and pre-adolescents, especially boys, have a faster emptying rate than adults. After puberty, the gallbladder of the male is slower in emptying—elderly women have a faster gallbladder evacuation rate than elderly men.

*Source: Lichtman, S. S.: Diseases of the Liver, Gallbladder and Bile Ducts, ed. 3, Philadelphia, Lea & Febiger, 1953, vol. 2, p. 1178.

GALLBLADDER EVACUATION IN THE ELDERLY*

30 minutes after meal of egg yolk



true hydrocholeresis plus reliable spasmolysis...

DECHOLIN® with Belladonna

- relieves the pain of smooth-muscle spasm
- steadies the "nervous gut"
- facilitates biliary and pancreatic drainage

available: DECHOLIN with Belladonna Tablets: dehydrocholic acid, AMES 3¾ gr. (250 mg.) and extract of belladonna ⅛ gr. (10 mg.). Bottles of 100 and 500.

for free-flowing "therapeutic bile"...

DECHOLIN®

(dehydrocholic acid, AMES)

- medical and postoperative management of biliary tract disorders
- routine physiologic support for certain geriatric patients
- constipation—natural physiologic laxation without catharsis

available: DECHOLIN Tablets: dehydrocholic acid, AMES 3¾ gr. (250 mg.). Bottles of 100, 500 and 1000; drums of 5000.

AMES COMPANY, INC. Elkhart • Indiana Toronto • Canada

64789

1ST, 3RD, 4TH YEAR RESIDENCIES IN PATHOLOGY available; 419 beds; large teaching program, necropsy rate 75%; not an easy residency, but good training for one who wants to work. Address: Paul Weld, MD, Director of Medical Education, Rochester General Hospital*+, Rochester 21, New York. D

ANESTHESIOLOGY RESIDENCIES—AT UNIVERSITY of Minnesota Hospitals, Minneapolis Veterans Administration Hospitals and associated hospitals; an opening every 4 weeks. Address: Frederick H. Van Bergen, MD, Director of Anesthesiology, University of Minnesota Hospital, Minneapolis, Minnesota. D

WANTED — RESIDENTS FOR 2 YEAR APPROVED program in internal medicine; salary $75-$200 per month and maintenance, depending on qualifications; 500 bed modern, chronic disease hospital. Apply: Executive Director, St. Barnabas Hospital, New York 57, New York. D

PATHOLOGY RESIDENCY — APPROVED FOR 2 years; begin July 1, 1959; California license required; salary first year $300 monthly plus maintenance; second year $350 monthly plus maintenance. Apply: J. D. Kirshbaum, MD, Pathologist, San Bernardino County Hospital, San Bernardino, California. D

ANESTHESIOLOGY — OPENINGS FOR TWO RESIdents available July 1, 1959 two years fully approved; apply: George Rich, MD, Director of Anesthesiology, Lenox Hill Hospital*+, 111 East 76 Street, New York 21, New York. D

RESIDENT PHYSICIAN—100 BED GENERAL HOSpital; near Boston; good salary; apartment for family; position available July 1, 1959; must be United States citizen or permanent resident. Write: Administrator, Symmes Hospital, Arlington 74, Massachusetts. D

ROTATING INTERNSHIP — APPROVED; ACTIVE teaching service; out-patient clinics and active emergency service; stipend $250 per month and full maintenance. Apply: Robert M. Murphy, Administrator, Floyd Hospital, Rome, Georgia. D

RADIOLOGY RESIDENCY—THREE YEAR APPROVED program in eastern medical school, hospital 1,000 beds; $200 first, $225 second, $250 third year, plus full maintenance. Reply with all details in first letter. Box 7812 D, % AMA.

WANTED — RESIDENTS IN PSYCHIATRY; THREE year approved residencies available; large eastern mental hospital+; excellent teaching program therapeutic procedures; $5280-$6600. Box 7976 D, % AMA.

APPROVED ANESTHESIOLOGY RESIDENCY; ONE opening available July 1; open to graduates of approved medical schools; write to: Director of Medical Education, The Toledo Hospital*+, Toledo 6, Ohio. D

INTERNS — JULY 1, 1959; APPROVED ROTATING internships in accredited county hospital*. Write: Medical Director, Pierce County Hospital, Tacoma, Washington. D

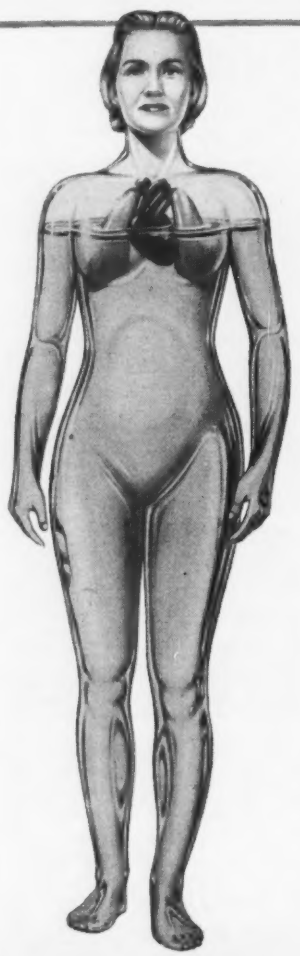
(Continued on page 192)

From basic research—basic progress

A NEW MEASURE OF ACTIVITY

IN EDEMA:

- shows greater oral potency than any other class of diuretic agent
- each 25 mg. HYDRODIURIL orally is equivalent to 1.6 cc. meralluride I.M.
- has been reported to be effective even in certain patients who do not respond satisfactorily to other diuretics.
- has prompt onset of action with diuretic effectiveness maintained even on prolonged daily administration
- low toxicity—extremely well tolerated
- often achieves the benefits of a low salt diet without the unpleasant restriction



INDICATIONS: Hypertension, congestive heart failure of all degrees of severity, premenstrual syndrome (edema), edema and toxemia of pregnancy, renal edema—nephrosis, nephritis; cirrhosis with ascites, drug-induced edema, and as adjunctive therapy in the management of obesity complicated by edema.

DOSAGE: In edema—one or two 50 mg. tablets of HYDRODIURIL once or twice a day.

In hypertension—one or two 25 mg. tablets or one 50 mg. tablet HYDRODIURIL once or twice a day.

SUPPLIED: 25 mg. and 50 mg. scored tablets HYDRODIURIL (Hydrochlorothiazide) in bottles of 100 and 1,000.

HYDRODIURIL and DIURIL are trademarks of Merck & Co., INC.

Additional information on HYDRODIURIL is available to the physician on request.

BIBLIOGRAPHY: 1 Esch, A. F., Wilson, I. M. and Freis, E. D.: 3,4-Dihydrochlorothiazide: Clinical Evaluation of a New Saluretic Agent. Preliminary Report; M. Ann. District of Columbia **28**:9 (Jan.) 1959. 2 Ford, R. V.: The Clinical Pharmacology of Hydrochlorothiazide; Southern Med. J. **52**:40 (Jan.) 1959. 3 Fuchs, M., Bodi, T., Irie, S. and Moyer, J. H.: Preliminary Evaluation of Hydrochlorothiazide ('HYDRODIURIL'); M. Rec. & Ann. **51**:872, (Dec.) 1958. 4 Moyer, J. H., Fuchs, M., Irie, S. and Bodi, T.: Some Observations on the Pharmacology of Hydrochlorothiazide; Am. J. Cardiol. **3**:113, (Jan.) 1959.

HYDRODIURIL (HYDROCHLOROTHIAZIDE)

- highly-active derivative of chlorothiazide
- qualitatively similar to DIURIL® but at least 10 to 12 times more potent by weight
- loss of potassium is clinically insignificant in the great majority of patients on normal diets

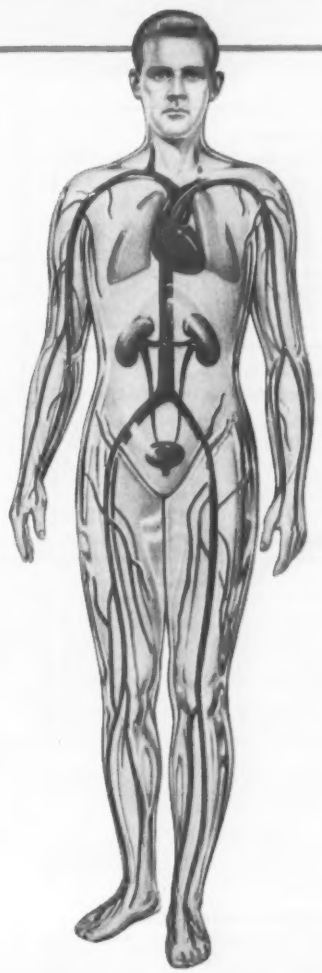
HYDRODIURIL*

NEW RELEASE

HYDROCHLOROTHIAZIDE

IN HYPERTENSION:

- effective by itself in some patients—markedly potentiates other antihypertensive agents
- provides background therapy to improve and simplify the management of all grades of hypertension
- has been reported by some investigators to have a greater antihypertensive potency in some patients than chlorothiazide at equivalent dosage
- does not lower blood pressure in normotensives
- reduces dosage requirements for other antihypertensive agents, often with concomitant reduction in their distressing side effects
- smooths out blood pressure fluctuations



PRECAUTIONS: It is important that the dosage be adjusted as frequently as the needs of the individual patient demand. When HYDRODIURIL is used with a ganglion blocking agent, it is mandatory to reduce the dose of the latter by at least 50 per cent, immediately upon adding HYDRODIURIL to the regimen.

HYDRODIURIL has shown no adverse effects on renal function; for this reason it may be used with excellent results even in patients for whom the organomercurials are contra-indicated because of renal damage.

The excretion of potassium is much lower than that of sodium or chloride and, as is the case with DIURIL®, the loss of potassium is clinically insignificant in the great majority of patients on normal diets. If indicated, potassium loss may easily be replaced by including potassium-rich foods in the diet (orange juice, bananas, etc.).

MSD MERCK SHARP & DOHME

Division of Merck & Co., Inc. • Philadelphia 1, Pa.

© 1959 Merck & Co., Inc.

The American College of Angiology
extends a cordial invitation to attend the

FIRST WORLD CONFERENCE OF ANGIOLOGY

Marlborough-Blenheim Hotel
Atlantic City, New Jersey
June 5-7, 1959

Honorary Co-Chairmen: David B. Allman, M.D. and Brig. Gen. T. W. Mattingly, USA (MC)
Chairmen: Alfred Halpern, Ph.D., Paul S. Lowenstein, M.D., Saul S. Samuels, M.D.

Modern Concepts in Angiology (June 5—A.M.)

MODERATOR: J. E. Estes, M.D. (U.S.A.).

SPEAKERS: G. P. Fulton, Ph.D. (U.S.A.); A. M. Boyd, M.D. (England); M. Hochrein, M.D. (Germany); F. J. Haddy, M.D. (U.S.A.); P. H. Kuhn, M.D. (U.S.A.) and A. Halpern, Ph.D. (U.S.A.); A. M. Ostfeld, M.D. (U.S.A.); and H. Selye, M.D. (Canada).

Newer Approaches to Peripheral Vascular Disease (June 5—P.M.)

MODERATOR: R. W. Gifford, Jr., M.D. (U.S.A.).

SPEAKERS: D. S. Miller, M.D. (U.S.A.); M. Comel, M.D. (Italy); G. Bauer, M.D. (Sweden); H. W. Paessler, M.D. (Germany); Capt. S. W. Czarnecki, USA (MC), W. C. Manion, M.D. (U.S.A.) and T. W. Mattingly, M.D. (U.S.A.); R. V. Chapple, M.D. (U.S.A.) and H. O. Singher, Ph.D. (U.S.A.); F. Kaindl, M.D. (Austria); S. S. Samuels, M.D. (U.S.A.) and H. E. Shaftel, M.D. (U.S.A.).

Recent Advances in Surgery of the Heart and Arteries (June 6—A.M.)

MODERATOR: C. A. Hufnagel, M.D. (U.S.A.).

SPEAKERS: G. Arnulf, M.D. (France); C. A. Hufnagel, M.D. (U.S.A.); A. A. Bakst, M.D. (U.S.A.) and L. Loewe, M.D. (U.S.A.); R. Fontaine, M.D. (France); A. R. Albanese, M.D. (Argentina); E. Malan, M.D. (Italy).

Newer Aspects of Thromboembolic Disease and Intravascular Phenomena (June 6—P.M.)

MODERATOR: T. W. Mattingly, M.D. (U.S.A.).

SPEAKERS: A. J. Quick, M.D. (U.S.A.); S. A. Johnson, Ph.D. (U.S.A.); M. H. Knisely, Ph.D. (U.S.A.); T. Astrup, M.D. (Denmark), and A. B. Hagedorn, M.D. (U.S.A.).

A Clinico-Pathologic Conference: Intrathoracic Problems (June 7—A.M.)

MODERATOR: J. E. Edwards, M.D. (U.S.A.).

PANELISTS: R. G. Lester (U.S.A.); R. P. Glover, M.D. (U.S.A.), and R. S. Ross, M.D. (U.S.A.).

Original Reports on Experimental Angiology (June 7—P.M.)

MODERATOR: D. W. Kramer, M.D. (U.S.A.).

Round-Table Luncheons

Round-table luncheons will be held Friday and Saturday on selected subjects. For listing and reservations, write to: Alfred Halpern, Ph.D., F.A.C.A., American College of Angiology, 11 Hampton Court, Great Neck, N. Y.

For complete program, refer to May 2 issue of J.A.M.A.

Meeting sponsored jointly by the Angiology Research Foundation and the American College of Angiology.
This conference is supported by grants from Mead Johnson & Company and The Ortho Research Foundation.

(Continued from page 189)

EXCELLENT GENERAL ROTATING RESIDENCY IN 126 bed general hospital; Philadelphia suburbs; $300 per month plus full maintenance; no exchange visitor number. Apply: Delaware County Hospital, Drexel Hill, Pennsylvania. D

WANTED — ROTATING INTERNS; APPROVED 400 bed general hospital in federal psychiatric hospital; annual stipend $3,100. Apply to: Winifred Overholser, MD, Superintendent, Saint Elizabeth's Hospital, Washington, D. C. D

WANTED—JULY 1, 1959; RESIDENT PHYSICIAN; railroad hospital, Indiana town of 15,000 population; good salary; applicants must qualify for Indiana license. Apply: Box 8048 D, % AMA.

PARTNERS WANTED

PARTNER WANTED BY YOUNG PHYSICIAN $60,000 general practice; New York City suburb. Write, stating qualifications, availability, military status to: Box 8166 F, % AMA.

LOCUM TENENS WANTED

LOCUM TENENS—4-6 WEEKS; JULY, AUGUST, GENeral practice; modern medical building; nurse, technician, beautiful Mississippi river location; Illinois license; excellent hospital, housing, recreation, remuneration $1,000 per month guaranteed. Box 8203 G, % AMA.

LOCUM TENENS

GENERAL PRACTITIONER—RECENT RETIREMENT from small town practice for twenty years seeks one to three months work; licensed New York, New Mexico, Texas; available now. Box 8193 H, % AMA.

SITUATIONS WANTED

UROLOGICAL SURGEON—AMERICAN BOARD CERTIfied; FRCS; Broad training; expert in all urological surgery; extensive research; thorough background in physiology; good health; desires association with university hospital with potential research facility. Box 8188 I, % AMA.

SURGEON: 38; M.S. (SURGERY); MAYO TRAINED; Diplomate; FACS; seeks group; general surgery with proctology; has California license; outstanding recommendations; immediately available; WOODWARD MEDICAL BUREAU, 185 N. Wabash, Chicago 1.

SURGEON—BOARD CERTIFIED; 32; COMPLETING military service; desires association, group or opportune location preferably with academic opportunities or near teaching center; experience includes traumatics and fractures. Box 8194 I, % AMA.

PATHOLOGIST — AGE 37; BOARD CERTIFIED; wishes to relocate; two years experience as associate pathologist. Box 8202 I, % AMA.

IF IN NEED OF AMERICAN BOARD SPECIALISTS to head departments, physician for private practice, industry or public health, please write for recommendations. Woodward Medical Personnel Bureau, 185 N. Wabash, Chicago. I

OBSTETRICIAN-GYNECOLOGIST—BOARD ELIGIBLE desires partnership or solo position in clinic in Connecticut; available for interview mid-July; will forward details and background with first reply. Box 8119 I, % AMA.

OBSTETRICIAN-GYNECOLOGIST; 31 YEARS OLD; single; military obligation completed; university residency; desires location; fair sized city in mild temperate area; group, partnership or solo considered. Box 8189 I, % AMA.

INDUSTRIAL — MEDICAL DIRECTOR OF PLANT with one other physician; desires relocation in southeast for personal reasons; excellent references. Box 8192 I, % AMA.

INTERNIST—SEEKING POSITION WITH GROUP IN midwest or Pacific northwest; Board Qualified with one year of hematology; available July 15, 1959. Box 7875 I, % AMA.

OBSTETRICS-GYNECOLOGY RESIDENCY WANTED at second year level; Board approved; starting July 1st; first year at university hospital; U. S. born; Class A University graduate 1957. Box 8014 I, % AMA.

ANESTHESIOLOGIST — UNIVERSITY TRAINED; Board eligible; military obligations completed, will be available after July, 1959; interested in private practice. Box 8197 I, % AMA.

PATHOLOGIST — CERTIFIED; 37; MARRIED WITH family; excellent training; 3½ years director of hospital laboratory; desires to relocate; consider foreign or teaching opportunity; available August. Box 8200 I, % AMA.

RADIOLOGIST—37; UNIVERSITY TRAINED; EXPErienced, Certified, isotopes; 7 years general practice before radiology; desire appointment head of department in hospital of 100 to 200 beds. Box 8111 I, % AMA.

INTERNIST — 31; COMPLETES RESIDENCY JUNE, 1959; married with two children; desires opportunity with group. Box 8206 I, % AMA.

UROLOGIST—BOARD ELIGIBLE; MARRIED; VETeran; desires association with established urologist; clinic, or group. Box 8185 I, % AMA.

CLINICAL PSYCHOLOGIST — YOUNG, FOR LARGE pediatric group; experienced in parent counseling, intellectual and emotional evaluation of children and adolescents, reading and behavior problems, Rorschach and projective techniques; salary or percentage arrangement. Box 8120 I, % AMA.

WELL TRAINED THORACIC SURGEON AVAILABLE January 1st; three years' training; general surgery; two years' training, thoracic surgery, teaching hospitals. Medical Bureau, Burneice Larson, Director, 900 North Michigan Avenue, Chicago. I

GASTROENTEROLOGIST—BELGIAN IMMIGRANT; 33; married; MD 49 Louvain, fully trained in Louvain, Paris, London, and Chicago; wide experience with endoscopies, member of the Professional Association of Gastroenterologists in Belgium; desires a suitable position; available after July, 1959. Box 8114 I, % AMA.

AVAILABLE—AMERICAN BOARD SPECIALISTS TO head departments, join groups, etc.; physicians for private practice, assistants or associates, industry, public health. Please write for recommendations. Shay Medical Agency, 55 E. Washington, Chicago. I

RADIOLOGIST — CERTIFIED; 15 YEARS TUMOR clinic; extensive radium experience; isotopes; Oak Ridge training; both diagnostic and therapeutic; several publications on cancer; prefers practice in therapy or cancer center. Box 8065 I, % AMA.

GULF COAST AREA—GENERAL PRACTITIONER; 31; family; wants to relocate, excellent training and experience; military obligation completed; desires industrial practice or partnership with coverage; credentials furnished. Box 8165 I, % AMA.

BOARD CERTIFIED RADIOLOGIST WITH COMPLETE office equipment, deep, superficial x-ray and radium as well as diagnostic, desires association with polyclinic or medical group in private practice; will move equipment to new location. Write: Box 8133 I, % AMA.

OPHTHALMOLOGIST — VETERAN; IN LATE THIRties; recently finished 3 year residency; desires association with an ophthalmologist or good location for private office. Box 8124 I, % AMA.

GENERAL SURGEON — BOARD CERTIFIED; WIDE experience; California, Ohio or east coast preferred; married; desire association or group practice. Box 8127 I, % AMA.

OBSTETRICIAN-GYNECOLOGIST — BOARD CERTIfied; 39; married; military completed; desires location in south or southwest; group or partnership. Box 8161 I, % AMA.

GENERAL SURGEON—FRCS; WITH THREE YEARS experience in thoracic surgery including bronchoscopy and esophagoscopy; available now. Box 8152 I, % AMA.

YOUNG EXPERIENCED PHYSICIAN AVAILABLE from July thru September 1959; for vacation coverage in hospital, or summer camp or locum tenens; general practice. Box 7421 I, % AMA.

HOSPITALS AND SANATORIA FOR SALE

FOR SALE — NEW "ULTRA" SANITARIUM; LIcensed 70 beds. M. B. Davis Associates. We specialize in medical properties, 405 East Green Street, Pasadena, California. O

(Continued on page 198)

re-evaluating tranquilizers?

READ WHAT CLINICIANS ARE NOW SAYING ABOUT ATARAX®

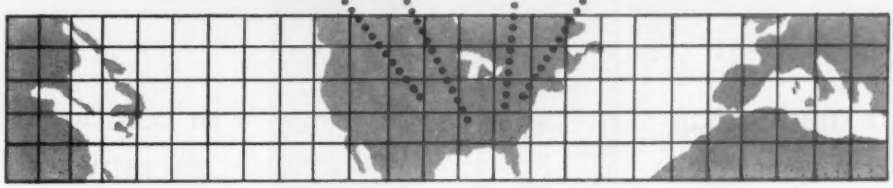
(brand of hydroxyzine)

IN GERIATRICS
"ability to decide correctly has increased, while the illogical response to anxiety has diminished."[1]

IN WORKING ADULTS
"especially well suited for ambulatory patients who must work, drive a car, or operate machinery."[3]

IN PEDIATRICS
"ATARAX appeared to reduce anxiety and restlessness, improve sleep patterns and make the child more amenable to the development of new patterns of behavior . . . ."[2]

IN GENERAL
ATARAX is "effective in controlling tension and anxiety . . . . Its safety makes it an excellent drug for out-patient use in office practice."[4]



INVESTIGATORS AGREE ON OPTIMAL ATARAX DOSAGES

For childhood behavior disorders	10 mg. tablets Syrup	3-6 years, one tablet t.i.d. over 6 years, two tablets t.i.d. 3-6 years, one tsp. t.i.d. over 6 years, two tsp. t.i.d.
For adult tension and anxiety	25 mg. tablets Syrup	one tablet q.i.d. one tbsp. q.i.d.
For severe emotional disturbances	100 mg. tablets	one tablet t.i.d.
For adult psychiatric and emotional emergencies	Parenteral Solution	25-50 mg. (1-2 cc.) intramuscularly, 3-4 times daily, at 4-hour intervals. Dosage for children under 12 not established.

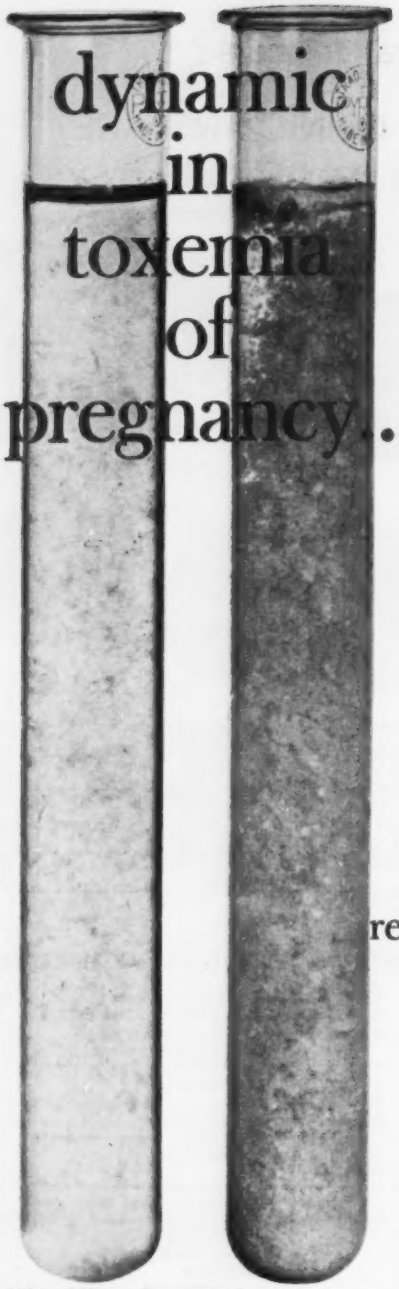
Supplied: Tablets, bottles of 100. Syrup, pint bottles. Parenteral Solution, 10 cc. multiple-dose vials.

References: 1. Smigel, J. O., et al.: J. Am. Ger. Soc., in press. 2. Freedman, A. M.: Pediat. Clin. North America 5:573 (Aug.) 1958. 3. Ayd, F. J., Jr.: New York J. Med. 57:1742 (May 15) 1957. 4. Menger, H. C.: New York J. Med. 58:1684 (May 15) 1958. 5. Coirault, M., et al.: Presse méd. 64:2239 (Dec. 26) 1956. 6. Bayart, J.: Presented at the International Congress of Pediatrics, Copenhagen, Denmark, July 22-27, 1956.

ATARAX®

New York 17, N. Y.
Division, Chas. Pfizer & Co., Inc.
Science for the World's Well-Being

dynamic in toxemia of pregnancy...



in single-drug diuresis for simple edema

Through a simple yet dynamic mechanism of action, DIAMOX controls edema without depleting essential potassium. Gentle diuresis begun early in pregnancy may preclude more severe toxic states later. One DIAMOX tablet daily . . . pleasant to take . . . free from gastric and renal irritation.

in combined therapy for refractory toxemia

Difficult to reverse once established, toxemia of pregnancy may be ameliorated by aggressive diuresis, alternating DIAMOX with chloride-regulating agents. More efficient than either agent alone, dual-drug therapy helps protect serum electrolyte balance . . . prolong effective diuresis.

Supplied: Scored tablets of 250 mg., and Vials of 500 mg. for parenteral use.

DIAMOX®

Acetazolamide Lederle

HCO_3^- regulating diuretic

LEDERLE LABORATORIES, a Division of AMERICAN CYANAMID COMPANY, Pearl River, New York

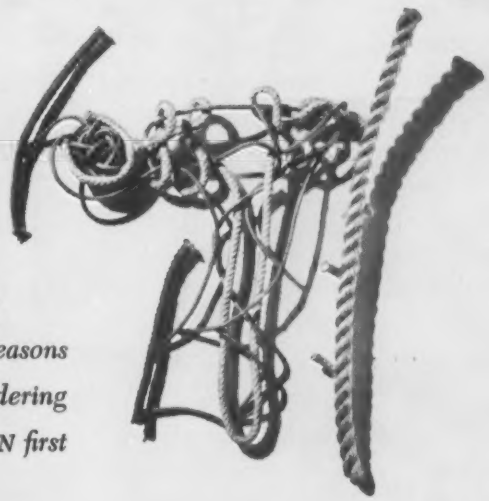
pyelonephritis

"the most important concept is that it is a tubular disease"[1]

FURADANTIN®

brand of nitrofurantoin

a most important characteristic: effective at the tubular level



in each patient:
2 million reasons
for considering
FURADANTIN first

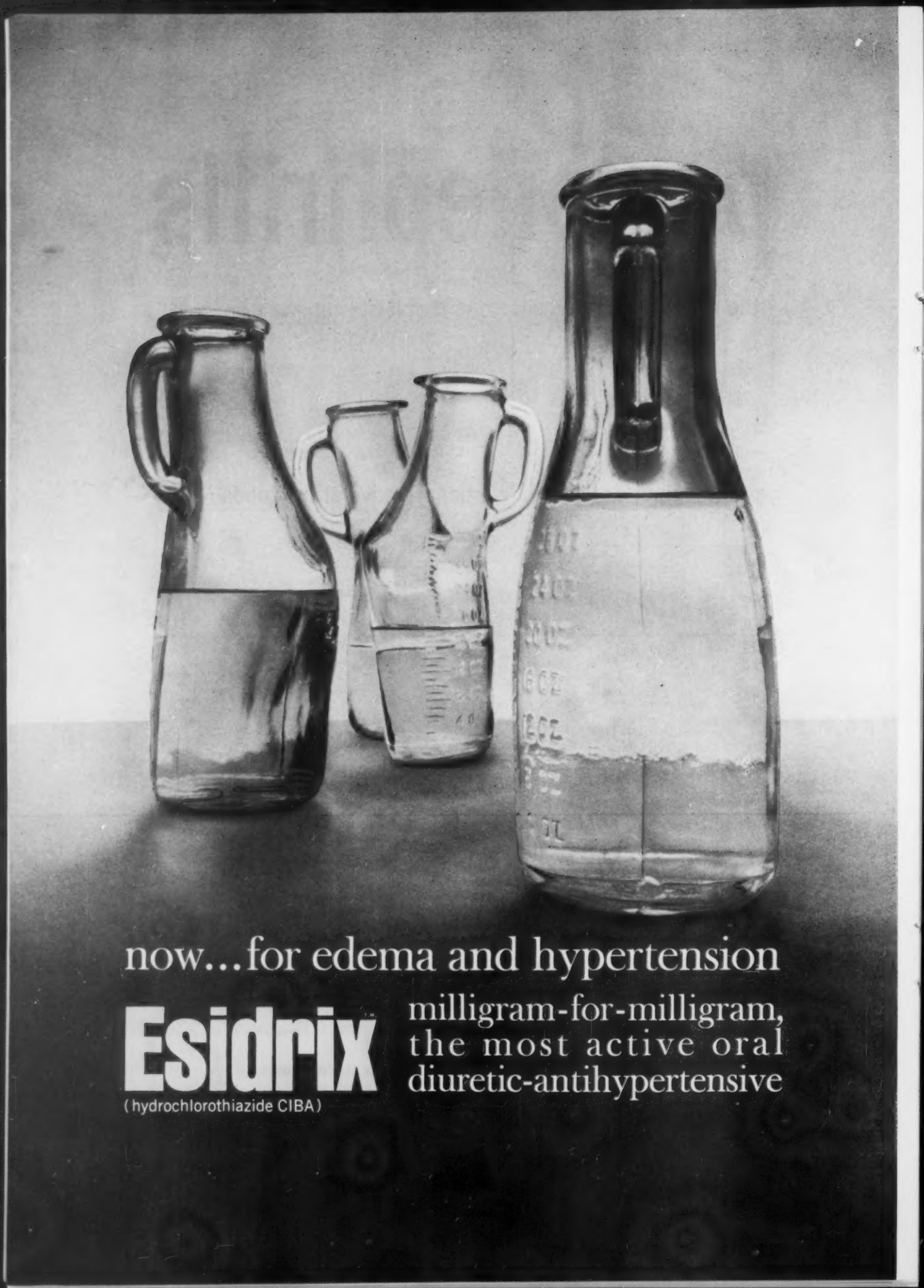
In addition to simple glomerular filtration, FURADANTIN is actively excreted by the cells of the tubules. A significant and singular characteristic of FURADANTIN, it is but one reason why "the protracted administration of nitrofurantoin [FURADANTIN] to patients with ineradicable urinary tract infection, particularly chronic pyelonephritis without demonstrable obstruction, may usefully complement the medical management of this difficult problem."[2]

Available as Tablets, 50 and 100 mg.; Oral Suspension, 25 mg. per 5 cc. tsp.

References: 1. Smith, I. M., and Lenyo, L.: Am. Practitioner 9:78, 1958. 2. Jawetz, E., et al.: A.M.A. Arch. Int. M. 100:549, 1957.

NITROFURANS—a *unique* class of antimicrobials—neither antibiotics nor sulfonamides

EATON LABORATORIES, NORWICH, NEW YORK


now...for edema and hypertension
Esidrix™
(hydrochlorothiazide CIBA)
milligram-for-milligram,
the most active oral
diuretic-antihypertensive

New diuretic-antihypertensive with high degree of activity, low toxicity

Esidrix T.M.

(hydrochlorothiazide CIBA)

Greater activity: Milligram-for-milligram, Esidrix is the most active oral diuretic known. With a therapeutic efficacy comparable to parenterally administered mercurials, Esidrix is at least 10 times more potent than chlorothiazide and therefore provides the same therapeutic benefits with but 1/10 the dosage —or even less.

Patients unresponsive to chlorothiazide and mercurials in certain cases respond readily to Esidrix.

Use in hypertension: Esidrix may be used alone or in combination with other antihypertensive drugs to bring about effective lowering of blood pressure. The drug potentiates the action of all other antihypertensive agents, including SINGOSERP, SERPASIL and APRESOLINE. Dosage (and side effects) of other agents often can be reduced when they are given with Esidrix.

Minimum dietary salt restriction: In many cases, Esidrix permits some moderation in severe sodium restriction and therefore makes meals more palatable. Side effects are usually not severe and most of them can be overcome by adjusting the electrolyte balance (through dietary supplements), lowering the dose or administering the drug after meals.

Dosage: Esidrix is administered orally in an average dose of 75 to 100 mg. daily, with a range of 25 to 200 mg. A single dose may be given in the morning or tablets may be administered 2 or 3 times a day.

Supplied: TABLETS, 25 mg. (pink, scored); bottles of 100.
TABLETS, 50 mg. (yellow, scored); bottles of 100.

SINGOSERP® (syrosingopine CIBA)
SERPASIL® (reserpine CIBA)
APRESOLINE® hydrochloride (hydralazine hydrochloride CIBA)

2/2677MR

CIBA
SUMMIT, N.J.

Wednesday evening, May 27, 1959

CIBA TV CLINICAL SYMPOSIA on HYPERTENSION

A notable telecast from the Cleveland Clinic. Watch your mail or hospital bulletin board for time and viewing locations.

Eliminate

PINWORMS
ROUNDWORMS

'ANTEPAR'® brand
PIPERAZINE
for "This Wormy World"

'ANTEPAR' SYRUP
—Piperazine Citrate, 100 mg. per cc.

'ANTEPAR' TABLETS
—Piperazine Citrate, 250 or 500 mg., scored

'ANTEPAR' WAFERS
—Piperazine Phosphate, 500 mg.

Literature available on request

BURROUGHS WELLCOME & CO. (U. S. A.) INC., Tuckahoe, New York

(Continued from page 192)

PROFESSIONAL AND TECHNICAL AIDES

WANTED—TECHNOLOGISTS AND SCIENTISTS
(1) TECHNOLOGISTS: (a) CHIEF MED TECH: well qual chem to hd priv lab of board path; to $6000; Ige city; N.Engl. (b) MED TECH: ASCP, 3 yrs exp for priv lab supv by board path; Miami area. (c) CHIEF XRAY TECH: cons chest wk but must be qual all prec; dept supv by univ affil radiol; 150-bd chronic, conv hsp; excel med staff; appv'd JCAH; lovely N. Engl. twn 15,000. (d) CHIEF TISSUE TECH: hsp expand's to 250 bds, all new lab incl; $5200; driv'd distance to NYC. (e) LAB & XRAY TECH: 50-bd gen hsp; $5000, call; to $5700 in 6 mos; SW. (g) CHIEF MED TECH: teach'g abil; 200-bd vol gen hsp; $6000; MW city 35,000. (h) CHIEF MED TECH: resp to 2 path for supv busy lab; 250-bd gen hsp; min $5700; Cal coastal resort; must be reg'd, clig in Cal.
(2) SCIENTISTS: (a) BACTERIOLOGIST: well equip'd cty hlth lab; $5300, overtime; N. Y. State. (b) BACTERIOLOGIST: Ph.D. pref w/hsp exp to hd active dept in busy lab; 550-bd gen hsp; univ twn; SE. (c) BIOCHEMIST: ys Ph.D. to hd dept in grp & path; priv lab; $9000; California. (d) BIOCHEMIST: M.S., Ph.D. to hd dept, new labs compl late '59; will have 400 bds; to $12,000; excel adv oppty; city 100,000; MW. Woodward Medical Bureau, Ann Woodward, Director, 185 N. Wabash, Chicago.

PRACTICES FOR SALE

CALIFORNIA—SALINAS VALLEY, GENERAL PRACTICE; rented office; for cost of equipment; no investment needed; open staff hospital 25 miles away; leaving records; entering residency July 1. Robert Kraft, MD, 167 Main Street, Soledad, California. P

CALIFORNIA — LOS ANGELES SUBURB; GENERAL practice gross $60,000; $5,000 down; will introduce adequately; specializing; available now. Box 8204 P, % AMA.

CALIFORNIA — GENERAL PRACTICE FOR SALE near San Francisco Bay area; growing community; open staff hospital five minutes away; well equipped office with long lease; 1958 gross $45,000; will introduce; leaving to specialize; available immediately. Box 8171 P, % AMA.

CALIFORNIA — FOR SALE; EXTENSIVE 22 YEAR orthopedic practice in mid-Wilshire Los Angeles; well equipped office including 200 MA x-ray, sterilizer and physio machines; gross $50,000 annually; low overhead; owner moving out of city. Communicate: Box 8033 P, % AMA.

CALIFORNIA—LOS ANGELES SUBURB; GENERAL practice; gross $90,000; $5,000 down; $1,000 monthly 48 months; open staff hospital; specializing; available now. Box 7889 P, % AMA.

EXCELLENT OPPORTUNITY FOR GENERAL PRACtice; internal medicine; or ENT in small community with two open staff hospitals nearby; established general practice; fully air conditioned office building located next to residence; physician leaving for post graduate study; selling price reasonable; generous financing terms available; ten miles from shore resorts; income high: Box 8084 P, % AMA.

FLORIDA—RAPIDLY GROWING SOUTHEAST COASTal city; active practice by internist; suitable for internist or general practitioner; selling office and equipment; only $3,000; will introduce. Box 8177 P, % AMA.

INDIANA—FOR SALE OR LEASE; NEW BUILDING; centrally air conditioned and partitioned for physician; best location in town with plenty of parking; wealthy farming area; good industries in town. Contact: Dr. James T. Licking, 317 N. Franklin Street, Greensburg, Indiana. P

INDIANA—GENERAL PRACTICE IN COMMUNITY OF 5,000 near Richmond; now grossing $42,000; partnership could gross $60,000; two approved hospitals within twenty minute drive; available June 1; with or without 14 room home office; terms; introduction: Box 8086 P, % AMA.

KANSAS — FOR SALE OR LEASE; SEVEN ROOM ground floor; town of 3,000 population; city hospital available and new county hospital being built nearby; good opportunity for young physician; owner recently deceased. Contact: Mrs. D. B. Fordyce, Oswego, Kansas. P

MINNESOTA — SOUTHERN; GENERAL PRACTICE available July, 1959; unopposed, office equipped; home available; specializing; ideal for new graduate. Write: Box 8183 P, % AMA.

MISSOURI—FOR SALE; GENERAL PRACTICE; $50,000 gross; in center of Ozarks, an active going business in thriving community; excellent hospital facilities near; $12,000 cash and $500 monthly for 3 years takes this well located clinic building of 15 rooms fully equipped; business pays for itself; ill health only cause for sale. Box 8042 P, % AMA.

MISSOURI — GENERAL PRACTITIONER; DIED; leaving successful practice in growing community near St. Louis; remodeled; newly equipped office; local hospital; terms considered. Contact: Mrs. Landon McIntire, 140 Prairie Haute, St. Charles, Missouri. P

NEW JERSEY — FOR SALE OR LEASE; ASBURY Park, New Jersey, area; fully equipped physician's office and practice, building five years old; air conditioned; open staff hospital nearby; will introduce; leaving to specialize. Box 8140 P, % AMA.

NEW YORK—GENERAL PRACTICE ESTABLISHED 20 years; beautiful country village; excellent hospital facilities; completely equipped office and files; corner house center of village on Main Street; gross income $25-30,000; easy terms arranged; leaving to specialize. Box 115, Unadilla, New York. P

NEW YORK — ACTIVE GENERAL PRACTICE; 12 years in Hudson Valley village; for sale with house-office combination; good open staff hospitals nearby; would easily expand to support 2 partners. Box 8110 P, % AMA.

NEW YORK—PRACTICE FOR SALE; LARGE GENeral practice grossing more than $40,000 and two family brick home semi-detached; Queens Village, Long Island, New York; leaving city, will introduce. Box 8060 P, % AMA.

NORTH CAROLINA — ESTABLISHED GENERAL practice; city 175,000; with or without equipment and records; terms to be arranged; will introduce. Reply: Box 8196 P, % AMA.

OHIO—NORTHEAST GENERAL PRACTICE ESTABlished four years; gross income $43,000; new 250 bed hospital in community; buy equipment like new; rent attractive five room office; monthly terms on equipment; no down payment; leaving to specialize; available July-August: Box 8083 P, % AMA.

PENNSYLVANIA — ACTIVE LONG ESTABLISHED general practice; northeastern Pennsylvania; home office combination in small industrial town and pleasant rural community; reasonable; new local fifty bed hospital; do any kind of work you wish; good churches and school; liberal terms; retiring July: Box 8082 P, % AMA.

PENNSYLVANIA—CENTRAL; LUCRATIVE GENERAL practice established fourteen years; stable farming, industrial area; exceptionally well equipped six room office; separate ten room house, swimming pool; excellent fishing, hunting. Box 8102 P, % AMA.

SOUTH CAROLINA — OB-GYN PRACTICE ESTABlished 20 months· past year's gross $21,000; should net $15,000 this year; residential town of 25,000 near teaching center; $7,500 includes $5,000 equipment; easy terms; will introduce; available August 1st; leaving for teaching position. Box 8063 P, % AMA.

TEXAS — GULF COAST AREA; PRACTICE PRACtically unopposed; grossing $30,000 to $40,000; serving 6,000 population; equity in clinic and practice $1,000 down, balance at percentage of gross; Stephen Youngberg, Box 1005, Port Isabel, Texas, Whitehall 3-2855. P

WASHINGTON — WELL ESTABLISHED GENERAL practice netting over $20,000; college town 25,000; recreational facilities include skiing, horseback riding, hunting, fishing, boating; leaving specialize July 1; $200 monthly. Box 8104 P, % AMA.

WASHINGTON — WELL ESTABLISHED EYE; EAR; nose and throat practice; mostly eye work; equipment good condition; good collections; good schools; city twenty five thousand; business center one hundred thousand; two accredited colleges. Box 8077 P, % AMA.

APPARATUS ETC. FOR SALE

GUARANTEED RECONDITIONED X-RAY, ELECTROmedical and electrocardiographic equipment; available at all district offices: United States and Canada; deal directly with factory organization; all sales and services personnel factory-trained; prices include installation and operating instructions. Write to: B-5, General Electric Company, X-ray Department, 4855 Electric Ave., Milwaukee 1, Wisconsin. Q

(Continued on page 202)

BOOKS RECEIVED

Books received by THE JOURNAL *are acknowledged in this column. Selections will be made for more extensive review in the interests of* THE JOURNAL *readers as space permits. Books listed in this department are not available for lending or sale through the American Medical Association.*

Current Therapy 1959: Latest Approved Methods of Treatment for the Practicing Physician. Edited by Howard F. Conn, M.D. Consulting editors: George E. Burch and others. Cloth. $12. Pp. 781. W. B. Saunders Company, 218 W. Washington Sq., Philadelphia 5; 7 Grape St., Shaftesbury Ave., London, W. C. 2, England, 1959.

Brain, Memory, Learning: A Neurologist's View. By W. Ritchie Russell, C.B.E., M.D., D.Sc., Lecturer in Neurology, University of Oxford, Oxford. Cloth. $4.50. Pp. 140, with 12 illustrations. Oxford University Press, Amen House, Warwick Sq., London, E. C. 4, England; 417 Fifth Ave., New York 16, 1959.

Annual Review of Microbiology. Volume 12. Charles E. Clifton, editor. Sidney Raffel and Mortimer P. Starr, associate editors. Cloth. $7 (U. S. A.); $7.50 elsewhere. Pp. 581. Annual Reviews, Inc., Palo Alto, Calif.; Maruzen Company, Ltd., 6, Tori-Nichome Nihonbashi, Tokyo, Japan, 1958.

Staphylococcus pyogenes and Its Relation to Disease. By Stephen D. Elek, M.D., D.Sc., Ph.D., Professor of Bacteriology in University of London, London. Cloth. $15. Pp. 767, with 45 illustrations. Williams & Wilkins Company, 428 E. Preston St., Baltimore 2; E. & S. Livingstone, Ltd., 16 and 17 Teviot Pl., Edinburgh 1, Scotland, 1959.

Varied Operations: An Autobiography. By Hon. Herbert A. Bruce, M.D., F.A.C.S., L.R.C.P. [Foreword by the Rt. Hon. John Diefenbaker, P.C., Prime Minister of Canada.] Cloth. $6.75. Pp. 366, with illustrations. Longmans, Green & Co., Inc., 119 W. 40th St., New York 18; 20 Cranfield Rd., Toronto 16, Canada, 1958.

Textbook of Surgery. Edited by H. Fred Moseley, M.A., D.M., M.Ch., Assistant Professor of Surgery, McGill University, Montreal, Canada. Third edition. Cloth. $17. Pp. 1336, with 846 illustrations. C. V. Mosby Company, 3207 Washington Blvd., St. Louis 3; Henry Kimpton, 134 Great Portland St., London, W. 1, England, 1959.

The Onset of Stuttering: Research Findings and Implications. By Wendell Johnson and associates. Cloth. $5. Pp. 243. University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis 14; Oxford University Press, Amen House, Warwick Sq., London, E. C. 4, England; Thomas Allen, Ltd., 266 King St., W., Toronto, Canada, 1959.

Transactions of the Fifth Annual Meeting of the Academy of Psychosomatic Medicine: The Psychosomatic Aspects of Internal Medicine. Edited by Wilfred Dorfman, M.D., F.A.C.P. Paper. Pp. 268, with illustrations. Academy of Psychosomatic Medicine, Wilfred Dorfman, M.D., Secretary, 1921 Newkirk Ave., Brooklyn, 1958.

Sexual Pleasure in Marriage. By Jerome and Julia Rainer. Introduction by Harold T. Hyman, M.D. Cloth. $4.95. Pp. 251. Julian Messner, Inc., 8 W. 40th St., New York 18; Copp Clark Publishing Company, Ltd., 495-517 Wellington St., W., Toronto 2B, Canada, 1959.

Physiologie und experimentelle Pathologie der Leber. Von Dr. Anton Fischer. Cloth. Pp. 187, with 49 illustrations. Verlag der Ungarischen Akademie der Wissenschaften, Alkotmány u. 21, Budapest V, Hungary; Akademie-Verlages Gmb H., Mohrenstrasse 39, Berlin W. 8, Germany, 1959.

A Practice of Thoracic Surgery. By A. L. d'Abreu, O.B.E., Ch.M., F.R.C.S. [Second edition.] Cloth. $19. Pp. 619, with illustrations. Williams & Wilkins Company, 428 E. Preston St., Baltimore 2; Edward Arnold (Publishers) Ltd., 41-42 Maddox St., London, W. 1, England, 1958.

Isoniazide: Ricerche di fisiopatologia sperimentale. Di G. di Macco et al. Medicina sperimentale, volume 29. Paper. 3000 lire. Pp. 379, with illustrations. Istituto di patologia generale della Università, Viale Regina Elena, 326, Casella Postale 7165, Rome, Italy, 1957.

IN URINARY INCONTINENCE

Both Infant and Adult

Diaparene® CHLORIDE

METHYL BENZETHONIUM CHLORIDE 0.1%

OINTMENT

ANTI-BACTERIAL

WATER-MISCIBLE

NON-IRRITATING

7 years experience

IN THE TREATMENT AND PREVENTION OF

AMMONIACAL DERMATITIS 1.2.3.

SUPPLIED:
1 oz. tubes
2 oz. tubes
1 pound jars

LITERATURE AND SAMPLES ON REQUEST

1. Lipschutz, A. and Fischer, C. C.; AMA J. Dis. Child. 89:596, 1955
2. Smigel, J. O.; Med. Times 83:408, 1955
3. Niedelman, M. L. and Bleier, A.; Jrnl. Ped. 37:762, 1950

HOMEMAKERS PRODUCTS DIV. OF GEO. A. BREON & CO.
1450 BROADWAY, N. Y. 18, N. Y.

Urology in Outline. By T. L. Chapman, Ch.M., F.R.C.S., F.R.F.P.S. Cloth. $6.75. Pp. 176, with 138 illustrations. Williams & Wilkins Company, 428 E. Preston St., Baltimore 2; E. & S. Livingstone, Ltd., 16 and 17 Teviot Pl., Edinburgh 1, Scotland, 1959.

California Health Survey 1956. Part I: Attitudes toward Salk Poliomyelitis Vaccine; Populations Immunized against Poliomyelitis, Smallpox, Diphtheria, Pertussis and Tetanus. Paper. Various pagination. State of California, Department of Public Health, 2151 Berkeley Way, Berkeley, 1958.

The Family Medical Encyclopedia. By Justus J. Schifferes, Ph.D., Health Education Council book. Cloth. $4.95. Pp. 617, with illustrations by Louise Bush, Ph.D. Little, Brown & Company, 34 Beacon St., Boston 6; Little, Brown & Company (Canada) Ltd., 25 Hollinger Rd., Toronto 16, Canada, 1959.

Hormones and Atherosclerosis. Proceedings of the Conference Held in Brighton, Utah, March 11-14, 1958. Edited by Gregory Pincus. Organizing Committee: Marshall E. Groover and others. Cloth. $13.50. Pp. 484, with illustrations. Academic Press, Inc., 111 Fifth Ave., New York 3, 1959.

Effects of Concurrent Infections and Their Toxins on the Course of Leukemia. By Louis Pelner, Ph.D., George A. Fowler, M.D., and Helen C. Nauts. Acta med. scandinav., supp. 338. Paper. Pp. 47. Acta medica scandinavica, Stockholm 2, Sweden, 1958.

Plague Fighter: The Autobiography of a Modern Chinese Physician. By Wu Lien-Teh, M.A., M.D., Mast.P.H. Cloth. 30 shillings. Pp. 667, with illustrations. W. Heffer & Sons, Ltd., 3-4 Petty Curry, Cambridge, England, 1959.

Maternity: A Guide to Prospective Motherhood. By Frederick W. Goodrich, Jr., M.D. Cloth. $1.75. Pp. 130, with illustrations by Victor Mays. Prentice-Hall, Inc., Route 9W, Englewood Cliffs, N. J.; 70 Fifth Ave., New York 11, 1959.

Breast Cancer: Factors Modifying Prognosis. By A. J. Delario, M.D. Cloth. $7.50. Pp. 208. The Macmillan Company, 60 Fifth Ave., New York 11; Brett-Macmillan, Ltd., 132 Water St., S., Galt, Ontario, Canada, 1959.

Dangerous Marine Animals. By Bruce W. Halstead, M.D., Director, World Life Research Institute. Cloth. $4. Pp. 146, with 87 illustrations. Cornell Maritime Press, Cambridge, Md., 1959.

Textbook of Comparative Histology. By Warren Andrew, Ph.D., M.D. Cloth. $15. Pp. 652, with 224 illustrations. Oxford University Press, 417 Fifth Ave., New York 16, 1959.

The Merchants of Life: An Account of the American Pharmaceutical Industry. By Tom Mahoney. Cloth. $3.75. Pp. 278. Harper & Brothers, 49 E. 33rd St., New York 16, 1959.

Florence Sabin: Colorado Woman of the Century. By Elinor Bluemel. Cloth. $5.50. Pp. 238, with illustrations. University of Colorado Press, Boulder, 1959.

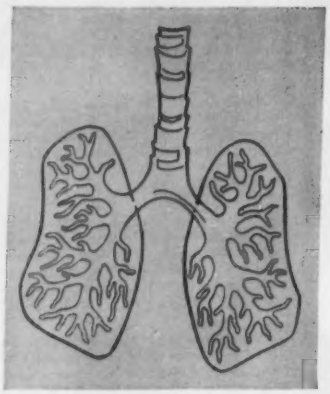
Eat Well & Stay Well. By Ancel and Margaret Keys. Foreword by Paul Dudley White, M.D. Cloth. $3.95. Pp. 359. Doubleday & Company, Inc., 575 Madison Ave., New York 22, 1959.

Readings in General Psychology. Edited by Paul Halmos and Alan Iliffe. Cloth. $6. Pp. 251, with illustrations. Philosophical Library, Inc., 15 E. 40th St., New York 16, 1959.

The Public Welfare Directory 1959. Loula Dunn, editor. Cloth. Pp. 436. American Public Welfare Association, 1313 E. 60th St., Chicago 37, 1959.

The Unconscious in History. By A. Bronson Feldman. Cloth. $4.75. Pp. 269. Philosophical Library, Inc., 15 E. 40th St., New York 16, 1959.

Group Psychoanalysis. By B. Bohdan Wassell, M.D. Cloth. $3.75. Pp. 306. Philosophical Library, Inc., 15 E. 40th St., New York 16, 1959.



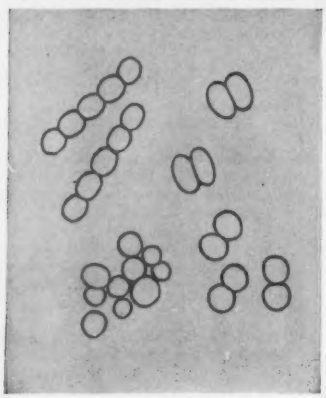
In Common Infections . . .

Clinical Effectiveness of

RESPIRATORY INFECTIONS
Acute pharyngitis, acute tonsillitis, lobar pneumonia, bronchial pneumonia, acute bronchitis, other respiratory infections, otitis media. 253 cases.

SKIN AND SOFT TISSUE INFECTIONS
Cellulitis, furunculosis, pyoderma, pustular acne, abscesses; wound, surgical, and other traumatic infections. 231 cases.

GENITOURINARY INFECTIONS
Infections caused by susceptible pathogens. Infections include chiefly acute gonococcal urethritis and lymphogranuloma venereum. Also cystitis, salpingitis, pyelonephritis, and urethritis. 254 cases.



MISCELLANEOUS INFECTIONS
Gastroenteritis, aseptic arthritis, acute synovitis, infectious diarrhea, osteomyelitis, fever of undetermined origin, cervical adenitis. 41 cases.

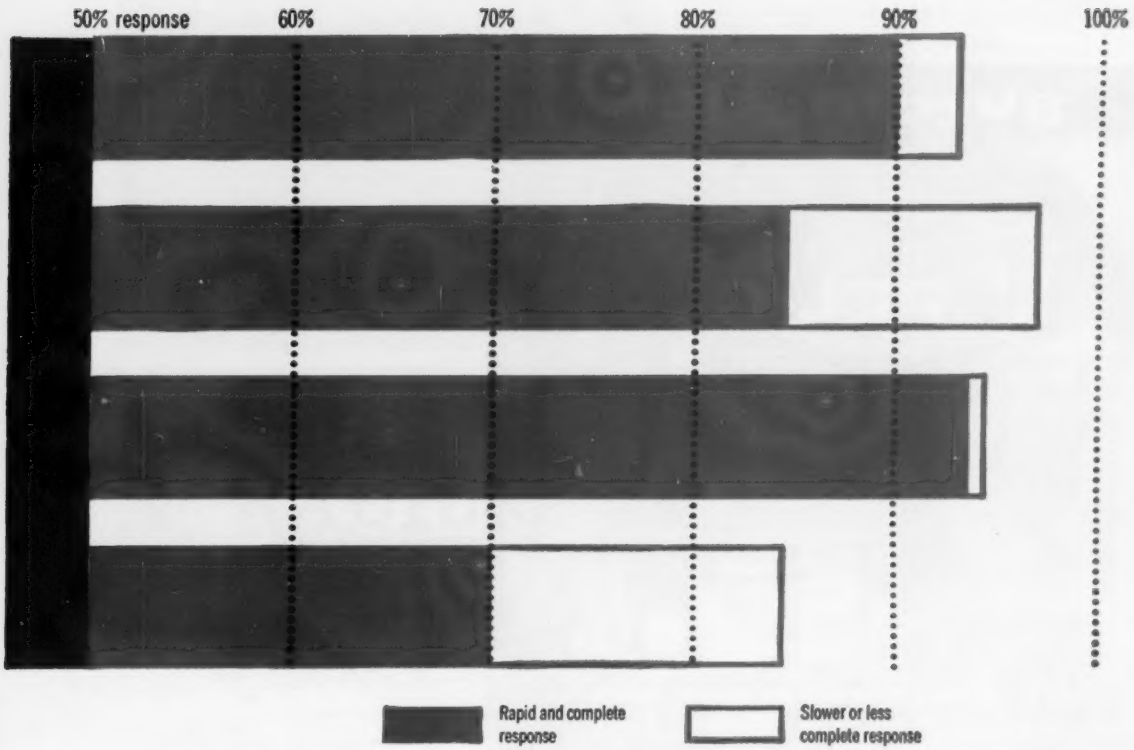
CYCLAMYCIN is dependable, effective therapy in infections caused by most gram-positive pathogens, including many strains of staphylococci; also some gram-negative pathogens.

CYCLAMYCIN has been found to be exceptionally well tolerated. Serious reactions due to sensitization or toxicity are rare. Effects on normal gastrointestinal flora are minimal.

References: 1. Isenberg, H., et al.: Antibiotics Annual 1958-1959, Medical Encyclopedia, Inc., pp. 284-286. 2. Kaplan, M.A., and Goldin, M.: *Ibid.*, pp. 273-276. 3. Koch, R., and Asay, L.D.: J. Pediatrics 53:676-682 (Dec.) 1958. 4. Leming, B.H., Jr., et al.: Antibiotics Annual 1958-1959, Medical Encyclopedia, Inc., pp. 418-424. 5. Loughlin, F.H., et al.: *Ibid.*, pp. 268-269, and 333-334. 6. Mellman, W.J., et al.: *Ibid.*, pp. 319-326. 7. Olansky, S., and McCormick, G.E., Jr.: *Ibid.*, pp. 265-267. 8. Shubin, H., et al.: Antibiotics Annual 1957-1958, Medical Encyclopedia, Inc., pp. 679-684. 9. Wennersten, J.R.: Antibiot. Med. & Clin. Therap. 5:527-532 (Aug.) 1958.

. . . Dependable Clinical Response

Triacetyloleandomycin in Common Bacterial Infections



Data based on 779 cases reported in the literature[1-9]

a "workhorse mycin" for common infections

CYCLAMYCIN®

Triacetyloleandomycin, Wyeth

Supplied: Capsules, 125 and 250 mg., vials of 36. Oral Suspension, 125 mg. per 5-cc. teaspoonful, bottles of 2 fl. oz.

Wyeth
Philadelphia 1, Pa

(Continued from page 198)

LARGEST STOCK OF USED-RECONDITIONED AND surplus x-ray equipment in America; all makes and models of diagnostic and therapy units; delivered; installed, guaranteed and serviced. Write for details of new deferred payment plan and new accessory price list: The Kramer X-Ray Company, Inc., formerly Medical Salvage Co., Inc., 217 E. 23rd Street, New York 10, New York. Q

MEDICAL EQUIPMENT AND OFFICE, FURNITURE for general practice excellent condition; used three years; half price. Dr. Gange, 3100 Markbreit, Cincinnati 9, Ohio, phone, Trinity 1-4578. Q

USED PHYSICIANS HOSPITAL AND LABORATORY equipment bought and sold; large stock on hand. Harry Wolfe, 400 East 59th Street, New York City 22, New York. Q

FOR RENT

OPPORTUNITY AVAILABLE — CONNECTICUT, NEW Britain, general practitioner; office space available; ample parking, reasonable rental; no other MD in this rapidly expanding area, good housing, shopping, hospitals, schools, all religious faiths available; no investment. Phone or write: Mr. Yusciewitz, 208 Hillhurst Avenue, New Britain, Connecticut, Baldwin 3-5819. T

COLORADO—PHYSICIANS OFFICES AVAILABLE IN new medical center in busy northeast Colorado Springs; possibilities unlimited for pediatrician, obstetrician, internist or endocrinologist; will install $2,000 free partitioning, plumbing, etc., to suit; air-conditioned; 100 car parking. Box 7626 T, % AMA.

OFFICE SPACE FOR TWO DOCTORS AVAILABLE; new clinic just completed; ground floor; air-conditioned building in growing residential area; off street parking. Telephone 5-0930 or write: D. A. Boville, 984 9th Street, Green Bay, Wisconsin. T

$50 MONTH RENTAL WILL GET YOU 725 SQ. FOOT suite in new medical building in San Francisco Bay area California; general practitioner and specialists urgently needed. Box 8019 T, % AMA.

BROOKLYN — PROFESSIONAL APARTMENT 2 ENtrances; will alter to suit; bus stop at door; corner house, brand new; reasonable rent. Wa 5-1426 weekdays, Ul 1-8067 evenings, Brooklyn, New York. T

SANTA MONICA — HIGH PURCHASING POWER area; within 5 minutes both hospitals; 6 room suite and laboratory; $180; reception room free; ground floor; bus line, or will sell 3 suite building for $21,000 down. Varney, 1433 Wilshire Boulevard, Santa Monica, California. T

FOR RENT OR LEASE—FULLY EQUIPPED, AIR CONditioned EENT department in northern Illinois group; lease can be arranged on a percentage base; this offers excellent opportunity to obtain established office and good location. Box 8119 T, % AMA.

FOR LEASE — COMPLETELY EQUIPPED 1,800 square feet office to share with established young general practitioner; central location; Canoga Park, California. Write: 8156 McNulty Avenue, Canoga Park or call Diamond 7-6185. T

SHERWOOD MEDICAL CENTER, SECOND UNIT; 10 suites under construction; ready July 1, 1959; first unit fully leased including pharmacy and laboratory; population 111,000; MDs 60; brochure available. 9602 Orange Avenue, Anaheim, California. T

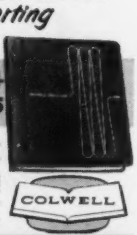
automation
at its finest
in the new,
NEW
PEL-CLAVE
MODEL GN
All the splendid features of the popular, double-jacketed FL-2 and HP-2 autoclaves PLUS:
+ SINGLE KNOB CONTROL.
+ AUTOMATIC TIMER.
+ SAFETY DOOR. CANNOT BE OPENED UNDER PRESSURE.
+ THERMOMETER IN DISCHARGE LINE.
+ LARGE (7 X 14) CHAMBER.
+ STAINLESS STEEL CONSTRUCTION.
To sterilize, simply turn control knob to STER, set timer for length of cycle. When exhaust light indicates conclusion of the cycle, turn control knob to EXHAUST, unload the chamber. Complete operation is simplicity in the highest degree.
SEE THIS NEW MODEL AT YOUR DEALER
. . . OR WRITE DIRECTLY TO:
the Pelton & Crane company
CHARLOTTE 3, NORTH CAROLINA

INDEX TO ADVERTISERS

FIRM	PAGE
A	
Abbott Laboratories	52
Ames Co., Inc.	189
Armour Pharmaceutical Co.	42-43
Ayerst Laboratories	18
B	
Bellevue Place	203
Borcherdt Malt Extract Co.	172
Breon, Geo. A. & Co.	199
Burroughs Wellcome & Co., Inc.	174, 198
Burton Mfg. Co.	174
C	
Carnation Co. & Subsidiaries	165
Ciba Pharmaceutical Products, Inc.	19, 196-197
College of Angiology	192
Colwell Publishing Co.	202
Cook County Graduate School of Medicine	203
D	
Davol Rubber Co.	13
Dietene Co.	166
Dome Chemicals, Inc.	176
Duke Laboratories, Inc.	176
E	
Eaton Laboratories, Inc.	195
F	
Fleet, C. B., Co., Inc.	183
Frost Laboratories, Inc.	7
G	
Geigy Pharmaceuticals	35, 53, 178, 185
H	
Hotel Reservations	50
I	
Irwin, Neisler & Co.	170
L	
LaMotte Chemical Products Co.	179
Lederle Laboratories, Division of American Cyanamid Co.	16-17, 167, 194
Leeming, Thomas, & Co.	33
Lilly, Eli, & Co.	60
Lippincott, J. B., Co.	6
Lloyd Bros., Inc.	175
M	
Maltbie Laboratories Division, Wallace & Tiernan, Inc.	184
McNeil Laboratories, Inc.	22, 39
Mead Johnson & Co.	4th Cover
Medical Bureau	170
Medical Placement	168
Merck Sharp & Dohme; Division of Merck & Co., Inc.	14-15, 25, 54-55, 190-191
N	
Northwestern Medical School	174
O	
Organon, Inc.	7, 168, 188, 203
Ortho Pharmaceutical Corp.	7
P	
Parke, Davis & Co.	4-5, 20-21, 173
Pelton & Crane Co.	202
Pfizer, Chas., & Co., Inc.	37, 38, 168
Physicians Drug & Supply Co.	203
Pitman-Moore Co.	3rd Cover
Q	
Quaker Oats Co.	203
R	
Radium Chemical Co., Inc.	203
Riker Laboratories, Inc.	26
Robins, A. H., Co., Inc.	177
Roche Laboratories	8-9, 180-181
Roerig, J. B., & Co.	44-45, 169, 193
S	
Saunders, W. B., Co.	Front Cover, 2nd Cover, 3
Schering Corp.	23, 24, 46-47, 58-59, 179
Searle, G. D., & Co.	29
Shay Medical Agency	176
Smith Dorsey	12
Squibb, E. R., & Sons	56
W	
Walker Laboratories	7
Wallace Laboratories	10-11, 31, 41, 51, 57, 171
Warner-Chilcott Laboratories Division	40
Westwood Pharmaceuticals, Division of Foster Milburn Co.	32
Willows Maternity Sanitarium	203
Winthrop Laboratories, Inc.	163, 164
Woodward Medical Personnel Bureau	172, 198
Wyeth Laboratories	48-49, 186-187, 200-201

SPECIAL INTRODUCTORY OFFER to doctors just starting in practice!

DAILY LOG
RECORD BOOK FOR PHYSICIANS



By taking advantage of our Special Introductory Offer, substantial savings can be made in organizing the business side of your practice. WRITE for Introductory Offer Information today.

COLWELL PUBLISHING CO.
236 UNIVERSITY AVE. CHAMPAIGN, ILL.

WIGRAINE®
FOR MIGRAINE

Complete, rapid migraine therapy

Ergotamine tartrate	1 mg.
Caffeine	100 mg.
l-Belladonna Alkaloids*	0.1 mg.
Acetophenetidin	130 mg.

Tablets and suppositories

*87.5% hyoscyamine and 12.5% atropine as sulfates.

Write for samples to:

Medical Department
Organon Inc., Orange, N. J.

Organon

RADIUM

Radium and Radon for all Medical Purposes

LATEST TYPES OF PROTECTIVE AND HANDLING EQUIPMENT

ASK FOR CATALOGUE

RADIUM CHEMICAL CO., Inc.
161 East 42nd Street
NEW YORK 17, N. Y.

COOK COUNTY GRADUATE SCHOOL OF MEDICINE

INTENSIVE POSTGRADUATE COURSES

STARTING DATES—SUMMER—FALL, 1959

SURGERY

Surgical Technic.....Two Weeks, June 15
General Surgery.....One Week, June 15
Basic Principles in General Surgery.....Two Weeks, August 3
Fractures & Traumatic Surgery.....Two Weeks, June 15
Femoral Arteriography & Aortography.....Four Days, June 9
Blood Vessel Surgery.....One Week, June 22
Surgery of the Hand.....One Week, July 13
Thoracic Surgery.....One Week, June 22

GYNECOLOGY

Office & Operative Gynecology.....Two Weeks, June 15
Vaginal Approach to Pelvic Surgery.....One Week, June 8

MEDICINE

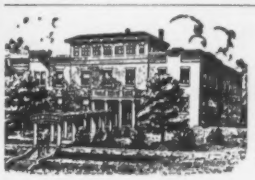
Board of Internal Medicine Review Course
(For Part II Candidates Only).....One Week, September 28
Gastroscopy & Gastroenterology.....Two Weeks, September 14
Advanced Electrocardiography.....One Week, June 22

PEDIATRICS

Neuromuscular Diseases of Children.....Two Weeks, June 15

TEACHING FACULTY—
ATTENDING STAFF OF COOK COUNTY HOSPITAL

Address: REGISTRAR,
707 South Wood Street Chicago 12, Illinois



The Willows Maternity Sanitarium, Inc.

Since 1905

Competent, ethical services for expectant mothers, spacious recreation grounds. Patients accepted any time. Early entrance advised. Adoptions through Juvenile Court. Rates reasonable and adapted to patient's needs. Complete Medical Staff. Address:

MRS. DON D. HAWORTH, Supt.

2927 Main St., Kansas City 8, Mo. Tel. Westport 1-2104

BELLEVUE PLACE
for
Nervous and Mental Diseases

EDWARD ROSS, M.D., Medical Director
BATAVIA, ILLINOIS PHONE: BATAVIA 1520

PRICE LIST OF

Health Publications

Send for a free catalog listing publications of the American Medical Association dealing with community health, personal hygiene and sanitation. Listed are posters, pamphlets and other publications of interest to the public. Help encourage the maintenance of good health in your community.

American Medical Association, 535 North Dearborn St., Chicago 10

PHYSICIANS' DRUG & SUPPLY CO.
PHILADELPHIA 6, PA.
FOR TWO DECADES
ETHICAL PHARMACEUTICALS AND SUPPLIES
DIRECT TO THE PROFESSION
WRITE FOR COMPLETE CATALOG

The Biological Effectiveness of Oatmeal Protein

The pattern of essential amino acids in food protein is the criterion of quality by which biological effectiveness is measured. The efficient conversion of ingested protein to tissue protein depends on the concomitant presence of all needed amino acids in proper amounts and proportions at the site of biosynthesis.

Oatmeal exceeds all other whole-grain cereals in the amount of protein it provides. The quality of its protein is good—the distribution pattern of essential amino acids of the protein afforded by the oatmeal-and-milk serving resembles remarkably closely the pattern required by man.

Comparison of Pattern of Essential Amino Acids in Quaker Oats Breakfast Dish* with Pattern of Essential Amino Acids Required by Male Adults

(Values on Basis of Tryptophan as Unity)

	Trypto-phan	Phenyl-alanine	Lysine	Threo-nine	Valine	Methio-nine	Leucine	Isoleu-cine
Essential Amino Acids Pattern in Quaker Oats Breakfast Dish* (1)	1.0	3.8	4.2	2.9	4.7	1.4	6.4	4.3
Essential Amino Acids Pattern Required by Male Adults (2)	1.0	4.4	3.2	2.0	3.2	4.4	4.4	2.8

*Prepared from 1 oz. Quaker Oatmeal (dry) and 4 fl. oz. whole milk.

(1) Estimated from values in "Amino Acid Content of Foods", Home Economics Research Report No. 4, U.S. Dept. Agr., 1957, pp. 48, 58. (Quaker Oats protein = 16.7%)

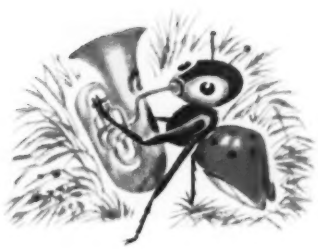
(2) Staff Report: "Rose Reports Human Amino Acid Requirements", Chem. Eng. News 27:1364 (1949).

Oatmeal is also noted for its significant content of B vitamins and minerals important to physiologic needs. Its delicious taste and easy digestibility further qualify oatmeal as an ideal "habit food" for every day's breakfast.

Quaker Oats and Mother's Oats, the two brands of oatmeal offered by The Quaker Oats Company, are identical. Both brands are available in the Quick (cooks in one minute) and the Old-Fashioned varieties which are of equal nutrient value.

The Quaker Oats Company
CHICAGO

• 'PERAZIL' FOR ALLERGY • 'PERAZIL' FOR ALLERGY • 'PERAZIL' FOR ALLERGY • 'PERAZIL' FOR ALLERGY •



in Tune with Nature

This advertisement has been designed to fit a standard 8" x 10" frame. Additional copies are available upon request.

'PERAZIL'®

for concerted relief of allergy

'Perazil' relieves the symptoms of sneezing, "incessant" itching, inflamed eyes, rhinorrhea, itching eyes, nose and throat, associated with:

- HAY FEVER
- POLLENOSIS
- PRURITUS
- URTICARIA
- VASOMOTOR RHINITIS
- ALLERGIC DERMATITIS
- DRUG SENSITIVITY

'Perazil' is both prompt and prolonged in effect, providing symptomatic relief lasting 12 to 24 hours from a single dose without the high incidence of drowsiness occurring with certain antihistamines. When drowsiness does occur it is generally mild and the usual precautions should be observed. No toxic effects related to either the blood-forming organs or the cardiovascular system are produced.

DOSAGE

Adults and children over 8 years, 50 mg. once or twice daily as required. The dose may be increased in severe cases.

Children from 2 to 8 years, 25 mg. (one sugar-coated tablet) once daily.

Infants up up to 2 years, 12½ mg. (one quarter of a 50 mg. tablet) crushed and mixed with a spoonful of jam or syrup.

'PERAZIL'® brand Chlorcyclizine Hydrochloride

Tablets of:
25 mg., sugar-coated, bottles of 100 and 1000
50 mg., scored, bottles of 100 and 1000

BURROUGHS WELLCOME & CO. (U.S.A.) INC., Tuckahoe, New York

because Neo-Polycin Ointment

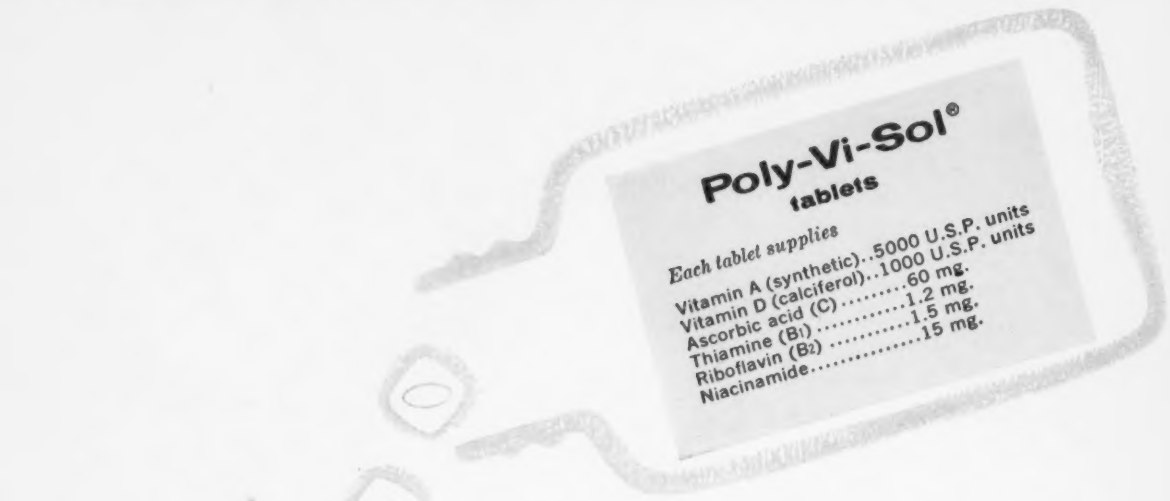
helps clear topical infections promptly

Neo-Polycin® provides neomycin, bacitracin and polymyxin, three antibiotics preferred for topical use because this combination is effective against the *entire* range of bacteria causing most topical infections...has a low index of sensitivity...and averts the risk of sensitization to lifesaving antibiotics, since these agents are rarely used systemically. And Neo-Polycin provides these three antibiotics in the unique Fuzene® (polyethylene glycol diester) base, which releases higher antibiotic concentrations than is possible with grease-base ointments.

Each gram of Neo-Polycin contains 3 mg. of neomycin, 400 units of bacitracin and 5000 units of polymyxin B sulfate in the unique Fuzene base. Supplied in 15 Gm. tubes

PITMAN-MOORE COMPANY, DIVISION OF ALLIED LABORATORIES, INC., INDIANAPOLIS 6, INDIANA

Only the label tells you the B-vitamins are present



first vitamin product ever with tasteless B

new, improved Poly-Vi-Sol® tablets

6 essential vitamins, Mead Johnson

- Improved formulation—20% more vitamin C and more B-complex, too.
- Now adequate for children of all ages.
- Delicious, and do not contain carbohydrates which promote dental caries.

She's eager for vitamin time because the typical B-vitamin taste and odor have been masked.

they're chewable!

Mead Johnson
Symbol of service in medicine